Design of novel DME/methanol synthesis plants based on gasification of biomass

Clausen, Lasse Røngaard

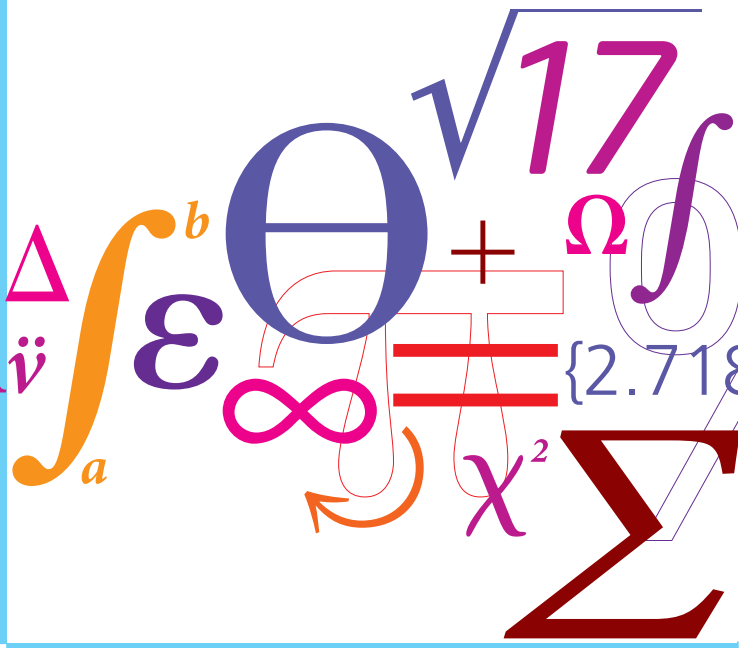
Publication date:
2011

Document Version
Publisher's PDF, also known as Version of record

Design of novel DME/methanol synthesis plants based on gasification of biomass

PhD Thesis

$$(EIv'')'' = q - \rho A\ddot{v}$$



Lasse Røngaard Clausen
DCAMM Special Report no. S123
February 2011

DTU Mechanical Engineering
Department of Mechanical Engineering

Design of novel DME/methanol synthesis plants based on gasification of biomass

by

Lasse Røngaard Clausen

A thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

at the
TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY OF DENMARK
2011

Lasse Røngaard Clausen

Design of novel DME/methanol synthesis plants based on gasification of biomass

Technical University of Denmark
Department of Mechanical Engineering
Section of Thermal Energy Systems
Ph.D. Thesis
ISBN: 978-87-90416-44-7
DCAMM Special report no.: S123

Preface

This thesis is submitted as a partial fulfillment of the requirements for the PhD degree at the Technical University of Denmark.

The study was carried out at the Department of Mechanical Engineering, Section of Thermal Energy Systems from May 2007 to February 2011 under the supervision of Associate Professor Brian Elmegaard and co-supervision of Niels Houbak from DONG Energy.

An external research stay was conducted from August 2008 to November 2008 in Golden, Colorado, USA, at Colorado School of Mines (CSM). Supervisor at CSM was Assistant Professor Robert Braun, Division of Engineering.

The PhD study was funded by the Technical University of Denmark and included membership of the research school DCAMM (Danish Center for Applied Mathematics and Mechanics).

The thesis is written as a monograph, but it also includes a number of papers based on the work in this research study.

Abstract

A way to reduce the CO_2 emissions from the transportation sector is by increasing the use of biofuels in the sector. DME and methanol are two such biofuels, which can be synthesized from biomass, by use of gasification followed by chemical synthesis. This method of producing biofuels is shown to be more cost-effective, less energy consuming and less CO_2 emitting, when considering the total well-to-wheel processes, than first generation biofuels and second generation ethanol produced by biological fermentation. It is also shown that trustworthy sources in literature (the IPCC and IEA Bioenergy) estimate the global biomass resource to be sufficiently great to allow the use of biomass for fuels and chemicals production. IEA Bioenergy even indicate that it might be more appropriate to use biomass for fuels and chemicals production than for electricity production because few and expensive renewable alternatives exists for biomass in the fuels and chemicals sector, but many cost effective renewable alternatives exists for biomass in the electricity sector.

The objective of this study was to design novel DME and methanol plants based on gasification of biomass, with a main focus on improving the total energy efficiency of the synthesis plants, and lowering the plant CO_2 emissions - but also try to improve the DME/methanol yield per unit biomass input, and integrate surplus electricity from renewables in the production of DME/methanol.
This objective lead to the design of the following plants: 1. Large-scale DME plants based on gasification of torrefied biomass. 2. Small-scale DME/methanol plants based on gasification of wood chips. 3. Alternative methanol plants based on electrolysis of water and gasification of biomass.
The plants were modeled by using the component based thermodynamic modeling and simulation tools Aspen Plus and DNA.

The large-scale DME plants based on entrained flow gasification of torrefied wood pellets achieved biomass to DME energy efficiencies of 49% when using once-through (OT) synthesis, and 66% when using recycle (RC) synthesis. If the net electricity production was included, the total energy efficiencies became 65% for the OT plant, and 71% for the RC plant (LHV).
By comparing the plants based on the fuels effective efficiency, it was concluded that the plants were almost equally energy efficient (73% for the RC plant and 72% for the OT plant).
Because some chemical energy is lost in the biomass torrefaction process, the total efficiencies based on untreated biomass to DME were 64% for the RC plant and 59% for the OT plant.
CO_2 emissions could be reduced to 3% (RC) or 10% (OT) of the input carbon in the torrefied biomass, by using CO_2 capture and storage together with certain plant design changes. Accounting for the torrefaction process, which occurs outside the plant, the emissions became 22% (RC) and 28% (OT) of the carbon in the untreated biomass.

The estimated costs of the produced DME were \$11.9/GJ_{LHV} for the RC plant, and \$12.9/GJ_{LHV} for the OT plant, but if a credit was given for storing the bio-CO_2 captured, the cost became as low as \$5.4/GJ_{LHV} (RC) and \$3.1/GJ_{LHV} (OT) (at \$100/ton-CO_2).

The small-scale DME and methanol plants achieved biomass to DME/methanol efficiencies of 45-46% when using once-through (OT) synthesis, and 56-58% when using recycle (RC) synthesis. If the net electricity production was included, the efficiencies increased to 51-53% for the OT plants (LHV) - the net electricity production was zero in the RC plants. The total energy efficiencies achieved for the plants were 87-88% by utilizing plant waste heat for district heating.
The reason why the differences, in biomass to DME/methanol efficiency, between the small-scale and the large-scale plants, showed not to be greater, was the high cold gas efficiency of the gasifier used in the small-scale plants (93%).

By integrating water electrolysis in a large-scale methanol plant, an almost complete conversion of the carbon in the torrefied biomass, to carbon in the produced methanol, was achieved (97% conversion). The methanol yield per unit biomass input was therefore increased from 66% (the large-scale DME plant) to 128% (LHV). The total energy efficiency was however reduced from 71% (the large-scale DME plant) to 63%, due to the relatively inefficient electrolyser.

Resumé

Titel: Design af nye DME/metanol-anlæg baseret på forgasning af biomasse

En måde hvorpå CO_2-udslippet fra transportsektoren kan reduceres er ved at øge brugen af biobrændstoffer i sektoren. DME og metanol er begge biobrændstoffer, som kan produceres ud fra biomasse ved hjælp af forgasning og kemisk syntese. Ved at producere biobrændstoffer på denne måde opnås lavere omkostninger, mindre energiforbrug og lavere CO_2-emissioner, for hele well-to-wheel cyklussen, sammenlignet med første generation biobrændstoffer og anden generation bioetanol.

Troværdige kilder i litteraturen (IPCC og IEA Bioenergy) estimerer at den globale biomasse-ressource er tilstrækkelig stor til at tillade brugen af biomasse til produktion af biobrændstoffer og kemikalier. IEA Bioenergy indikerer endda, at det måske er mere fordelagtigt at bruge biomasse til produktion af biobrændstoffer og kemikalier, frem for el-produktion. Det skyldes at der kun eksisterer få og dyre bæredygtige alternativer til biomasse, når det gælder produktion af biobrændstoffer og kemikalier, hvorimod mange omkostningseffektive og bæredygtige alternativer til biomasse eksisterer for el-produktion.

Formålet med dette studie var at designe nye DME- og metanol-anlæg baseret på forgasning af biomasse, med et hovedfokus på at forbedre den totale energivirkningsgrad for anlæggene, samt sænke CO_2-emissionerne fra anlæggene. Formålet var dog også at forsøge at øge udbyttet af DME/metanol per biomasseenhed, og integrere overskudselektricitet fra vedvarende energikilder i produktionen af DME/metanol.
Disse formål førte til at følgende anlæg blev designet: 1. Store centrale DME-anlæg baseret på forgasning af torreficeret biomasse. 2. Decentrale DME/metanol-anlæg baseret på forgasning af træflis. 3. Alternative metanolanlæg baseret på elektrolyse af vand og forgasning af biomasse.
Anlæggene blev modeleret ved hjælp af de komponentbaserede termodynamiske modelleringsværktøjer Aspen Plus og DNA.

De store centrale DME-anlæg baseret på entrained flow forgasning af torreficerede træpiller opnåede energivirkningsgrader, fra biomasse til DME, på 49% ved once-through (OT) syntese, og 66% ved syntese med recirkulering af ukonverteret syntesegas (RC). De totale energivirkningsgrader, som inkluderer nettoproduktionen af elektricitet, blev 65% for OT-anlægget og 71% for RC-anlægget (LHV).
Ved at sammenligne anlæggene på basis af en effektiv brændselsvirkningsgrad blev det konkluderet, at anlæggene var næsten lige energieffektive (73% for RC-anlægget og 72% for OT-anlægget).
Hvis tabet af kemisk energi i biomasse-torreficeringen inkluderes, opnås totale energivirkningsgrader på 64% for RC-anlægget og 59% for OT-anlægget.

CO_2-emissionerne fra anlæggene kunne reduceres til 3% (RC) eller 10% (OT) af kulstofindholdet i den tilførte torreficerede biomasse ved at bruge CO_2 capture and storage og udføre visse ændringer af anlægsdesignet. Hvis CO_2-emissionen fra biomassetorreficeringen, som forekommer decentralt, inkluderes, opnås CO_2-emissioner på 22% (RC) og 28% (OT) af kulstofindholdet i den tilførte biomasse.
Produktionsomkostningerne blev estimeret til \$11.9/$GJ_{DME-LHV}$ for RC-anlægget og \$12.9/$GJ_{DME-LHV}$ for OT-anlægget, men hvis der gives en kredit for lagring af bio-CO_2 på \$100/ton-CO_2, reduceres omkostningerne til \$5.4/$GJ_{DME-LHV}$ (RC) og \$3.1/$GJ_{DME-LHV}$ (OT).

De decentrale DME/metanol-anlæg, baseret på forgasning af træflis, opnåede energivirkningsgrader, fra biomasse til DME/metanol, på 45-46% ved once-through (OT) syntese, og 56-58% ved syntese med recirkulering af ukonverteret syntesegas (RC). Hvis nettoproduktionen af elektricitet inkluderes, opnås energivirkningsgrader på 51-53% for OT-anlæggene – nettoproduktionen af elektricitet var nul i RC-anlæggene.
Anlæggene opnåede totale energivirkningsgrader på 87-88%, ved at udnytte den producerede spildvarme til fjernvarme.
Grunden til at forskellen mellem energivirkningsgraderne for de centrale og decentrale anlæg viste sig ikke at være større, var på grund af den høje koldgasvirkningsgrad for forgasseren i de decentrale anlæg (93%).

Ved at integrere elektrolyse af vand i et stort centralt metanolanlæg, kunne næsten alt kulstoffet i biomassen konverteres til kulstof lagret i den producerede metanol (97% konvertering). Metanoludbyttet per biomasseenhed kunne derfor øges fra 66% (DME-anlægget ovenfor) til 128% (LHV). Den totale energivirkningsgrad blev dog reduceret fra 71% til 63%, på grund af den relativt ineffektive elektrolyse.

Acknowledgements

I would like to thank my supervisor Brian Elmegaard for fruitful discussions and guidance during my study. Especially your comments and advice concerning the paper writing process was most beneficial.
I would also like to thank co-supervisor Niels Houbak from DONG Energy, Senior Scientist Jesper Ahrenfeldt and PostDoc Christian Bang-Møller for useful discussions from time to time.

A special thanks goes to Assistant Professor Robert Braun from Colorado School of Mines in the USA, for his supervision during my stay at the university, and for interesting discussions. I hope we can continue exchanging research ideas and results.

Last and most importantly, I wish to thank my sweet Dorthe for her love and patience. I know that I have been much occupied with writing the thesis in the final part of the study.

List of publications

The PhD thesis includes three journal papers and one conference paper.
The papers can be found in Appendix A to Appendix D.

I. ISI Journal Paper
Clausen LR, Houbak N, Elmegaard B. "Technoeconomic analysis of a methanol plant based on gasification of biomass and electrolysis of water". Energy 2010;35(5):2338-2347.

II. Proceedings Paper - Peer Reviewed Manuscript
Clausen LR, Elmegaard B, Houbak N, Braun RJ. "Zero-dimensional model of a dimethyl ether (DME) plant based on gasification of torrefied biomass". Proceedings of SIMS 50; Modeling of Energy Technology, 2009, ISBN 978-87-89502-88-5.

III. ISI Journal Paper
Clausen LR, Elmegaard B, Houbak N. "Technoeconomic analysis of a low CO2 emission dimethyl ether (DME) plant based on gasification of torrefied biomass". Energy 2010;35(12):4831-4842.

IV. ISI Journal Paper
Clausen LR, Elmegaard B, Ahrenfeldt J, Henriksen U. "Thermodynamic analysis of small-scale DME and methanol plants based on the efficient Two-stage gasifier". Submitted to Energy (manuscript number: EGY-D-11-00180).

Notes
Paper I is in part based on results from my master thesis [Clausen LR, 2007].
Paper III is a more elaborated and updated study based on the same model as used in paper II.

Co-authorship statement

All four papers have been planned and written by the author of this thesis. The co-authors have contributed with academic discussions, as well as linguistic and academic comments to the draft of the paper.

Table of Contents

List of figures

List of tables

1. Introduction

Today, fossil fuels play a very important role in the society. Fossil fuels are used primarily for heat and power production, but also for production of chemicals and liquid fuels for the transportation sector. The conventional use of fossil fuels for these purposes eventually results in CO_2 emission to the atmosphere, which has been shown to cause climate change. Another important issue relating to the use of fossil fuels – and especially oil - is security of supply. This is primarily because the fossil fuel resources are unequally distributed around the globe, but also because the fossil fuel resources are limited. Finally, conventional combustion of fossil fuels results in pollutants such as NO_X, SO_X and particulates.

Because of these problems concerning the use of fossil fuels many alternatives are investigated. One of the alternatives is biomass. Biomass can be used for production of heat and power, but also for production of chemicals, and liquid fuels for the transportation sector. Because biomass absorbs CO_2 from the atmosphere during growth, the combustion of biomass is associated with a much lower net CO_2 emission than fossil fuels. And because biomass is a renewable resource that is available almost all over the globe, the security of supply is also much higher than for fossil fuels.

For the production of heat and power, other alternatives to fossil fuels exist, but for production of hydrocarbon chemicals, no realistic alternative exists, besides biomass[1]. Alternatives to biomass for replacing fossil fuels in the transportation sector are available, yet limited and at a high cost – this is especially true for long-distance transport, shipping and aviation.

One of the most common and basic hydrocarbon chemicals produced today is methanol. Methanol can also be used as a liquid fuel in the transportation sector; either blended with e.g. gasoline, to enable the use in existing power trains, or as a neat fuel for dedicated methanol power trains (e.g. internal combustion engines or fuel cells) [MI, 2010] [Larson et al., 2003].
Dimethyl ether (DME) is also a hydrocarbon chemical/fuel. DME is today used as a replacement for LPG for cooking and heating purposes, but also as an aerosol propellant in spray cans. DME is however also a diesel fuel that generates lower NO_x emissions than combustion of diesel, with no particulate matter or SO_x [IDA, 2010] [Larson et al., 2003].

Because of the reasons listed above the production of methanol and DME from biomass was investigated.

[1] A hydrocarbon chemical could be produced from CO_2 extracted from the atmosphere, and hydrogen generated by electrolysis of water.

The way to produce methanol/DME from biomass is typically by thermochemical processes (gasification followed by chemical synthesis).

In the next chapter it is investigated if enough biomass is available globally for production of biofuels such as methanol and DME - or if biomass should be used for other purposes. A well to wheel analysis is also presented to compare DME and methanol with other alternatives for the transportation sector.

1.1 Objectives

The objective of the study was to:
"Design novel DME and methanol plants based on gasification of biomass".

This very broad objective was split into four more specific objectives:

1. Improve the total energy efficiency of the synthesis plant, by minimizing losses and co-producing electricity and heat.
2. Lower the CO_2 emissions from the synthesis plant[2].
3. Improve the DME/methanol yield per unit biomass input.
4. Integrate surplus electricity from renewables in the production of DME/methanol.

In the design of the DME/methanol synthesis plants, the cost of the produced DME/methanol was also considered.

1.2 Methodology

The objectives listed above were accomplished by generating thermodynamic models of DME/methanol synthesis plants.
In chapter 4, more information is given about how the plants were modeled and about the modeling software used.
The design of the synthesis plants were based on a literature review that is presented in the following chapter.

1.3 Thesis outline

A short description of the role of the individual chapters is given below.

Background
The motivation for investigating biomass based DME and methanol synthesis plants is described in detail by presenting a well-to-wheel analysis for selected transportation fuels, and by investigating the global biomass potential.
Hereafter, technical information is given on how DME and methanol are produced from biomass by thermo-chemical processes. The previous work within the field of modeling biomass based synthesis plants is also presented.

[2] Capture of CO_2 generated from biomass results in net removal of CO_2 from the atmosphere.

Investigated plant designs
The information supplied in the background chapter forms the basis of designing a large-scale and a small-scale synthesis plant.

Modeling of components and processes
A description is given on how the synthesis plants are modeled. The modeling is done in the component based thermodynamic modeling and simulation tools Aspen Plus and DNA.

Large-scale DME production plants
The model of a large-scale DME synthesis plant is used to simulate different plant concepts. The results of the modeling is presented, discussed and compared with literature. The cost of the produced DME is also estimated.

Small-scale DME/methanol production plants
The model of a small-scale DME/methanol synthesis plant is used to simulate different plant concepts. The results of the modeling is presented, discussed and compared with the results of the large-scale DME plants.

Alternative designs of DME/methanol synthesis plants
Alternative designs of DME/methanol synthesis plants are presented. These plants are designed for producing a high DME/methanol output per unit biomass input, and for utilizing fluctuating electricity produced by renewable sources.

2. Background

2.1 The global biomass potential

The global potential of biomass feedstocks has been estimated in several studies with very different results. In this chapter the basis of estimating the global biomass potential is a review study made by IEA Bioenergy [IEA Bioenergy, 2009] and this is compared with the potential estimated by the IPCC in the fourth assessment report [IPCC, 2007]. This section is therefore not a complete review of the literature within the area, but it shows that trustworthy references in literature estimate that biomass can, or should, be used for bio-fuel production.

Biomass for bioenergy can come from three different sectors:

- Residues from forestry, agriculture and organic waste, including municipal solid waste (MSW)
- Surplus forestry
- Biomass produced via cropping systems

[IEA Bioenergy, 2009]

Especially the last category has a huge technical potential if high yielding energy crops are produced. But it is also mainly this category that raises a number of sustainability issues, such as: competition for land with food and feed production, water availability and quality, and soil quality. Also, if new land is used for energy crops, issues such as biodiversity and net greenhouse gas emissions from land use change becomes important [IEA Bioenergy, 2009].
In the study from IEA Bioenergy, they give an estimate of the global sustainable biomass potential in 2050, for the three categories listed above, by imposing several sustainability constraints - among these the ones mentioned above.

Residues from forestry and agriculture and organic waste, including municipal solid waste (MSW)
Use of this type of biomass for energy has little or no sustainability constraints, since use of residues do not take up extra land or use extra water. The global sustainable potential in 2050 for this category is estimated to be 50-150 EJ/y (100 EJ/y used as a best estimate) [IEA Bioenergy, 2009].

Surplus forestry
On top of using residues from forests, a part of the forest growth, not used for other products (e.g. by the paper and pulping industry), could be available for bioenergy. The global sustainable potential in 2050 for this category is estimated to be 60-100 EJ/y (80 EJ/y used as a best estimate) [IEA Bioenergy, 2009].

Biomass produced via cropping systems

As mentioned above; the technical potential of this category is huge, if high yielding energy crops are produced. However, the global sustainable potential for this category is estimated to be 120 EJ/y if only surplus good quality agricultural and pasture lands are used, and water scarcity and land degradation are taken into account.
If areas with moderate water-scarcity and moderately degraded lands are included in the estimation, the global sustainable potential can be increased with 70 EJ/yr.
If the development of agricultural technology occurs faster than historic trends, then another 140 EJ/yr could be added to the global sustainable potential.

If these potentials from the three biomass categories are added up, the global sustainable potential becomes 510 EJ/year (100+80+120+70+140). However, since the figures are uncertain, the global sustainable biomass potential is estimated to be 200-500 EJ/year in 2050 [IEA Bioenergy, 2009].
In Figure 2.1 from [IEA Bioenergy, 2009], the biomass potential is compared with the global energy demand, which in 2008 was 500 EJ/year and is projected to rise to 600-1000 EJ/year in 2050. It can be seen from the global sustainable biomass potential of 200-500 EJ/year that biomass can deliver a significant part of the primary energy needed. However, other sources of primary energy exist, and therefore it might not be feasible to use the full potential of the biomass resource; therefore it is essential to estimate the future biomass demand. In Figure 2.1, the biomass demand in 2008 (50 EJ/year) is shown together with the projected biomass demand for 2050 (50-250 EJ/year)[3]. By comparing the sustainable biomass potential of 200-500 EJ/year with the projected biomass demand of 50-250 EJ/year, it can be concluded that the sustainable biomass potential most likely will be able to meet the future biomass demand[4].
For comparison, the IPCC's fourth assessment report from 2007 [IPCC, 2007], estimates the global biomass supply to be 125-760 EJ/year in 2050, and the global biomass demand to be 70-130 EJ/year in 2030. Although the supply and demand has been estimated for two different time horizons, this does suggest that the biomass supply most likely will be able to meet the future demand. In the IPCC scenarios for climate mitigation, biomass also plays a significant role[5].

[3] The biomass demand in 2050 depends greatly on the future cost of biomass and the future cost of emitting CO_2 [IEA Bioenergy, 2009].
[4] "Thus, the projected biomass supply should be able to meet this projected demand and potentially contribute between a quarter and a third of the global energy mix." [IEA Bioenergy, 2009]
[5] "It is fair to say that the role of biomass in long-term stabilization (beyond 2030) will be very significant but that it is subject to relatively large uncertainties." [IPCC, 2007] (chapter 11).

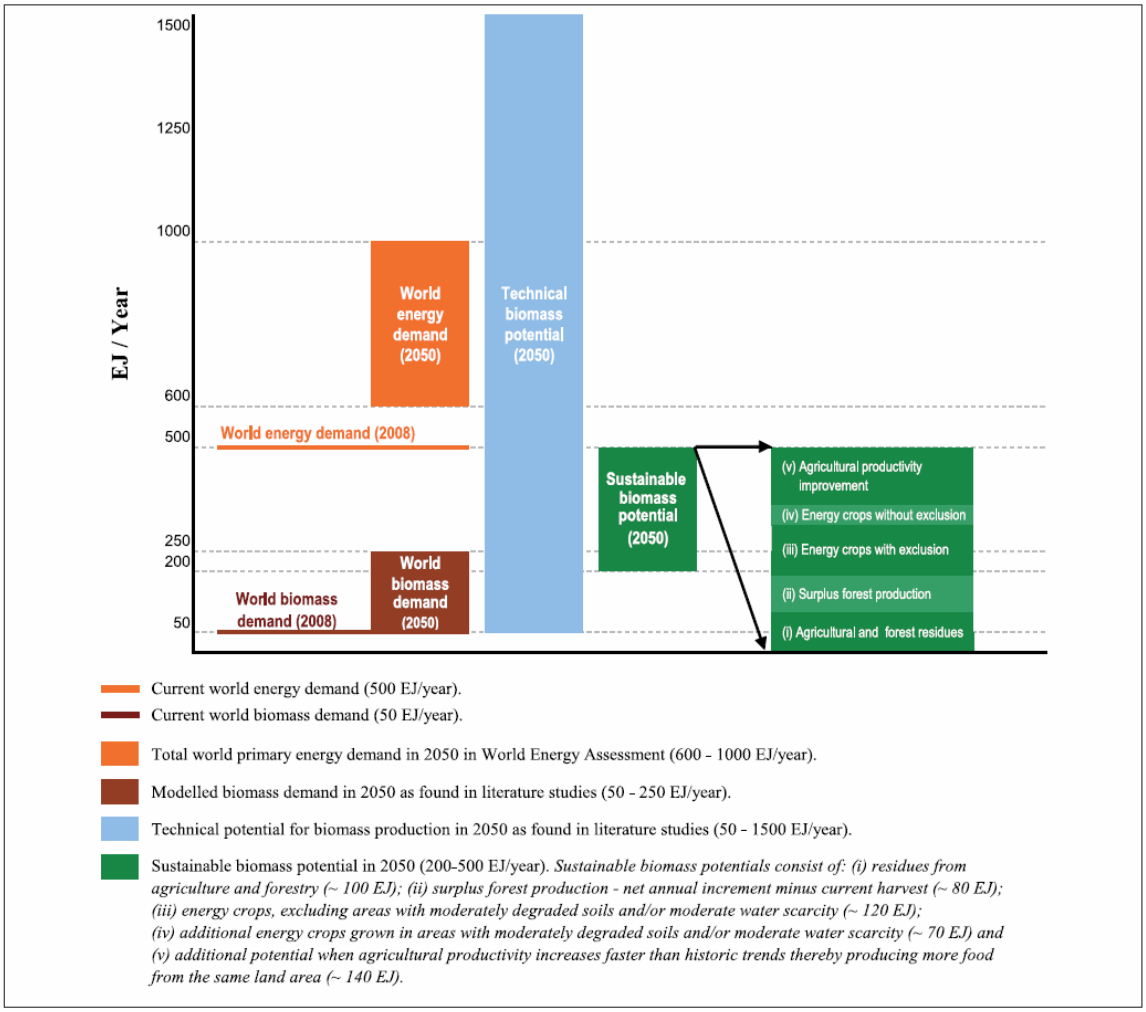


Figure 2.1. The world's technical and sustainable biomass potential in 2050 together with the current and projected world energy demand and world biomass demand [IEA Bioenergy, 2009].

Even if it is possible to meet the future biomass demand, biomass should not be used for all kinds of purposes. It is important that biomass is used to mitigate climate change in a cost-effective way, which typically means that biomass should be used to substitute fossil fuels where the cost per ton CO_2 avoided is lowest[6].

In some sectors though, it is more expensive to substitute fossil fuels compared to other sectors (e.g. the transportation sector compared with the heat and power sector). Because of this, the cost of CO2 avoided is not always enough to decide where biomass should be utilized. If GHG emission reduction is wanted for all sectors - the cost of CO2 avoided for alternatives must also be considered[7]. IEA Bioenergy [IEA Bioenergy, 2009] and the IPCC [IPCC, 2007] also suggests the use of biomass in multiple sectors[7,8].

[6] "the best use is likely to be one that cost-effectively contributes to energy and environmental policy objectives, e.g. in terms of least cost per tonne of avoided CO2." [IEA Bioenergy, 2009]

[7] "Producing heat and power are in general more cost-efficient and land-efficient ways of using biomass to reduce greenhouse gas emissions than producing transport fuels, especially if coal use is replaced. However, while there are other renewable and low carbon options for producing heat and power, biofuels

Scenarios by the IPCC show that fossil fuels will continue to play an important role for a very long time, which is why a realistic scenario for 2050, is not a fossil free scenario [IPCC, 2005] [IPCC, 2007] (Appendix E). However, if a fossil-free scenario is imagined, it could be interesting to see how much biomass is needed to substitute fossil fuels in the different sectors (transportation, heat and power, etc.), and also try to prioritize the biomass between the sectors. In Appendix F, this is done. It should be noted that Figure 2.1 showed that it most likely would not be necessary to prioritize biomass between the different sectors when looking ahead to 2050.
Appendix F shows that it may be possible to replace fossil fuels with biomass for; transportation, heat and power and non-energy use. It is also shown, that if all the carbon in the biomass is utilized by using advanced biomass-to-liquid (BTL) plants, much less biomass is needed to replace fossil fuels for transportation and non-energy use.

2.1.1 Summary

It was shown that trustworthy sources in literature (the IPCC and IEA Bioenergy) estimate that the global biomass resource is sufficiently great to allow the use of biomass for fuels and chemicals production, IEA Bioenergy even indicate that it could be more appropriate to use biomass for fuels and chemicals production than for electricity production because few and expensive alternatives exists for biomass for fuels and chemicals production, but many cost effective alternatives exists for biomass for electricity production.

---

are very well placed to contribute to the reduction of transport emissions, as there are currently limited cost-effective abatement options available. If other options do not mature and become more cost effective, then this may be the best way to use biomass, though it still may be of interest as a complement to other transport abatement options, such as hybrid vehicles. This is also true if there is the ambition to achieve large reductions in GHG emissions in the short to medium term, implying a need to tackle the transport sector." [IEA Bioenergy, 2009].

[8] "Given the lack of studies of how biomass resources may be distributed over various demand sectors, we do not suggest any allocation of the different biomass supplies to various applications" [IPCC, 2007 (chapter 11)]

2.2 Well-to-wheel analysis

In this section a well-to-wheel (WTW) analysis is presented for a number of road fuels including methanol and DME. The WTW analysis is presented in order to compare methanol and DME with alternative fuels such as ethanol, hydrogen or electricity.

A WTW analysis looks at the extraction/farming/collection of feedstock, the refining/production of the fuel, the distribution of the fuel, and the usage of the fuel in a specific vehicle power train. A WTW analysis can therefore be very useful in comparing total energy consumption, GHG emissions and costs for different road fuels. It is however not a lifecycle analysis, which e.g. also considers the construction of the production plants and the vehicles, and the "end of life" aspects of the vehicles.
The fuels analyzed here are: methanol, DME, ethanol, synthetic diesel, biogas, hydrogen and electricity. Gasoline and diesel are used for reference. Biodiesel is excluded from the analysis because it is a first generation biofuel and this type of biofuel is represented by some of the ethanol pathways. The WTW analysis is mainly based on the WTW analysis made by the EU Commission's Joint Research Centre together with EUCAR and CONCAWE [JRC et al., 2007]. Other WTW analyses exist in the literature, but this analysis was chosen because it combines energy, GHG emissions and cost, but also because it is continuously updated – the latest version is from 2007 and a new version is being finalized at this time (2011).

The WTW analysis is based on using the transportation fuel in a "virtual" vehicle, representing a typical European compact size 5-seater sedan [JRC et al., 2007].
In Table 2.1, the analyzed WTW pathways are described by giving the powertrain and feedstock used.

	Pathway name	Powertrain	Feedstock	Notes	Name in [JRC et al., 2007]
Gasoline	Ga-ref	PISI 2010	Oil	Gasoline reference	
	Ga-hyb	PISI hybrid	Oil	Gasoline hybrid	COG1
Diesel	Di-ref	DICI 2010 + DPF	Oil	Diesel reference	
	Di-hyb	DICI hybrid	Oil	Diesel hybrid	COD1
Ethanol (5% blend in gasoline)	Et-FW	PISI 2010	Farmed wood		WFET1
	Et-WS	PISI 2010	Wheat straw		STET1
	Et-W1	PISI 2010	Wheat grain	DDGS as animal feed	WTET4a
	Et-W2	PISI 2010	Wheat grain	NG CCGT to cover heat demand, DDGS as fuel	WTET2b
Methanol (5% blend in gasoline)	Me-FW	PISI 2010	Farmed wood		*
	Me-WW	PISI 2010	Waste wood		*
	Me-BL	PISI 2010	Waste wood	Black liquor to methanol	*
	Me-FW-W	PISI 2010	Farmed wood + wind	Methanol output is increased by using electrolytic H_2	*
DME	DME-FW	DICI 2010	Farmed wood		WFDE1
	DME-WW	DICI 2010	Waste wood		WWDE1
	DME-BL	DICI 2010	Waste wood	Black liquor to DME	BLDE1
Syn-diesel	SD-FW	DICI 2010 + DPF	Farmed wood		WFSD1
Biogas	Biogas	PISI biogas	Liquid manure and org. waste		
Hydrogen	H_2-FW	FC hybrid	Farmed wood		WFCH2
	H_2-Wind	FC hybrid	Wind	Electrolytic H_2	
Electricity	BEV	Battery electric vehicle (BEV)	Wind		*

Table 2.1. Selected WTW pathways for a number of transportation fuels. Data from [JRC et al., 2007]. PISI = port injection spark ignition, DICI = direct injection compression ignition, DPF = diesel particulate filter, FC = fuel cell. Note: In [JRC et al., 2007], wood is used as a broad term, which includes energy crops such as perennial grasses but not straw. * The pathways based on methanol and electricity as fuels are not from [JRC et al., 2007], but are calculated primarily with information from [JRC et al., 2007], see Appendix H and Appendix K.

In Figure 2.2 to Figure 2.4 below, the pathways are compared based on these four parameters:

- **Well-to-wheel energy consumption**: the energy used per km driven (fossil or non-fossil). The energy is used to extract, collect, produce, refine, transport and distribute the fuel, and to convert it in a specific vehicle power train.
- **Well-to-wheel greenhouse gas emissions**: the total emissions generated per km driven (expressed in CO_2-equivalent) which include emissions of N_2O and methane (including N_2O emissions from crop farming).
- **Cost of CO_2 avoided**: the cost of CO_2 avoided is calculated in the following way: the increase in WTW cost for the pathway (diesel and gasoline pathways as reference) divided by the reduction in WTW GHG emissions. The numbers given in Figure 2.3

are at an oil price of 50€/bbl (~$63/bbl). If the oil price is assumed higher, the cost of CO_2 avoided would be lower.

- **Potential in the EU-25:** the potential to replace diesel and gasoline as road fuels. The corresponding potential biomass feedstock for the specific WTW pathway is given in Appendix G.

In Appendix G, the numbers behind Figure 2.2 to Figure 2.4 can be found.

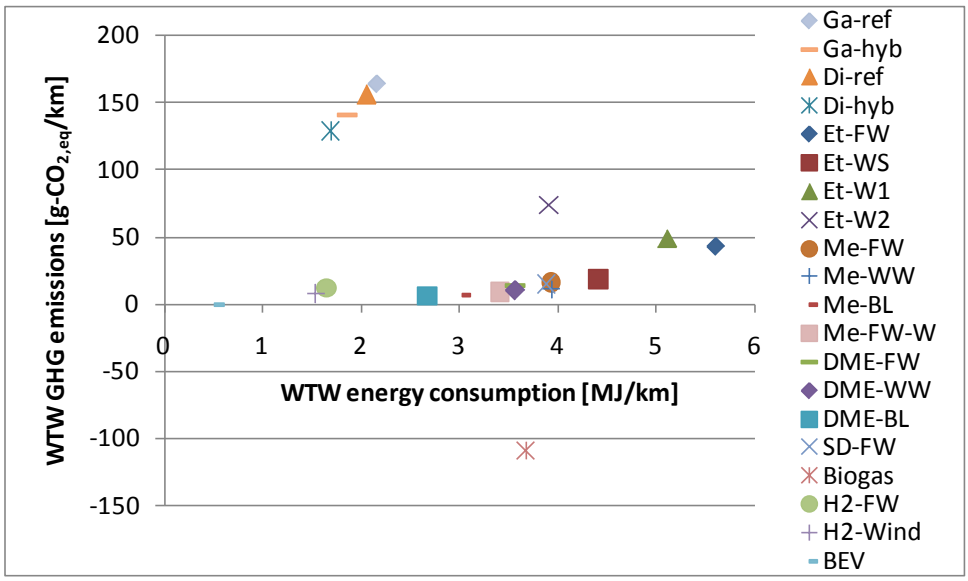


Figure 2.2. The WTW GHG emissions and the WTW energy consumption for the selected pathways (Table 2.1).

The tank-to-wheel (TTW) energy consumption for a number of power trains can be seen in Table G.2. The numbers behind the figure can be found in Appendix G.

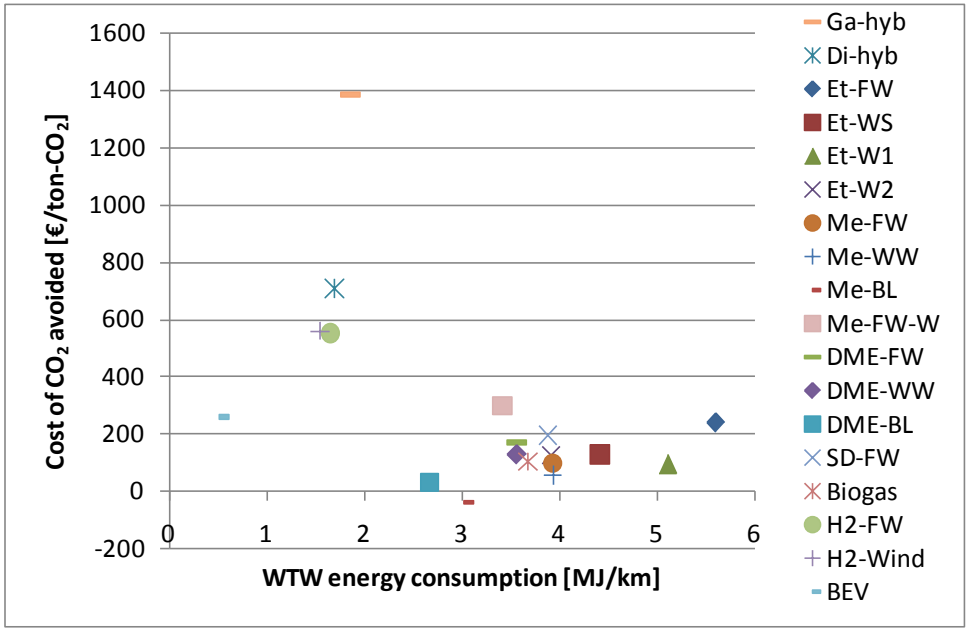


Figure 2.3. The cost of CO_2 avoided and the WTW energy consumption for the selected pathways (Table 2.1).
The numbers behind the figure can be found in Appendix G.

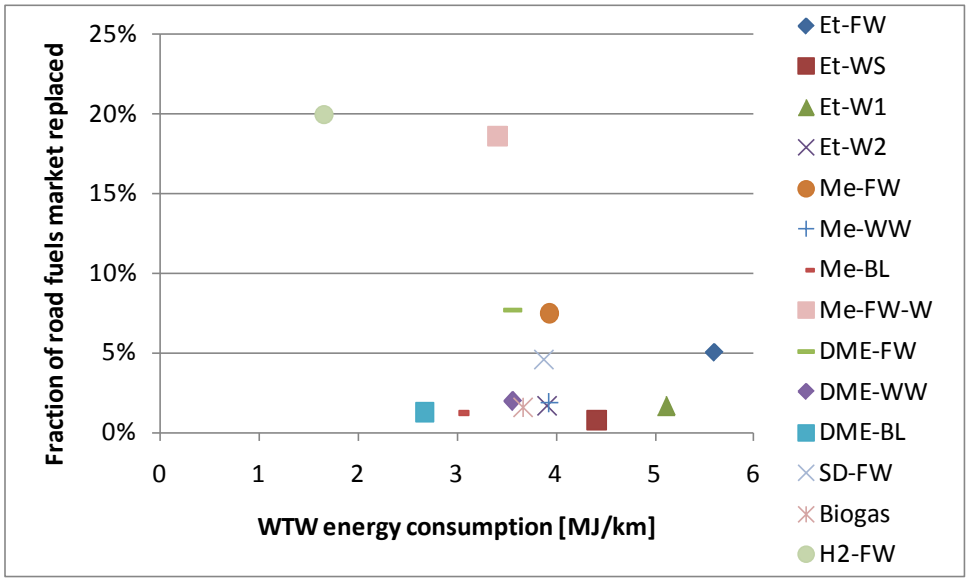


Figure 2.4. The potential fraction of the road fuels market in the EU-25 that can be replaced and the WTW energy consumption for the selected pathways (Table 2.1).
Only the potential of the biofuels has been estimated. The numbers behind the figure can be found in Appendix G.

Figure 2.2 to Figure 2.4 showed that only the hydrogen and electricity pathways have lower WTW energy consumption than the reference gasoline/diesel pathways. Many of the other pathways showed to have twice as high WTW energy consumption compared to the reference gasoline/diesel pathways.

When comparing GHG emissions, most of the pathways showed very low emissions, only some of the ethanol pathways showed significant GHG emissions.

The cost of CO_2 avoided for the compared pathways were very diverse, ranging from -37 €/ton for methanol from black liquor (used as a blend with gasoline in an internal combustion engine, Me-BL) to 704 €/ton[9] for hydrogen from wind turbines (used in a FC hybrid, H_2-Wind). The Me-BL pathway was the only pathway with a negative cost of CO_2 avoided[10].

The potential to replace fossil fuels as road fuels was also very different for the compared pathways. The pathway with the highest potential (not considering the two pathways based on wind turbines) was the hydrogen from farmed wood used in a FC hybrid (H_2-FW), only the pathway based on methanol from farmed wood with external hydrogen supply (Me-FW-W) had a slightly lower potential, the rest of the pathways have less than half of this potential. The potential in the EU-25 for conventional or first generation biofuels (Et-W1 and Et-W2) showed to be lower than the potential for the second generation or advanced biofuels such as DME or methanol. In the WTW study [JRC et al., 2007], the fuels are also compared in "max potential" scenarios. These scenarios add the potential of the individual pathways to show what the total potential of a certain fuel is. This shows that the total potential for conventional biofuels is less than half the potential for advanced biofuels.

In Appendix G, the results from the WTW study are discussed in detail, and in the same appendix, it is discussed how the cost for society of emissions could be included in the analysis.

Recommendations

Based on this analysis, recommendations for the short-, mid- and long-term are given in Table 2.2. No time horizon is given because this is very uncertain – especially for the long-term. The recommendations for the long-term is found to be the optimal solutions, but not yet ready for implementation, while the recommendations for the short term are based on commercially available technology that could be implemented immediately.

It can be seen from the table that first generation ethanol from Brazil is recommended as a short-term solution. This is because that ethanol production from sugar cane is a commercial technology and that ethanol can be blended in gasoline, but also because that this type of ethanol can be used with relative low WTW GHG emissions and has a low CO_2 avoidance cost [JRC et al., 2007]. The potential for ethanol produced from

[9] Disregarding the fossil hybrid pathways shown in Table 2.1: Ga-hyb and Di-hyb.

[10] The analysis therefore suggests that at an oil price of 50 €/bbl, it would be cheaper to produce a gasoline blend with methanol from black liquor than neat gasoline. Black liquor pathways are being pursued commercially: Chemrec is building a 2 MW (4 tons/day) pilot plant producing DME from black liquor. The plant is said to be completed in july 2010 [Chemrec, 2010].

sugarcane in Brazil is however limited, which is why other solutions must be found for the mid- to long-term.

For the short- to mid-term, ethanol addition to gasoline could be replaced or supplemented by methanol addition to gasoline. Methanol addition to gasoline is placed in the short- to mid-term timeframe because biofuel production based on biomass gasification is close to being a commercially available technology (medium scale pilot plants of 45 MWth exists, see Appendix N). Methanol produced from black liquor showed to be a promising fuel because of low WTW energy consumption, low WTW GHG emissions and negative CO_2 avoidance cost. The potential for methanol production from black liquor is however limited, which is why methanol production from waste wood and farmed wood could be used to increase the amount of gasoline replaced by methanol.

For the mid-term, any solution including fossil fuels is not considered progressive enough (this includes gasoline and diesel hybrid vehicles and blends of biofuels in gasoline), which is why these solutions are excluded. For the mid-term it is assumed that battery electric vehicles are commercially available to replace gasoline and diesel vehicles in urban areas at a "reasonable price". Because of the limited range of battery electric vehicles they are only recommended for urban areas. In non-urban areas (long distance transport) the recommended mid-term solution is DME because DME is the biofuel with the lowest cost of CO_2 avoided[11], one of the lowest WTW GHG emissions[11], and has a great potential to replace gasoline and diesel - especially if DME is produced like methanol is produced in the Me-FW-W pathway (a DME-FW-W pathway).

For the long-term, hydrogen fuel cell vehicles will become interesting if the vehicle cost is reduced. This is because of hydrogen fuel cell vehicles have low WTW energy consumption and great potential to replace gasoline and diesel.

First generation biofuels such as biodiesel and ethanol were not included in the recommendations (except for ethanol from Brazil) because the potential to replace diesel and gasoline for such fuels is too low, combined with the fact that such pathways (Et-W1, Et-W2) have relative high WTW GHG emissions and/or high WTW energy consumption.
Second generation ethanol (Et-FW, Et-WS) was excluded from the recommendations because of the higher WTW energy consumption and lower potential than DME. The CO_2 avoidance cost for Et-WS is the same as for DME-WW, but the cost for Et-WS is given for a blend in gasoline - if neat ethanol was used in an ICE vehicle, the cost would be higher.

[11] Excluding biogas because of its limited potential as a road fuel.

	Urban areas	Non-urban areas / long distance transport
Short-term	Ethanol blended in gasoline (imported from Brazil)*	Ethanol blended in gasoline (imported from Brazil)*
Short-/mid-term	Methanol blended in gasoline (Me-FW, Me-WW, Me-BL)	Methanol blended in gasoline (Me-FW, Me-WW, Me-BL)
Mid-term	Battery electric vehicles (BEV)	DME in ICEs (DME-FW, DME-WW, DME-BL)**
Long-term	Battery electric vehicles (BEV) and Hydrogen fuel cell vehicles (H_2-Wind, H_2-FW)	Hydrogen fuel cell vehicles (H_2-Wind, H_2-FW)

Table 2.2. Recommendations for the short-, mid- and long-term for the replacement of fossil fuels in the transportation sector.
The recommendations are different for urban and non-urban areas (long distance transport), since requirements for vehicle range are different for these areas, but also because emissions of NOx, SOx and particles are more problematic in urban areas. * Imported ethanol from Brazil is a viable short-term solution [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW report). ** Or a DME pathway similar to the Me-FW-W pathway, a "DME-FW-W" pathway, where external hydrogen is used to ensure total utilization of the carbon stored in the biomass.

Biomass feedstock potential

In the WTW study in [JRC et al., 2007], the total biomass potential for the EU-25 sums up to 3 EJ (Appendix G). This seems fairly low, when comparing with other studies for the EU-25 and with the global biomass potential discussed in the previous chapter (estimated to be 200-500 EJ). The European Environment Agency (EEA) estimated in 2006 the "Environmentally-compatible primary bioenergy potential" for the EU to be 8 EJ in 2010 and 10-13 EJ in 2030 [EEA, 2006]. In the WTW study [JRC et al., 2007], they are aware of this difference but explains it with the plant sizes needed for biofuels production. They estimate that because of economics of scale, the biofuels plants need to be 100-200MWth at the least, and this limits the use of scarce biomass resources. They however also state that the total biomass potential in the EU-25 for energy purposes (including heat and power) would be higher / much higher.

2.2.1 Summary

The well-to-wheel (WTW) analysis showed that liquid bio-fuels such as DME and methanol achieve low WTW GHG emissions, low WTW CO_2 avoidance costs, relatively high potential for replacing fossil fuels and relatively low WTW energy consumption. DME and methanol showed to be especially attractive for long distance transport (incl. shipping and aviation) because of superior range compared with electric vehicles. It was also shown that DME and methanol are more attractive than first generation biofuels and second generation ethanol (produced by biological fermentation) because of lower WTW GHG emissions, lower WTW CO_2 avoidance costs, higher potential for replacing fossil fuels and lower WTW energy consumption.

2.3 Production of DME and methanol from biomass

In this part of the background chapter, it is described how DME and methanol are produced from biomass by thermochemical processes. First a short description of the entire process is given to introduce the reader to the field.

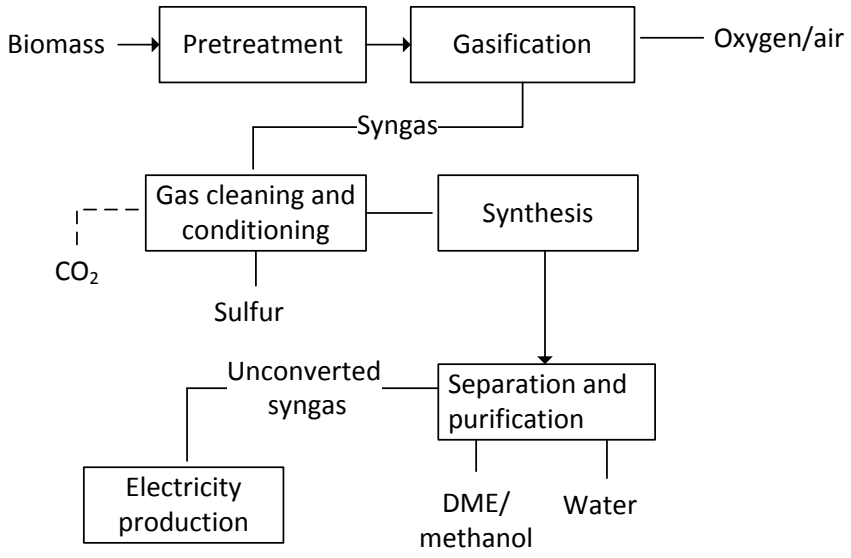


Figure 2.5. Simplified flow sheet for DME/methanol production from biomass.

Short description of the entire process (also see Figure 2.5):
After a pretreatment of the solid biomass - which may include; drying, chipping or milling - the biomass is converted to a so called "synthesis gas" or "syngas" by gasification. Gasification is a process where a solid fuel is converted to a gaseous fuel by: pyrolysis[12], partial oxidation (eq. 1) and gasification reactions (eqs. 2 and 3). The syngas will consist of mainly H_2 and CO, but also CO_2, H_2O, CH_4 and higher hydrocarbons (including tars).

Oxidation of coke:

$$C+½O_2 \rightarrow CO \quad (1)$$

Gasification reactions:

$$C+H_2O \rightarrow CO+H_2 \quad (2)$$

$$C+CO_2 \rightarrow 2CO \quad (3)$$

The syngas from the gasifier is cleaned for impurities such as sulfur because sulfur is poisonous to the catalyst used for the DME/methanol synthesis. The syngas is also

[12] Pyrolysis: a process that occurs when heating a solid fuel (organic material) without the presence of oxygen. In a pyrolysis process the solid fuel will decompose to a volatile gas and solid coke (mainly carbon). The volatile gas will consist of H_2, CO, CO_2, H_2O, CH_4 and higher hydrocarbons (including tars). Pyrolysis gas made of biomass will also contain N_2 and sulfur components.

conditioned, which typically includes adjusting the H_2/CO ratio by the water gas shift reaction (eq. 4) in order to optimize the DME/methanol synthesis. For methanol synthesis, the optimal H_2/CO ratio is 2, which can be seen from the methanol synthesis reaction (eq. 5).

Water gas shift (WGS) reaction:
$H_2O+CO \leftrightarrow CO_2+H_2$ (4)

Methanol synthesis reaction:
$4H_2+2CO \leftrightarrow 2CH_3OH$ (5)

Conditioning of the syngas will also typically include CO_2 removal because CO_2 slows down the chemical reactions producing methanol/DME, and because it enables the use of smaller (and therefore cheaper) downstream equipment.
The synthesis of DME and methanol is achieved in a catalytic reactor at elevated pressure and temperature. The product gas from the reactor is cooled, whereby DME/methanol is condensed to a liquid. The liquid is sent to fractional distillation, where DME/methanol is separated from absorbed gasses, water and byproducts.
The syngas that is not converted to DME/methanol can be used as fuel in a gas turbine, gas engine or burnt in a boiler to produce electricity.

The production of DME/methanol from biomass can therefore be split into these three main parts:

- Gasification
- Gas cleaning and conditioning
- Synthesis of methanol and DME

In the following, these three parts will be described in the relevant detail, and the (best) available technology will be presented for each part.

2.3.1 Gasification

In this section the suitability of the basic gasifier types for syngas production are discussed, which leads to a discussion on how biomass can be gasified in an entrained flow gasifier.

Three main gasifier types exist. These are:

1. The Fixed bed or moving bed gasifier
    a. Updraft gasifier
    b. Downdraft gasifier
2. Fluidized bed gasifier
3. Entrained flow gasifier

In Figure 2.6, sketches of the three main gasifier types are given, together with an indicative temperature distribution through the gasifiers. In the following, a basic knowledge about these three gasifier types is assumed (see Appendix L for a detailed description).

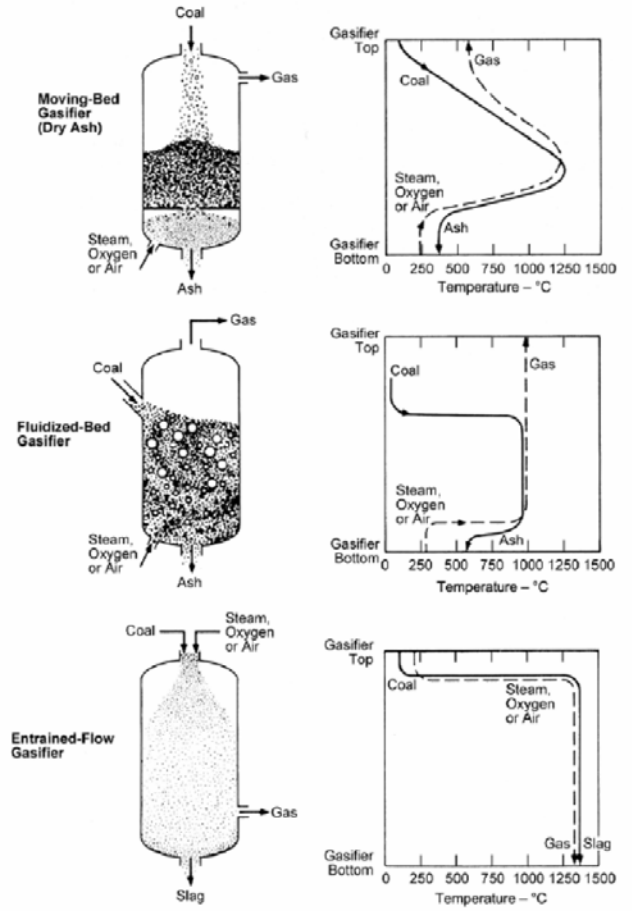


Figure 2.6. A comparison of the three main gasifier types (operating on coal) [EPRI, 2004].
The "moving bed gasifier" showed in the top is an updraft gasifier.

2.3.1.1 Gasifier types suited for syngas production

The three main gasifier types are not equally suited for syngas production. A gasifier suited for syngas production has the following characteristics:

1. The gas from the gasifier has a high content of CO and H_2. This is attractive because CO and H_2 are the building blogs for most/all synthesis reactions. The preferred ratio between H_2/CO depends on the specific synthesis process, but generally a H_2/CO ratio between 1 and 2 is preferred. If the gas contains inert compounds (typically CH_4 or N_2) this will inhibit a high conversion of H_2 and CO because inerts build up in the synthesis loop.
2. The gas has a low content of CH_4 and higher hydrocarbons (including tars). This is attractive because these compounds contain a lot of chemical energy, which could

have been converted to CO and H_2. Tars are also problematic because of condensation of tars when the gas is cooled, which is typically required.

3. The gas is pressurized to the pressure needed in the synthesis. This will lower the energy consumption for pressurization, even though the inputs to the gasifier need to be pressurized.
4. A high cold gas efficiency (eq. 6). This is attractive because this means that a high fraction of the chemical energy in the solid fuel is converted to chemical energy in the syngas, which hence can be converted to chemical energy in the final synthesis product.

$$\text{cold gas efficiency} = \frac{\dot{m}_{gas} \times LHV_{gas}}{\dot{m}_{fuel} \times LHV_{fuel}} \quad (6)$$

Besides these four characteristics, the gasifier cost also plays a key role[13]. Other important aspects concern the gasifier availability and scalability.

In Table 2.3, the main gasifier types are compared based on the four criteria. The comparison is based on using the same gasification agent in all gasifiers, which preferably is oxygen and steam[14].
Characteristic 1 and 2 are somewhat coupled because a gas with a high content of CH_4 and higher hydrocarbons will also have a relatively low content of CO and H_2. The amount of oxidant used is however also important for the content of CO and H_2 because a high oxidant demand results in more H_2O and CO_2 and therefore less CO and H_2. The oxidant demand can be seen from characteristic 4 because the cold gas efficiency states how much of the input chemical energy that has been oxidized and therefore converted to thermal energy.

[13] It is not clear what biomass gasifier costs will be. If costs for coal gasifiers are used as guidance, the least costly gasifier would be an entrained flow gasifier, followed by a fluidized bed gasifier – especially for large scale plants because of the economy of scale [GWD, 2007] [NETL, 2010].
[14] Air contains inert nitrogen which results in higher energy consumption for pressurization and larger downstream equipment and lower synthesis yields. Oxygen production is however costly and energy consuming, but the benefits of oxygen outweighs these issues [Larson et al., 2009-1]. Oxygen production is discussed in Appendix M.

	Fixed bed (updraft)	Fixed bed (downdraft)	Fluidized bed	Entrained flow
1. High content of CO and H_2	4	2	3	1
2. Low content of CH_4 and higher hydrocarbons (including tars)	4 (a lot)	2 (some)	3 (some)	1 (trace)
3. Pressurized to the pressure needed in the synthesis	2 (up to ~30 bar)	2 (up to ~30 bar)	2 (up to ~30 bar)	1 (up to ~80 bar)
4. High cold gas efficiency	1 ~90% (LHV)	2 ~85% (LHV)	3 ~85% (LHV)	4 ~80% (LHV)

Table 2.3. A comparison of the basic gasifier types based on the four characteristics of a gasifier suited for syngas production (listed above).
The gasifier types are rated 1 to 4 for each characteristic (1 is best). The data are based on Appendix L, Appendix N and Appendix Q. The data are indicative, and will depend on the actual design of the gasifier.

Based on this comparison the entrained flow gasifier seems very suited for syngas production. The only problem for the entrained flow gasifier is the low cold gas efficiency. However, if a catalytic tar cracker is used on the other gasifier types to deal with the content of tar and higher hydrocarbons in the gas, the total cold gas efficiency (including tar cracker) would drop. In [Larson et al., 2009-1] the cold gas efficiency for a pressurized oxygen-blown fluidized bed biomass gasifier including tar cracker is 80% (the biomass is switchgrass).
Entrained flow gasification of biomass is discussed below.

In Table 2.3, it can be seen that the gasifier type with the highest cold gas efficiency is the updraft gasifier. This type of gasifier is however not suited for syngas production because too much of the chemical energy in the gas is stored as CH_4 and higher hydrocarbons. However, Sasol Lurgi uses updraft coal gasifiers for syngas production, but these types of gasifiers where mainly constructed up until the 1980's – they only play a minor role today [GWD, 2007] [NETL, 2010].

If a fluidized bed gasifier is used for syngas production, a tar cracker or similar is needed to reduce the content of tar and higher hydrocarbons in the gas.
In [Larson et al., 2009-1], a pressurized oxygen-blown fluidized bed gasifier (with tar cracker) is used for syngas production even though the CH4 content in the gas is 7 mole% (in the cleaned and conditioned gas) [Larson et al., 2009-2]. This results in a relatively low fuel yield, but a high electricity production, because the unconverted syngas is used in a gas turbine to produce electricity.
Pressurized oxygen-blown fluidized bed gasifiers are by many considered the most promising biomass gasifier for syngas production (see section 2.4). In Appendix N, such a

gasifier is described (GTI gasifier) together with other fluidized bed biomass gasifiers - and the CHOREN gasifier.

The use of a modified down draft gasifier for syngas production is described in chapter 6. The use of a downdraft gasifier may however only be feasible for small-scale plants - if feasible at all - due to the poor economy of scale compared with fluidized beds and entrained flow gasifiers. In Appendix P, data is given for this modified downdraft gasifier.

2.3.1.2 Entrained flow gasification of biomass

Entrained flow gasifiers are today the dominant gasifier type for new commercial coal based synthesis plants [GWD, 2007]. Because of this, and because the comparison in Table 2.3 showed that entrained flow gasification is attractive for syngas production, it is interesting to investigate the use of entrained flow gasifiers for biomass based synthesis plants.
In Appendix Q, information is given on commercial entrained flow coal gasifiers.
Modeling studies in literature considering entrained flow gasification of biomass for syngas production includes [Williams et al., 1995] and [Tock et al., 2010][15].

An important issue relating to entrained flow gasification of biomass is the feeding of biomass to the gasifier [Bergman et al., 2005] [van der Drift et al., 2004].
Feeding of coal to an entrained flow gasifier is accomplished by first milling the coal to small particles (~100 μm [Bergman et al., 2005]) and then entraining the small particles in gas, which is then fed to the gasifier (by pneumatic feeders). The coal particles can also be entrained in water to form a pumpable slurry, which is then fed to the gasifier. Milling biomass to such very small particles required by conventional feeding methods is associated with a high electricity consumption, and if fed by pneumatic feeders, the fluidization behavior is not sufficient [Bergman et al., 2005]. Feeding biomass by entraining the particles in water to form a slurry has not been seen in the literature, but this would be associated with higher losses of chemical energy than observed for coal because biomass has a lower heating value than coal.
One way to solve the feeding issue is by pretreating biomass by torrefaction, which is discussed below.
Another pretreatment technique enabling entrained flow gasification of biomass is flash pyrolysis. This process produces a bio-oil, char and pyrolysis gas. In [Henrich et al., 2009], the bio-oil is mixed with the produced char to create a pumpable slurry containing 87% of the energy in the solid biomass (the Bioliq concept). In a review article about pretreatment options for feeding biomass to pressurized entrained flow gasifiers, these two options were compared among others, but no recommendations

[15] Biomass torrefaction is used in [Tock et al., 2010]. No pretreatment technique is used in [Williams et al., 1995] except milling. The conclusion in [Williams et al., 1995] is that entrained flow gasification of biomass is not optimal because of the high costs of milling biomass to very small particles, and because of the high oxidant demand.

were given (torrefaction is not recommended above flash pyrolysis or vice versa) [Svoboda et al., 2008].

Co-gasification of untreated biomass with coal has been demonstrated at commercial scale in an entrained flow gasifier. In Buggenum (Netherlands), a Shell gasifier used in a 253 MWe integrated gasification combined cycle (IGCC) plant, has since 2006 co-gasified biomass with coal. CO2 emissions are reduced by 22%. They have conducted tests with chicken manure, sewage sludge and wood as replacements for coal [NUON, 2010] [van der Drift et al., 2006]. Feeding problems are avoided because biomass is mixed with coal [van der Drift et al., 2006].

Since the burner used in a pulverized coal (PC) power plant resembles the burner in an entrained flow gasifier, it could be relevant to compare with experience from PC power plants. One of the units of the Danish commercial PC power plant "Amagerværket" has been rebuilt to use only biomass (68 MWe). In this plant, biomass is milled by coal mills and burned in the coal boiler. The biomass is however only milled to millimeter size particles (30% <= 0.5 mm; 95% <= 2.0 mm [Kristensen, 2009]). Entrained flow gasification of such relatively large biomass particles may be possible [van der Drift et al., 2004], but feeding such big biomass particles to a pressurized entrained flow gasifier will still be an issue [van der Drift et al., 2004][16].

Another issue relating to entrained flow gasification of biomass is the formation of slag (molten ash). This is discussed in Appendix R, but the conclusion is that biomass should be gasified in slagging entrained flow gasifiers instead of non-slagging entrained flow gasifiers, and that addition of fluxing agents and/or slag recycle are needed to ensure sufficient slag formation [van der Drift et al., 2004]. A slag recycle and addition of fluxing agents are also used when gasifying low ash coals [van der Ploeg et al., 2004].

Torrefaction of biomass

The research cited here on torrefaction of biomass has been carried out by the Technical University of Eindhoven (TU/e) and the Energy research Centre of the Netherlands (ECN).

Torrefaction is a mild pyrolysis process that alters the properties of biomass, making them similar to coal [Bergman et al., 2005]. The power consumption for milling torrefied biomass is similar to that of coal [Kiel et al., 2009], and the fluidization behavior is almost as good as coal, making it possible to feed the torrefied biomass particles by pneumatic feeders to an entrained flow gasifier [Bergman et al., 2005] [van der Drift et al., 2004]. More information about torrefaction of biomass is supplied in Appendix S.

[16] In the PC power plant "Amagerværket" a high air flow is used to feed the biomass particles to the burners, which is possible because the burner operates at atmospheric pressure and a high air flow is no problem – the high air flow will simply reduce the amount of air required for complete combustion.

If the torrefaction process is done on-site, the volatile gas from the torrefaction process can be used for syngas production by feeding the gas to the gasifier, and the heat required for torrefaction can be supplied by waste heat from the synthesis plant. In [Prins et al., 2006], the volatile gas is suggested to be used as a chemical quench for the entrained flow gasifier, which improves the cold gas efficiency of the gasifier.
The torrefaction process can however also be done decentralized, if combined with pelletization, to lower the biomass transportation costs – this enables large-scale biomass synthesis plants [Kiel et al., 2009] [Uslu et al., 2008]. Decentralized torrefaction and pelletization is however associated with a loss of chemical energy because the volatile gas from the torrefaction cannot be fed to the gasifier. In decentralized torrefaction, the volatile gas is burnt and the heat is used for drying and torrefaction [Kiel et al., 2009]. If the moisture content of the wood used is below 40 mass%, the loss in chemical energy can be limited to 90% (LHV, dry basis) [Bergman et al., 2005]. If the moisture content is higher, the loss in chemical energy will be greater, unless waste heat from an external process is available for drying.
In [Uslu et al., 2008], cost for torrefied wood pellets for large-scale plants is estimated to be lower than conventional wood pellets. It is also estimated that the total energy efficiency is higher for torrefied wood pellets compared to conventional wood pellets because of lower energy requirements for milling and pelletization [Uslu et al., 2008].

It has not been possible to find any references where experiments have been conducted on gasifying torrefied biomass in an entrained flow gasifier at commercial scale. In [van der Drift et al., 2004], experiments with torrefied biomass have been done on lab-scale, but mainly concerning the slag formation.

2.3.2 Gas cleaning and conditioning

Gas cleaning and conditioning of a syngas from a biomass gasifier typically includes:

- Cleaning for impurities such as particles and sulfur.
- Conditioning of the gas by adjusting the H_2/CO ratio by the water gas shift reaction.
- Conditioning of the gas by CO_2 removal.

Below, the gas cleaning requirements for a syngas are described, followed by the methods used for gas cleaning. The last section is about conditioning of a syngas by the water gas shift reaction. CO_2 removal is included in the section about gas cleaning methods because the cleaning of impurities can be combined with CO_2 removal.

2.3.2.1 Gas cleaning requirements

Gas cleaning requirements for a syngas to be used for DME or methanol synthesis are very similar to requirements for other types of synthesis, such as Fischer-Tropsch synthesis [van der Drift et al., 2006].
In Table 2.4, indicative syngas specifications are given. It may however be economically attractive to clean below these requirements because an economic trade off exists between gas cleaning and synthesis catalyst performance [van der Drift et al., 2006].

impurity	specification
$H_2S + COS + CS_2$	< 1 ppmv
$NH_3 + HCN$	< 1 ppmv
HCl + HBr + HF	< 10 ppbv
alkali metals (Na + K)	< 10 ppbv
particles (soot, ash)	"almost completely removed"
organic components (viz. tar)	not condensing: below dew point
hetero-organic components (incl. S, N, O)	< 1 ppmv

Table 2.4. Maximum allowable concentration of impurities in syngas.
Adapted from Fischer-Tropsch synthesis requirements [van der Drift et al., 2006].

In Table 2.5, gas impurities for two different gasifiers are given. If the values given for the CFB gasifier are compared with the values from Table 2.4, it is clear that gas cleaning is necessary for all species. If the same is done for the cleaned gas from the Viking gasifier, it can be seen that further gas cleaning is necessary at reduce the NH_3 content (and perhaps other impurities not measured). The tar content is however sufficiently low, and the sulfur content is very close to the maximum allowable concentration. The particle concentration may also be sufficiently low.

	Circulating fluid bed (raw gas)*		**Modified downdraft gasifier (Viking Gasifier, cleaned gas)****	
	[mg/Nm^3]	[ppm]	[mg/Nm^3]	[ppm]
NH_3	2200	2899#	63-141	83-186#
HCl	130	80#	-	-
H_2S	150	99#	0.75-1.5#	0.5-1
Particles	2000	-	< 5	-
Tar	9410	1200	< 1	-

Table 2.5. Impurities in the gas from two different gasifiers.
* data from Appendix T. ** data from [Iversen, 2006] except for H_2S, which is from [Iversen et al., 2006] (also see Appendix P). The gas cleaning for the Viking Gasifier consists of a bag house filter and cooling the gas to 40-50 C. # calculated value, based on the value given in ppm or mg/Nm^3.

2.3.2.2 Gas cleaning methods (incl. CO2 removal)

Gas cleaning of a bio-syngas can be very similar to gas cleaning of a more conventional syngas (e.g. syngas made from coal). Conventional syngas cleaning includes:

1. Particle removal by a filter and perhaps a cyclone.
2. A Rectisol unit to remove bulk impurities and CO_2
3. Guard beds (ZnO and active carbon filters) to remove trace impurities

[van der Drift et al., 2006]

Gas cleaning of a bio-syngas will include points 1 and 3, and if CO_2 removal is wanted then also point 2. A Rectisol unit, however, requires a pressurized gas and is only suited for large-scale plants. If a Rectisol unit is not used, some kind of scrubbing process is necessary to remove e.g. NH_3.The Rectisol process as well as alternatives to this process is discussed below.

Gas cleaning of a bio-syngas from a fluidized bed - or any gasifier producing tar - will also include tar removal, which is why this is also discussed below.

Tar removal

Tar removal can be done either by: 1. catalytic or thermal cracking of the tars, 2. by a gas scrubbing process or 3. by steam reforming. Catalytic cracking of the tars is often preferred because this transforms the tars to H_2 and CO, and because it is more energy efficient than thermal cracking (~1300°C). Catalytic tar cracking is used by [Larson et al., 2009-1] and by the 20 MWth Skive BGGE/CHP plant in Denmark [Carbona, 2006]. A scrubbing process is also used in operating biomass gasification CHP Plants such as in Harboøre in Denmark and Güssing in Austria [Zwart et al., 2009]. A scrubbing process called OLGA (oil-based gas washing) is proposed by the Energy research Centre of the Netherlands (ECN). In this process the captured tars are recycled back to the gasifier [Zwart et al., 2009].
Steam reforming could be used if the tar content is very high, e.g. gas from an allothermal (indirectly fired) gasifier.

The Rectisol process

The Rectisol process is an acid gas removal (AGR) process based on absorption of gases in a physical solvent, and in the Rectisol process the solvent is chilled methanol (typically -20°C to -50°C). Absorption based gas cleaning processes can be used when the gas is pressurized (pressurized gasification). The Rectisol process can clean a gas to (below) 0.1 ppm of total sulfur (H_2S, COS, CS_2) and 2 ppm of CO_2 [Lurgi, 2010].
Other impurities, such as HCN, NH3, nickel and iron carbonyls, gum formers, CS2, mercaptans, naphthalene, thiophenes, organic sulfides, and higher hydrocarbons are also removed by the Rectisol process [Lurgi, 2010]. The Rectisol process is used for gas cleaning and conditioning of a bio-syngas in [Kreutz et al., 2008] and [Larson et al., 2009-1]. The Rectisol process is described further in Appendix U.

Other absorption-based AGR processes include Selexol and Purisol. Both of these processes occur at ambient temperatures, which is why refrigeration of the solvent is not required. This means that the main energy consumption is for pressurizing the solvent by a pump. Selexol is less effective than Rectisol in removing sulfur[17], which is why 90% of all synthesis plants that is based on gasification use Rectisol for AGR [Lurgi, 2010]. Selexol is often used in IGCC plants, where requirements for sulfur removal are lower (20 ppm [Larson et al., 2003]), but can be used in synthesis plants [Larson et al., 2003]. However, if used in synthesis plants, the guard beds placed just before the synthesis reactor will need to be regenerated more often because of higher sulfur levels and higher levels of other contaminants.

[17] 1 ppm of H_2S [Larson et al., 2003] vs. below 0.1 ppm of total sulfur (H_2S + COS + CS_2) [Lurgi, 2010].

Absorption based CO_2 removal is typically preferred if the gas pressure exceeds 20 bar [Kreutz et al., 2008] (Rectisol) [UOP, 2010] (Selexol) - below this pressure chemical solvents become attractive[18].

2.3.2.3 Conditioning by the water gas shift (WGS) reaction

Conditioning of a syngas by the water gas shift (WGS) reaction (eq. 4) is used to increase the H_2/CO ratio of the syngas to match the synthesis requirements. The optimal H_2/CO ratios for methanol and DME synthesis are 2 and 1 respectively (mole basis). Depending on the specific gasifier, conditioning by the WGS reaction may be required to a smaller or greater extent (the H_2/CO ratio can however also be adjusted by varying the water/steam input to the gasifier). If an entrained flow gasifier is used for biomass gasification the H_2/CO ratio will be ~0.6 (see section 4.2.1), which is why gas conditioning with WGS will be preferred before DME or methanol synthesis (Figure 2.7). Other biomass gasifiers will typically produce a gas with a higher H_2/CO ratio, making gas conditioning by WGS unnecessary (see e.g. Appendix N, Appendix O and Appendix P).

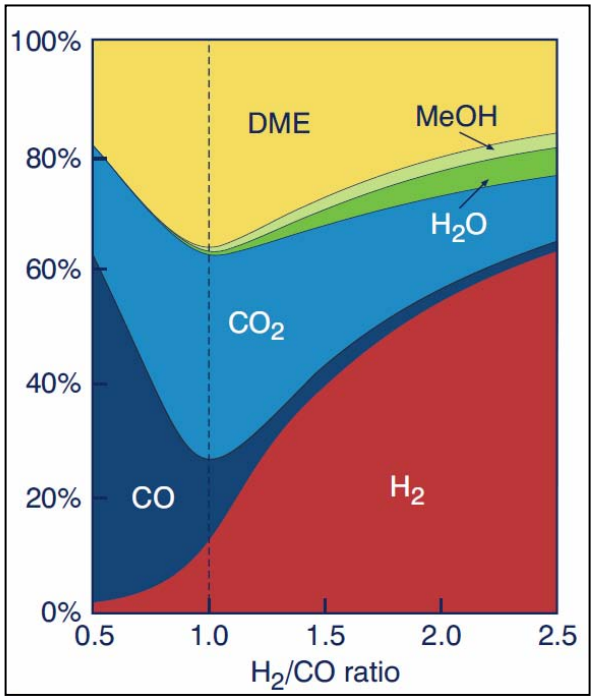


Figure 2.7. Gas composition from a DME synthesis reactor as a function of the H_2/CO ratio in the syngas [Joensen et al., 2007].
Note: it is not known at what temperature and pressure the reactor is operating, or what the syngas composition is, but it is assumed that the syngas only contains CO and H_2. The product composition at H_2/CO = 1 matches an equilibrium calculation with a temperature of 260°C and a pressure of 50 bar. However, at H_2/CO = 2, the DME content calculated is too high.

[18] Chemical solvents remove CO_2 by chemical reactions between the solvent and the CO_2. The solvents can then be regenerated - typically by heating the solvents.

Conditioning of a syngas by WGS is typically done in an adiabatic catalytic reactor operating at 200-500°C [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-1]. Total energy efficiency can be optimized if using sulfur tolerant catalysts (sour WGS), since this avoids cooling the syngas to ambient temperatures, required by conventional sulfur removal, and then reheating the syngas to perform WGS. When using sulfur tolerant catalysts, the syngas from the gasifier only needs particle filtering, and perhaps steam addition, before WGS [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-2]. Sulfur tolerant catalysts are used in [Larson et al., 2003] for a gas from an entrained flow gasifier on coal.
It is unclear how low the steam/carbon ratio can be in the WGS reactor before coke formation becomes an issue. In [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-2], a figure shows that the H_2O/CO ratio can be as low as 1 - but no lower limit is given. According to [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-4], the H_2O/CO ratio can be as low as 0.4, but a lower limit is not given.

2.3.3 Synthesis of methanol and DME

In this section, the basics of methanol and DME synthesis are described, followed by information on separation and purification of the synthesis products to pure DME and methanol.

Both methanol and DME are produced by catalytic conversion of a syngas containing H_2 and CO. The synthesis takes place in a reactor at elevated temperature and pressure. Methanol is produced from H_2 and CO as described in reaction (7), but can also be produced from H_2 and CO_2 as described in reaction (8) - reaction (8) is however slow compared to (7).
DME is produced by dehydration of methanol (9). DME production can therefore be done based on methanol, or directly from a syngas by combing reactions (7) and (9) to give reaction (10). However, if reaction (10) is combined with the water gas shift reaction (11), a more effective total reaction is achieved (12). The reason why reaction (12) is more effective than (10), is that water inhibits the dehydration of methanol because water is a product in the dehydration reaction (9).
Figure 2.7 also shows that DME production is more effective by reaction (12) – corresponding to a H_2/CO ratio of 1.
The catalyst used to promote the methanol synthesis (1) is almost always a copper/zinc oxide catalyst [Hansen et al., 2008], while the catalyst used for methanol dehydration (3) is typically activated alumina [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-8]. When producing DME directly from a syngas - by reactions (10) or (12) - a mixture of the two catalysts is therefore used [Larson et al., 2003]. Specialized catalyst for the direct synthesis of DME from a syngas can however also be used.

Methanol synthesis reaction:

$$4H_2+2CO \leftrightarrow 2CH_3OH \qquad -181.6\ kJ \qquad (7)$$

Alternate methanol synthesis reaction:

$$6H_2+2CO_2 \leftrightarrow 2CH_3OH+2H_2O \qquad -99.6\ kJ \qquad (8)$$

Methanol dehydration (DME synthesis):

$2CH_3OH \leftrightarrow CH_3OCH_3+H_2O$ -23.4 kJ (9)

Direct DME synthesis 1 ((7) + (9))

$4H_2+2CO \leftrightarrow CH_3OCH_3+H_2O$ -205.0 kJ (10)

Water gas shift (WGS) reaction:

$H_2O+CO \leftrightarrow CO_2+H_2$ -41.0 kJ (11)

Direct DME synthesis 2 ((10) + (11))

$3H_2+3CO \leftrightarrow CH_3OCH_3+CO_2$ -246.0 kJ (12)

Both DME and methanol production is favored by a high pressure. This is because: 1. the reaction rate increases with pressure, and 2. the equilibrium moves towards DME and methanol if the pressure is increased because the reactions reduce the molar flow[19]. The operating temperature for DME and methanol synthesis is however a compromise between the reaction rate and the chemical equilibrium (the equilibrium moves towards DME and methanol if the temperature is decreased, but this also decreases the reaction rate).

In Figure 2.8, the equilibrium syngas conversions for DME and methanol synthesis can be seen as a function of the temperature and the pressure. Actual syngas conversions will be a bit lower than equilibrium conversions (see section 4.4).

[19] Le Chatelier's Principle. The molar flow is reduced by 6:2 for both the DME and the methanol reactions (reactions (7), (10) and (12)).

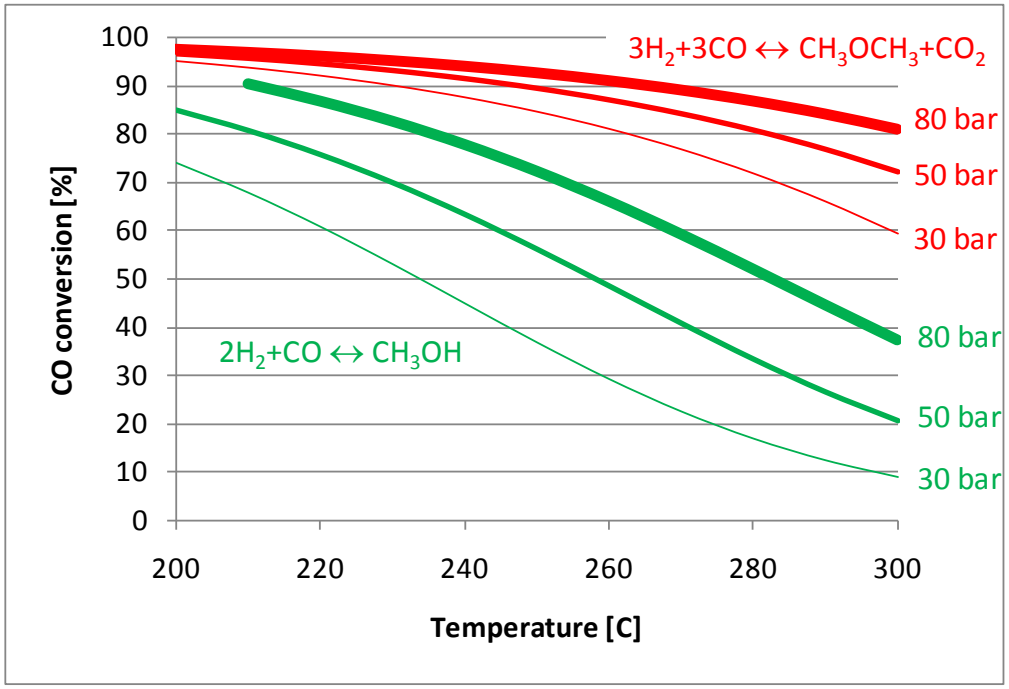


Figure 2.8. Equilibrium CO conversion as a function of the reactor outlet temperature and the reactor pressure.
For the DME curves, the syngas had a H_2/CO-ratio of 1 (48.5% H_2, 48.5% CO, 3% CO_2) and for the methanol curves, the syngas had a H_2/CO-ratio of 2 (64.7% H_2, 32.3% CO, 3% CO_2). These H_2/CO-ratio's gives the maximum methanol/DME production. A bit of CO_2 is kept in the syngas because this increases catalyst activity [Larson et al., 2009-1] [Hansen et al., 2008].

Typical operating temperatures for DME and methanol synthesis in isothermal reactors are 250-280°C [Larson et al., 2003] and 250-260°C [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-3] respectively, but the specific operating temperature chosen, will depend on the reactor used, the syngas composition and the operating pressure.
In [Hansen et al., 2008], the operating pressure is stated to be 50-100 bar for commercial methanol synthesis[20], and in [Yagi et al., 2010], the typical operating pressure is stated to be 50 bar for DME synthesis (at 260°C).
The operating pressure for methanol synthesis is typically higher than for DME synthesis because the methanol synthesis is more pressure dependent at the typical operating temperatures (Figure 2.8).
In Figure 2.9, equilibrium conversion of a syngas for methanol and DME synthesis can be seen at typical operating conditions. The figure confirms that DME synthesis results in higher syngas conversions than methanol synthesis. The product gas compositions in Figure 2.9 show that the water gas shift reaction produces a bit of water and CO from the H_2 and CO_2 in the syngas. What is also seen for DME synthesis is that almost all the produced methanol is dehydrated to DME.

[20] In [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-6] the operating temperature and pressure for the methanol catalyst is given as 200-310°C and 40-122 bar.

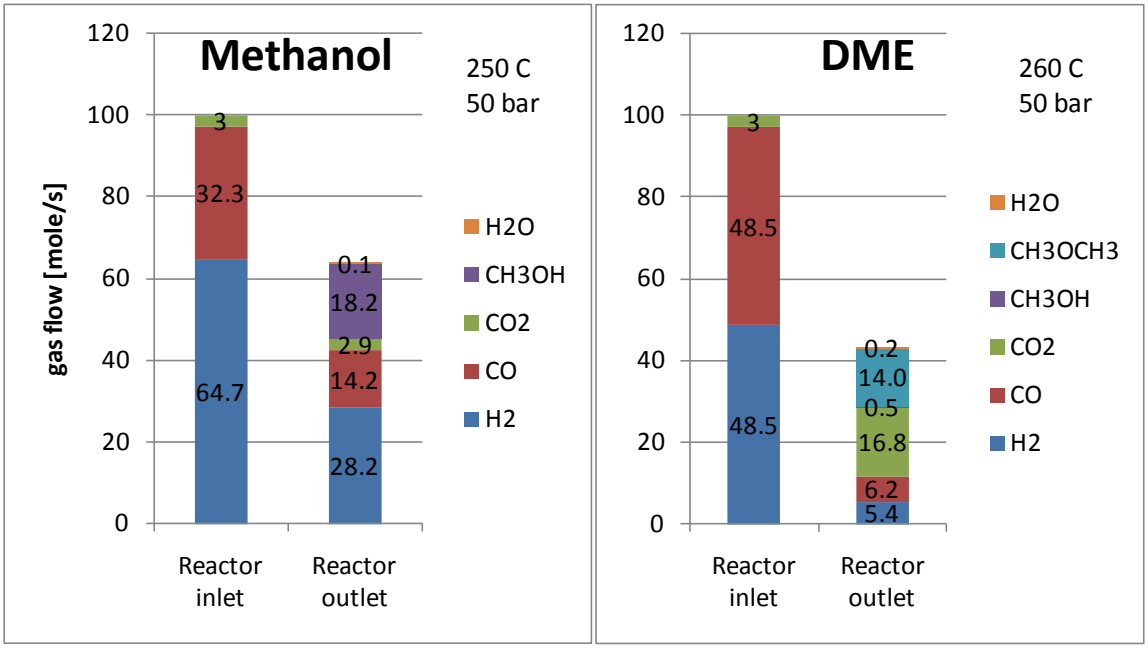


Figure 2.9. Equilibrium conversion of a syngas to either DME or methanol ($H_2/CO = 2$ for methanol, $H_2/CO = 1$ for DME).
The operating temperatures and pressures are shown on the figure.

Both Figure 2.8 and Figure 2.9 show that equilibrium conversion of a syngas results in - especially for methanol - some unconverted syngas. This unconverted syngas can however be separated from the produced methanol/DME, and recycled back to the reactor. In this way, a syngas consisting of CO and H_2 with the appropriate H_2/CO ratio and little or no inert gas, can be almost completely converted to methanol/DME. Recycling 97% of the unconverted syngas to the reactor is not uncommon [Larson et al., 2009-1]. If the syngas contains much inert gas, a recycle of the unconverted syngas will result in build-up of inert gasses in the synthesis loop, which is why it may be economically optimal to add more catalytic material to the reactor, enabling a lowering of the operating temperature, which then increases the syngas conversion. For a syngas with a composition like that of the Two-Stage Gasifier (Appendix P), the operating temperatures may be reduced to 240°C for DME [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-4] and 230°C for methanol [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-5] (both stated at 40 bar).

Energy efficiency

By comparing the heat of reaction for reaction (7) and (12), it can be seen that a lot more heating value is lost in the synthesis of DME than methanol. The energy efficiencies can be calculated to be: 88.3% for the methanol reaction (7) and 84.3% for the DME reaction (12) (LHV). However, if the syngas is produced by an entrained flow gasifier, the syngas would require gas conditioning to increase the H_2/CO ratio to 1 (DME) or 2 (methanol), which is why this loss in the gas conditioning should be included when comparing the energy efficiencies. In Figure 2.10, the theoretically achievable energy efficiencies for methanol and DME synthesis are compared based on the same syngas ($H_2/CO = 1$ or 2). It can be seen that by doing this, the difference between DME

and methanol synthesis is small. The figure assumes complete conversion of the syngas to DME/methanol. In practice, complete conversion is not possible, even when recycling the unconverted syngas.
Figure 2.10 also shows the efficiencies based on DME/methanol as a liquid fuel (right side), by taking the heat of vaporization into account. This is relevant if DME/methanol is used as a fuel in direct injection combustion engines (diesel engines and some/most gasoline engines) or gas turbines. If DME/methanol is used as a gaseous fuel (e.g. in most fuel cells) the efficiencies under "gaseous product" would be the most relevant.

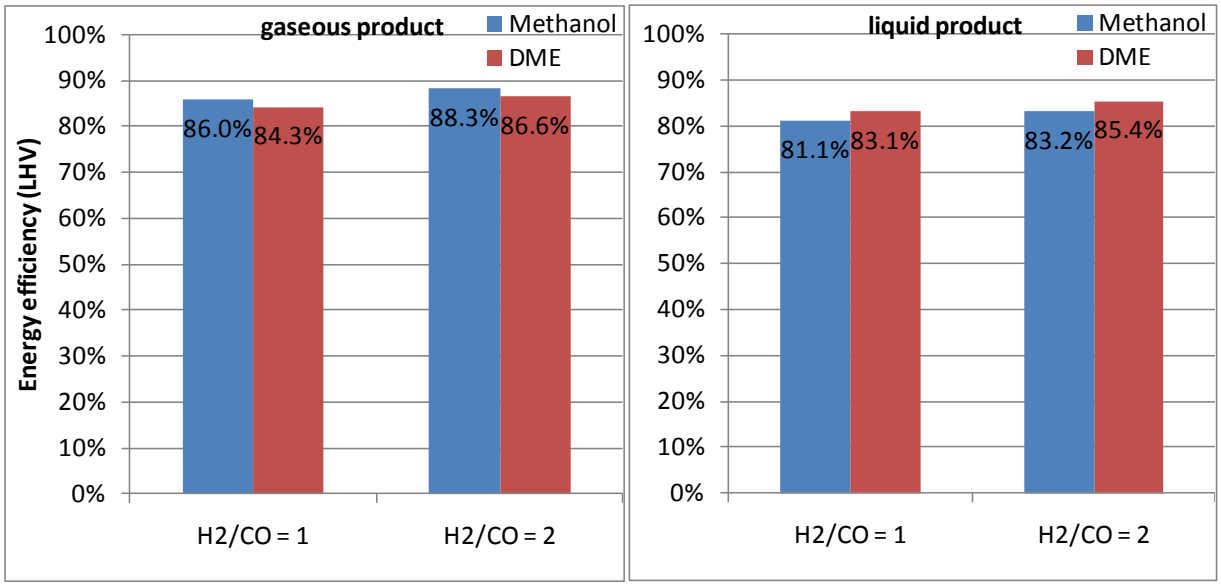


Figure 2.10. Theoretical energy efficiencies (LHV) for the conversion of a syngas, containing only CO and H_2, to either DME or methanol.
Calculated based on the heating values for H_2, CO, DME and methanol (LHV_{H2} = 241.8 MJ/kmole, LHV_{CO} = 283.0 MJ/kmole, $LHV_{methanol}$ = 638.1 MJ/kmole, LHV_{DME} = 1328 MJ/kmole). "gaseous product" means that LHV for DME/methanol is for a gaseous state ($LHV_{methanol}$ is added the heat of vaporization for methanol: changed from 638.1 MJ/kmole to 676.8 MJ/kmole, LHV_{DME} is unchanged because DME is in the gaseous state at standard conditions). "liquid product" means that LHV for DME/methanol is for a liquid state (LHV_{DME} is subtracted the heat of vaporization for DME: changed from 1328 MJ/kmole to 1309 MJ/kmole, $LHV_{methanol}$ is unchanged because methanol is in the liquid state at standard conditions). Note: the results shown for "gaseous product" can also be calculated based on LHV for CO and H_2, and the reaction heats given above (gives the same results).

Synthesis reactors

Conventional methanol synthesis is done in fixed bed reactors. For small to medium scale plants (up to 400 MWth methanol per reactor) fixed bed boiling water reactors (BWR) are typically used. For large-scale plants (up to 2.3 GWth of methanol for a single line) adiabatic reactors in series are preferred [Hansen et al., 2008].
Liquid/slurry phase reactors, where the catalytic material is suspended in an inert oil for optimal temperature control, can also be used for methanol synthesis[21]. The

[21] A liquid phase reactor has been demonstrated at commercial scale for methanol synthesis [Larson et al., 2009-1].

liquid/slurry phase reactors can be scaled to higher capacities than the BWR, which is why they are the only alternative to fixed bed adiabatic reactors for large-scale methanol synthesis [Hansen et al., 2008].

The reactor types used for methanol synthesis, can also be used for DME synthesis, but because DME synthesis is favored by higher syngas conversion than methanol synthesis, direct DME synthesis is not done in adiabatic reactors, but only in isothermal reactors, such as BWR or liquid/slurry phase reactors.
BWR is suggested by Haldor Topsøe for direct DME synthesis (at least for small to medium scale) [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-4] [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-5] [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-3], but also by Korea Gas Corporation [KOGAS, 2009]. Both companies have small-scale pilot plants. [KOGAS, 2009] suggests the use of multiple reactors for large-scale DME plants (250 MWth of DME per reactor in a plant using four reactors).
A liquid phase reactor is used by [Larson et al., 2009-1] for DME synthesis. This reactor type has also been demonstrated at pilot scale for DME synthesis [Larson et al., 2009-1], which is also the case for the slurry phase reactor (33 MWth of DME) [Yagi et al., 2010].
In Appendix V, more information is given on the reactor types described above.

2.3.3.1 DME/methanol separation and purification

The product gas from the DME or methanol synthesis contains (besides DME/methanol): H_2, CO, CO_2, H_2O, inerts that were present in the syngas (e.g. N_2, CH_4) and very small amounts of byproducts formed by the synthesis catalyst (e.g. ethanol). In Appendix W, information is given on byproduct formation.
The conventional method for separating DME/methanol from the gaseous components in the product gas is by cooling the product gas until condensation of DME/methanol occurs (Figure 2.11). In the case of methanol, condensation can be achieved with cooling water, while refrigeration of the product gas is needed for DME. After condensation, the stream is sent to a gas-liquid separator. The most of the gas is typically recycled back to the DME/methanol reactor, while the liquid stream is sent to distillation. The liquid stream will, beside DME/methanol, contain H_2O and absorbed gasses (e.g. CO_2, H_2, CO). In the case of DME synthesis, the liquid stream will contain large amounts of CO_2.
The distillation of DME/methanol consists of 2-3 distillation columns, where the first column is a topping column (CO_2 column in Figure 2.11), which separates the absorbed gasses from the liquid. In the case of methanol distillation, one or two columns are then used for separating methanol from water and byproducts (e.g. ethanol) [Hansen et al., 2008]. In the case of DME distillation, one or two columns are used for separating DME from methanol, water and byproducts (in Figure 2.11, two columns are used). If only one column is used, DME will be the overhead product, water the bottom product and methanol a side product (disregarding byproducts, see Figure X.1).
The purity requirements for product methanol and DME are discussed in Appendix Y, and in Appendix X, background information is given on fractional distillation.

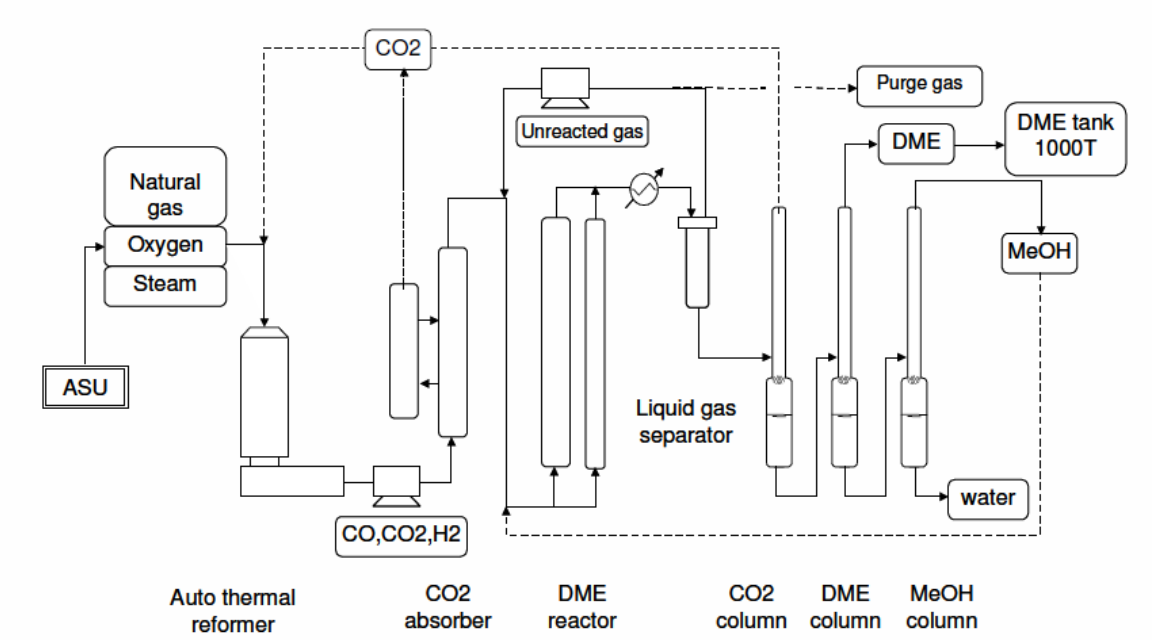


Figure 2.11. Flow sheet of a DME plant showing how the product gas from the DME reactor is separated and purified [Yagi et al., 2010].
This actual flow sheet is for a 100 ton/day DME demonstration plant (~ 33 MWth of DME).

2.4 Previous work within the field by others

In this part of the background chapter, the work within the field by other authors is presented. Focus is on publications about modeling of gasification based liquid fuels plants. Publications in related areas on e.g. only biomass gasification or only synthesis of liquid fuels are not included because a comprehensive review of this literature would be overwhelming and distract the review from the specific field of interest. With this focus in mind it has been found that important contributors to the field are research groups at Princeton and Utrecht.
In Table 2.6 and Table 2.7 a collection of modeling studies are listed, giving relevant data and results from each study. The liquid fuels produced are DME, methanol and Fischer Tropsch fuels, and the feedstocks used are biomass and coal. Some plants based on coal were included because these plants resemble the plants modeled in this study.
Below, the studies are compared based on key parameters, but first the studies are compared based on the choice of: biomass gasifier, CO_2 capture method and synthesis reactor.

Biomass gasifiers

By comparing the studies listed in Table 2.6 and Table 2.7, it can be seen that nearly all use fluidized bed gasifiers for biomass gasification (BFB or CFB), the only exception is [Williams et al., 1995] that investigates four different gasifiers which included an entrained flow gasifier[22]. The dominant fluidized bed type is a pressurized oxygen-blown fluid bed, but [Tijmensen et al., 2002], [Hamelinck et al., 2001]and [Williams et al., 1995] also looks into indirectly fired fluid bed gasifiers operating at atmospheric pressure (BCL, MTCI), and one out of the five gasifiers investigated by [Tijmensen et al., 2002] is an air-blown fluid bed gasifier operating at atmospheric pressure. All, except [Williams et al., 1995], show that the pressurized oxygen-blown fluid bed produces the highest plant energy efficiencies. The oxygen-blown fluid bed gasifier used most, is the GTI gasifier (BFB) operating at 30-35 bar.

CO2 capture

Most of the references use absorption-based CO_2 capture for CO_2 removal (Rectisol or Selexol), only [Tijmensen et al., 2002] use an amine scrubber (chemical solvent) for some of the cases investigated. [Tijmensen et al., 2002] does not reach a clear conclusion on the choice of CO2 removal technology. .
In [Hamelinck et al., 2001], CO2 removal by Selexol is used when the methanol synthesis is performed with conventional synthesis reactors, not when using liquid phase methanol reactors.

[22] The conclusion in [Williams et al., 1995] was that entrained flow gasification of biomass is not optimal because of the high costs of milling biomass to very small particles, and because of the high oxidant demand. However, the entrained flow gasifier achieved the highest biomass to methanol efficiency (68% (HHV)).

In [Hamelinck et al., 2004], Selexol is used for CO2 removal before FT synthesis in some cases. No clear conclusion is however reached in [Hamelinck et al., 2004] on whether CO2 removal is preferred or not.
References such as [Kreutz et al., 2008] and [Larson et al., 2009-1] clearly states that CO_2 removal is preferred because CO_2 slows down the chemical reactions in the synthesis reactor, and because CO_2 removal enables the use of smaller (and therefore cheaper) downstream equipment.

Synthesis reactors
The synthesis reactors used in the studies for DME synthesis are liquid phase reactors operating at 58-63 bar. The synthesis reactors used for methanol synthesis are liquid phase or fixed bed reactors operating at 90-106 bar. In [Hamelinck et al., 2001], a comparison is done between the two reactor types for methanol synthesis, and the reference finds the liquid phase reactor to produce slightly better results.

Comparison on key parameters
Below the studies are compared on key parameters:

- Size of biofuel plants [$MWth_{LHV}$ biomass input]: 367-893
- Feedstock to DME/MeOH energy ratio (RC plants) [%-LHV]: 52-68
- Feedstock to DME/MeOH + net electricity energy ratio (RC plants) [%-LHV]: 54-61
- Levelized cost of liquid fuel from biomass [$/GJ]: 8-25*

* The significant differences in levelized costs are due to the different assumptions about e.g. biomass cost and electricity sale price. The upper limit on the cost from [Hamelinck et al., 2004] was omitted ($63/GJ).

In chapter 5, some of the plants presented here will be used for comparison with the results achieved for a large-scale DME plant. Comparisons will be done both on thermodynamic and economic results.

	[Kreutz et al., 2008]	[Larson et al., 2009-1]	[Celik et al., 2005]	[Larson et al., 2003]	[Williams et al., 1995]
Product fuel	FT	DME	DME	DME	MeOH
Feedstock	Switchgrass	switchgrass	coal	coal	Biomass
Size [MWth-feedstock]	601	893	2203	1085	?
Gasifier type	BFB (GTI)	BFB (GTI)	Entrained flow*	Entrained flow*	GTI/MTCI/ BCL/Shell***
Gasifier pressure	30	30	?	75	1-35
Gasification oxidant	O_2	O_2	O_2	O_2	O_2###
CO2 capture method	Rectisol	Rectisol	Rectisol	Selexol	-
CO2 storage or vent	Vent**	Vent	Vent**	Vent**	-
Synthesis technology	Slurry-phase FT	LPDME	LPDME	LPDME	Unknown type
Synthesis method	RC	RC	OT	RC	assuming RC
Synthesis pressure [bar]	23	63	?	58	100
Energy ratios:					
Feedstock to fuel [%]	46	52	27	55	57-68 (HHV)##
Feedstock to net electricity [%]	6	9	22	-0.1	-3 to -7 (HHV)##
Total efficiency	52	61	50	55	54-61 (HHV)##
Levelized cost of product fuel [$/GJ]	25	18 #	6.6-7.4	9.5	Omitted
Referred to in reference by	BTL-RC-V	D-RC	VENT	-	-

Table 2.6. Overview of biofuel plants modeled at the Princeton Environmental Institute at Princeton University.

The studies are ordered by publication date (unless for [Kreutz et al., 2008] because the work done in this reference was made after [Larson et al., 2009-1]). LHV is used unless stated otherwise. FT = Fischer Tropsch fuels. BFB = Bubbling fluid bed. LPDME = liquid phase DME. RC = recycle of unconverted syngas. OT = once-through synthesis

* Texaco quench (now GE Energy)

** the reference also has cases using CO2 storage.

*** GTI (or IGT): Gas Technology Institute (Bubbling fluid bed), MTCI: Manufacturing and Technology Conversion International (Indirectly-heated fluid bed), BCL: Battelle Columbus Laboratory (Indirectly-heated fast fluidized-bed), Shell: Shell entrained flow coal gasifier

Efficiencies depend on gasifier type (see ***). All plants require external electricity.

cost in reference is $14/GJ, but the reference states that this should have been higher. The reference refers to [Kreutz et al., 2008] (left column in this table), based on the information given, the cost is estimated to ~18 $/GJ-LHV. Biomass @ 50.9 $/ton.

air is used for indirectly fired gasifiers

	[Hamelinck et al., 2004]	[Tijmensen et al., 2002]	[Hamelinck et al., 2001]
Product fuel	FT	FT	MeOH
Feedstock	willow wood	poplar wood	biomass
Size [MWth-feedstock]	400 (HHV)	367	380
Gasifier type	CFB**	CFB/BFB#	GTI/BCL***
Gasifier pressure	25**	1-34#	1/35¤
Gasification oxidant	O_2**	O_2/air#	Air/O_2###
CO2 capture method	Selexol (for some cases)	Amine scrubber (for RC synthesis)	Selexol (for some cases)
CO2 storage or vent	Vent	Vent	Vent
Synthesis technology	Fixed bed or slurry bed	Fixed bed or slurry bed	LPMeOH or conventional*
Synthesis method	RC/OT	RC/OT	RC/OT
Synthesis pressure [bar]	25 (RC), 60 (OT)	40	90-106
Energy ratios:			
Feedstock to fuel [%]	33 (HHV, typical value)**	14-47#	26-59 (HHV)***
Feedstock to net electricity [%]	12 (HHV, typical value)**	-4 to 29#	-4 to 24 (HHV)***
Total efficiency	28-50 (HHV)**	25-52#	50-57 (HHV)***
Levelized cost of product fuel [$/GJ]	18-63 (HHV)##	~ 8-18#	9-12 (HHV)***
Referred to in reference by	-	-	1 to 6

Table 2.7. Overview of biofuel plants modeled at the Department of Science Technology and Society at Utrecht University.

The studies are ordered by publication date. LHV is used unless stated otherwise. FT = Fischer Tropsch fuels. CFB = circulating fluid bed. BFB = bubbling fluid bed. LPMeOH = liquid phase methanol. RC = recycle of unconverted syngas. OT = once-through synthesis.

* assuming BWR, but quench reactors are also mentioned

** many concepts are investigated, but the key concept is oxygen blown gasification at 25 bar (not a specific gasifier used). The efficiencies are for this key concept. The other concepts investigated are: air/oxygen gasification, pressurized/atmospheric gasification.

many concepts are investigated including different gasifier operating conditions: air/oxygen gasification, pressurized/atmospheric gasification, direct/indirect fired gasification. The gasifiers investigated are: GTI (or IGT): Gas Technology Institute (BFB), BCL: Battelle Columbus Laboratory (Indirectly-heated fast fluidized-bed, CFB), Termiska Processer (direct fired, air blown, atmospheric, CFB), Enviro Power (now Carbona, assumed to be the same as GTI because Enviro Power bought a license from GTI).

Cost given in € (reference used: 0.88 €/$)

*** many concepts are investigated. The gasifiers are: GTI (or IGT): Gas Technology Institute (Bubbling fluid bed), BCL: Battelle Columbus Laboratory (Indirectly-heated fast fluidized-bed).

air used in indirectly heated gasifier

¤ atmospheric for indirectly heated gasifier

3. Investigated plant designs

Based on the information given in the background chapter on the technology behind a DME/methanol production plant, two different plants were designed:

- Large-scale DME plant
- Small-scale DME/methanol plant

In this chapter the designs of the two different plants are presented together with the reasoning behind the important design choices. In chapters 5 and 6, the two plants are presented in detail.

When designing the large scale plant, both energy efficiency and economy were considered, whereas only energy efficiency was considered in the case of the small-scale plant because it is very unclear what the economy of small-scale biofuel plants will be. Most authors consider only large-scale plants to be feasible [Boerrigter, 2006] [Larson et al., 2006] [Larson et al., 2009-1]. The reason why the small-scale plant was included, was to show the performance of a plant based on a very energy-efficient small-scale gasifier.

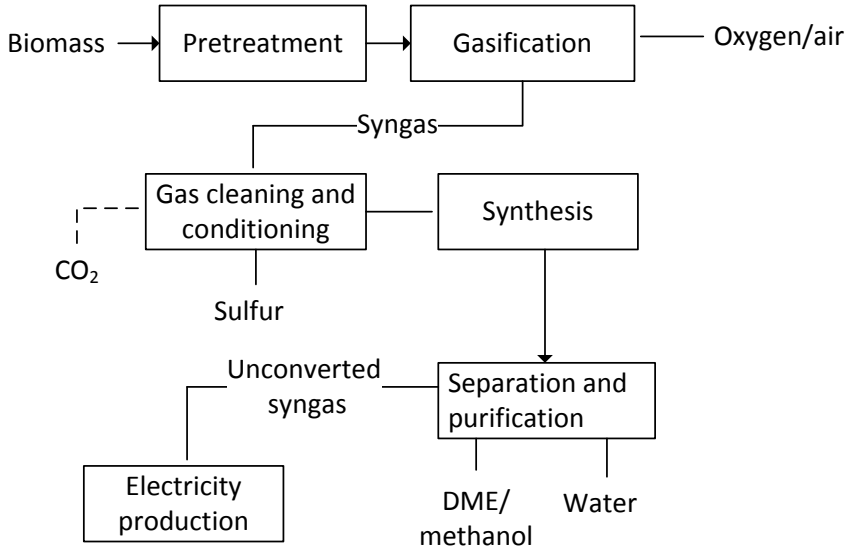


Figure 3.1. Simplified flow sheet for DME/methanol production from biomass.

3.1 Large-scale DME plant

The design of a large-scale DME plant was based on the use of an entrained flow gasifier operating on torrefied biomass. Based on this gasifier choice, the rest of the plant design was made (Table 3.1).
Paper III is based on this design.

Biomass	Torrefied wood pellets
Pretreatment	Milling*
Gasification	Entrained flow gasification of torrefied biomass (Shell)
Gas cleaning and conditioning	Conventional particle removal. Sulfur tolerant water gas shift followed by a Rectisol plant. Guard beds before synthesis reactor.
Synthesis	Liquid/slurry phase reactor
Separation and purification	Conventional (cooling until condensation, fractional distillation in two columns)
Electricity co-production	Integrated steam cycle (for once-through synthesis also a gas turbine)

Table 3.1. The design of a large-scale DME plant.
* This is the pretreatment done on-site, which is why it only includes milling. The torrefaction is done on smaller decentralized plants. Drying of the pellets is assumed not to be necessary (constant moisture content of pellets of 3 mass%).

Gasification
The alternatives to the entrained flow gasifier for large-scale biofuel synthesis are considered to be the gasifier from CHOREN or an oxygen blown pressurized fluidized bed gasifier, both capable of operating on non-torrefied biomass. In Appendix N, these two gasifiers are described together with other biomass gasifiers.

The reasons why the entrained flow gasifier was chosen, instead of one of the other gasifiers, can to some extent be seen from Table 3.2 . Other reasons are:

- Better scalability $\rightarrow$ Lower cost
- Simple design $\rightarrow$ lower cost
- Commercial experience for large-scale operation (coal gasification)

The fact that most literature on modeling of biomass based synthesis plants is based on fluidized bed gasifiers, also makes the use of entrained flow gasification of biomass interesting from a scientific point of view (section 2.4).

The disadvantage of entrained flow gasification of biomass is, besides the relatively low cold gas efficiency, the melted ash, making the ash less suitable for fertilizer production - this is also the case for CHOREN.

Gasifier type	Entrained flow (Shell)	CHOREN	GTI (with tar cracker)
1. High content of CO and H_2	1	1*	3
2. Low content of CH_4 and higher hydrocarbons (including tars)	1 (~0.1% CH_4)	1 (~0.1% CH_4)	3 (~5% CH_4)
3. Pressurized to the pressure needed in the synthesis	1 (45 bar)	3 (5 bar)	2 (30 bar)
4. Cold gas efficiency (LHV) (from untreated biomass to syngas)	3# (~72%)	1 (~80%)	1 (~80%)
Source	Appendix Q	Appendix N	Appendix N

Table 3.2. A comparison of gasifier types suited for large-scale syngas production, based on the four characteristics of a gasifier suited for syngas production (listed above Table 2.3).
The gasifiers are rated 1 to 3 for each characteristic (1 is best). * The H_2/CO ratio is typically 1, making a water gas shift stage unnecessary for e.g. DME and FT synthesis. A water gas shift stage is required for entrained flow gasification. # calculated as 80% for the gasifier and 90% for the torrefaction process (section 4.2.1 and Appendix S) (72% = 80% * 90%). If the other gasifiers use pretreated biomass (e.g. wood pellets), the energy consumption associated with the pretreatment should also be included in the cold gas efficiencies for the other gasifiers.

The lower cold gas efficiency of the entrained flow gasifier (~72%) could have been avoided if the torrefaction was done on-site, as explained in section 2.3.1.2. In section 2.3.1.2, it was also mentioned that the cold gas efficiency could be improved further, if the volatile gasses from the torrefaction was used as a chemical quench in the gasifier.

The dry fed entrained flow gasifier (Shell) was preferred compared to a slurry fed entrained flow gasifier because of higher energy efficiency and higher carbon conversion[23]. The advantage with using a slurry fed gasifier is that the energy consumption for pressurization of the fuel is much lower. It is therefore possible to pressurize the gasifier to at least 75 bar [Kreutz et al., 2008] (coal slurry).

Gas cleaning and conditioning
A sulfur tolerant water gas shift was chosen because of higher total plant efficiency and simpler plant design[24] compared with conventional (non-sulfur tolerant) water gas shift. A sulfur tolerant water gas shift is used in [Larson et al., 2003] for a coal based synthesis plant producing DME or methanol.

[23] A carbon conversion of 99.5% is a typical value [Shell, 2006]. A carbon conversion of 95% is reported in [Kreutz et al., 2008] for a slurry fed GE gasifier.
[24] Conventional sulfur removal is done at ambient temperatures, which is why the use of conventional water gas shift requires cooling the hot syngas from the gasifier to ambient temperatures, and then reheating the gas to perform water gas shift.

A Rectisol plant was preferred, compared to other absorption based acid gas removal (AGR) processes because of deeper sulfur removal[25] and complete removal of other impurities[26]. A Rectisol plant is used in [Kreutz et al., 2008] and [Larson et al., 2009-1] for gas conditioning of a bio-syngas for liquid fuels production. Absorption based CO_2 removal is typically preferred, compared to CO_2 removal by chemical solvents, if the gas pressure exceeds 20 bar [Kreutz et al., 2008] [UOP, 2010].

Synthesis

A liquid/slurry phase reactor was preferred for direct synthesis of DME, instead of BWR, because of the size of the modeled plant. A BWR has a maximum size of ~ 400 MWth for methanol synthesis [Hansen et al., 2008], and the same capacity is expected for DME[27]. BWR could be used in parallel as done in [KOGAS, 2009], but the cost is assumed to be higher. A liquid/slurry phase reactor is also used in [Larson et al., 2009-1] for DME synthesis.

Electricity co-production

An integrated steam cycle uses plant waste heat for electricity production, and in the once-through plant, a gas turbine utilizes the unconverted syngas for electricity production. Because the amount of unconverted syngas is small when a syngas recycle is used, the unconverted syngas is combusted in a boiler. Utilizing unconverted syngas in a gas turbine combined cycle is also done in e.g. [Kreutz et al., 2008] and [Hamelinck et al., 2004].

The design of the integrated steam cycles are presented and discussed in section 5.1.

3.2 Small-scale DME/methanol plant

The design of a small-scale DME/methanol plant was based on the use of the efficient Two-Stage Gasifier. Based on this gasifier choice, the rest of the plant design was made (Table 3.3). Paper IV is based on this design.

[25] Rectisol cleans to below 0.1 ppm total sulfur (H_2S + COS + CS_2) [Lurgi, 2010] compared to ~1 ppm H_2S for Selexol [Larson et al., 2003].

[26] Rectisol also removes: HCN, NH3, nickel and iron carbonyls, gum formers, CS2, mercaptans, naphthalene, thiophenes, organic sulfides, and higher hydrocarbons [Lurgi, 2010].

[27] However, In [KOGAS, 2009] a 3000 ton/day DME plant is expected to have four reactors (~250 MWth of DME per reactor).

Biomass	Wood chips
Pretreatment	Steam drying
Gasification	Two-Stage Gasifier
Gas cleaning and conditioning	Cyclone and filter for particle removal. Water wash/scrubber. Guard beds before synthesis reactor.
Synthesis	Boiling water reactor (BWR)
Separation and purification	Conventional (cooling until condensation, fractional distillation)
Electricity co-production	Gas engine

Table 3.3. The design of a small-scale DME/methanol plant.

Gasification
The Two-Stage Gasifier was the only small-scale gasifier considered. As mentioned in the beginning of this chapter, the small-scale plant is included to show the performance of a plant based on a very energy efficient small-scale gasifier.
The Two-Stage Gasifier has one of the highest cold gas efficiencies of any gasifier made, while still producing a syngas with low (or no) tar content, low sulfur content and low CH_4 content (~1%) (Appendix P).

Gas cleaning and conditioning
Gas cleaning for the Two-Stage Gasifier only has to consist of the listed processes because the gas contains only traces of tar and sulfur (section 2.3.2.1 and 2.3.2.2). Gas conditioning by water gas shift is not done because the H_2/CO ratio from the gasifier is sufficiently high (H_2/CO = 1.5-2). Gas conditioning by CO_2 removal is not done because it is considered infeasible for a small-scale plant.

Synthesis
For small-scale plants, a BWR reactor is the optimal choice for both methanol and DME synthesis [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-4] [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-5] [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-3].

Electricity co-production
A gas engine operating on unconverted syngas is used for electricity production. A gas engine has operated on syngas from the Two-Stage Gasifier without problems [Ahrenfeldt et al., 2006].

Because the plant is small-scale, and the waste heat generated is at low temperature, waste heat is not used for electricity generation, but is instead used internally in the plant, and for district heating.
The design of the heat integration is presented and discussed in section 6.1.

4. Modeling of components and processes

In this chapter, it is described how the different processes in the DME/methanol production plants were modeled. The modeling was done in the component based thermodynamic modeling and simulation tools Aspen Plus and DNA. In section 4.7 below, more information is given on these two modeling tools
As described in the previous chapter, two plants designs are investigated:

- A large-scale DME plant
- A small-scale DME/methanol plant

Below, all the process models used to model these two plants are described.
Table 3.1 and Table 3.3 show, which processes that are used in which plant. Some processes are used in both plants.

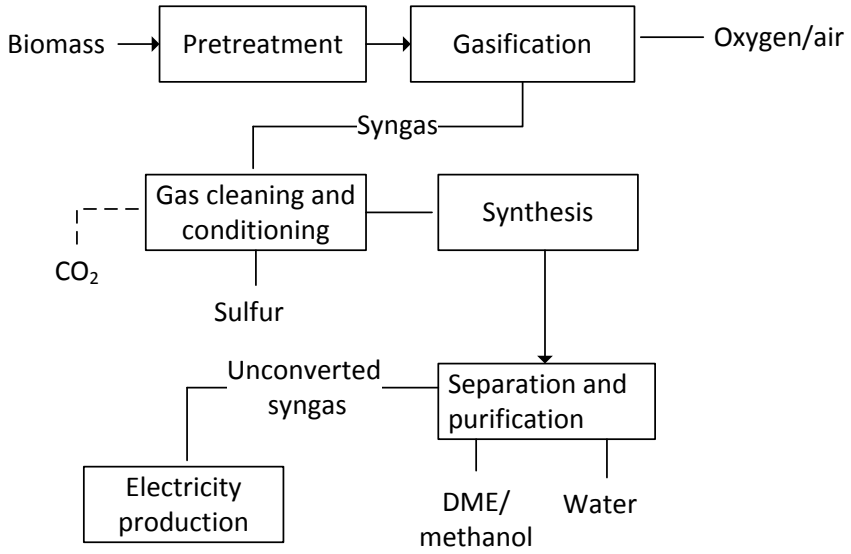


Figure 4.1. Simplified flow sheet for DME/methanol production from biomass.

In Table 4.1 and Table 4.2, all process design parameters set in the modeling of the two plants are given. Most of these parameters will be discussed in detail in the sections below.

Feedstock	Torrefied wood pellets, composition (mass%): 49.19% C, 40.14% O, 5.63% H, 3.00% H_2O, 0.29% N, 0.06% S, 0.04% Cl, 1.65% Ash**. LHV=19.9 MJ/kg [Kiel et al., 2009]
Pretreatment	Power consumption for milling = 0.29% of the thermal input (LHV)
Pressurizing & Feeding	Pressurizing: CO2/biomass mass-ratio = 6.0%. Feeding: CO2/biomass mass-ratio = 12.0%
Gasifier	P_{exit} = 45 bar. ΔP = 1.2 bar [NETL, 2000]. Temp. before gas quench = 1300°C. Temp. after gas quench = 900°C. Steam/biomass = 2.9 mass% [NETL, 2000]. Carbon conversion = 100%. Heat loss: 2.7% of the thermal input is lost to surroundings and 1% of the thermal input is used to generate steam.
Air separation unit	O_2 purity = 99.6 mole%. Electricity consumption = 1.0 MWe/(kg-O_2/s)
Water gas shift (WGS) reactor	Pressure drop = 2 bar. Steam/carbon mole-ratios = 0.41 (RC)* or 0.47 (OT)*
DME synthesis	Liquid phase reactor. Reactor outlet: T = 280°C, P = 56 bar (RC)* or 51 bar (OT)*. $\Delta P_{reactor}$ = 2.6 bar.
Distillation	Number of stages in distillation columns: 20 (topping column), 30 (DME column). P = 9.0 bar (topping column), 6.8 bar (DME column)*.
Cooling	COP = 1.2 (cooling down to -50°C)
Heat exchangers	ΔT_{min} = 10°C (gas-liq) or 30°C (gas-gas).
Steam plant	$\eta_{isentropic}$ for turbines in the RC plant: IP1 (55 bar, 600°C[a]) = 86%, IP2 (9 bar, 600°C[f]) = 88%, LP (2.0 bar, 383°C. Outlet: 0.042 bar, vapor fraction = 1.00) = 89%[b]. $\eta_{isentropic}$ for turbines in the OT plant: HP (180 bar[f], 600°C[f]) = 82%, IP1 (55 bar, 600°C[f]) = 85%, IP2 (16 bar, 600°C[f]) = 89%, LP (2.0 bar, 311°C. Outlet: 0.042 bar, vapor fraction = 0.97) = 88%. $\eta_{mechanical, turbine}$ = 98%. $\eta_{electrical}$ = 98.6%. $T_{Condensing}$ = 30°C (0.042 bar).
Gas turbine	Air compressor: pressure ratio = 19.5, $\eta_{polytropic}$ = 87%. Turbine: TIT=1370°C, $\eta_{isentropic}$ = 89.8%. $\eta_{mechanical}$ = 98.7%. $\eta_{electrical}$ = 98.6%
Compressors	$\eta_{polytropic}$ = 80% (4 stage CO_2 compression from 1 to 150 bar), 85% (3 stage O_2 compression from 1 to 46 bar), 80% (syngas compressors). $\eta_{mechanical}$ = 94%. $\eta_{electrical}$ = 100%

Table 4.1. Process design parameters set in the modeling of the large-scale DME plants.
References are given for the values not being discussed in the sections below. * These values are not set in the modeling, but are included because they are relevant design parameters. ** In [van der Drift et al., 2004], the composition of torrefied wood is given, and in [Kiel et al., 2009] the water content of torrefied wood pellets is given. One modification has been made to the composition given in [van der Drift et al., 2004]: the chlorine content of 0.04% has been omitted due to a lack of chlorine in the modeling tool DNA – instead the 0.04%, was added to the carbon content.

Feedstock	Wet wood chips. Dry composition (mass%): 48.8% C, 43.9% O, 6.2% H, 0.17% N, 0.02% S, 0.91% Ash [Ahrenfeldt et al., 2006]. LHV = 18.3 MJ/kg-dry [Ahrenfeldt et al., 2006]. Moisture content = 42.5 mass%
Steam dryer	T_{exit} = 115°C. $T_{superheat}$ = 200°C. Dry wood moisture content = 2 mass%.
Gasifier	P = 1 bar. Carbon conversion = 99%. Heat loss = 3% of the biomass thermal input (dry). T_{exit} = 730°C. $T_{equilibrium}$ = 750°C.
Compressors	$\eta_{polytropic}$ = 80% **, $\eta_{mechanical}$ = 94%. $\eta_{electrical}$ = 100% [Kreutz et al., 2008]. Syngas compressor: 5 stages with intercooling to 40°C.
DME/MeOH synthesis	BWR reactor. Chemical equilibrium at reactor outlet temperature and pressure. Reactor outlet temperatures: 240°C (DME) and 220°C (MeOH). Reactor pressures*: 40.0 bar (DME-OT), 44.7 bar (DME-RC), 96.0 bar (MeOH-OT), 95.0 bar (MeOH-RC).
Cooling	COP = 1.2 (cooling at -50°C)
Expander / turbine	$\eta_{isentropic}$ = 70%, $\eta_{mechanical}$ = 94%.
Gas engine	38% of the chemical energy in the gas (LHV) is converted to electricity. Excess air ratio (λ) = 2. $T_{exhaust}$ = 400°C. Turbocharger: p = 2 bar, $\eta_{is,\ compressor}$ = 75%, $\eta_{is,\ turbine}$ = 78%, $\eta_{mechanical}$ = 94%.
Heat exchangers	ΔT_{min} = 10°C (gas-liq) or 30°C (gas-gas). In pyrolysis stage: ΔT_{min} = 100°C (gas-solid).
District heating	$T_{water,\ supply}$ = 80°C, $T_{water,\ return}$ = 30°C

Table 4.2. Process design parameters set in the modeling of the small-scale DME/methanol plants. References are given for the values not being discussed in the sections below. * These values are not set in the modeling, but are included because they are relevant design parameters. ** The polytropic efficiency of the syngas compressor may be lower than 80% because of the small scale. The effect of lowering the polytropic efficiency is discussed in section 6.2.2.1.

4.1 Pretreatment of biomass

4.1.1 Milling of torrefied biomass

The milling of torrefied biomass pellets was modeled by an electricity consumption (0.29% of the thermal input (LHV), see Appendix S for source and discussion) and by an increase in temperature of the biomass matching the electrical input (from 20°C to 60°C).

4.2 Gasification of biomass

4.2.1 Entrained flow gasification of torrefied biomass

The entrained flow gasifier was modeled based on Shell's commercial, dry-fed, pressurized, slagging entrained flow gasifier. In Figure 4.2, a flow sheet of the modeled gasifier is shown. The gasifier is described further in Appendix Q.

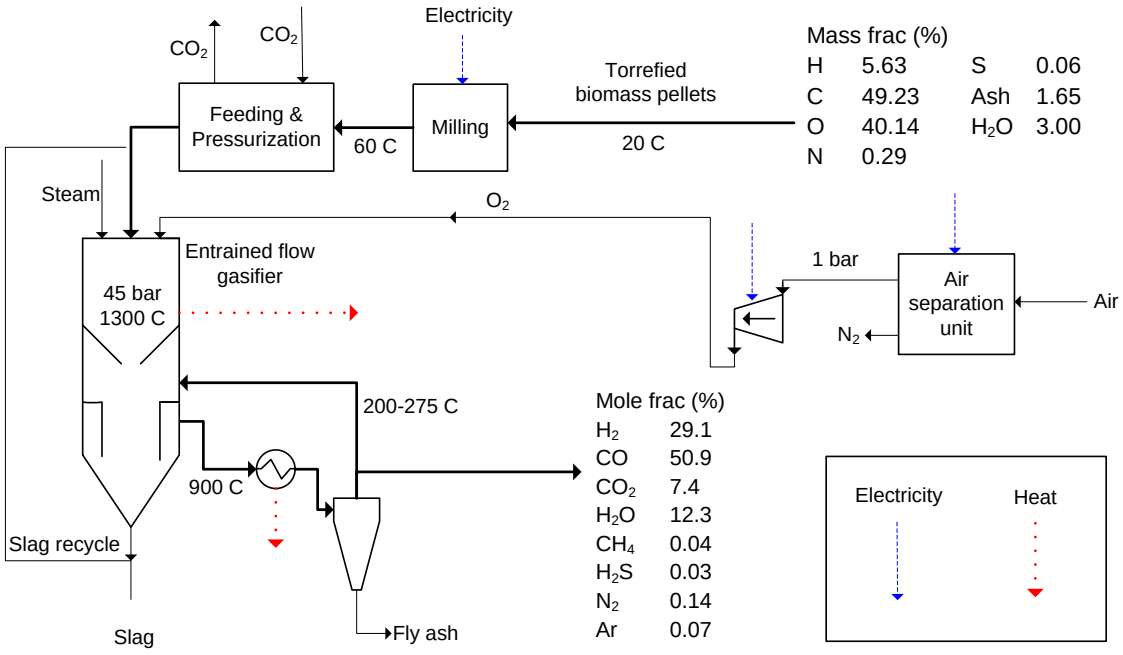


Figure 4.2. Flow sheet of the modeled gasification part, including heat outputs and electricity inputs. The slag recycle shown was not modeled. Some of the values used in the modeling are shown together with the achieved gas composition.

In the modeling, the entrained flow gasifier was pressurized to 45 bar, which is the maximum value used for the Shell gasifier [van der Ploeg et al., 2004]. The exit temperature from the gasifier (before quench) was set to 1300°C [van der Drift et al., 2004][28]. A gas quench with cold syngas is used to lower the temperature from 1300°C to 900°C [van der Ploeg et al., 2004]. The cold syngas used for the gas quench is extracted after the dry solids removal [van der Ploeg et al., 2004], where the temperature of the gas is ~200°C. It was assumed that the carbon conversion in the gasifier was 100%, which corresponds well with actual values for a Shell gasifier operated on coal (99.5% is a typical figure) [Shell, 2006].

Because of the low ash content in biomass, a slag recycle will typically be used to create a sufficiently high slag flow on the gasifier walls, and this slag recycle will also increase the carbon conversion - another way of making the gasifier slagging is by adding fluxing agents. In a Shell gasification plant, the fly ash is also recycled back to the gasifier. However, none of these three processes were modeled (slag recycle, addition of fluxing agents, fly ash recycle).

The walls in a Shell gasifier are cooled by generating medium pressure steam. It was assumed that 1% of the thermal biomass input was used to generate steam. In coal

[28] This is somewhat lower than the temperature normally used in Shell gasifiers operating on coal (1400°C - 1600°C [Shell, 2006]). However, in [NETL, 2000] a temperature of 1371°C (2500°F) is used for a Shell gasifier operating on coal. Addition of silica or clay to the biomass to make the gasifier slagging at this relatively low temperature may be needed [van der Drift et al., 2004], but these compounds are not added in the modeling.

gasifiers this value is typically 2% (Appendix Q), but because of the lower operating temperature, the value was reduced to 1%. The heat loss to the surroundings was set to 2.7% of the thermal biomass input (Appendix Q), which includes the heat loss from the gas cooler [Shell, 2006]. The gas composition from the gasifier was calculated based on an assumption of chemical equilibrium at the operating temperature and pressure (1300°C, 45 bar) [Larson et al., 2003].

Pressurization and feeding:
The pressurization and feeding of the pulverized torrefied biomass is done with conventional lock hoppers and pneumatic feeders. It was modeled by taking two streams of pressurized CO2 from the CO2 capture downstream: One was added to the gasifier to simulate the feeding (CO2/biomass = 12 mass% [NETL, 2000][29]), and the other was sent to the surroundings to simulate the pressurization (CO2/biomass = 6 mass% [NETL, 2000][30]). More correct values for the mass flows of CO_2 would however have been: 19-22 mass% for feeding and 13 mass% for pressurization (see footnotes 29 and 30). If 22 mass% of CO_2 were used for feeding, instead of 12 mass%, it would result in a decrease in the cold gas efficiency from 80.5% to 79.7%.

Oxygen supply:
The oxygen supply to the gasifier is provided by a cryogenic air separation unit (ASU), which is modeled by an electricity consumption (1.0 MWe/(kg-O_2/s) [Andersson et al., 2006]). The oxygen leaves the ASU at atmospheric pressure with a purity of 99.6 mole% [Andersson et al., 2006]. The oxygen is then pressurized in a 3 stage intercooled

[29] In the reference 18971 lb/h of nitrogen is used for feeding 248089 lb/h of coal to a Shell gasifier. This corresponds to a mass-ratio between feeding gas and solid of 7.6%. If this is multiplied with the ratio of the molar masses of CO_2 and N_2 (44/28), the mass-ratio between feeding gas and solid becomes 12%. But because the amount of feeding gas needed is a certain volume per mass of solid, the feeding gas requirement is dependent on the feeding pressure. In the reference the gasifier inlet pressure is 25.5 bar but in the modeled gasifier the pressure is 46.2 bar. A more correct amount of feeding gas would therefore be: 12%*46.2/25.5=22%. In [van der Drift et al., 2004] it is estimated that the amount of gas needed for feeding of coal at 40 bar to be 2.1 m^3-CO_2/ton-fuel. This corresponds to a mass-ratio between gas and solid of 17%, and if the pressure is adjusted to 46.2 bar the mass-ratio between gas and solid would be 17%*46.2/40=19%. In [van der Drift et al., 2004] the feeding gas need is also given for torrefied wood powder, but this value is considered unrealistically high. The value seems to be based on the consumption of feeding gas for coal multiplied with the ratio between the bulk densities. The value used for the bulk density of torrefied wood is however 240 kg/m^3 while in [Kiel et al., 2009] the bulk density of torrefied biomass pellets is 750 kg/m^3. This value is similar to the bulk density of coal (700 kg/m^3).

[30] In the reference 28456 lb/h of nitrogen is used as "plant N_2" for an IGCC plant based on a Shell gasifier. This amount contains the amount of nitrogen used for feeding 248089 lb/h of coal to the gasifier (18971 lb/h). The residual amount of nitrogen is therefore 9485 lb/h, which corresponds to a mass-ratio between CO_2 and solid of 6% (see footnote 29). Because the gasifier in the reference is only pressurized to 25.5 bar and the modeled gasifier is pressurized to 46.2 bar, the gas consumption is underestimated. In [van der Drift et al., 2004] it is estimated that the amount of gas needed for pressurization of coal to 40 bar with lock hoppers is 0.9 m^3-CO_2/ton-fuel (corresponding to a mass-ratio between CO_2 and solid of 7%). In [van der Drift et al., 2004] it is also estimated that the amount of gas needed to avoid syngas in-flow to the feed bin is 0.7 m^3-CO_2/ton-fuel (corresponding to a mass-ratio between CO_2 and solid of 6%). A more correct CO_2/biomass mass-ratio would therefore be 13%.

compressor to 46 bar, with a polytropic efficiency of 85% ($\eta_{mechanical}$ = 94% and $\eta_{electrical}$ = 100% [Kreutz et al., 2008]).

4.2.2 Two-stage gasification of wood chips

The modeled gasifier used for gasification of wood chips was based on the upscaled version of the Two-Stage Gasifier (described in Appendix P). In Figure 4.3, a flow sheet of the modeled gasifier is shown.

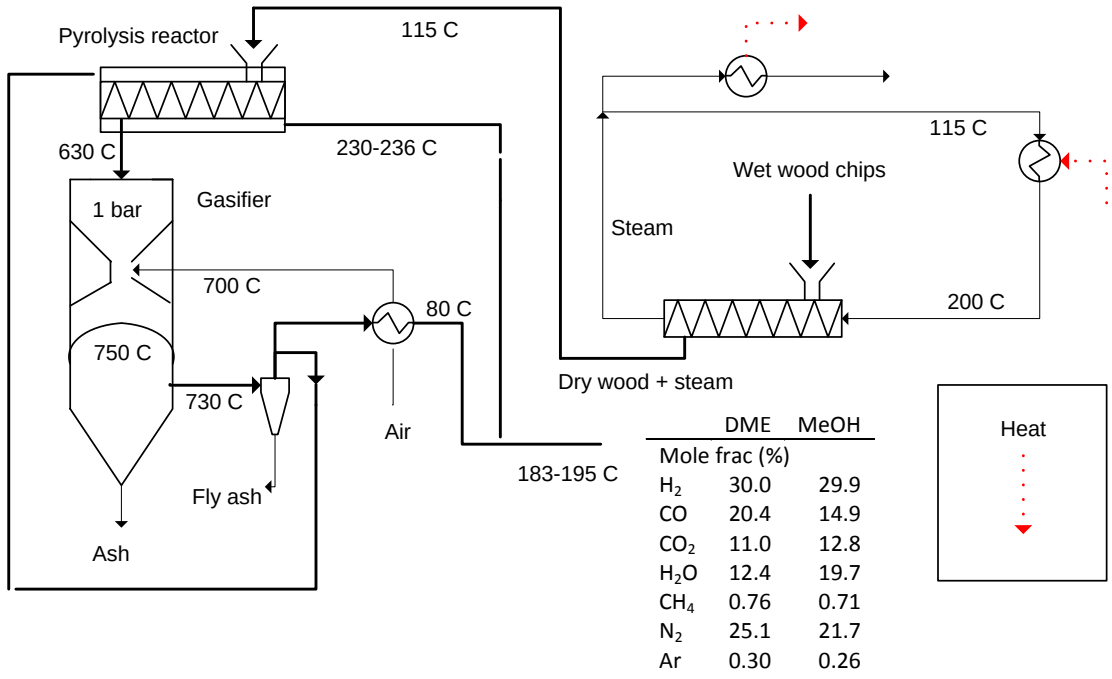


Figure 4.3. Flow sheet of the modeled Two-Stage Gasifier, including heat input/output. Some of the values used in the modeling are shown together with the achieved gas compositions (one used for methanol synthesis and another for DME synthesis). Modified from Figure P.1 (the modifications are listed below).

The model differs from the flow sheet of the pilot plant seen in Appendix P. The modifications were made to increase the cold gas efficiency, and to be able to control the H_2/CO ratio of the gas produced. The modifications include:

- Splitting the syngas after the cyclone in order to increase the air preheating temperature
- Extracting a part of the steam from the steam dryer to control the steam input to the gasifier (to control the H2/CO ratio of the gas produced).

However, operation with a low steam input to the gasifier results in soot production, which is why the amount of steam extracted, when producing a syngas for DME synthesis, only resulted in a H_2/CO ratio of 1.5 (1 is optimal).

Many of the parameters set for the Two-Stage Gasifier (Figure 4.3) were based on measured values. These include:

- The gasifier exit temperature (730°C)
- The gasification temperature (750°C, used for equilibrium calculation)
- The temperatures before and after the steam dryer (200°C and 115°C)
- The moisture content of dried wood (2 mass%)
- The carbon conversion (99%, 99.4% measured in [Ahrenfeldt et al., 2006])
- The heat consumption in the pyrolysis unit for the pyrolysis of dry wood[31]

The gas composition from the gasifier was calculated based on an assumption of chemical equilibrium at the operating temperature and pressure, with the exception of CH_4, which was increased to match measured CH_4 contents (0.67 mole% was added to the value calculated by chemical equilibrium). The heat loss to the surroundings was set to 3% of the thermal biomass input.

The DNA code for the two-stage gasification of wood chips is available in Appendix Z.

4.3 Gas cleaning and conditioning

4.3.1 Water gas shift reactor

The water gas shift (WGS) reactor was modeled based on a sulfur tolerant WGS reactor from e.g. Haldor Topsoe. This type of reactor is adiabatic and operates at 200-500°C (section 2.3.2.3) - the inlet and outlet temperatures are therefore kept within this interval. The H_2O/CO ratio in the gas to the reactor was 0.41-0.47, which is sufficiently high to avoid coke formation [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-4].
The gas composition from the reactor was calculated based on an assumption of chemical equilibrium of the water gas shift reaction at the exit temperature and pressure.

4.3.2 Rectisol

The modeled Rectisol plant was based on the design of a basic Rectisol plant seen in Appendix U. However, because the design of a Rectisol plant depends on the requirements of the synthesis plant, the modeled Rectisol plant is modified in a number of ways.
The specific requirement for the modeled Rectisol plant was that the captured CO_2 was to be sent to underground storage at 150 bar[32]. Because of this requirement, the

[31] The heat consumption in the pyrolysis unit for the pyrolysis of dry wood is calculated based on measured temperatures and known composition of the mass flows – the heat loss to the surroundings is not included. The heat consumption for pyrolysis of dry wood (0% water) was estimated to be 952 kJ/kg-(dry wood) or 5.2% of LHV (heating from 115°C to 630°C).
[32] In the results section, DME plants using CO_2 compression and storage will be compared to plants were the captured CO_2 is vented to the atmosphere. It is assumed that the only difference between the Rectisol

following modifications were made (see Figure 4.4 - compare with the basic Rectisol plant seen in Appendix U):

- Two flash tanks were added between the absorber and the stripper
- A secondary methanol loop was added (a part of the methanol solvent is extracted just before the stripper, and this part is then pressurized, chilled and returned to the absorber)

The two flash tanks

The two flash tanks were added in order to release the captured CO_2 from the solvent at the highest possible pressure. This lowers the compression work of the CO_2 compressor. However, because the solvent also contains the absorbed sulfur components (~H_2S), some sulfur will be released with the CO_2. This is not considered to be a problem since the sulfur concentrations are very low (because of the low sulfur content of biomass). Co-storage of CO_2 and sulfur components is suggested for biomass gasification plants in e.g. [Kreutz et al., 2008].

The secondary methanol loop

The secondary methanol loop was added in order to increase the amount of CO_2 released in the flash tanks – and therefore also lower the amount of CO_2 released in the stripper because CO_2 from the stripper will contain some N_2, and this increases the compression work of the CO_2 compressor. The secondary methanol loop also decreases the steam consumption for distillation and the total refrigeration need of the plant because less solvent is sent to the H_2S column. The reasons why the total refrigeration need is reduced when less solvent is sent to the H_2S column is that the "H_2S column" part results in a temperature increase of the solvent (from -41 C to -31 C, Figure 4.4). The total cost of the Rectisol plant is expected to be reduced by the added methanol loop because of the reduced size of the stripper and the distillation part.

In Appendix AA, an idea to further improve the design of the AGR plant, by adding another methanol loop, is presented.

---

plants used will be the CO_2 compression. In reality the Rectisol plants will be designed differently because sulfur must not be emitted with the CO_2 to the atmosphere.

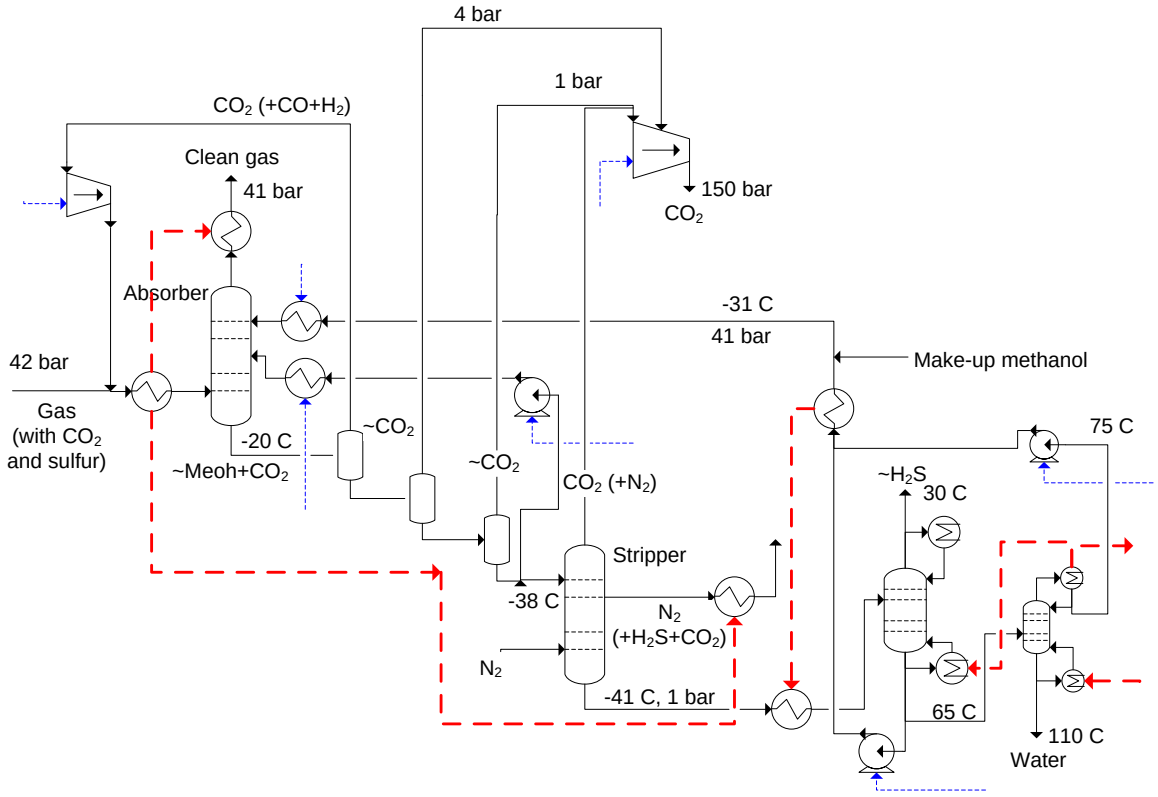


Figure 4.4. Flow sheet of the acid gas removal (AGR) step based on the Rectisol process (showing electricity consumptions and heat transfer).
The flow sheet also includes CO_2 compression for underground storage. The values given are taken from a more detailed flow sheet from paper III.
Process description: the unclean syngas is first chilled by heat exchange with the clean syngas and a waste gas stream. The unclean syngas is then fed to the bottom of the absorber, where it counter flows with the chilled methanol solvent. At the top of the absorber the clean syngas is removed, and at the bottom of the absorber, the rich solvent is led to a series of flash tanks. In the first flash tank, the gas produced will contain relatively much H_2 and CO, which is why this stream is recycled back to the absorber in order to lower the loss of CO and H_2. The gas released in the next flash tanks will mainly contain CO_2, which is why these gasses are sent directly to underground storage. After the last flash tank, the solvent is sent to a stripper at atmospheric pressure, where nitrogen is used to remove all CO_2 from the solvent. The CO_2-free solvent from the stripper is then heated by heat exchange with a hot solvent stream, before it is sent to a distillation column, where remaining gas components are removed (H_2S-fraction). The sulfur rich gas stream from the H_2S-column is sent to an off-gas boiler or gas turbine. A fraction of the liquid from the H_2S-column is sent to another distillation column where absorbed water is removed, while the rest of the solvent stream is pressurized and chilled before being fed to the absorber. The reboiler duty needed for the H_2S-column, is supplied by the condenser of the water-column.

The modeled Rectisol plant removed sulfur components to below 0.1 ppm[33] and CO_2 to 0.1 mole% (when using a recycle of unconverted syngas in the downstream synthesis) or 3 mole%[34] (when using once-through synthesis).

[33] The simulations show even lower sulfur content, but it is not known if this is credible.
[34] Some CO_2 is left in the syngas to ensure catalyst activity in the DME reactor [Larson et al., 2003]. In the RC plant, the CO_2 will be supplied by the recycled unconverted syngas.

The energy consumption of the AGR process is primarily electricity to power the cooling plant, but electricity is also used to run the pumps that pressurize the methanol solvent, and for a recycle compressor. The energy consumption of the AGR process also includes a heat consumption (steam) for the two distillation columns, but this is reduced by using the condenser duty from the water-column to cover the reboiler duty for the H_2S-column (Figure 4.4).

CO_2 compression

Besides the energy consumption in the AGR process, there is a substantial electricity consumption associated with the compression of the captured CO_2 from 1-4 bar to 150 bar (150 bar is used for underground storage [Kreutz et al., 2008]). The compression of CO_2 is done by an intercooled 4 stage compressor (CO_2 at 4 bar skips the first stage), with a polytropic efficiency of 80% [Moore et al., 2007] ($\eta_{mechanical}$ = 94% and $\eta_{electrical}$ = 100% [Kreutz et al., 2008]).

4.3.3 Gas cleaning for the small-scale plant

Gas cleaning for the small-scale plant only included particle removal, a water wash for NH_3 removal, and guard beds for removal of trace impurities. The gas cleaning did not comprise tar removal because the tar content in the syngas is almost zero.
The water wash was not modeled because it does not have an important impact on the plant performance (the water wash would only result in a water consumption and a pressure drop). The particle removal was modeled as a simple pressure drop, and the guard beds were modeled simply by removing impurities from the gas stream just before the synthesis reactor.

4.4 Synthesis of DME and methanol

The synthesis of DME/methanol from a syngas was modeled in two different ways:

1. By assuming chemical equilibrium at the reactor exit temperature and pressure
2. By assuming an approach to chemical equilibrium at the reactor exit temperature and pressure[35]

Assuming an approach to chemical equilibrium gives more precise results because the methanol and DME synthesis reactions do not reach equilibrium in commercial reactors. A simple chemical equilibrium calculation was however used for the modeling of the large-scale DME plant because it was considered sufficient at the time the modeling was done. In the discussion of the results for the large-scale DME plant, the effect of using an approach to equilibrium is shown.

[35] The way the approach to equilibrium is calculated, is by assuming approach temperatures for the different reactions involved. If for example only the methanol reaction was considered for a reactor with an exit temperature of 250°C, and the approach temperature is assumed to be 10°C for the reaction, the gas composition calculated, would be the equilibrium composition at 260°C.

The assumed approach temperatures for the reactions involved in DME/methanol synthesis are:

- 15°C for the methanol reaction ($4H_2+2CO \leftrightarrow 2CH_3OH$)
- 15°C for the WGS reaction ($H_2O+CO \leftrightarrow CO_2+H_2$)
- 100°C for the methanol dehydration reaction ($2CH_3OH \leftrightarrow CH_3OCH_3+H_2O$)

[Haldor Topsøe, 2010-4]

When producing DME, all these reactions are active, while for methanol synthesis, it is only the first two.
The effect of using approach temperatures on the syngas conversion can be seen in Figure 4.5 for methanol synthesis, and in Figure 4.6 for DME synthesis.

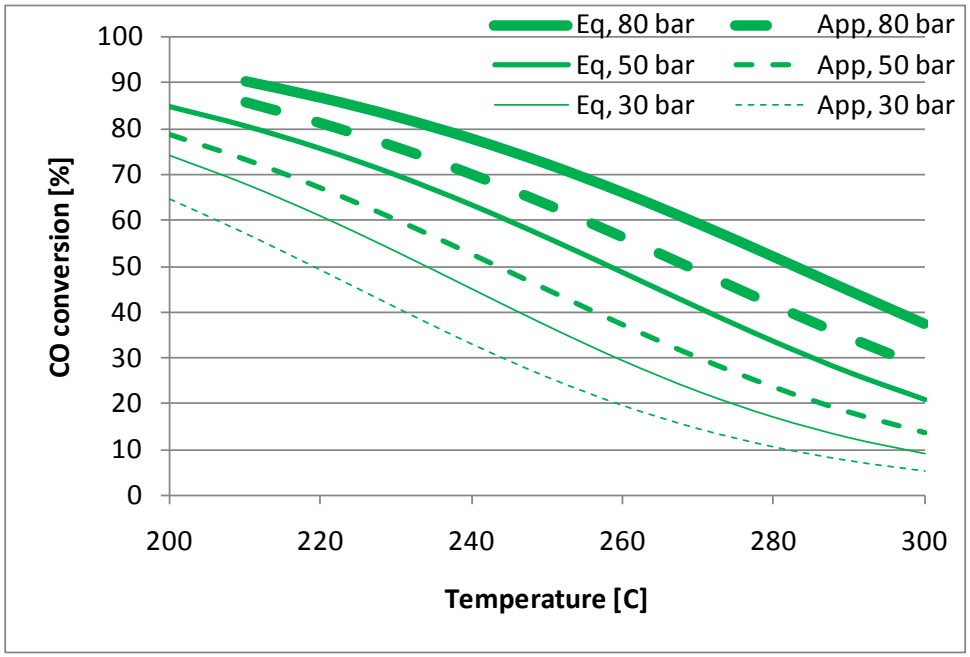


Figure 4.5. CO conversion for methanol synthesis as a function of the reactor outlet temperature and the reactor pressure.
Curves for both equilibrium conversion (Eq), and for an approach to equilibrium (App), are shown. The approach temperatures used are listed above the figure. The syngas had a H2/CO-ratio of 2 (64.7% H2, 32.3% CO, 3% CO2). Because the H2/CO-ratio is 2, the CO conversion is almost identical to the syngas conversion or the H_2 conversion. In Appendix FF, a similar figure is given for the syngas from the small-scale gasifier.

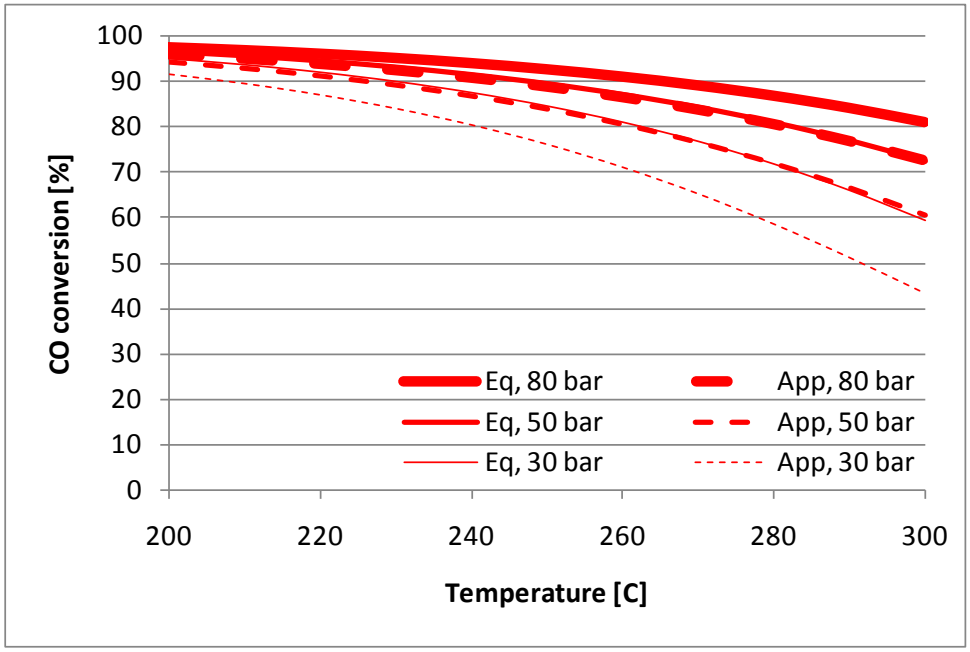


Figure 4.6. CO conversion for DME synthesis as a function of the reactor outlet temperature and the reactor pressure.
Curves for both equilibrium conversion (Eq), and for an approach to equilibrium (App), are shown. The approach temperatures used are listed above the figure. The syngas had a H2/CO-ratio of 1 (48.5% H2, 48.5% CO, 3% CO2). Because the H2/CO-ratio is 1, the CO conversion is almost identical to the syngas conversion or the H_2 conversion. In Appendix FF, a similar figure is given for the syngas from the small-scale gasifier.

All modeled DME/methanol reactors were isothermal reactors with operating temperatures as listed in Table 4.3. The operating pressures were not set, but determined in a number of different ways (described in the results sections).

	Temperature	Reference
Liquid/slurry phase reactor	280°C*	[Larson et al., 2003]
BWR (DME)	240°C	[Haldor Topsøe, 2010-4]
BWR (methanol)	220°C	[Haldor Topsøe, 2010-5]**

Table 4.3. Operating temperatures used in the modeled DME/methanol reactors.
* This temperature was set as high as possible because the waste heat from the reactor is used to raise steam for power production (a higher temperature results in a higher steam pressure, which then results in a higher power production). ** 220°C was suggested for 100 bar, and 230°C was suggested for 40 bar.

Because a small amount of CO_2 in the syngas increases catalyst activity [Larson et al., 2009-1] [Hansen et al., 2008], the CO2 content, in the syngas to the DME reactor in the large-scale plants, was set to 3 mole% [Larson et al., 2009-2]. Below it is described how this CO_2 content was achieved when using recycle synthesis.
In the small-scale plants, the CO_2 content in the syngas to the DME/methanol reactor was higher because CO_2 removal was not used.

Recycle synthesis

When modeling recycle synthesis, a maximum of 95% of the unconverted syngas was recycled back to the synthesis reactor. A 95% recycle was used in the large-scale DME plant using recycle synthesis (Figure 4.7), while lower recycle rates were used in the small-scale DME/methanol plants using recycle synthesis because of the high content of inert gasses.

In the large-scale DME plant using recycle synthesis, a CO2 content of 3 mole% in the syngas to the reactor was achieved by adjusting the condensation temperature ($t_{condense}$ in Figure 4.7) and the synthesis pressure (lowering the condensation temperature - or increasing the synthesis pressure - increases the amount of CO_2 absorbed in the liquid DME).

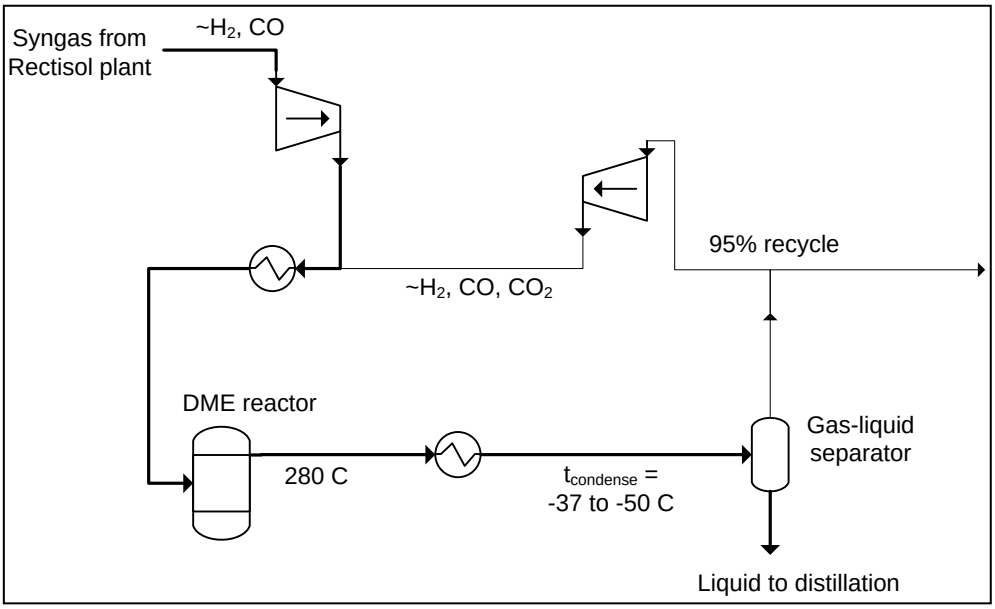


Figure 4.7. Synthesis loop for the large-scale DME plant using recycle synthesis.

Methanol dehydration reactor

In the large-scale DME plant using once-through synthesis, a methanol dehydration reactor was used for converting the methanol stream, from the distillation, to DME (in the large-scale DME plant using recycle synthesis, this methanol stream was recycled back to the DME reactor). This methanol dehydration reactor was modeled as an adiabatic reactor, and the product gas composition was calculated by assuming chemical equilibrium of the dehydration reaction (9) at the reactor exit temperature and pressure. The production of by-product gasses was therefore neglected, but this is considered adequate because the mass flow of methanol to the reactor was small compared to the total amount of DME produced in the plant.

4.5 DME/methanol separation and purification

The DME/methanol separation and purification consists of two areas:

1. The condensation of the product gas from the DME/methanol reactor, followed by a gas-liquid separator.
2. The distillation of the liquid from the gas liquid separator.

Both sections were modeled in Aspen Plus using the Schwartzentruber-Renon equation of state (for highly non-ideal systems).

Condensation of the product gas and gas-liquid separator

The condensation of the product gas from the DME/methanol reactor was modeled by cooling the product gas to the desired temperature. In the methanol plants, cooling water was used to cool the product gas to 40°C which ensures condensation, while refrigeration was used in the DME plants to cool the gas to -50 C[36]. The refrigeration plant used in the DME plants was modeled by an electricity consumption that was calculated based on a COP, which was estimated to be 1.2[37].

The gas-liquid separator was modeled as an adiabatic flash tank, which means that the gas and liquid outlets are in physical equilibrium.

Distillation

The distillation of the liquid stream from the gas liquid separator was modeled by one distillation column in the small-scale plants, while two distillation columns were used in the large-scale plants. The first column was for removal of absorbed gasses, and the second column for water and methanol removal.

The purity of the produced DME in the large-scale plants was set to 99.9 mole% (~chemical grade, see Appendix Y).

Only absorbed gasses were removed in the small-scale plants because it was considered infeasible, at such small-scale, to upgrade the liquid products to the required purity. Instead further processing is assumed to take place at a central plant.

As written in Appendix Y: fuel grade methanol (for blending with gasoline) requires a water content of max 500 ppm. The requirements for fuel grade DME (to be used in vehicles) may be even stricter, but this is uncertain (Appendix Y).

In Appendix BB, all parameters set in the modeling of the distillation are given.

[36] This temperature was not set in the large-scale DME plant using recycle synthesis, but instead determined by optimization (see above **Figure 4.7**).

[37] A COP of 1.2 should be achievable by a plant based on cascade cooling with CO_2 in the bottom cycle (cold) and ammonia in the top cycle (warm). The cooling need was at -50°C.

4.6 Electricity production

4.6.1 Gas turbine operating on unconverted syngas

The gas turbine operating on unconverted syngas was modeled based on information given in a modeling study by [Kreutz et al., 2008]. In [Kreutz et al., 2008], a natural gas fired gas turbine (GE 7FB) is operated on unconverted syngas from Fischer Tropsch synthesis, with the operating parameters seen in Table 4.4. The product gas composition from the turbine was calculated by assuming complete combustion of the unconverted syngas.

Air compressor: pressure ratio	19.5
Air compressor: $\eta_{polytropic}$	87%
Turbine: TIT	1370°C
Turbine: $\eta_{isentropic}$	89.8%
$\eta_{mechanical}$	98.7%
$\eta_{electrical}$	98.6%

Table 4.4. Operating parameters used for the modeled gas turbine operating on unconverted syngas [Kreutz et al., 2008].

Simulations done in [Kreutz et al., 2008] of the gas turbine operating on syngas, show that the ratio can be as low as 0.91, which is why this ratio is kept higher than 0.91 in the modeling.

Typically, the TIT would be de-rated by 20-30°C when operating on syngas (compared to natural gas) or up to 50°C when operating on hydrogen. It is however assumed (as suggested in [Kreutz et al., 2008]) that the historic increase in TIT will continue, which is why the TIT of 1370°C has not been de-rated [Kreutz et al., 2008].

4.6.2 Gas engine operating on unconverted syngas

The gas engine operating on unconverted syngas was modeled based on measured values from operating gas engines on syngas [Ahrenfeldt et al., 2006] and knowledge about more efficient gas engines supplied by [Ahrenfeldt, 2010]. The operating parameters set for the engine is listed in Table 4.5. The product gas composition of the exhaust was calculated by assuming complete combustion of the unconverted syngas.

Electric efficiency*	38%
Excess air ratio (λ)	2
$T_{exhaust}$ (before turbocharger)	400°C
Pressure	2 bar
$T_{charge\ cooler}$**	25°C
$\eta_{is,\ compressor}$	75%
$\eta_{is,\ turbine}$	78%
$\eta_{mechanical\ (turbocharger)}$	94%

Table 4.5. Operating parameters used for the modeled turbocharged gas engine operating on unconverted syngas [Ahrenfeldt, 2010].
* Fraction of thermal energy (LHV) in the gas that is converted to electricity. The heating value of the gas used is 5.8-7.8 MJ/m^3. ** The air from the compressor of the turbocharger is cooled to this temperature before it is fed to the engine.

4.6.3 Integrated steam plant

The integrated steam plant utilizes waste heat generated in the large-scale DME plants for electricity production. Most of the parameters used in the modeling of the steam plant are listed in Table 4.6. In Table 4.7, the isentropic efficiencies of the modeled steam turbines are listed.
The integrated steam plant was modeled as a generic steam plant, which is why commercial steam turbines may not be available at the steam conditions listed in Table 4.7. For example: commercial steam turbines for 600°C steam are developed for supercritical operation, which is why they are not available at these low pressures. However, the Siemens SST 900 steam turbine can have inlet conditions of maximum 585°C and 165 bar, which is close to what is used for the HP turbine (Table 4.7). In [Kreutz et al., 2008], the superheat temperature is 566°C and the maximum pressure is 124 bar, for a similar integrated steam plant.

$T_{superheat}$	600°C
$T_{Condensing}$	30°C (0.042 bar)
$\eta_{mechanical,\ turbine}$	98% *
$\eta_{electrical}$	98.6% *
Heat exchangers: ΔT_{min} (gas-liq)	10°C
Heat exchangers: ΔT_{min} (gas-gas)	30°C

Table 4.6. Parameters used in the modeling of the integrated steam plants.
* From [Kreutz et al., 2008]. The isentropic efficiencies of the steam turbines are listed in Table 4.7.

	Large-scale DME plant using recycle synthesis (DME-RC)	Large-scale DME plant using once-through synthesis (DME-OT)
HP	-	82% (180 bar, 600°C)
IP1:	86% (55 bar, 600°C)	85% (55 bar, 600°C)
IP2:	88% (9 bar, 600°C)	89% (16 bar, 600°C)
LP	89% (2.0 bar, 383°C. Outlet: vapor fraction = 1.00)	88% (2.0 bar, 311°C. Outlet: vapor fraction = 0.97)

Table 4.7. Isentropic efficiencies of the steam turbines used in the modeling of the integrated steam plants.
The steam conditions are written in brackets. The isentropic efficiencies were estimated based on steam turbines modeled in [Kreutz et al., 2008].

4.7 Modeling tools

4.7.1 Aspen Plus

Aspen Plus is a component based thermodynamic modeling and simulation tool. The software is commercial and developed by the company AspenTech. The program has a graphical user interface with a number of built-in components, and the capability of adding user-defined components. Thermodynamic data of gasses, liquids and some solids are built-in. Aspen Plus excels at modeling of chemical process plants, but its library of unit operations also enables detailed modeling and simulation of power plants. The ability to estimate physical properties of gas-liquid mixtures was particularly helpful in the plant design and simulation effort, especially in unit operations containing distillation columns and condensing liquid fuel reactor product streams that need to account for the solubility of gasses such as CO2.
Aspen Plus has two built-in solvers – a sequential solver and a simultaneous solver (EO). The sequential solver was used primarily for generating start guesses for the simultaneous solver. The simultaneous EO solver was employed due to improved convergence and robustness of the process flow sheet, especially where recycle streams play a prominent role in the plant configuration.
Because Aspen Plus does not support the use of EO mode when solids are present, the gasification of biomass was modeled in DNA. The version of Aspen plus used in the modeling was 7.1.
The equation of state used was Peng-Robinson equation of state with Boston-Mathias modifications (PR-BM), except for the distillation part which was modeled with Schwartzentruber-Renon equation of state (for highly non-ideal systems).

4.7.2 DNA

DNA (Dynamic Network Analysis) is also a component based thermodynamic modeling and simulation tool. The program is developed at the section of Thermal Energy Systems at DTU, and is open source [Elmegaard et al., 2005] [DNA, 2010]. The program is based on compiled FORTRAN code, and the user interface is text based through an editor such as Emacs. The program has a number of built-in components and the capability of adding user-defined components. Thermodynamic data of some ideal gasses, fluids and

solids are built-in. The program was used for the gasifier model because the solid capabilities of DNA are superior to Aspen Plus.

4.8 Endnote on modeling of synthesis plants

Modeling of synthesis plants is different from modeling of other energy plants, such as steam plants, due to the linear design of a synthesis plant (Figure 4.1), and greater physical restrictions on many of the design parameters (e.g. synthesis temperature). This limits the number of free parameters, which can be optimized in the design phase.

This modeling chapter also clearly shows that most of the components used for modeling the synthesis plants are based on actual components (e.g. commercially available components) instead of generic components. This means that most of the design parameters are limited to a specific value or range, and this also limits the number of free parameters, which can be optimized in the design phase.

It is mainly the integrated steam plants and the Rectisol plant, that are designed based on optimization considerations.

5. Large-scale DME production plants

The overall design of the investigated large-scale DME plant was presented in section 3.1 – and in chapter 4, it was explained how the different processes in the plant were modeled. If the overall design is combined with the individual process models, an overall plant model can be generated. The overall plant model - or flow sheet - for the large-scale DME plant can be seen in Figure 5.1.

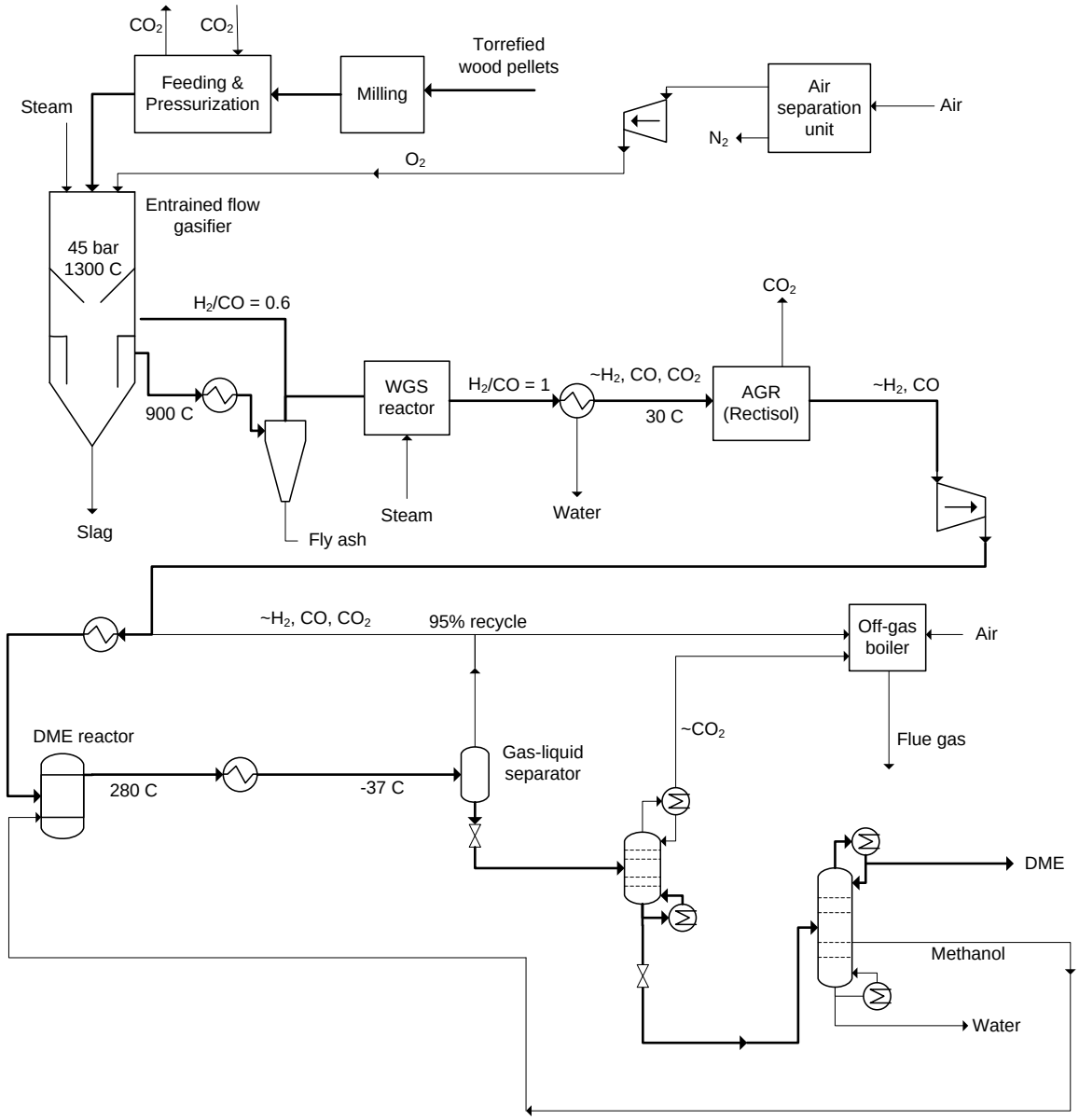


Figure 5.1. Simplified flow sheet of a DME plant model using recycle (RC) synthesis.
The CO_2 captured in the gas conditioning is vented to the atmosphere. The values given are typical values used in the modeling.

The plant in Figure 5.1 uses recycle synthesis to increase the conversion of syngas to DME. Another option is to use once-through synthesis, which means that the

unconverted syngas is not recycled to increase the DME production, but instead used for electricity production – typically in a gas turbine. In Figure 5.2, a once-through DME plant is presented.

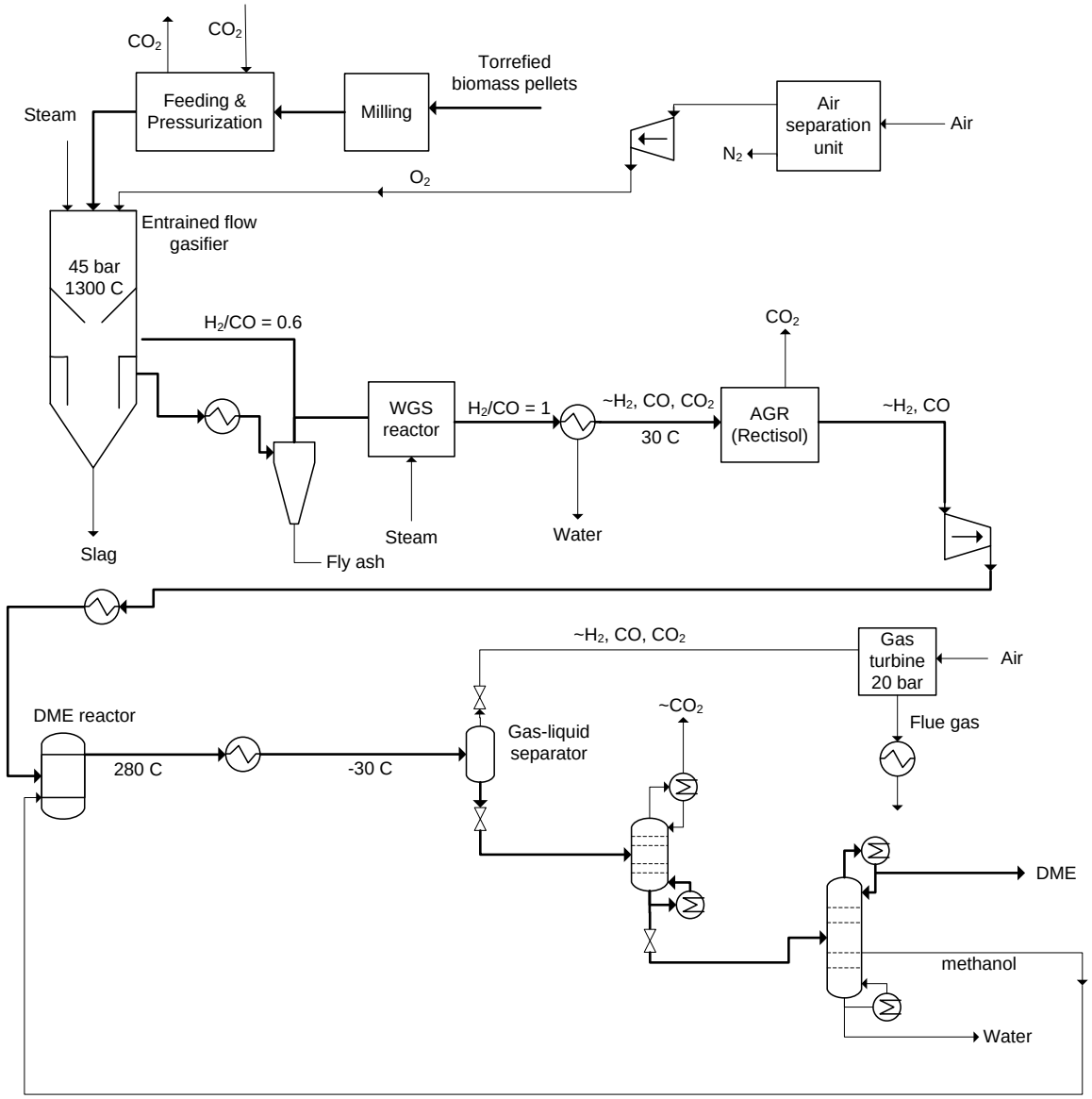


Figure 5.2. Simplified flow sheet of a DME plant model using once-through (OT) synthesis.
The CO_2 captured in the gas conditioning is vented to the atmosphere. The values given are typical values used in the modeling. Note: the gas from the topping column is not sent to the gas turbine because the heating value of the gas is extremely low – this could however be done.

Once-through synthesis is especially attractive if the syngas contains high amounts of inerts (e.g. CH_4 or N_2) because these inerts would build up in the synthesis loop if recycled. The inert content in a gas from an oxygen blown entrained flow gasifier is, however, low.

The plants shown in Figure 5.1 and Figure 5.2 captures CO2 in the conditioning of the syngas, and this pure CO2 stream is emitted to the surroundings. Even though CO_2

emissions generated from sustainable biomass is not considered a problem with regards to climate change (the green house effect), this pure CO2 stream could, at relatively low cost, be compressed to high pressure and sent to underground storage (costs are given in section 5.3).
The DME plants seen in Figure 5.1 and Figure 5.2 have another substantial CO2 emission, besides the one from the conditioning. This is the emission created by the gas stream from the topping column (in the distillation area). Because this gas from the topping column is almost pure CO2, and because the topping column operates at elevated pressure, it is not costly to compress the gas, and recycle it to the gas conditioning (AGR plant), where it can be captured and stored.
Recycling the gas from the topping column, when also using recycle synthesis, is only possible if the syngas generated by the gasifier has a very low content of inerts. Fortunately, this is the case for the entrained flow gasifier (discussed further in section 5.2.4).
In Figure 5.3 and Figure 5.4, the flow sheets for DME plants with minimized CO2 emissions can be seen. In the figure captions, the differences between these plants and the reference plants (Figure 5.1 and Figure 5.2) are described.

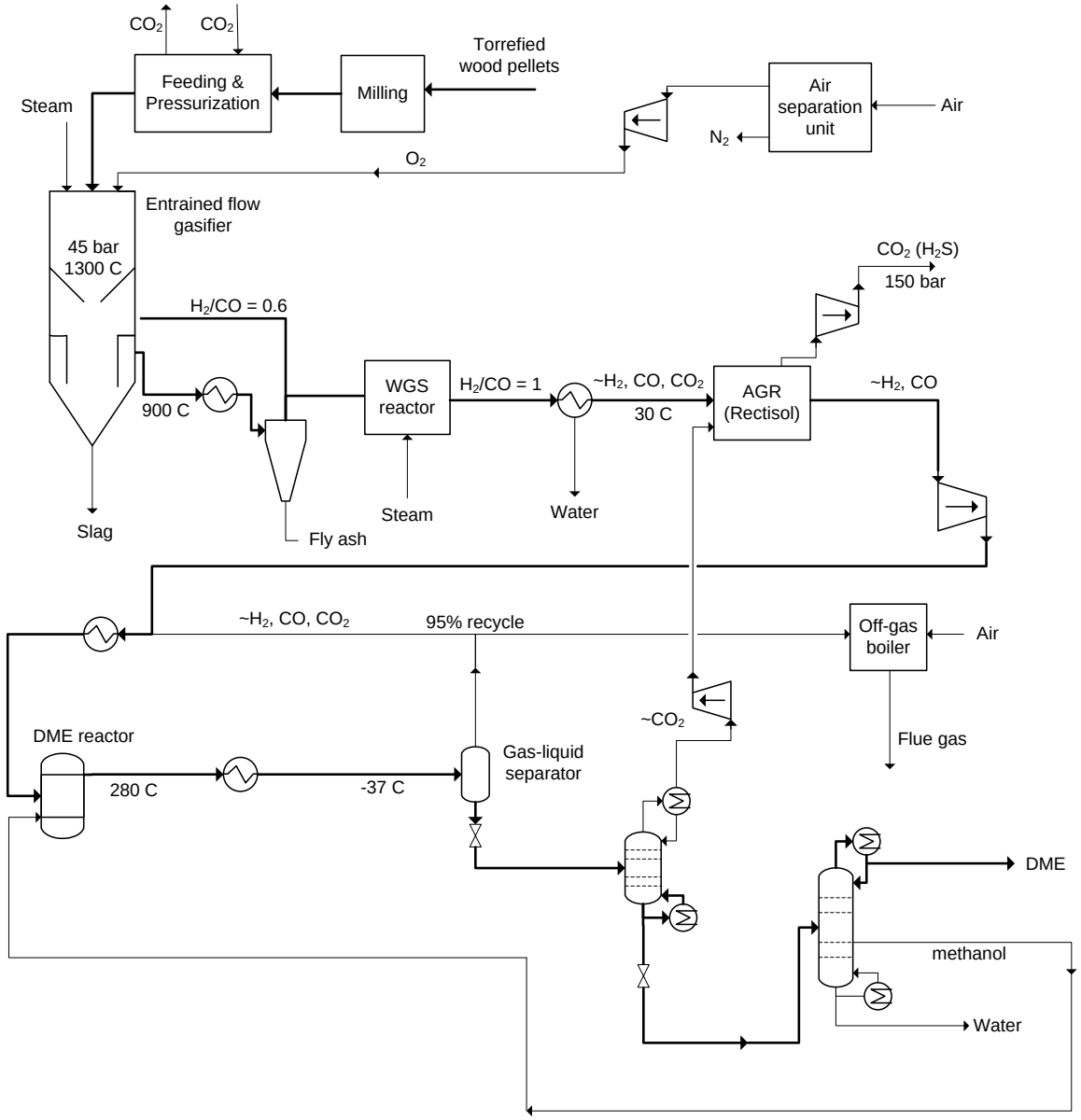


Figure 5.3. Simplified flow sheet of a DME plant model using recycle (RC) synthesis.
The CO_2 captured in the gas conditioning is compressed and sent to underground storage. The values given are the values used in the modeling. Differences compared to Figure 5.1: The gas from the topping column is recycled to the AGR instead of being sent to the off-gas boiler.

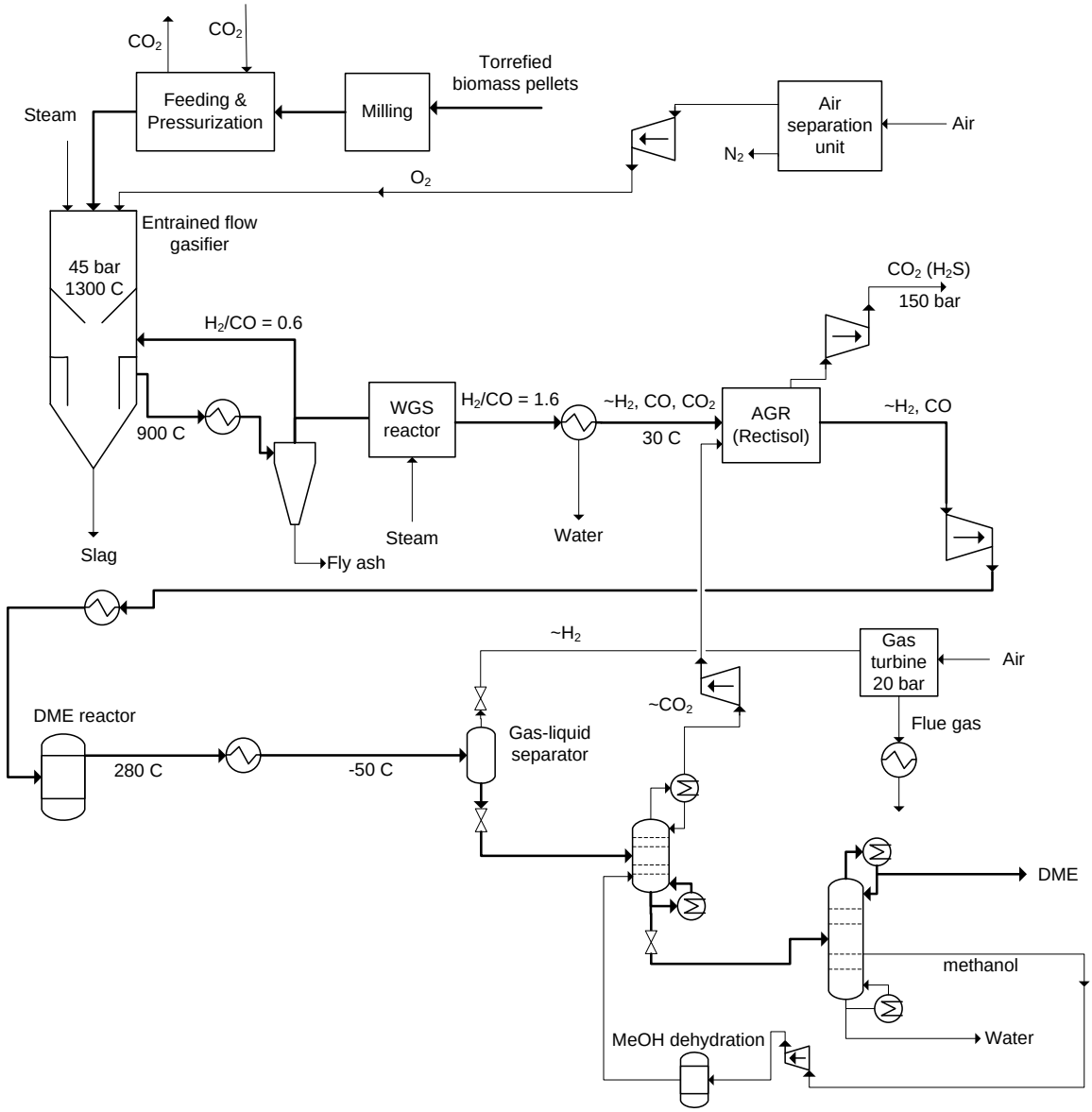


Figure 5.4. Simplified flow sheet of a DME plant model using once-through (OT) synthesis.
The CO_2 captured in the gas conditioning is compressed and sent to underground storage. The values given are the values used in the modeling. Differences compared to Figure 5.2: 1. The gas from the topping column is recycled to the AGR. 2. The H_2/CO ratio after gas conditioning is set to 1.6 to lower the CO_2 emission from the gas turbine (a higher H_2/CO ratio increase the CO conversion in the DME reactor and therefore lowers the amount of CO sent to the gas turbine). 3. The methanol side stream in the distillation is sent to a dehydration reactor, instead of being recycled back to the DME reactor, because the higher H_2/CO ratio after gas conditioning increases the methanol production in the DME reactor. Using a dehydration reactor, when the H_2/CO ratio of the syngas after conditioning is 1, is not considered feasible.

The size of the investigated DME plants are based on the maximum size of the gasifier, which is 5,000 ton/day [van der Ploeg et al., 2004][38].
All plants are based on two trains of gasifiers with a capacity of 5,000 ton-biomass/day each. This corresponds to 2300 MWth biomass input, which is in line with what is suggested for Biomass-to-liquids (BTL) plants by [Boerrigter, 2006] (1000-5000 MWth). Another reference suggests a biomass input of 5,669 tonnes per day (switchgrass), corresponding to 893 MWth of biomass [Larson et al., 2006] [Larson et al., 2009-1]. Some commercial Brazilian sugarcane mills are of this size (893 MWth) or larger [Larson et al., 2006].

In the following, the results of the plants using CO2 capture and storage (Figure 5.3 and Figure 5.4) will be presented and compared with the reference plants (venting CO_2 to the atmosphere: Figure 5.1 and Figure 5.2).
The results include plant energy efficiencies, such as biomass to DME efficiencies, and biomass to electricity efficiencies, but cost estimations are also presented.
However, before these results are presented, a section is given on how the integrated steam plants were designed.

5.1 Designing the integrated steam plants

In the DME plants, a lot of waste heat is generated when processing the solid biomass to a liquid fuel. Nearly all of this waste heat is used in an integrated steam cycle for electricity production. In the following two sections, it is described how the integrated steam cycles were designed.

The integrated steam cycle in the recycle plants
In the plants using recycle synthesis, the main sources of waste heat are (Figure 5.1 or Figure 5.3):

- The gas cooling after the gasifier
- The DME reactor

As can be seen from the flow sheets (e.g. Figure 5.1), the gas from the gasifier is cooled from 900°C to 30°C (interrupted by a WGS reactor raising the temperature ~100-200°C). The waste heat from the DME reactor is available in the form of saturated steam, generated when cooling the reactor to a constant temperature of 280°C.
In Figure 5.5, a Q-T diagram of these two sources of waste heat is given.

[38] Plants incorporating a gas turbine would typically be scaled after the gas turbine – this is however not done here.

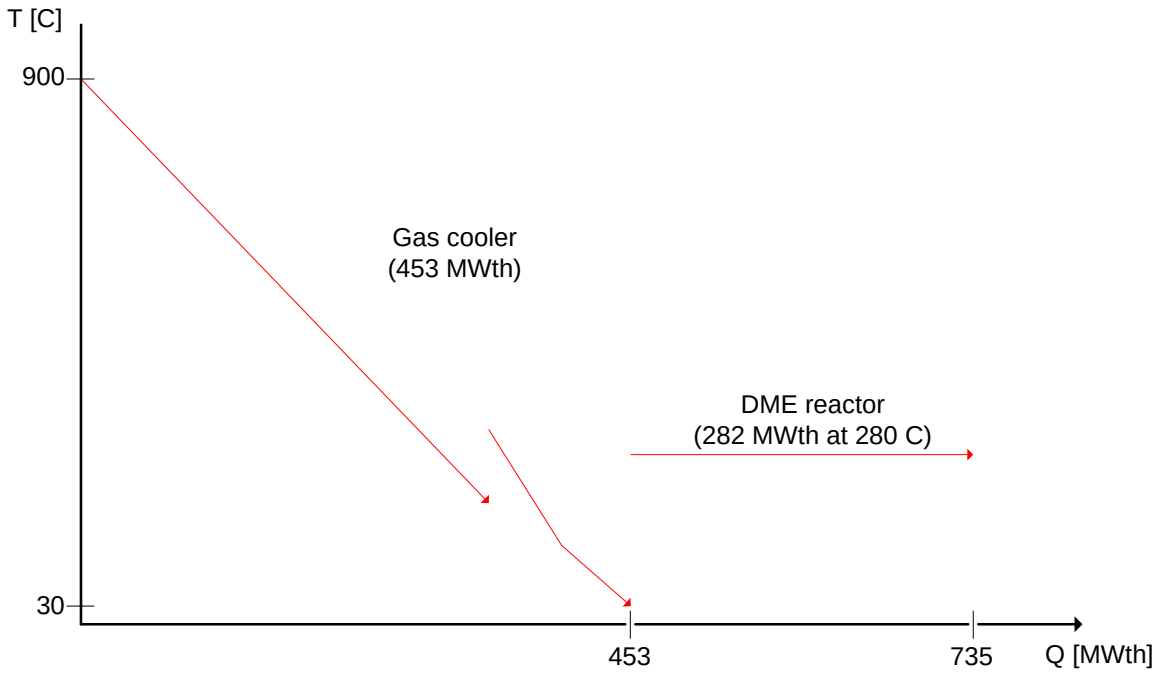


Figure 5.5. Q-T diagram of the main sources of waste in the recycle plants (Figure 5.1 and Figure 5.3). The increase in temperature in the "gas cooler" is due to the WGS reactor (see e.g. Figure 5.1). The bend in the line for the gas cooler at low temperature, is due to condensation of water. The figure is made to scale (the lines are placed at the actual temperatures with correct length).

The obvious way of utilizing the waste heats shown in Figure 5.5 in a steam plant, would be to use the waste heat from the DME reactor for steam generation, since the waste heat is available at a constant temperature, and the heat from the gas cooler for water preheating and for steam superheating. If this is done with a simple steam cycle, the Q-T diagram would look like this (Figure 5.6):

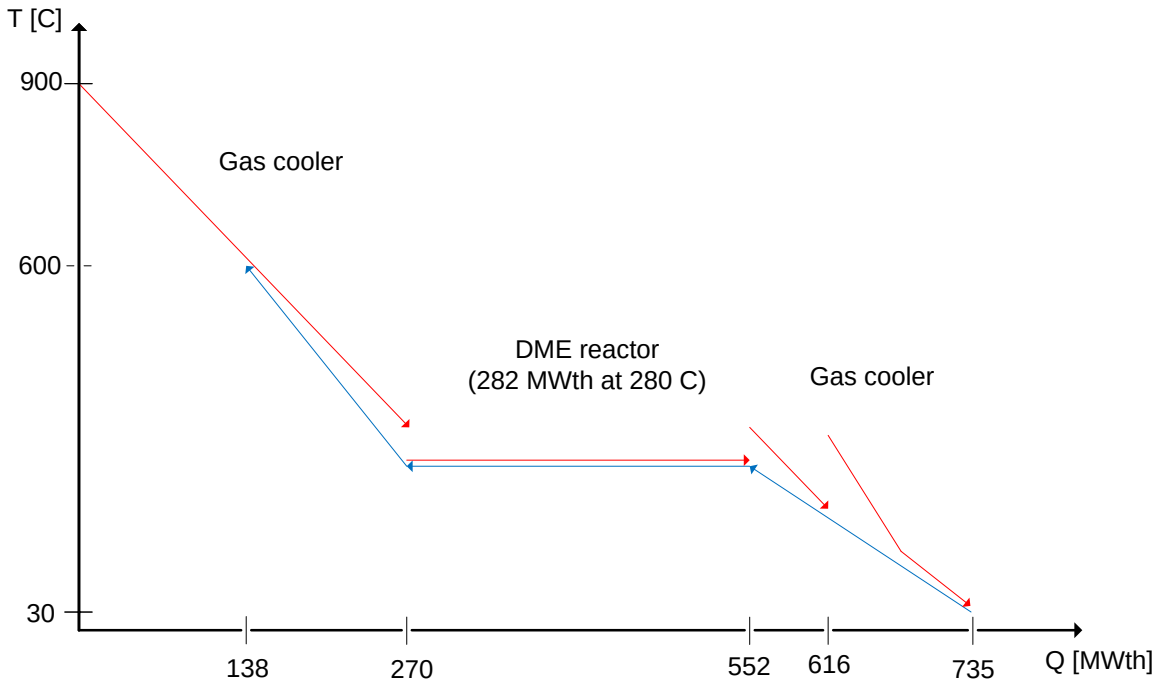


Figure 5.6. Q-T diagram of a simple steam cycle based on using the waste heats shown in Figure 5.5. Note: a conventional Q-T diagram would balance heat release and heat consumption. This is not done here because it would greatly complicate the diagram, with no (or limited) benefit for the reader.

From Figure 5.6, it can be seen that ~138 MWth of heat is still available from the gas cooler. It was decided to use some of this heat for a steam reheat. It should however be noted that the steam generated by the DME reactor is only at 55 bar (saturation pressure at 270 C), which is why a reheat is at a relatively low pressure (~9 bar). The residual waste heat available, after adding the steam reheat, was utilized by using a small part of the waste heat from the gas cooler for steam generation (evaporation of water). By adjusting how much of the waste heat from the gas cooler that is used for steam generation, the steam plant could utilize all the available waste heat from the gas cooler. The final design of the integrated steam plant is presented in Figure 5.11.

The integrated steam cycle in the once-through plants

In the plants using once-through synthesis, the main sources of waste heat are (Figure 5.2 or Figure 5.4):

- The gas cooling after the gasifier
- The DME reactor
- Gas turbine exhaust

The only difference compared to the plants using recycle synthesis is therefore the waste heat available in the gas turbine exhaust. In Figure 5.7, a Q-T diagram of these three sources of waste heat is given.

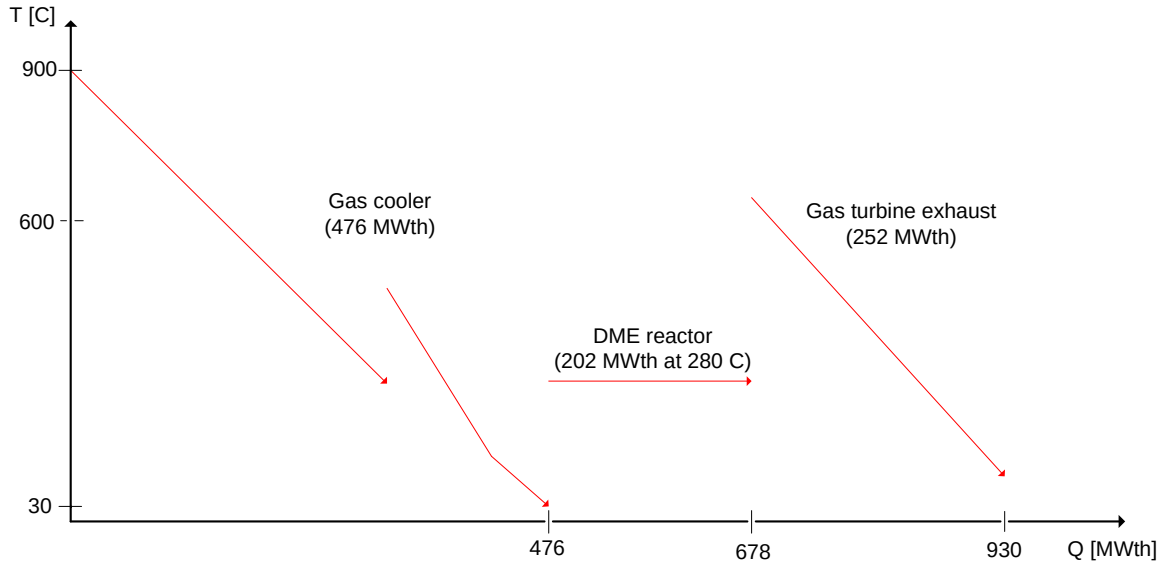


Figure 5.7. Q-T diagram of the main sources of waste in the once-through plants (Figure 5.2 and Figure 5.4).
The values are only valid for Figure 5.4: extra water gas shift).

When comparing Figure 5.7 with Figure 5.5, it can be seen that the amount of waste heat from the DME reactor is reduced (less DME is produced in the once-through plant). Because of this, the waste heat from the gas turbine exhaust will be sufficient for preheating the water to the DME reactor and superheating the steam from the reactor. The waste heat from the gas cooler can therefore be used for generating steam at a higher pressure than the 55 bar generated in the DME reactor. It was decided to generate steam at the highest pressure allowed by the gas cooler. According to [van der Ploeg et al., 2004], this is 180 bar for the gas cooler used with the Shell gasifier. In Figure 5.8, a Q-T diagram for such a steam plant can be seen (simple cycles at both 55 bar and 180 bar).

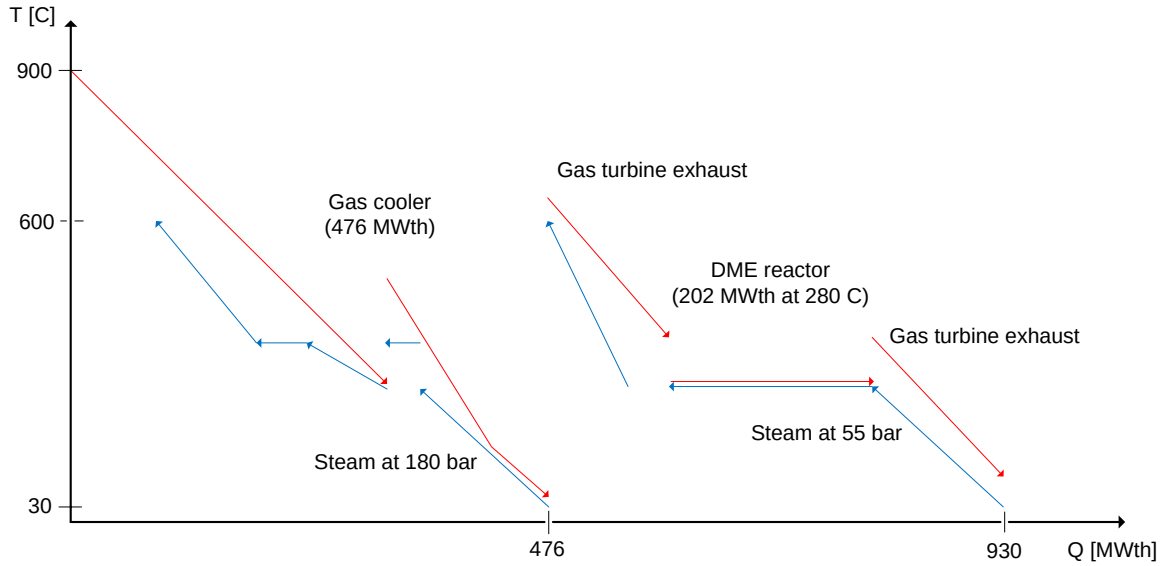


Figure 5.8. Q-T diagram of two simple steam cycles based on using the waste heats shown in Figure 5.7. Superheated steam at 180 bar is generated in the gas cooler, while superheated steam at 55 bar is generated by the gas turbine exhaust + DME reactor.

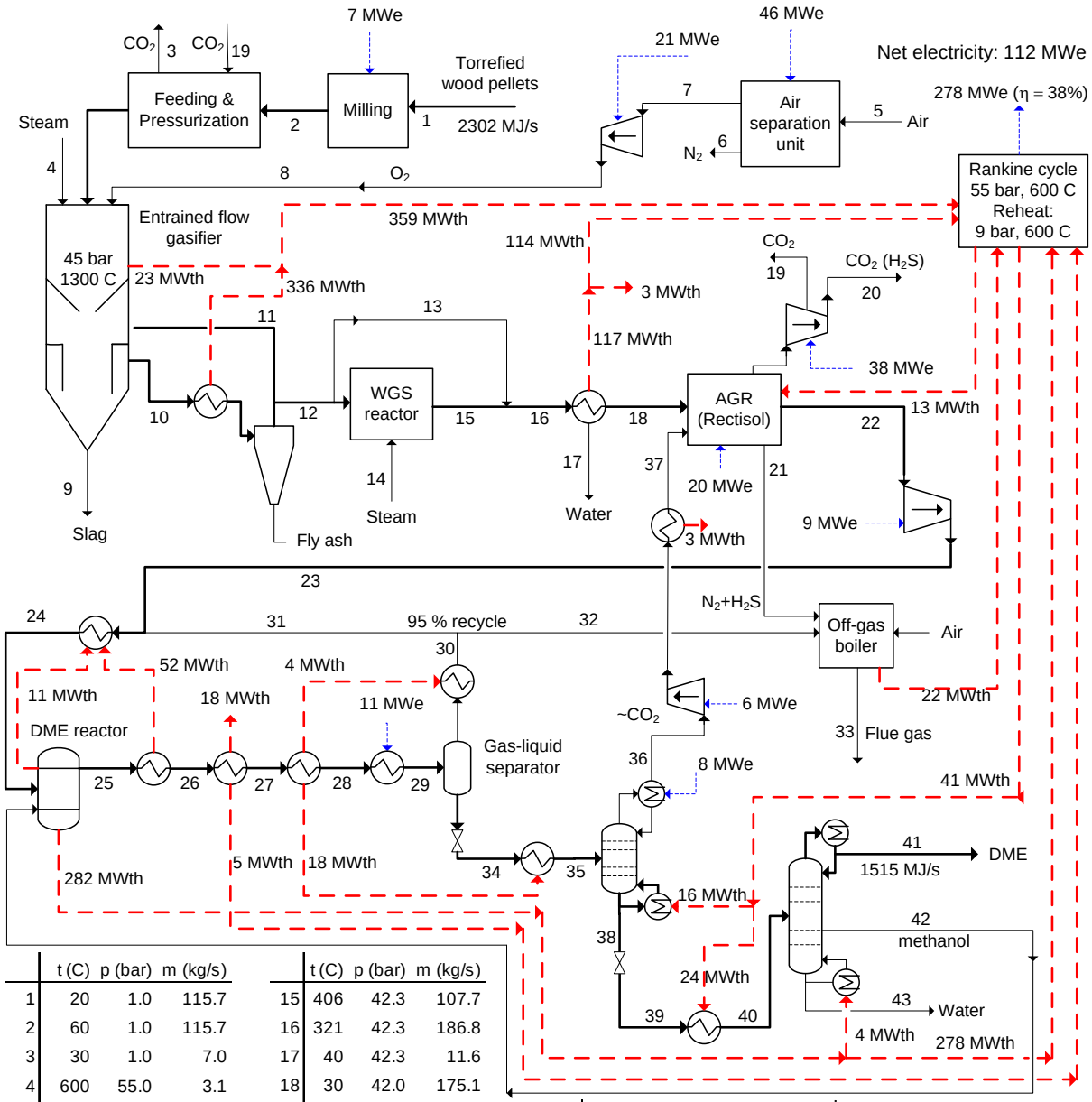
The evaporator for steam at 180 bar has been split into two evaporators (Figure 5.8) because it is necessary to cool the gas to 200-300°C before it enters the WGS reactor (the operating temperature of the WGS reactor is 200- 500°C, but a temperature increase of ~200°C occurs in the WGS reactor).
Figure 5.8 shows that there is residual waste heat available to add a reheat of steam to the gas cooler. It was actually also possible to add a reheat of steam based on heat from the gas turbine exhaust. The final design of the integrated steam plant is presented in Figure 5.12.

5.2 Process simulation results

The thermodynamic results from the plant simulations are presented in the following. The results from the DME plants using CO_2 capture and storage will be presented first, and then compared in section 5.2.6.1 with the reference DME plants (venting CO_2 to the atmosphere: Figure 5.1 and Figure 5.2).
In Figure 5.9 and Figure 5.10, the flow sheets for the DME plants using CO_2 capture and storage are shown with stream data (temperature, pressure, mass flow). The figures show the heat integration within the plants, and the process electricity consumptions. In Table 5.1 and Table 5.2, corresponding stream compositions are given.

DME synthesis pressures
The DME synthesis pressures were determined differently for the two DME plants.
In the RC plant, the synthesis pressure and the temperature before the gas-liquid separator were optimized based on minimizing the combined electricity consumption of the syngas compressor and the cooling plant. The values resulting in the lowest power consumption were 56 bar and -37°C.

In the OT plant, the synthesis pressure was determined by the integrated steam cycle because a certain amount of hot exhaust from the gas turbine was needed to achieve the design of the integrated steam plant presented in section 5.2.2.2 (an increase in pressure results in a higher syngas conversion, which hence results in less unconverted syngas to the gas turbine). The pressure was determined to be 53 bar.



	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	20	1.0	115.7
2	60	1.0	115.7
3	30	1.0	7.0
4	600	55.0	3.1
5	20	1.0	197.5
6	0	1.0	151.5
7	0	1.0	46.0
8	204	46.2	46.0
9	1300	1.0	1.9
10	900	45.0	287.8
11	200	44.3	111.0
12	200	44.3	176.8
13	200	44.3	79.1
14	270	55.0	10.0

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
15	406	42.3	107.7
16	321	42.3	186.8
17	40	42.3	11.6
18	30	42.0	175.1
19	30	46.2	20.9
20	30	150	99.0
21	1	1.0	6.4
22	0	40.6	107.5
23	41	60.3	107.5
24	260	59.0	153.2
25	280	56.4	155.0
26	68	55.8	155.0
27	30	55.6	155.0
28	-9	55.4	155.0

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
29	-37	55.2	155.0
30	20	55.2	48.1
31	28	60.3	45.7
32	20	55.2	2.4
33	100	1.0	19.6
34	-42	10.0	106.9
35	-7	10.0	106.9
36	-45	9.0	52.3
37	30	42.0	52.3

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
38	43	9.0	54.7
39	32	6.8	54.7
40	56	6.8	54.7
41	30	6.8	52.5
42	127	6.8	1.8
43	162	6.8	0.3

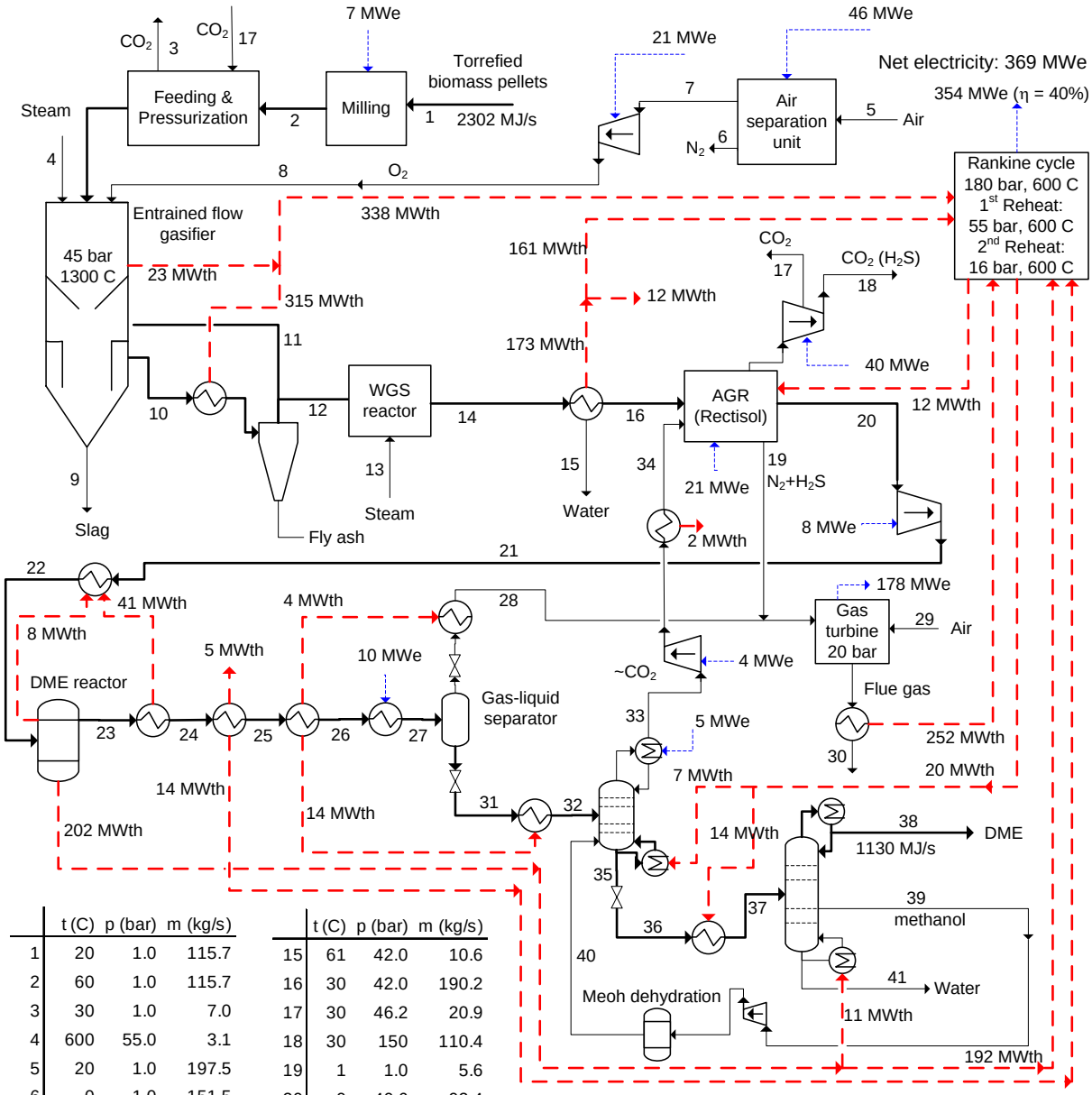
Figure 5.9. Flow sheet of the recycle (RC) DME plant model using CO_2 capture and storage. The flow sheet shows mass flows, electricity consumption/production and heat transfer.

	Gasifier exit	WGS outlet	AGR inlet	AGR outlet	Reactor inlet	Reactor outlet	Recycle gas	To distil-lation	Recycle CO_2	DME
Stream number	12	15	18+37	22	24+42	25	31	34*	37	41*
Mass flow (kg/s)	176.8	107.9	227.4	107.5	155.0	155.0	45.7	106.9	52.3	52.6
Mole flow (kmole/s)	8.66	5.35	9.81	7.08	9.24	4.67	2.10	2.46	1.24	1.14
Mole frac (%)										
H_2	29.1	44.0	35.7	49.4	45.5	16.2	33.7	0.57	1.1	0.00
CO	50.9	27.7	35.7	49.4	45.5	17.0	33.6	2.2	4.3	0.00
CO_2	7.4	24.6	27.7	0.10	3.0	30.0	12.8	45.4	90.0	0.00
H_2O	12.3	3.4	0.12	0.00	0.09	0.56	0.00	1.1	0.00	0.10
CH_4	0.04	0.03	0.25	0.35	0.93	1.8	2.9	0.86	1.7	0.00
H_2S	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
N_2	0.14	0.12	0.28	0.39	2.8	5.4	10.8	0.65	1.3	0.00
Ar	0.07	0.06	0.25	0.34	1.5	2.9	5.2	0.75	1.5	0.00
CH_3OH	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.55	1.1	0.00	2.1	0.00	0.00
CH_3OCH_3	-	-	0.01	0.00	0.25	25.0	1.1	46.4	0.09	99.9

Table 5.1. Stream compositions for the recycle (RC) DME plant model using CO_2 capture and storage.
Stream numbers refer to Figure 5.9. * Liquid

	Gasifier exit	WGS outlet	AGR inlet	Reactor inlet	Reactor outlet	Gas to gas turbine	Recycle CO_2	Metha-nol	Dehyd. metha-nol	DME
Stream number	12	14	16+34	22	23	28	34	39	40	38*
Mass flow (kg/s)	176.8	200.8	223.8	92.4	92.4	17.2	33.6	4.5	4.5	38.7
Mole flow (kmole/s)	8.66	9.83	10.02	7.08	3.73	1.98	0.77	0.16	0.16	0.83
Mole frac (%)										
H_2	29.1	43.2	42.5	60.2	42.6	79.7	1.5	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO	50.9	26.2	25.8	36.5	6.3	11.5	1.1	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO_2	7.4	24.3	31.3	3.0	23.8	7.3	97.1	0.00	0.00	0.01
H_2O	12.3	6.0	0.12	0.00	3.1	0.00	0.00	29.6	56.9	0.09
CH_4	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.11	0.16	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
H_2S	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
N_2	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.17	0.33	0.59	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ar	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.09	0.17	0.29	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00
CH_3OH	-	-	0.00	0.00	2.4	0.00	0.00	69.4	14.7	0.00
CH_3OCH_3	-	-	0.01	0.00	21.2	0.45	0.11	1.0	28.4	99.9

Table 5.2. Stream compositions for the once-through (OT) DME plant model using CO_2 capture and storage.
Stream numbers refer to Figure 5.10. *Liquid



	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	20	1.0	115.7
2	60	1.0	115.7
3	30	1.0	7.0
4	600	55.0	3.1
5	20	1.0	197.5
6	0	1.0	151.5
7	0	1.0	46.0
8	204	46.2	46.0
9	1300	1.0	1.9
10	900	45.0	300.7
11	275	44.3	123.9
12	275	44.3	176.8
13	270	55.0	24.0
14	465	42.3	200.8

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
15	61	42.0	10.6
16	30	42.0	190.2
17	30	46.2	20.9
18	30	150	110.4
19	1	1.0	5.6
20	0	40.6	92.4
21	34	56.5	92.4
22	260	55.2	92.4
23	280	52.6	92.4
24	79	52.0	92.4
25	30	51.8	92.4
26	-14	51.6	92.4
27	-50	51.4	92.4
28	20	27.7	17.2

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
29	20	1.0	372.3
30	90	1.0	395.1
31	-50	10.0	75.3
32	-4	10.0	75.3
33	-43	9.0	33.6
34	30	42.0	33.6
35	48	9.0	46.2

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
36	37	6.8	46.2
37	46	6.8	46.2
38	30	6.8	38.7
39	134	6.8	4.5
40	293	12.0	4.5
41	162	6.8	3.0

Figure 5.10. Flow sheet of the once-through (OT) DME plant model using CO_2 capture and storage. The flow sheet shows mass flows, electricity consumption/production and heat transfer.

Figure 5.9 shows that the RC DME plant using CO2 capture and storage produces 1515 MWth of DME from 2302 MWth of torrefied wood pellets, while Figure 5.10 shows that the OT plant only produces 1130 MWth of DME from the same biomass input. These

DME outputs correspond to energy efficiencies of 66% and 49% respectively (LHV). In section 5.2.3, these energy efficiencies will be discussed further.
Figure 5.9 and Figure 5.10 also show the gross and net electricity production for the two plants, along with the process electricity consumptions. In section 5.2.2, details will be given on the design of the integrated steam plants, and on the process electricity consumptions.
The plant design shown in Figure 5.9 and Figure 5.10 are more detailed than the ones shown in Figure 5.3 and Figure 5.4. The main differences concern the heat integration within the plant – especially in the synthesis and distillation area. In section 5.2.1, it is explained how the heat integration was designed.
In Figure 5.9 and Figure 5.10, the total electricity and heat consumption of the Rectisol plants can be seen. The full flow sheet of the Rectisol plant is shown in paper III for the RC plant. A flow sheet of the Rectisol plant in the OT plant is not presented because it is very similar to the one for the RC plant.

5.2.1 Heat integration

The design of the heat integration in the DME plants (Figure 5.9 and Figure 5.10) concern the following plant areas (the integrated steam plant is discussed in section 5.2.2):

1. A heat input to the Rectisol plant (used for heating the reboilers in the distillation of the methanol solvent)
2. Cooling the product gas from the DME reactor
3. Heating the reboilers in the distillation of DME
4. Heating the liquid feed to the DME column

For points 1 and 3, low pressure steam outtakes from the steam cycle are used (also see section 5.2.2), except for the reboiler for the DME column. For this reboiler, waste heat from the DME reactor is used because the temperature in the reboiler is 162°C, which is considered too high for using steam from the steam cycle.

2. Cooling the product gas from the DME reactor
The product gas from the DME reactor is cooled by these methods (in this order):

1. Preheating the syngas to the DME reactor
2. Feed water preheating for the integrated steam cycle
3. Cooling water
4. Cold mass flows of gas and liquid available from the gas liquid separator
5. Refrigeration

1. Preheating the syngas to the DME reactor is done to ensure optimal utilization of the catalyst in the DME reactor (not using reactor space for heating the gas to operating temperature), and to increase the temperature of the available waste heat. If a preheat was not used, less steam would be generated by the DME reactor, but more heat would be available from cooling the product gas.

4. By using cold mass flows of gas and liquid, available from the gas liquid separator, the required duty of the refrigeration plant is lowered.

4. Heating the liquid feed to the DME column
The liquid feed to the DME column is partly evaporated by low pressure steam from the integrated steam cycle. This is done to lower the duty of the reboiler in the DME column because the reboiler requires high temperature heat, while low temperature heat can be used when heating the feed to the DME column.

5.2.2 Coproduct electricity

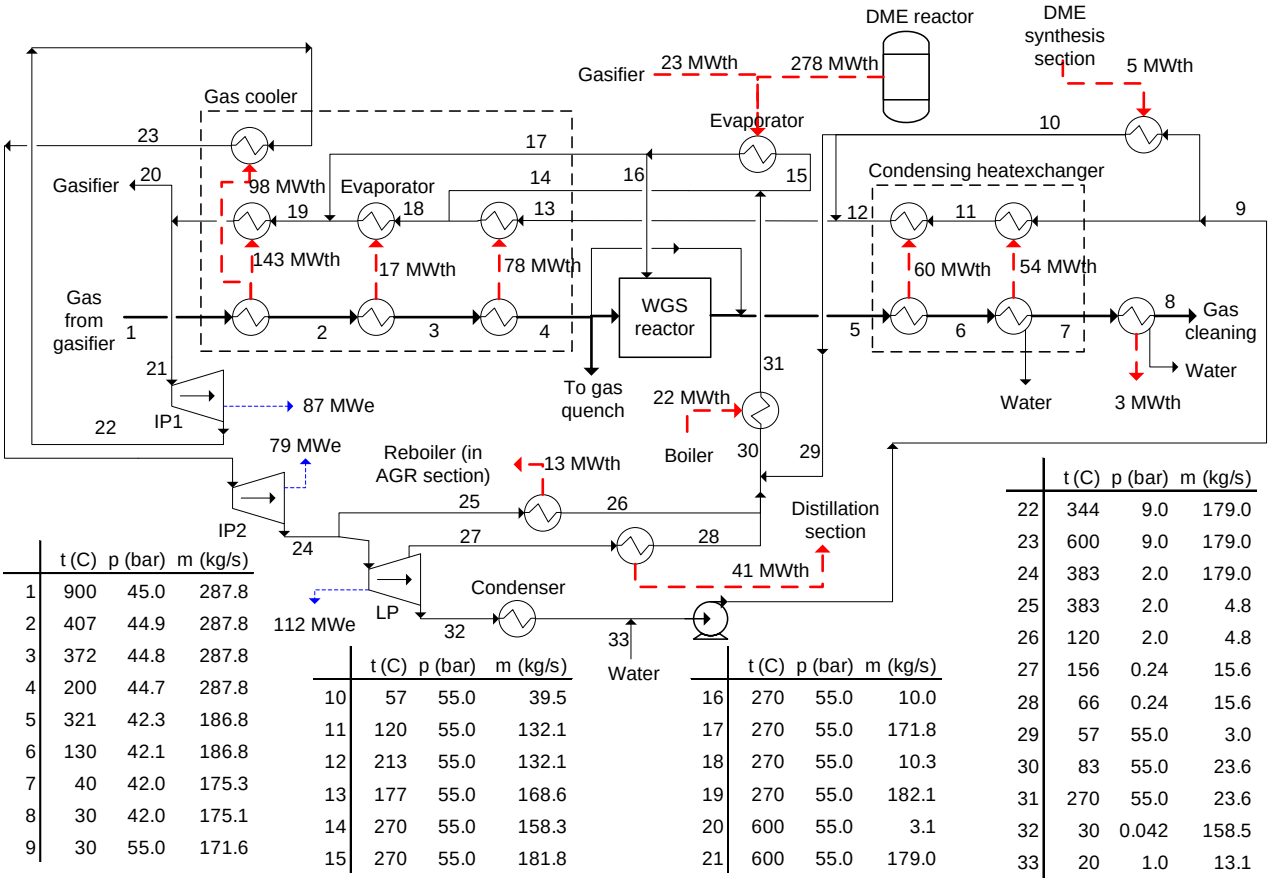
Besides the production of DME, electricity is coproduced in the DME plants. The produced electricity is used to cover the process electricity consumptions (section 5.2.2.3), and for export to the grid. In the RC plant, electricity is only produced by the integrated steam cycle, while in the OT plant; electricity is also produced by a gas turbine operating on unconverted syngas.
As mentioned in the modeling chapter, the steam plant is modeled as a generic cycle, which is why the steam superheat temperature may be a bit higher than what is achieved in commercial plants. Especially the superheat temperature in the gas cooling may be overestimated because Shell writes in [van der Ploeg et al., 2004] that only a "mild superheat" can be achieved in the gas cooler. However, like the performance of the gas turbine is slightly overestimated to account for the continuous improvement of gas turbines – the performance of the steam cycle may be achievable in the near future.

5.2.2.1 Electricity production in the RC plant

The concept behind the design of the integrated steam plant was presented in section 5.1. If this is compared with the flow sheet of the integrated steam plant (Figure 5.11), it can be seen that only minor details differ. These differences concern feedwater preheating, steam generation and steam outtakes (node numbers are supplied if relevant – these refer to Figure 5.11):

- Feedwater preheating:
  - A small amount of the heat generated by cooling the product gas from the DME reactor is used for feedwater preheating (node 10).
  - The heat released by the off-gas boiler is used for feedwater preheating (node 30).
- Steam generation: a small amount of steam is generated in the gasifier membrane walls (besides the steam generated by the DME reactor).
- Steam outtakes:
  - Some of the saturated steam generated by the evaporator is fed to the WGS reactor (node 16).
  - Some of the superheated steam is fed to the gasifier (node 20).
  - Low pressure steam from the outlet of the IP2 turbine is used in the AGR plant (node 25).

- Low pressure steam from the LP turbine is used in the distillation section (node 27).



	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	900	45.0	287.8
2	407	44.9	287.8
3	372	44.8	287.8
4	200	44.7	287.8
5	321	42.3	186.8
6	130	42.1	186.8
7	40	42.0	175.3
8	30	42.0	175.1
9	30	55.0	171.6

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
10	57	55.0	39.5
11	120	55.0	132.1
12	213	55.0	132.1
13	177	55.0	168.6
14	270	55.0	158.3
15	270	55.0	181.8

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
16	270	55.0	10.0
17	270	55.0	171.8
18	270	55.0	10.3
19	270	55.0	182.1
20	600	55.0	3.1
21	600	55.0	179.0

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
22	344	9.0	179.0
23	600	9.0	179.0
24	383	2.0	179.0
25	383	2.0	4.8
26	120	2.0	4.8
27	156	0.24	15.6
28	66	0.24	15.6
29	57	55.0	3.0
30	83	55.0	23.6
31	270	55.0	23.6
32	30	0.042	158.5
33	20	1.0	13.1

Figure 5.11. Flow sheet of the power production part in the RC plant (Figure 5.9) - showing mass flows, electricity production and heat transfer.
Most of the waste heat used in the steam plant comes from the gas cooling after the gasifier ("gas cooler" and "condensing heat exchanger") and the DME reactor. Many of the heat streams shown also appear in Figure 5.9.

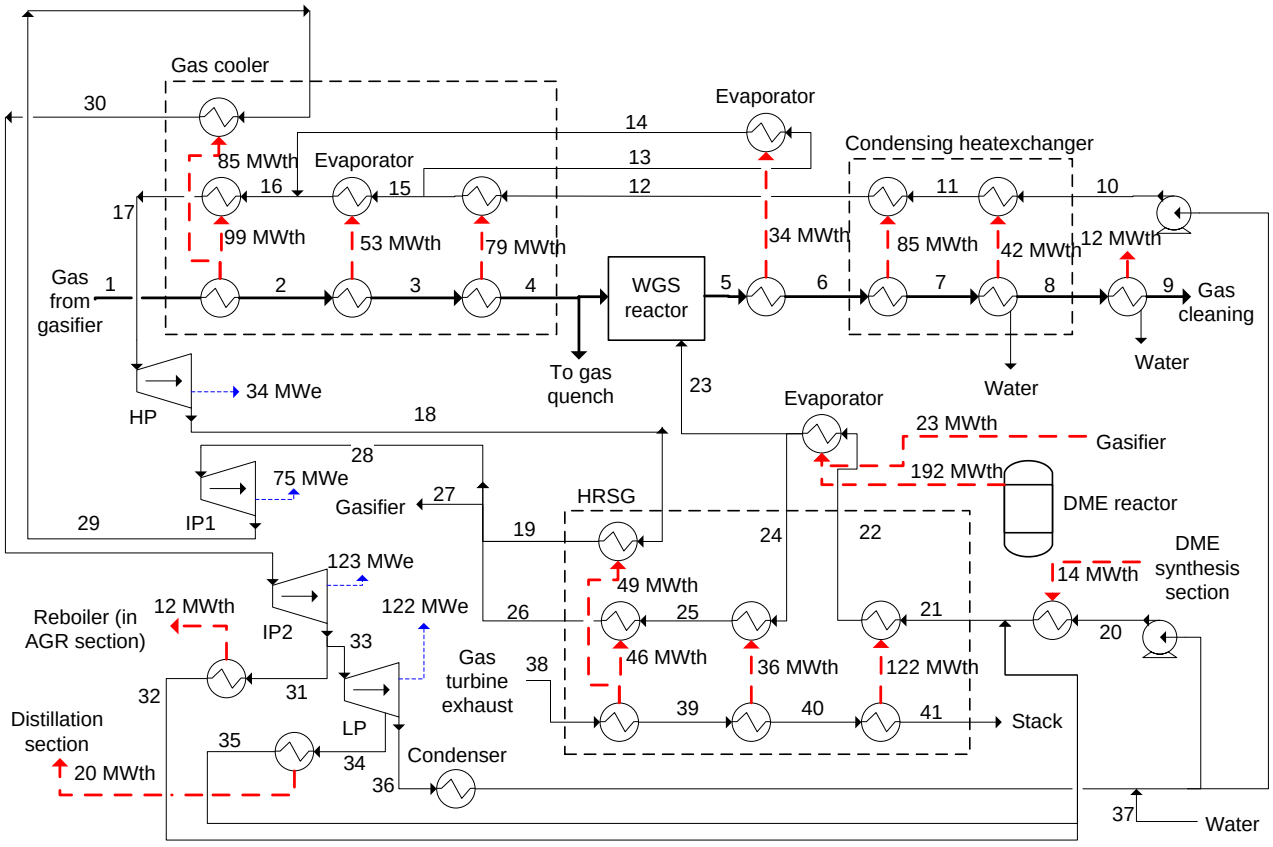
The integrated steam cycle produces 278 MWe[39] by converting 739 MWth[40] of waste heat. This corresponds to an energy efficiency of 37.6%. This could seem rather low for a steam cycle, but it must be remembered that the steam pressure is limited to 55 bar by the operating temperature of the DME reactor (280°C), and that the waste heat is available at relatively low temperatures, which makes it impossible to use feedwater preheating (by steam outtakes) to improve the efficiency.

[39] 87+79+112 = 278 MWe (numbers from Figure 5.11), disregarding the power consumption of the feedwater pump ~2 MWe.
[40] 359+114+278+5+22 = 778 MWth (numbers from Figure 5.9) subtracted 39 MWth, which is the amount of waste heat used to generate steam for the gasifier (node 20, Figure 5.11) and the WGS reactor (node 16, Figure 5.11): 778-39=739 MWth.

5.2.2.2 Electricity production in the OT plant

The concept behind the design of the integrated steam plant was presented in section 5.1. If this is compared with the flow sheet of the integrated steam plant (Figure 5.12), it can be seen that only minor details differ. Many of these differences were mentioned above for the RC plant, but other differences concern the steam reheat (node no. refer to Figure 5.12):

- The reheat of the HP steam generated in the gas cooler is done in the HRSG (with gas turbine exhaust, node 18-19). In this way all the superheating of 55 bar steam is done in the HRSG.
- The reheat of steam at 16 bar is done in the gas cooler (node 29-30). This steam mass flow is the sum of the steam produced in the gas cooler and the HRSG.



	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	900	45.0	300.7
2	542	44.9	300.7
3	437	44.8	300.7
4	275	44.7	300.7
5	465	42.3	200.8
6	367	42.2	200.8
7	124	42.1	200.8
8	63	42.0	191.1
9	30	42.0	190.2
10	30	180.0	112.2
11	114	180.0	112.2

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
12	265	180.0	112.2
13	357	180.0	44.3
14	357	180.0	44.3
15	357	180.0	67.9
16	357	180.0	112.2
17	600	180.0	112.2
18	413	55.0	112.2
19	600	55.0	112.2
20	30	55.0	115.5
21	61	55.0	128.5

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
22	270	55.0	128.5
23	270	55.0	24.0
24	270	55.0	104.5
25	413	55.0	104.5
26	600	55.0	104.5
27	600	55.0	3.1
28	600	55.0	213.6
29	418	16.0	213.6
30	600	16.0	213.6
31	311	2.0	4.7

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
32	120	2.0	4.7
33	311	2.0	208.8
34	85	0.18	8.3
35	58	0.18	8.3
36	30	0.042	200.5
37	20	1.0	27.1
38	646	1.1	395.1
39	446	1.0	395.1
40	367	1.0	395.1
41	90	1.0	395.1

Figure 5.12. Flow sheet of the power production part in the OT plant (Figure 5.10) - showing mass flows, electricity production and heat transfer.
Most of the waste heat used in the steam plant comes from the gas cooling after the gasifier ("gas cooler" and "condensing heat exchanger"), the DME reactor and the HRSG. Many of the heat streams shown also appear in Figure 5.10.

The integrated steam cycle produces 354 MWe[41] by converting 880 MWth[42] of waste heat. This corresponds to an energy efficiency of 40.2%, which is 2.6%-points higher

[41] 34+75+123+122 = 354 MWe (numbers from Figure 5.12), disregarding the power consumption of the feedwater pump ~3 MWe.

than the integrated steam plant used in the RC plant. This increase is due to the added HRSG, which makes it possible to use two steam pressure levels (180 bar and 55 bar) and double reheat (at 55 and 16 bar).

Gas turbine

In the OT plant, power is also produced by a gas turbine utilizing unconverted syngas from the DME reactor. The gas turbine produces 178 MWe (Figure 5.10) by converting 468 MWth of unconverted syngas. This corresponds to an energy efficiency of 38%. The energy efficiency of the combined cycle (gas turbine + HRSG) is difficult to determine precisely because the HRSG is integrated with a larger steam cycle. However, if the heat available in the gas turbine exhaust (252 MWth, Figure 5.10) is multiplied with the steam cycle efficiency (40.2%), the combined cycle energy efficiency becomes 59.6%[43] (LHV).

5.2.2.3 On-site electricity consumptions

In Figure 5.9 and Figure 5.10 all process electricity consumptions are given, but in order to give a better overview of these consumptions, they are all listed in Figure 5.13.

[42] 338+161+192+14+252 = 957 MWth (numbers from Figure 5.10) subtracted 77 MWth, which is the amount of waste heat used to generate steam for the gasifier (node 27, Figure 5.12) and the WGS reactor (node 23, Figure 5.12): 957-77 = 880 MWth.

[43] 252 MWth * 40.2% = 101 MWe. 101 MWe + 178 MWe = 279 MWe (total electricity production). 279 MWe / 468 MWth = 59.6%.

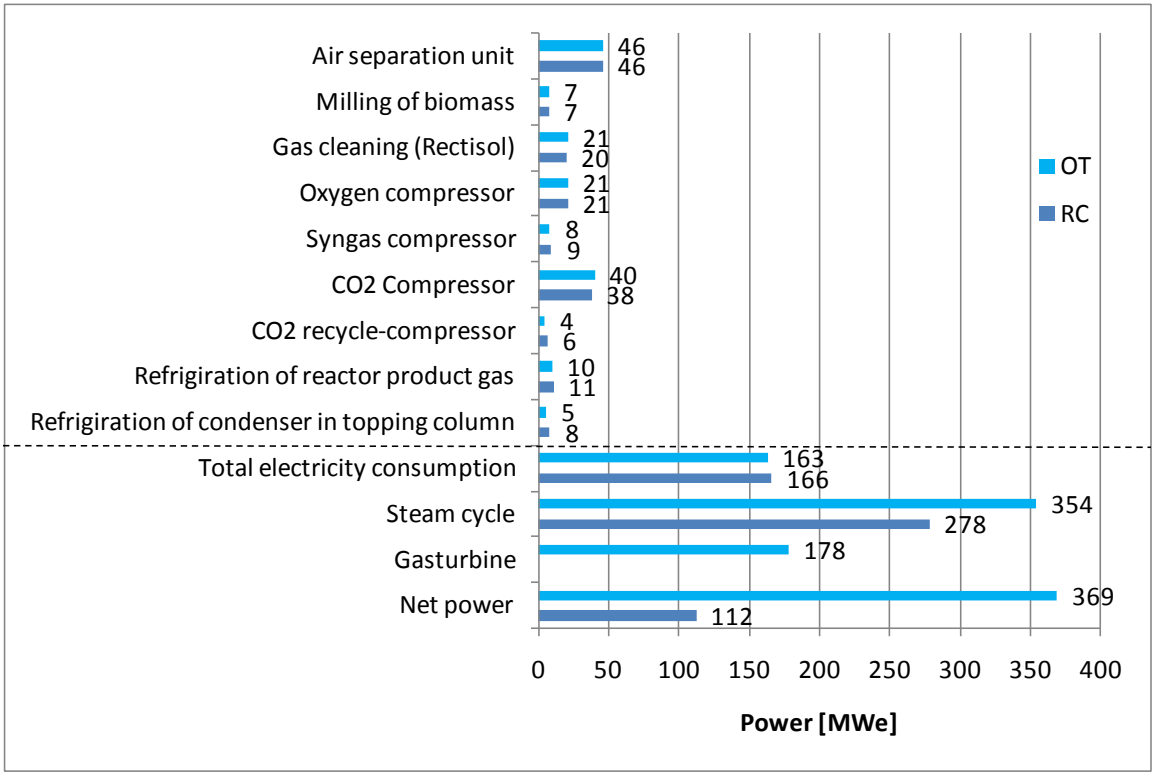


Figure 5.13. On-site electricity consumptions for both the RC and the OT DME plant (Figure 5.9 and Figure 5.10).
The gross and net electricity productions are shown for comparison.

Figure 5.13 shows that the process electricity consumptions are almost identical for the OT and the RC plant, and that the total electricity consumptions are 163-166 MWe. The most important electricity consumptions are for the air separation unit and the CO_2 compressors. If the electricity consumptions are grouped by technology, the most important electricity consumption is for gas compressors (Figure 5.14).

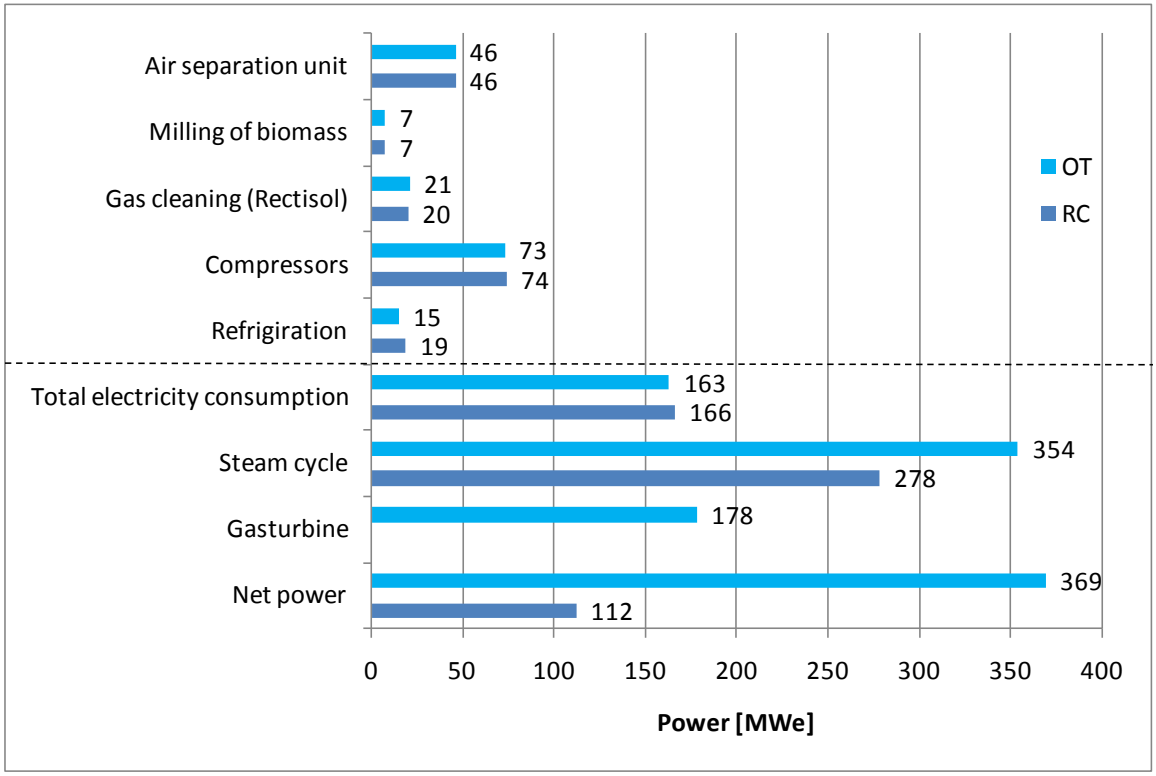


Figure 5.14. On-site electricity consumptions grouped by technology for both the RC and the OT DME plant (Figure 5.9 and Figure 5.10).
The gross (steam cycle + gas turbine) and net electricity production are shown for comparison.

5.2.3 Energy efficiencies

The primary energy efficiency for a DME plant is the feedstock to DME efficiency, but because the waste heat generated in the plant is used for electricity co-production, the total energy efficiency also includes the biomass to net electricity efficiency.
In Figure 5.15, the energy efficiencies for the two DME plants can be seen. The figure shows that the total energy efficiency for the RC plant is 71%, while the value is 64% for the OT plant. This means that the RC plant is more energy efficient than the OT plant. However, more chemical energy will always be lost when producing electricity compared with a liquid fuel, which is why the plants should be compared on the fuels effective efficiency (FEE) (defined in the caption of Figure 5.15). When doing this, the difference between the plants is minimal (73% vs. 72%).
Figure 5.15 also shows the energy efficiencies when including the energy loss in the torrefaction of biomass. It can be seen that the total energy efficiencies then drop to 64% (RC) and 58% (OT).

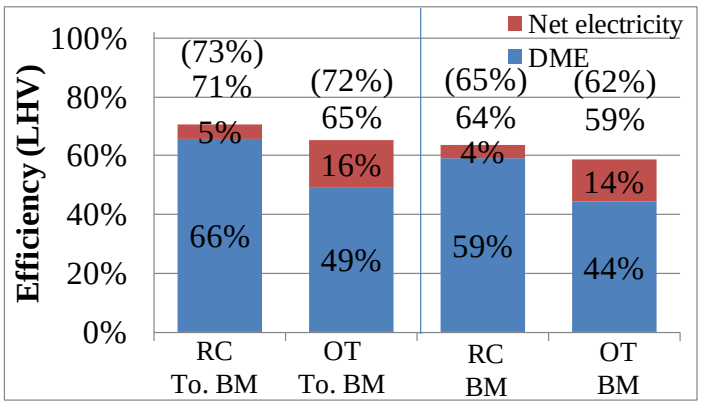


Figure 5.15. Energy efficiencies for the conversion of torrefied or untreated biomass to DME and electricity for the two plants (LHV).
An energy efficiency of torrefaction of 90% is assumed. The numbers in parentheses are the fuels effective efficiencies (FEE), defined as $\frac{\text{DME}}{\text{biomass} - \frac{\text{net electricity}}{50\%}}$ where the fraction $\frac{\text{net electricity}}{50\%}$ corresponds to the amount of biomass that would be used in a stand-alone BIGCC power plant with an efficiency of 50%, to produce the same amount of electricity [Larson et al., 2009-1]. In Appendix CC, the plant energy efficiencies are compared with the plant exergy efficiencies.

The total energy efficiency of the plants could be increased if district heating was produced. This would however result in a small reduction in power production. District heating production was not included in the DME plants because this is typically not done in liquid fuels plants, and because the very large scale of the plants would require a large heating demand (~400-500 MWth).

5.2.3.1 Chemical energy flows

To understand why the biomass to DME efficiencies shown in Figure 5.15 are achieved, it is necessary to look at the chemical energy flows in the plants (Figure 5.16)[44].
Figure 5.16 shows how the chemical energy stored in the biomass is first converted to chemical energy in the syngas, and then to chemical energy stored in the DME. These conversions are associated with a certain loss of chemical energy, which is why there is a limit to how high the biomass to DME efficiencies can become. The chemical energy lost - or transformed - in the conversions, is released in the form of thermal energy.
Chemical energy is lost in the following processes (Figure 5.16): torrefaction, gasification, water gas shift, DME synthesis.
The loss of chemical energy in torrefaction and gasification can be minimized by optimizing the processes, but the loss of chemical energy in WGS and DME synthesis are determined by the reaction equations. In section 2.3.3, it was shown that the conversion of a syngas (with a H_2/CO ratio of 1) to DME has a chemical energy efficiency of 84.3% - this can also be seen from Figure 5.16:
RC plant: (71%-1%)*84.3% = 59%

[44] Another possibility would have been to look at the chemical exergy flows, but because the plant efficiencies are based on LHV, the chemical energy flows are preferred because they directly shows how these efficiencies are achieved.

From Figure 5.16, the cold gas efficiency of the gasifier can be calculated to be 81% (73%/90%), which is similar to the cold gas efficiency of the same Shell gasifier operated on coal (81% to 83% [van der Ploeg et al., 2004]).
Figure 5.16 also shows that the syngas conversion is very high in the RC plant; only 1% of the input chemical energy is lost as purge gas to the off-gas boiler. Such a high syngas conversion is possible because the syngas contains very few inerts, but also because CO_2, which is a by-product of the DME synthesis, is dissolved in the condensed DME, and therefore does not accumulate in the synthesis loop.

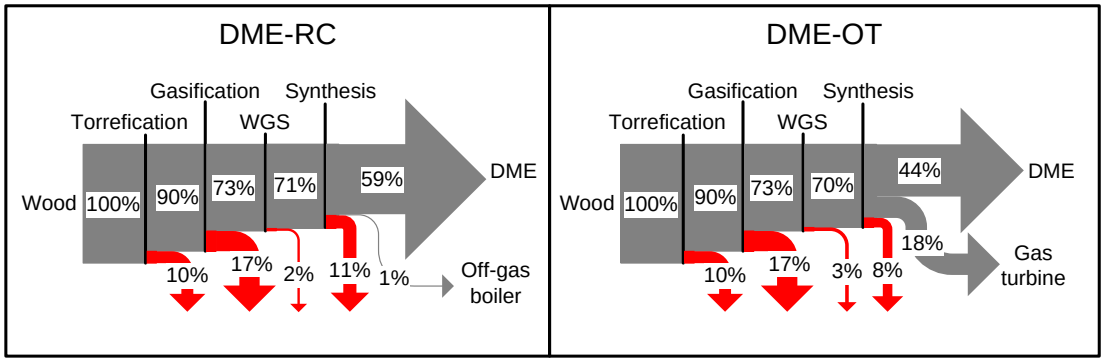


Figure 5.16. Chemical energy flows (LHV) in the two DME plants - including conversion heat losses. The torrefaction process does not occur in the DME plants, but decentralized. The conversion heat losses (excluding the torrefaction heat loss) are used by the integrated steam plant to produce electricity.

The thermal energy released in the conversion processes is utilized in the integrated steam plants for electricity co-production. This is however only possible because the thermal energy is available at a sufficiently high temperature. Because the synthesis process occurs at relatively low temperature and is determined by the reaction equations, a certain amount of thermal energy must be released at relatively high temperatures to enable an efficient conversion of the waste heat to electricity.
In the RC plant, the high temperature thermal energy must be provided by the gasification process (or the off-gas boiler), which is why the entrained flow gasifier is well suited - better suited than medium temperature gasifiers such as fluidized beds.

5.2.4 Carbon analysis

Since the feedstock for the DME plants is biomass, it is not considered a problem - concerning the greenhouse effect - to vent CO_2 from the plants. However, since CO_2 is captured in order to condition the syngas, the pure CO_2 stream can be compressed and stored with little extra cost. Storing CO_2, which is of recent photosynthetic origin (bio-CO_2), results in a negative greenhouse effect. This might be economical in the future, if CO_2 captured from the atmosphere is rewarded, in the same way as emission of CO_2 is taxed. If not, some of the biomass could be substituted by coal – matching the amount of CO_2 captured - this is investigated in [Kreutz et al., 2008].

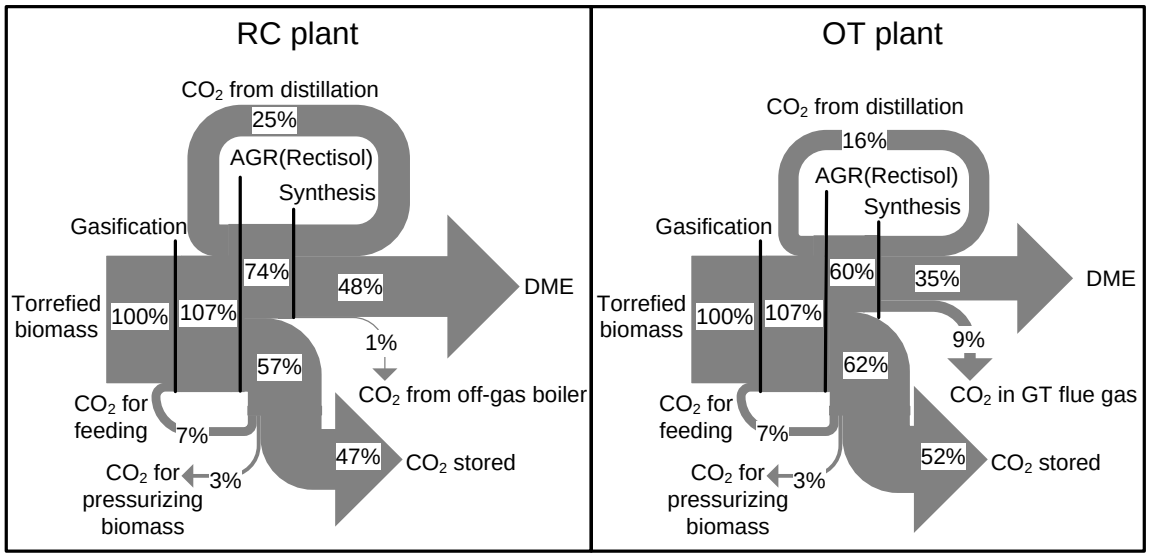


Figure 5.17. Carbon flows in the two DME plants. Updated figure compared to the figure in paper III.

In the designed plants, the flow of torrefied biomass contains 56.9 kg/s of carbon, and 48% (RC) or 35% (OT) of this carbon ends up in the DME product (Figure 5.17)[45]. Almost all of the remaining carbon is captured in the syngas conditioning (55% (RC) or 61% (OT)), but small amounts of carbon are vented as CO_2 in either the flue gas from the GT/boiler, or because of the pressurizing of the biomass feed. The total CO_2 emission from the plants is therefore 3% (RC) and 10% (OT) of the input carbon in the torrefied biomass[46]. The total CO_2 emission could be reduced to 1% (RC) by reusing the CO_2 used for pressurizing the biomass.
Accounting for the torrefaction process, which occurs outside the plant, the emissions become about 22% (RC) and 28% (OT) of the input carbon in the untreated biomass.

A number of measures were taken to minimize the CO_2 emissions from the plants:

1. Recycling a CO_2-containing gas stream from the distillation section to the CO_2 capture step (contains 25% (RC) or 16% (OT) of the input carbon in the torrefied biomass).
2. Cooling the product stream from the DME reactor to below -35°C in order to dissolve CO_2 in the liquid that is sent to the distillation section (80% (RC) or 83% (OT) of the CO_2 in the stream is dissolved in the liquid).
3. Having a H_2/CO ratio of 1.6 instead of 1 in the OT plant, which lowers the amount of carbon left in the unconverted syngas that is combusted and vented (the H_2/CO ratio in the unconverted syngas is 6.6).

[45] The carbon in the product DME will, if used as a fuel, eventually be oxidized, and the CO_2 will most likely be vented to the atmosphere.
[46] In section 4.2.1, more correct values for the CO2 needed for feeding and pressurization were given, these values would raise the amount of CO2 for pressurization from 2% to ~4% and the amount of CO2 for feeding from 3% to ~5% (Figure 5.17).

The costs of doing these measures were:

1. 6 MWe (RC) or 4 MWe (OT) to compress the CO_2 containing gas stream.
2. For the RC plant: most likely nothing because CO_2 is typically removed before recycling the gas stream to the DME reactor, in order to keep the size/cost of the reactor as low as possible. For the OT plant: some of the 11 MWe used to cool the gas stream could be saved.
3. By increasing the H_2/CO ratio from 1 to 1.6 in the OT plant, more heat was released in the WGS reactor (Figure 5.16), and therefore less in the GT combustion chamber. Even though the waste heat from the WGS reactor is used to produce electricity, it is more efficient to release the heat in the GT. Besides this, the conversion rate in the DME reactor was also lowered, which was compensated for by increasing the reactor pressure. Also, more methanol was produced in the DME reactor, which increased the need for (or increased the benefit of adding) the methanol dehydration step.

It was only possible to do the recycle of the CO_2 containing gas stream in the RC plant because the inert fraction of the gas from the gasifier was very low (the inert fraction was 0.24 mole%, sum of N_2, Argon and CH_4). Because of the recycle, the inert fraction in the syngas leaving the AGR step was 1.1 mole%. The inert fraction in the product gas from the DME reactor was even higher (10 mole%).
It was assumed in the simulations that all N_2 originated from the biomass input[47], and because the simulations showed that more than half of the inert fraction was N_2, the N_2 content of the biomass input is crucial. The N_2 content of the torrefied wood input was 0.29 mass%, but the N_2 content of other biomasses can be higher. If for instance a torrefied grass, with a N_2 content of 1.2 mass% was used, the inert fraction in the product gas from the DME reactor would increase from 10 to 23 mole%. The proposed design would therefore still be possible, but the size/cost of the DME reactor would increase.

5.2.5 The assumption of chemical equilibrium

In the modeling of the DME synthesis, chemical equilibrium was assumed when calculating the product gas composition. It would however have been more correct if an approach to equilibrium had been used (see section 4.4). In the following, the effects of assuming chemical equilibrium on the results for the two DME plants are shown. In Figure 5.18, the results are summarized.

The assumed approach temperatures are (section 4.4):

- 15°C for the methanol reaction ($4H_2+2CO \leftrightarrow 2CH_3OH$)
- 15°C for the WGS reaction ($H_2O+CO \leftrightarrow CO_2+H_2$)
- 100°C for the methanol dehydration reaction ($2CH_3OH \leftrightarrow CH_3OCH_3+H_2O$)

[47] It was assumed that the 0.4 mole% of inerts in the oxygen from the ASU is argon. This was done to show where the inerts in the downstream processing originated: argon from the ASU and nitrogen from the biomass. In practice, some nitrogen will also be present in the oxygen from the ASU.

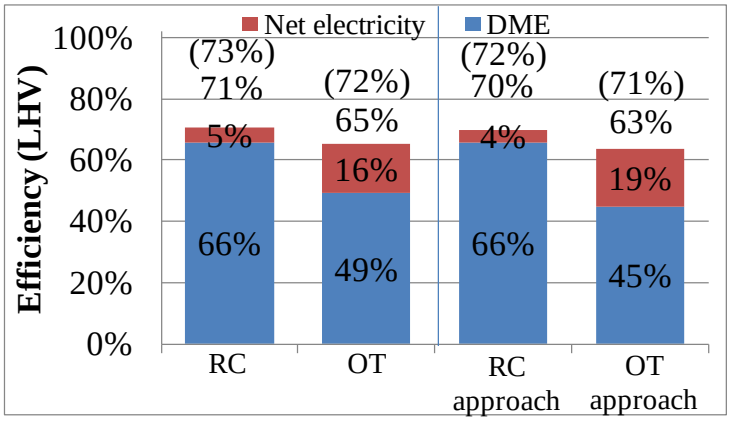


Figure 5.18. Energy efficiencies for the two plants when assuming either chemical equilibrium or an approach to equilibrium (LHV).
The numbers in parentheses are the fuels effective efficiencies (FEE) - defined at Figure 5.15.

RC plant

In Table 5.3, the product gas composition from the DME reactor is shown when assuming either chemical equilibrium ("original") or an approach to equilibrium ("approach"). Besides this, the syngas composition of the syngas to the reactor is given, together with the composition of the unconverted syngas that is recycled to the reactor. Table 5.3 shows that the syngas conversion is 81.6% when assuming chemical equilibrium, and 73.2% if assuming an approach to equilibrium.
Because the RC plant uses a recycle of unconverted syngas to the DME reactor, the consequence of assuming an approach to equilibrium need not be a lower DME production, but simply a greater flow of unconverted syngas recycled to the DME reactor. If a 97% recycle was used instead of 95%, the amount of purge gas could be kept constant, while the mole flow of unconverted syngas recycled to the DME reactor would increase from 2.1 kmole/s to ~5 kmole/s, with a corresponding increase in the mole flow to the reactor from 9.24 kmole/s to ~12 kmole/s.

	Reactor inlet Original	Reactor outlet Original	Reactor outlet Approach	Recycle gas Original
Stream number	24+42	25	25	31
Mass flow (kg/s)	155.0	155.0	155.0	45.7
Flow (kmole/s)	9.24	4.67	5.14	2.10
Mole frac (%)				
H_2	45.5	16.2	21.3	33.7
CO	45.5	17.0	22.5	33.6
CO_2	3.0	30.0	24.7	12.8
H_2O	0.09	0.56	0.60	0.00
CH_4	0.93	1.8	1.7	2.9
H_2S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
N_2	2.8	5.4	5.0	10.8
Ar	1.5	2.9	2.7	5.2
CH_3OH	0.55	1.1	1.4	0.00
CH_3OCH_3	0.25	25.0	20.1	1.1
H_2 conversion [%]		82.0	73.9	
CO conversion [%]		81.1	72.5	
H_2 + CO conversion [%]		81.6	73.2	
Unconverted H_2 + CO [%]		18.4	26.8	

Table 5.3. Stream compositions for the recycle (RC) DME plant model using CO_2 capture and storage. Stream numbers refer to Figure 5.9.* Liquid

The used approach temperatures should, at the least, be valid for BWR reactors, but since the DME reactor used is a liquid/slurry phase reactor, and measured syngas conversions for a slurry phase DME reactor is of the order 50-60% [Yagi et al., 2010] [Ohno, 2007], it may be more correct if assuming a syngas conversion of 60%. If a syngas conversion of 60% is used, the mole flow of unconverted syngas recycled to the DME reactor would increase from ~5 kmole/s to ~8 kmole/s, with a corresponding increase in the mole flow to the reactor from 12 kmole/s to ~15 kmole/s.
The precise increases in the mole flows are not very important when considering the associated increase in electricity consumption. From Figure 5.9, it can be seen that the only electricity consumption affected is the refrigeration of the product gas (the electricity consumption of the recycle compressor would also increase, but this value is low). It is estimated that the electricity consumption may increase from 11 MWe to ~20 MWe, corresponding to a reduction in net electricity from 112 MWe to ~103 MWe.

The resulting energy efficiencies would therefore be: 4% net electricity, 66% DME and 70% total.

OT plant
In Table 5.4, the product gas composition from the DME reactor is shown when assuming either chemical equilibrium (“original”) or an approach to equilibrium (“Approach”). Besides this, the composition of the syngas to the reactor is given, together with the composition of the unconverted syngas that is sent to the gas turbine. Table 5.4 shows that the syngas conversion is 73% when assuming chemical equilibrium, and 67% if assuming an approach to equilibrium.

The consequence of assuming an approach to equilibrium would therefore be a reduction of the DME production from 48% to 44%, but an increase in the net electricity production from 16% to 18-19% (interpolating between the RC and OT plant: 18%-point difference in DME efficiency and 11%-point difference in gross electricity production).

	Reactor inlet Original	Reactor outlet Original	Reactor outlet Approach	Gas to gas turbine Original
Stream number	22	23	23	28
Mass flow (kg/s)	92.4	92.4	92.4	17.2
Flow (kmole/s)	7.08	3.73	4.03	1.98
Mole frac (%)				
H_2	60.2	42.6	45.5	79.7
CO	36.5	6.3	10.7	11.5
CO_2	3.0	23.8	20.8	7.3
H_2O	0.00	3.1	2.2	0.00
CH_4	0.06	0.11	0.10	0.16
H_2S	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
N_2	0.17	0.33	0.30	0.59
Ar	0.09	0.17	0.20	0.29
CH_3OH	0.00	2.4	2.5	0.00
CH_3OCH_3	0.00	21.2	17.7	0.45
H_2 conversion		63	57	
CO conversion		91	83	
H_2 + CO conversion		73	67	

Table 5.4. Stream compositions for the once-through (OT) DME plant model. Stream numbers refer to Figure 5.10.

As mentioned above for the RC plant, the actual syngas conversion in a liquid/slurry phase reactor may be lower. If this was the case, the DME efficiency would of course drop further, but the net electricity consumption would also increase.

5.2.6 Comparing with other plants

5.2.6.1 Comparing with plants venting CO2

If the CO_2 captured in the gas conditioning was not sent to underground storage, but vented to the atmosphere, the design of the plants would be as shown in Figure 5.1 and Figure 5.2. Below, the performance of such plants is described and compared with the modeled DME plants, and in Figure 5.19 this is summarized.

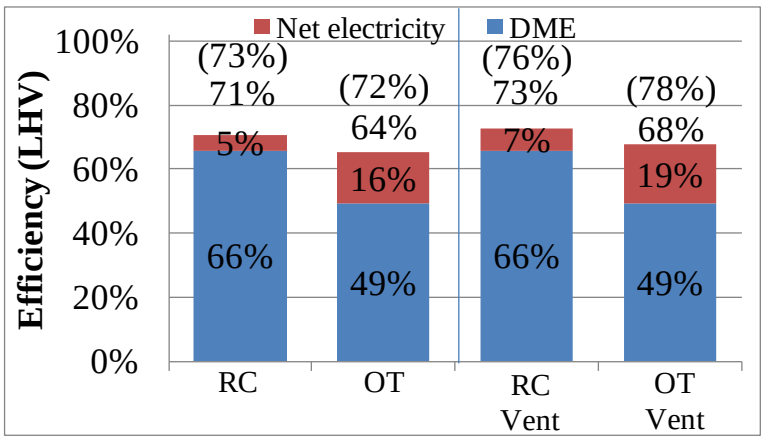


Figure 5.19. Energy efficiencies for the two DME plants when either storing CO2 or venting CO_2 to the atmosphere (LHV).
The numbers in parentheses are the fuels effective efficiencies (FEE) - defined at Figure 5.15.

RC plant

The differences in plant design between the modeled RC plant and a similar plant venting CO_2 to the atmosphere would be (saved power consumption in brackets):

- The CO_2 compression (38 MWe)
- The recycle CO_2 compressor (6 MWe)
- Smaller Rectisol plant (5 MWe)

(The power consumptions can be seen from Figure 5.13)

A DME plant venting CO_2 to the atmosphere would therefore have a higher net electricity production (increase from 112 MWe to 161 MWe).
Of the differences listed, only the recycle CO2 compressor impacts the DME synthesis by increasing the inert content of the syngas to the DME reactor, and therefore lowers the DME production. It is however estimated that this effect is insignificant, which is why the DME production is assumed constant (Figure 5.19).

OT plant

The differences in plant design between the modeled OT plant and a similar plant venting CO_2 to the atmosphere would be greater than for the RC plant. The differences would be (saved power consumption - or increased power production - in brackets):

- The CO_2 compression (40 MWe)
- The recycle CO_2 compressor (4 MWe)
- Smaller Rectisol plant (6 MWe)
- Lower refrigeration need for the product gas from the DME reactor (~5 MWe)*
- More unconverted syngas to GT (~7 MWe)**

(The power consumptions can be seen from Figure 5.13)
* the product gas from the DME reactor only needs to be cooled until most of the DME is condensed (~ -37°C as in the RC plant).
** the syngas only needs to be shifted to a H_2/CO ratio of 1 (instead of 1.6), which leads to an increase of the chemical energy flow to the DME reactor and the gas turbine. This will therefore result in either: 1. An

increase in DME production combined with a small decrease in electricity production (because less thermal energy is released in the WGS reactor and the DME reactor combined) 2. An increase in electricity production because more chemical energy is converted in the gas turbine (the increase is small because the chemical energy converted in the WGS reactor was also used for electricity production).
Option no. 2 is assumed.

The first three differences listed are similar to the ones listed at the RC plant above.
The "more unconverted syngas to GT" implies that the DME production is kept constant, which is why this is the case in Figure 5.19.
A DME plant venting CO_2 to the atmosphere would therefore have a higher net electricity production (increase from 369 MWe to 430 MWe).

5.2.6.2 Comparing with literature

The most relevant modeling studies to compare with is considered to be ones described in [Larson et al., 2009-1] and [Larson et al., 2003] (both presented in section 2.4 about previous work). In these references, two DME plants using recycle synthesis are presented, and in Table 5.5, the energy efficiencies of these plants are compared with the DME plants modeled in this study.

Table 5.5 shows that the energy efficiencies of the large-scale DME plants in this study are much higher than the energy efficiencies of the two plants from the literature, even when comparing the fuels effective efficiency (FEE), which is a more fair method of comparison than the total efficiency (FEE = 72% and 73% vs. FEE = 64% and 55%). The reasons for these higher efficiencies are discussed below - first for biomass to DME, then for biomass to electricity.

It should also be mentioned that JFE reports the natural gas to DME efficiency to be 71% [Yagi et al., 2010], and the coal to DME efficiency to be 66% [Ohno, 2007]. Since the cold gas efficiency of the Shell gasifier operated on torrefied biomass is similar to the cold gas efficiency of the same gasifier operated on coal, the coal to DME efficiency should be similar to the torrefied biomass to DME efficiency.

	This study	This study	[Larson et al., 2009-1]	[Larson et al., 2003]
	OT	RC	RC	RC
Feedstock	Torrefied biomass	Torrefied biomass	Switchgrass	Coal
H_2+CO [mole%] (into reactor, incl. recycle)	97	91	53	80
H2/CO [mole ratio] (into reactor, incl. recycle)	1.65	1.00	4.1	1.00
Syngas conversion per pass of reactor[%]	73	82	?*	35*
Energy ratios [% of fuel input, LHV]				
Syngas (Cold gas efficiency of gasifier)	81	81	80**	74***
Gross electricity	23	12	16	10#
Steam turbine electricity	15	12	10	6.4
Gas turbine electricity	8	0	6	2.4
Total electricity consumption	7	7	7	10
Net electricity	16	5	9	0
DME	48	66	52	55
DME +net electricity	64	71	61	55
DME +gross electricity	71	78	68	65
Other energy ratios [%-LHV]				
FEE###	72	73	64	55
Syngas to DME	59	81	65	74
Syngas to purge gas	25	1	?	8

Table 5.5. Comparison of the modeled DME plants with the two DME plants from literature.
* The DME synthesis modeling is based on reaction kinetics. The model is developed in [Larson-2003] (see [Larson-2009-2]). ** Including tar cracker. *** Calculated based on the coal input and the gas composition from the gasifier. The reference states the cold gas efficiency to be 76%-HHV, but this is for different operating conditions. The gasifier is a Texaco type (now GE energy) entrained flow gasifier. # Steam turbine + gas turbine + syngas expander. ### Fuels effective efficiency (FEE), defined at Figure 5.15.

Biomass to DME

If comparing the RC plant with the RC plant in [Larson et al., 2003], Table 5.5 shows that the reasons for the higher biomass to DME efficiency (66% vs. 55%) are:

- Higher biomass to syngas conversion (81% vs. 74%)
- Higher syngas to DME conversion (81% vs. 74%)

(66%=81%*81% and 55%=74%*74%)

The higher biomass to syngas conversion (81% vs. 74%) is because the Shell gasifier is more efficient than the Texaco type gasifier used in [Larson et al., 2003], primarily

because the Texaco gasifier is fed with a coal-water slurry and has a lower carbon conversion.
The higher syngas to DME conversion (81% vs. 74%) is due to the modeling of the DME synthesis in [Larson et al., 2003] because the syngas composition is very similar to the one used in this study. The modeling of the DME synthesis in [Larson et al., 2003] results in a syngas conversion per pass of the reactor of 35%, while 82% is achieved in the RC plant in this study (Table 5.5). As discussed in section 5.2.5, the syngas conversion possible in a slurry phase reactor is at least 50-60%, and because the design of a liquid phase reactor is very similar, the syngas conversions are expected to be the same (50-60%).
When comparing the RC plant from this study with the RC plant from [Larson et al., 2009-1], Table 5.5 show that the reason for the higher biomass to DME efficiency (66% vs. 52%) is because of a higher syngas to DME conversion (81% vs. 65%) - the cold gas efficiencies of the gasifiers are similar

The higher syngas to DME conversion is due to: 1. The modeling of the DME synthesis in [Larson et al., 2009-1] (same model as in [Larson et al., 2003]), 2. The syngas composition in [Larson et al., 2009-1].
The syngas in [Larson et al., 2009-1] is generated by a fluidized bed and has a CH4 content of 7 mole% after AGR. In Table 5.5, it can be seen that the H_2+CO content in the syngas to the DME reactor is only 53%, compared to 91% in this study, and with a H2/CO ratio of 4.1, which is not optimal for DME synthesis.

Biomass to electricity
In Table 5.5, the biomass to electricity efficiencies of the plants are compared. The biomass to electricity efficiencies are more difficult to compare than the biomass to DME efficiencies because a high production of electricity can either be due to the plant being very energy efficient, or due to the amount of unconverted syngas available for electricity production. It is however clear from Table 5.5 that the integrated steam plants in this study produce more electricity than the integrated steam plants from the other studies (15% and 12% vs. 10% and 6.4%). Even the RC plant from this study produces more electricity, although almost no unconverted syngas is available for power production.
If the OT plant is compared with the most efficient of the two plants in Table 5.5 ([Larson et al., 2009-1]), it can be seen that the gross electricity productions are 23% vs. 16%. Some of the difference is due to a lower DME production in the OT plant, but if this is compensated for by interpolating between the RC and OT plants (18%-point difference in DME efficiency and 11%-point difference in gross electricity production), the gross electricity production for the modified OT plant would be 20%. The difference between the modified OT plant and the plant in [Larson et al., 2009-1] is therefore 20% vs. 16%. This difference is mostly due to a more efficient integrated steam plant (high pressure and high temperature steam from gas cooler, and double reheat).

5.3 Cost estimation

Below, the levelized cost of DME is estimated for the two modeled DME plants, but before the levelized cost can be calculated, the plant investment must be estimated.

5.3.1 Plant investment

The plant investment for the two DME plants are estimated based on component cost estimates given in Table 5.6. In Figure 5.20, the cost distribution between the different plant areas is shown for both the RC and the OT plant. The figure shows that the gasification part is very cost intensive, accounting for 38-41% of the investment. The figure also shows that the OT plant is slightly more expensive than the RC plant, mostly due to the added cost of the gas turbine and HRSG, which is not outbalanced by what is saved on the DME synthesis area[48].

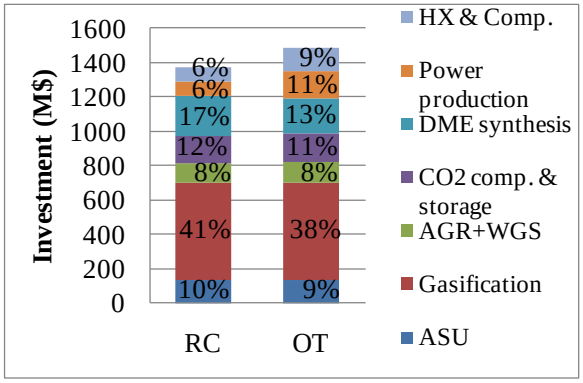


Figure 5.20. Cost distribution for the two DME plants.

If the DME plants vented the captured CO_2 instead of sending it to underground storage, Figure 5.20 shows that the plant cost would be 11-12% lower (disregarding the reduced cost of the Rectisol plant). This includes the cost for CO_2 transport and storage, although this does not take place at the plant site (Table 5.6).

[48] If a lower syngas conversion is assumed per reactor pass (as discussed in section 5.2.5), the mole flow to the reactor would increase, which would then increase the cost of the DME reactor in the RC plant.

	Reference size	Reference cost (million 2007$)	Scaling exponent	Overall installation factor	Source
Air separation unit[a]	52.0 kg-O_2/s	141	0.5	1	[Andersson et al., 2006]
Gasification island[b]	68.5 kg-feed/s	395	0.7	1	[van der Ploeg et al., 2004]
Water-gas shift reactor[c]	815 MW_{LHV} biomass	3.4	0.67	1.16	[Kreutz et al., 2008]
AGR (Rectisol)[d]	2.48 kmole/s feed gas	28.8	0.63	1.55	[Kreutz et al., 2008]
CO_2 compression to 150 bar[e]	13 MWe	9.5	0.67	1.32	[Kreutz et al., 2008]
CO_2 transport and storage[f]	113 kg-CO_2/s	110	0.66	1.32	[Ogden, 2004]
Compressors[g]	10 MWe	6.3	0.67	1.32	[Kreutz et al., 2008]
DME reactor[h]	2.91 kmole/s feed gas	21.0	0.65	1.52	[Larson et al., 2009-2]
Cooling plant[i]	3.3 MWe	1.7	0.7	1.32	
Distillation[l]	6.75 kg/s DME	28.4	0.65	1.52	[Larson et al., 2009-2]
Steam turbines and condenser[k]	275 MWe	67	0.67	1.16	[Kreutz et al., 2008]
Heat exchangers[l]	355 MWth	52	1	1.49	[Kreutz et al., 2008]
Off-gas boiler[m]	355 MWth	52	1	1.49	
Gas turbine[n]	266 MWe	73	0.75	1.27	[Kreutz et al., 2008]

Table 5.6. Cost estimates for plant areas/components in the DME plants.

The cost for a specific size component is calculated in this way:

$$\text{cost} = \text{reference cost} \times \left(\frac{\text{size}}{\text{reference size}}\right)^{\text{scaling exponent}} \times \text{overall installation factor}$$

The overall installation factor includes balance of plant costs (BOP) and indirect costs such as engineering, contingency and startup costs. BOP costs are listed below for each component, while indirect costs are assumed to be 32% of the cost (incl. BOP) - except for power island components, where indirect costs are assumed to be 27% [Kreutz et al., 2008]. If the overall installation factor is 1, BOP and indirect costs are included in the reference cost. All costs are adjusted to 2007$ by using the Chemical Engineering Plant Cost Index (CEPCI, data for 2000 to 2007 in [Kreutz et al., 2008]). Only the gasification island is assumed to be in dual train, all other process areas are single train. This corresponds well with data given on maximum component sizes in [Kreutz et al., 2008] - except for the slurry/liquid phase reactor, which is suggested to be dual train. However, in [Hansen et al., 2008] it is suggested that a single train could be used.

[a] The reference reports an investment of 304.59 M€ (assumed to be 2004€) for an ASU with 2 or 4 production lines (4 is assumed here) that produces 221.6 kg/s of 95% pure O_2 at atmospheric pressure. The cost for a single line is found by dividing with $4^{0.9}$. This cost is then divided with 0.96 to correct for O_2 purity (99.6% purity needed) [Andersson et al., 2006]. $/€ = 1.30 [Andersson et al., 2006]. The scaling exponent is from [Kreutz et al., 2005]. The cost is assumed to include BOP and indirect cost.

[b] The gasification island is designed for coal in dual train and includes feed preparation, slag handling, high temperature syngas cooler and dry solids removal. The cost is in 2004$ and includes BOP and indirect cost. The coal gasification island cost is given for 3 different coal types – the one used here is for PRBasin, since it has the lowest heating value (more similar to torrefied biomass). The reference size basis is the feed mass flow, which is common (also used in e.g. [Larson et al., 2009-2]). The scaling exponent is from [Larson et al., 2009-2] and corresponds very well with gasification costs given by the reference for 2000 t/d, 3000 t/d and 4000 t/d (coal feed). The maximum size for a single train is 5000 t/d (58 kg/s, 116 kg/s for dual train). The cost given by the reference (Shell, from 2004) is about the same as the cost given in a study from 1998 (revised in 2000) by NETL on an IGCC using the Shell gasifier [Shelton et al., 2000].

When using the Shell gasifier for torrefied wood (19.9 MJ/kg), the syngas mass flow will be smaller compared to feeding the gasifier with the same mass flow of coal (24.84 MJ/kg), this means that the cost might be overestimated (e.g. for the syngas cooler and dry solids removal).
[c] The cost is multiplied by the fraction of the gas entering the water gas shift reactor (for the RC plant this is 0.61, and for the OT plant this is 1). Cost given in 2007$.
[d] 200,000 Nm^3/h. Cost is for co-removal of sulfur and CO_2. Refrigeration included. Cost given in 2007$.
[e] Cost given in 2007$. BOP cost included. The cost is excl. dehydration cost because water is already removed in the Rectisol process [Kreutz et al., 2008].
[f] 204 ton-CO_2/h. Cost in 2001$. Cost is for: 100 km pipeline, injection wells and injection site piping. The underground storage formation is a saline aquifer. Scaling factor is calculated based on cost given for 2 CO_2 capture rates: 204 and 406 ton/h. It is assumed that BOP costs are included and that indirect costs are not.
[g] Cost given in 2007$. BOP cost included. Also valid for oxygen compressor.
[h] Cost for a once-through DME reactor. Cost given in 2002$. BOP=15%. The DME synthesis pressure in the reference is 65 bar. The cost is also applied for the methanol dehydration reactor. The reference also has a cost estimate for recycle DME synthesis, but this includes DME distillation and recycle compressor, and because the flows are quite different from this study, this cost for the recycle synthesis is not used.
[i] 4 MWth cooling need. Estimate for a cooling plant using cascade cooling with CO_2 in the bottom cycle and ammonia in the top cycle. The cooling need is at -50°C with a COP of 1.2. The scaling exponent is assumed to be 0.7.
[j] Cost given in 2002$. BOP=15%. The distillation is done in three columns, while two columns are used in this study. The cost may therefore be overestimated.
[k] Cost given in 2007$. BOP=15.5%. Indirect cost included.
[l] The cost is based on HRSG cost. Cost given in 2007$. Because most heat exchangers in the plant are low temperature heat exchangers, the cost for heat exchangers may be overestimated according to [Larson et al., 2009-2] (the cost of the high temperature syngas cooler is integrated in the gasification island cost).
[m] Assumed to be the same as the heat exchanger cost, see note [l].

In Table 5.7, the calculated plant costs are compared with plant costs from literature. Because the sizes of the plants are different, the costs are difficult to compare, which is why the specific costs given in the table should be compared. However, because liquid fuel plants are very dependent on economy of scale, the specific costs are also misleading to some degree - see Table 5.6 for scaling exponents.
When comparing the specific costs, it can be seen that the modeled plants have the lowest costs, but only slightly lower than the coal based FT plant. The reason why the cost of the coal based FT plant is not lower, is due to the use of multiple trains in the plant (10 gasifiers in parallel are used), whereas only single train is used in the modeled DME plants, except for the gasification part, which is in dual train.
When comparing the D-RC and the D-OT plant in Table 5.7, it can be seen that the cost for the D-RC plant is higher than the cost for the D-OT plant. This is opposite from the modeled DME plants. The reason for this is the high cost of the DME synthesis part in the D-RC plant[49].
In [KOGAS, 2009], the plant cost for a 1000 MWth DME plant based on natural gas is estimated to be $715 million[50], corresponding to a specific cost of $0.72

[49] The cost is scaled with the DME reactor mole flow, which is more than five times the mole flow in the D-OT plant [Larson et al., 2009-2].
[50] The total field cost is $715 million for a 3,000 TPD DME plant (~1000 MWth of DME).

million/$MWth_{DME}$, which is lower than the specific cost for the RC plant - as expected ($0.90 million/$MWth_{DME}$).

	This study	This study	[Larson et al., 2009-1]	[Larson et al., 2009-1]	[Kreutz et al., 2008]	[Kreutz et al., 2008]
Identifier used in reference	RC	OT	D-RC	D-OT	BTL-RC-CCS	CTL-RC-CCS
Feedstock	Torrefied biomass	Torrefied biomass	Switchgrass	Switchgrass	Switchgrass	Coal
Feedstock input [MWth-LHV]	2302	2302	893	893	601	7272
Fuel output [MWth-LHV]	1515 (DME)	1130 (DME)	468 (DME)	217 (DME)	278 (FT)	3147 (FT)
Total plant cost [million 2007$]	1366	1489	1047*	922*	636	4946
Cost per biomass input [million $ / MWth]	0.59	0.65	1.17	1.03	1.06	0.68
Cost per fuel output [million $ / MWth]	0.90	1.32	2.24	4.25	2.29	1.57

Table 5.7. Comparison of the DME plant costs with literature.
* The original cost for the D-RC and D-OT plants were 596 and 501 million 2003$ respectively, but the reference writes that this should have been higher, referring to [kreutz et al., 2008]. The reference writes that the costs should have been 266 million 2007$ higher. The conversion between 2003$ to 2007$ is done with the CEPCI (see Table 5.6): 2007$/2003$ = 1.31.

5.3.2 Levelized cost calculation

To calculate the cost of the produced DME, a twenty-year levelized cost calculation is carried out for both DME plants (Table 5.8).

	Price / rate	RC	OT
		Levelized cost in $/GJ-DME	
Capital charges	15.4% of plant investment [Kreutz et al., 2008]	4.9	7.2
O&M	4% of plant investment [Kreutz et al., 2008]	1.3	1.9
Torrefied biomass pellets	4.6$/GJ [Uslu et al., 2008]	6.9	9.3
Electricity sales	60$/MWh [Kreutz et al., 2008]	-1.2	-5.4
Credit for bio-CO_2 storage		0	0
DME ($/$GJ_{LHV}$)		**11.9**	**12.9**

Table 5.8. Twenty-year levelized production costs for the modeled DME plants.
A capacity factor of 90% is assumed [Kreutz et al., 2008]. LHV is used.

The levelized costs are calculated with no credit for the CO_2 stored to give a reference DME cost - below the effect of giving a credit for CO_2 storage is investigated.
The results show a lower cost for the RC plant than the OT plant, which is similar to the difference seen in plant investment.
In section 2.4, levelized cost for liquid fuels plants from literature were given. These cost ranged from $8/GJ to $25/GJ. One of the reasons for this large span is that the

calculated cost of fuel is very dependent on the assumed prices or rates listed in Table 5.8.
If comparing with [Kreutz et al., 2008], which is the source of most of the assumed prices and rates used in Table 5.8, levelized cost are \$12.2/GJ_{LHV} to \$27.7/GJ_{LHV} for Fischer-Tropsch fuels based on coal and biomass (CTL, BTL and CBTL). Even though the coal price used in [Kreutz et al., 2008] is \$1.8/GJ_{LHV}, the FT costs are not lower than the DME costs calculated here, which is mainly due to a higher conversion efficiency in the modeled DME plants, resulting in higher fuel outputs (the highest conversion efficiency in [Kreutz et al., 2008] is a total efficiency of 52%, achieved for the BTL plant shown in section 2.4).

If a credit is given for storing the CO_2 captured in the DME plants because the CO_2 is of recent photosynthetic origin (bio-CO_2), the cost of DME becomes even lower. At a credit of \$100/ton-CO_2, the levelized costs of DME are \$5.4/GJ_{LHV} (RC) and \$3.1/GJ_{LHV} (OT) (Figure 5.21). Figure 5.21 also shows that above a CO_2 credit of ~\$27/ton-CO_2, the OT plant has a lower DME production cost than the RC plant because more CO_2 is captured in the OT plant. It should be noted that the figure is generated by conservatively assuming all other costs constant. This will however not be the case because an increase in the GHG emission cost (= the credit for bio-CO_2 storage) will cause an increase in electricity and biomass prices. In [Larson et al., 2006], the increase in income from coproduct electricity (when the GHG emission cost is increased) more than offsets the increase in biomass costs.

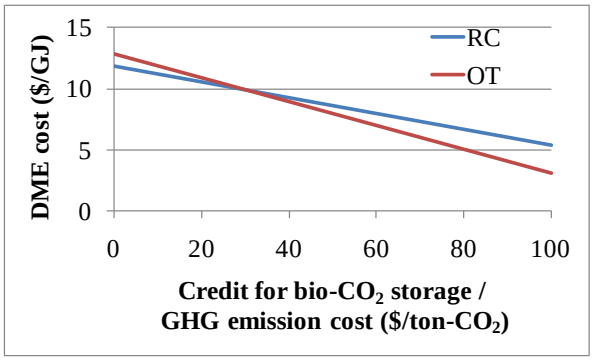


Figure 5.21. DME production costs as a function of the credit given for bio-CO2 storage.

The effect of increasing the income from coproduct electricity for the two DME plants can be seen in Figure 5.22. This figure clearly shows how important the income from coproduct electricity is for the economy of the OT plant. This is because the net electricity production is more than three times the net electricity production of the RC plant.

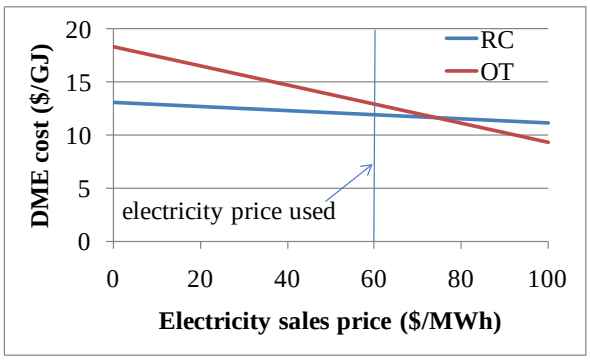


Figure 5.22. DME production cost as a function of the electricity sales price.

Since torrefied biomass pellets are not commercially available, the assumed price of \$4.6/GJ_{LHV} is (very) uncertain. In Figure 5.23, the relation between the price of torrefied biomass pellets and the DME production cost is shown. The figure shows that the OT plant is slightly more dependent on the biomass price. This is because the output of DME is lower in the OT plant (this can also be seen from Table 5.8).

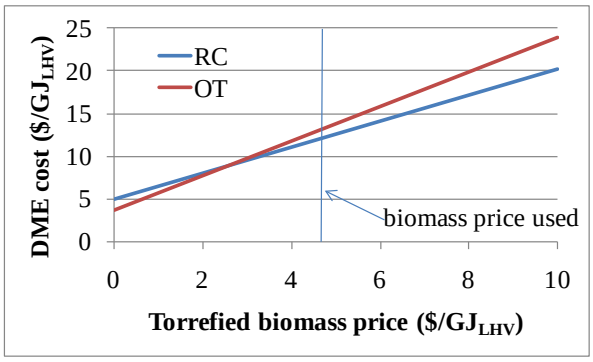


Figure 5.23. DME production cost as a function of the price of torrefied biomass pellets.

If no credit was given for bio-CO_2 storage, the plants could achieve lower DME production cost by venting the CO_2 instead of compressing and storing the CO_2. If the plants vented the CO_2, the levelized cost of DME would be reduced from \$11.9/GJ_{LHV} to \$10.6/GJ_{LHV} (RC)[51], and from \$12.9/GJ_{LHV} to \$11.0/GJ_{LHV} (OT). The effect on the levelized cost of venting the CO_2 is greater for the OT plant because more CO_2 is captured in this plant, but also because more energy consuming process changes were made to lower the plant CO_2 emissions.

5.4 WTW study revisited

Based on the modeled DME-RC plant, a WTW pathway called DME-FW-CCS has been generated for comparison with the WTW pathways shown in section 0. Table 5.9 shows

[51] Calculated based on a reduction in the plant investment (affecting the capital charges and O&M, see Table 5.8) and an increase in electricity sales (Table 5.8). From section 5.3.1 we have that \$159 million (RC) and \$170 million (OT) are saved on the plant investment because of CO_2 compression and storage. From section 5.2.6.1 we have that the net electricity production is raised with 49 MWe (RC) and 61 MWe (OT), primarily because of the CO_2 compression.

that the calculated WTW energy consumption for the pathway is 2.81 MJ/km, which is lower than the value for the DME-FW pathway (3.56 MJ/km), which is the equivalent pathway. This is due to the higher energy efficiency of the modeled RC plant (FEE = 65% vs. 51%). The higher energy efficiency also results in a higher potential for replacing road fuels (8.8% vs. 7.6% - the difference is proportional to the biomass to DME efficiencies: 59% vs. 51%).

The low GHG emission of -99 g-$CO_{2,eq}$/km for the pathway is due to CO_2 capture and storage (CCS). If CCS had not been used, the GHG emission would have been 13 g-$CO_{2,eq}$/km.

The cost of CO_2 avoided for the pathway is calculated to be 34 €/t_{CO2}, which is much lower than the cost of 171 €/t_{CO2} for the DME-FW pathway. If CCS had not been used, the cost would still have been much lower (61 €/t_{CO2}), mainly due to different plant costs (the DME-RC plant is also ~15 times larger), but also because the biomass cost is higher (4.5 €/GJ vs. 3.7 €/GJ ($4.6/GJ)).

If comparing with other pathways based on farmed wood (FW), the lowest cost obtained in section 2.2 was for methanol (98 €/t_{CO2}). The cost for DME was much higher than for methanol (171 €/t_{CO2}) because of the added cost for distribution infrastructure and DME vehicles.

If a Me-FW-CCS pathway was made, the cost of CO_2 avoided is estimated to be ~-6 €/t_{CO2} (calculated by removing the costs for distribution infrastructure and DME vehicles). Other pathways could also achieve lower cost of CO_2 avoided if using CCS, but pathways based on pressurized gasification are especially suited for CCS because CO_2 is typically removed at elevated pressures in the gas conditioning anyway.

	Pathway name	Pathway description	WTW Energy consumption [MJ/km]	WTW GHG emission [g-$CO_{2,eq}$ /km]	Cost of CO_2 avoided (oil @ 50 €/bbl) [€/t_{CO2}]	Potential in EU-25	
						Biomass Feedstock [EJ/y]	Fraction of road fuels market replaced [%]
Gasoline	**Ga-ref**	**PISI 2010 (reference)**	**2.16**	**164**	-	-	-
Methanol* (5% blend in gasoline)	Me-FW	PISI 2010, farmed wood*	3.93	16	98	1.866	7.4
	Me-BL	PISI 2010, waste wood, black liquor*	3.02	7	-37	0.236	1.2
DME	DME-FW	DICI 2010, farmed wood (WFDE1)	3.56	14	171	1.866	7.6
	DME-BL	DICI 2010, waste wood, black liquor (BLDE1)	2.67	6	32	0.236	1.2
	DME-FW-CCS	DICI 2010, farmed wood, CCS	2.81	-99	34	1.866	8.8
Hydrogen	H_2-FW	FC hybrid, farmed wood, (WFCH2)	1.65	12	553	1.866	19.9

Table 5.9. Well-to-wheel energy consumption, GHG emissions, cost of CO_2 avoided and potential in the EU-25 for selected WTW pathways.
Data from section 2.2 except for DME-FW-CCS, which is from Appendix DD.

5.5 Summary

The large-scale DME plants based on entrained flow gasification of torrefied wood pellets achieved biomass to DME efficiencies of 49% when using once-through (OT) synthesis and 66% when using recycle (RC) synthesis. If the net electricity production was included, the total efficiencies became 65% for the OT plant and 71% for the RC plant. Although this seems to show that the RC plant is more energy efficient, the fuels effective efficiencies of the plants indicate that the plants are almost equally energy efficient (73% for the RC plant and 72% for the OT plant). Because some chemical energy is lost in the torrefaction process, the total efficiencies based on untreated biomass to DME were 64% for the RC plant and 59% for the OT plant.
It was shown that CO_2 emissions can be reduced to about 3% (RC) or 10% (OT) of the input carbon in the torrefied biomass by using CO_2 capture and storage together with certain plant design changes. Accounting for the torrefaction process, which occurs

outside the plant, the emissions become 22% (RC) and 28% (OT) of the input carbon in the untreated biomass.
The estimated cost of the produced DME was \$11.9/GJ_{LHV} for the RC plant and \$12.9/GJ_{LHV} for the OT plant, but if a credit was given for storing the bio-CO_2 captured, the cost become as low as \$5.4/GJ_{LHV} (RC) and \$3.1/GJ_{LHV} (OT) (at \$100/ton-CO_2).
The results from the RC plant were used to generate a WTW pathway for comparison with the WTW pathways presented in section 2.2. This DME-FW-CCS pathway had lower WTW energy consumption, lower WTW GHG emission, lower cost of CO_2 avoided and higher potential to replace fossil fuels than the corresponding DME-FW pathway from section 2.2.

6. Small-scale DME/methanol production plants

The overall design of the investigated small-scale DME/methanol plant was presented in section 3.2 – and in chapter 4, it was explained how the different processes in the plant were modeled. If the overall design is combined with the individual process models, an overall plant model can be generated. The overall plant model - or flow sheet - for the small-scale DME/methanol plant, can be seen in Figure 6.1. The flow sheet is for a DME plant, but there are no differences between the flow sheets for the DME plant and the methanol plant – only some of the modeling parameters are different (compare Figure 6.1 with Figure 6.2).

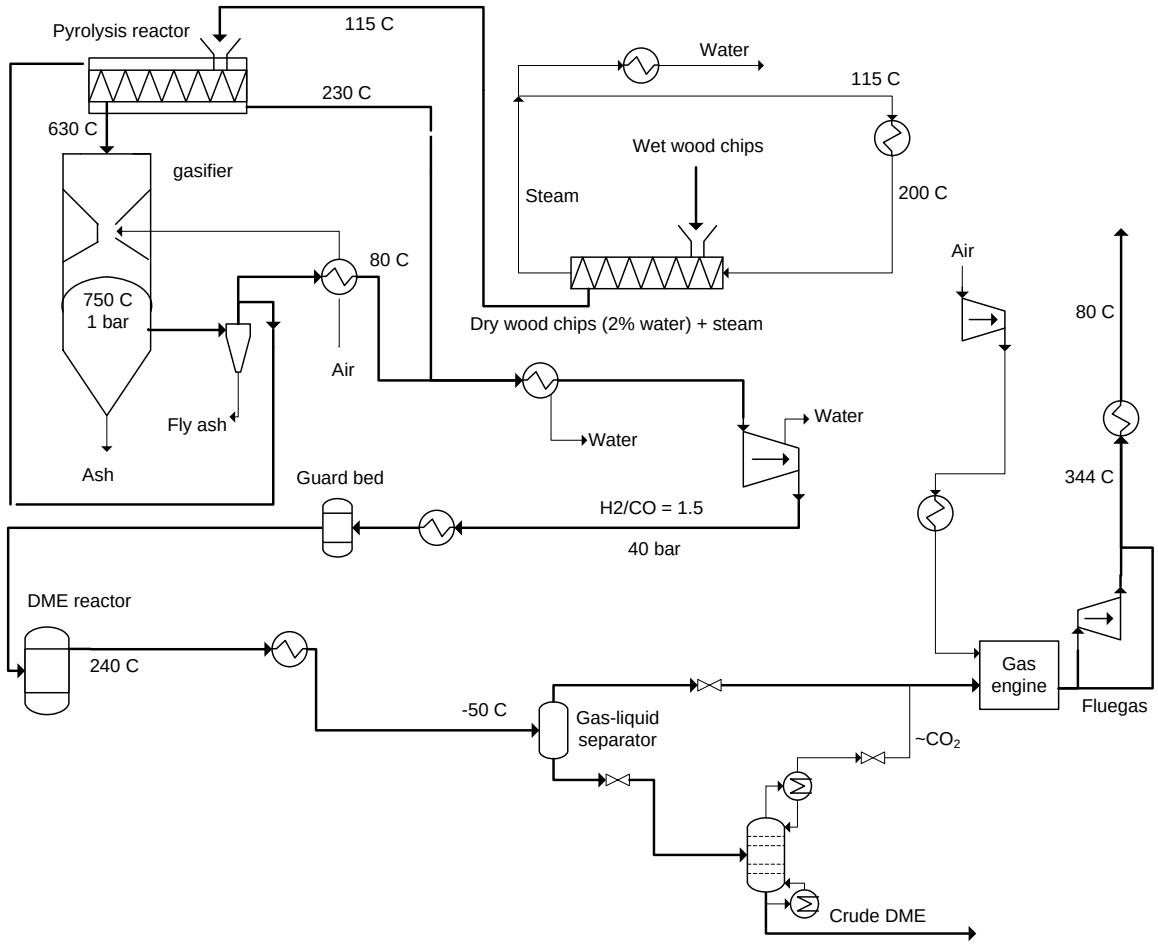


Figure 6.1. Simplified flow sheet of a small-scale DME plant using once-through (OT) synthesis. The values shown are values used in the modeling (inputs or outputs).

The plant in Figure 6.1 uses once-through synthesis because the syngas contains high amounts of N_2 due to the air-blown gasifier. If the unconverted syngas was recycled, the nitrogen content would build up in the synthesis loop. Although this is the case, recycle synthesis is investigated for the small-scale plants, to show how high the biomass to fuel efficiency can become, without having a negative net electricity production.

The fraction of unconverted syngas that is recycled will however be much lower than what was the case in the large-scale plants in chapter 5.

Because the DME/methanol synthesis reactor operates at high pressure (40-96 bar), and the gas engine operates at low pressure (2 bar), there is a potential for utilizing this pressure difference in an expander. By also preheating the gas to the expander with hot exhaust from the gas engine, the power output of the expander can be increased. In Figure 6.2, a small-scale methanol plant with an expander is shown.

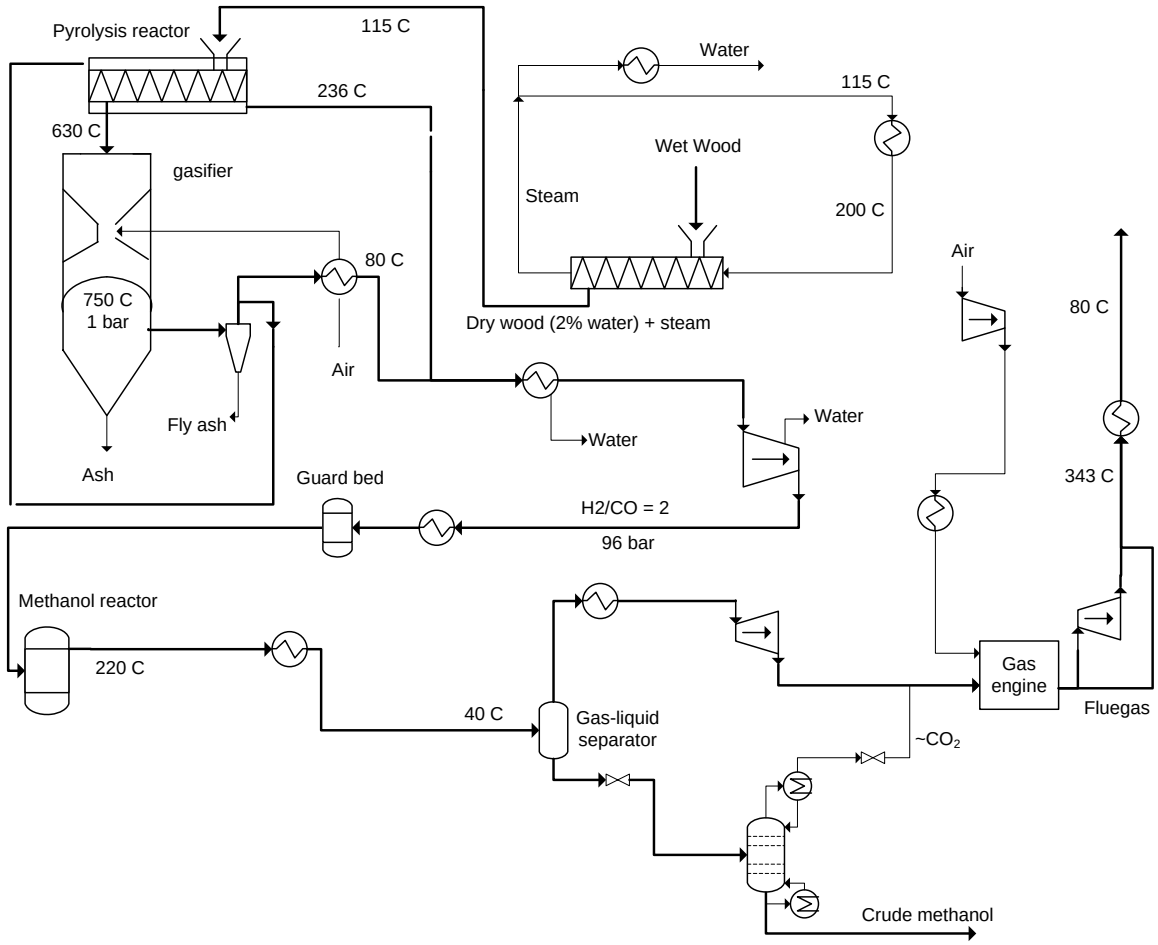


Figure 6.2. Simplified flow sheet of a small-scale methanol plant using once-through (OT) synthesis. The plant uses an expander to utilize the high pressure unconverted syngas. Differences between this flow sheet and Figure 6.1: A heater and an expander are added after the gas-liquid separator. The values shown are values used in the modeling (inputs or outputs).

The size of the investigated DME/methanol plants are based on the maximum size of the gasifier, which is estimated to be 5 MWth biomass input (10 MWth is suggested in [Bentzen et al., 2004]). The size of the plants is therefore much lower than typical liquid fuels plants. One of the benefits of a smaller plant, is that a district heating co-production is more likely to be efficiently utilized, which is why the plants modeled used all excess waste heat for district heating production.

In the following, the results of the DME/methanol plants using an expander (Figure 6.2) will be presented for both once-through (OT) and recycle (RC) synthesis.
The plants will be compared with the simpler reference plants (Figure 6.1).
The results include plant energy efficiencies, such as biomass to DME/methanol, and biomass to electricity and district heating.
However, before these results are presented, a section is given on how the heat integration was designed.

6.1 Designing the heat integration

The DME/methanol plants, shown in Figure 6.1 and Figure 6.2, have several waste heat sources and streams needing heating. The most important waste heat sources are:

- The DME/methanol reactor
- The gas engine exhaust

As can be seen from Figure 6.1 and Figure 6.2, the gasification part is fully heat integrated, which is why almost no additional high temperature waste heat can be extracted from this part (the temperature after the pyrolysis reactor is 230-236°C, and it may not be below 215°C because of the 100°C pinch in the pyrolysis reactor).

The main streams needing heating are:

- The steam used for steam drying of biomass
- The unconverted syngas to the expander turbine

Below, it is described how the heat integration was done in the DME plants and the methanol plants.

Heat integration in the DME plants

In Figure 6.3, a Q-T diagram of the main sources of waste in the DME plants, together with the main streams needing heating, can be seen. The temperature of the gas to the expander is set to be heated to the maximum obtainable temperature, to maximize the output from the expander. This temperature is 30°C (gas-gas pinch) below the gas engine exhaust temperature.
In Figure 6.4, a Q-T diagram of the designed heat integration in the DME plants is given. The figure shows that it is possible to design the heat integration so that all heat requirements are satisfied.

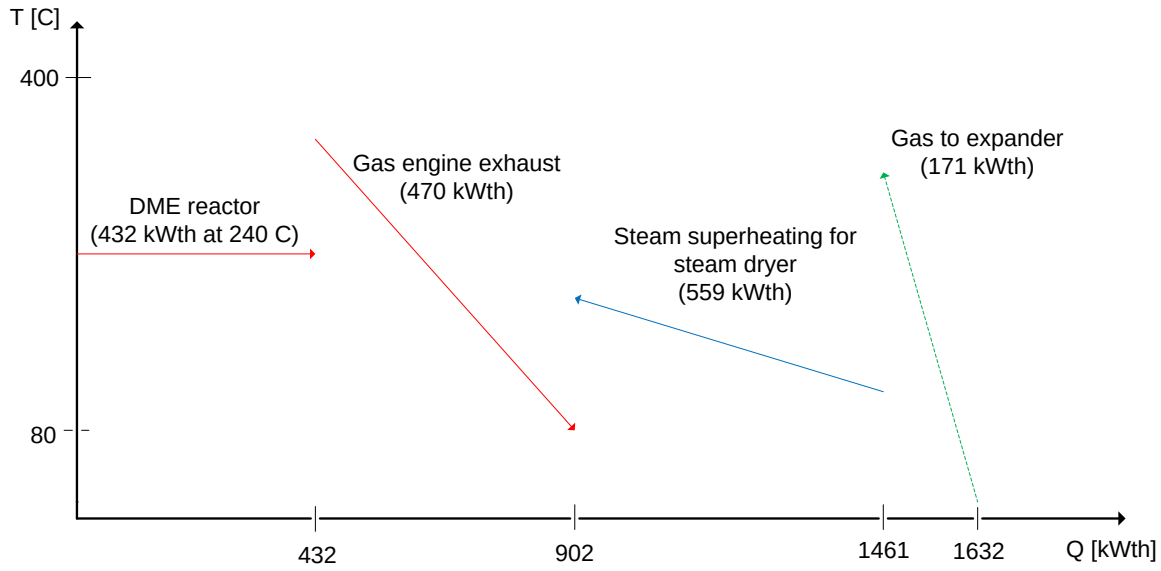


Figure 6.3. Q-T diagram of the main sources of waste heat in the DME plants together with the main streams needing heating (Figure 6.1).
The numbers shown are for the DME plant using once-through (OT) synthesis (DME-OT, Figure 6.7).

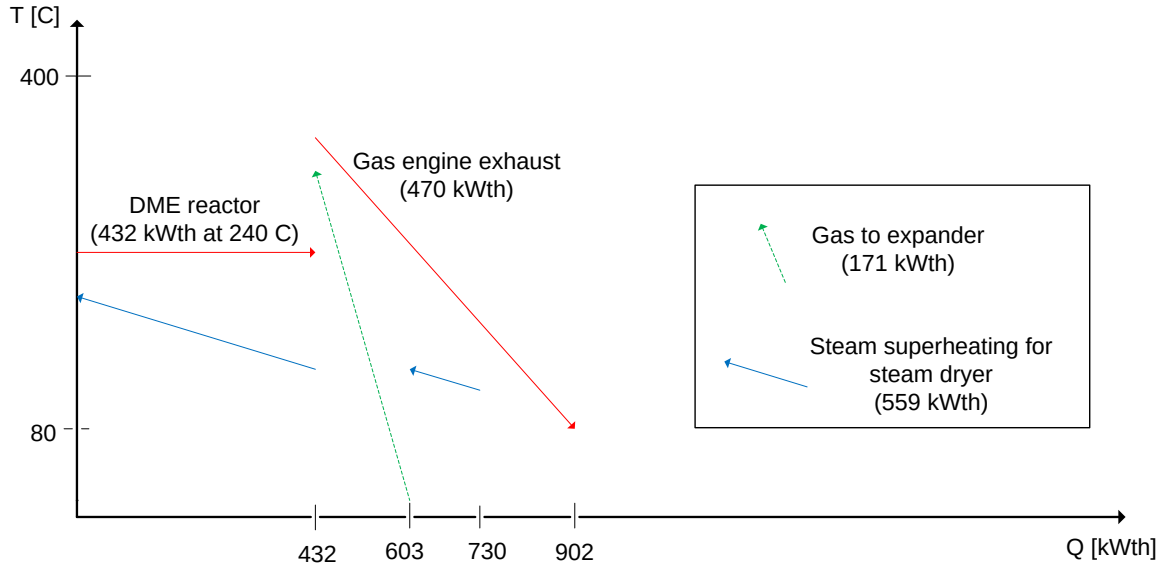


Figure 6.4. Q-T diagram of the designed heat integration in the DME plants.
The numbers shown are for the DME plant using once-through (OT) synthesis (DME-OT, Figure 6.7).

Heat integration in the methanol plants

In Figure 6.5, a Q-T diagram of the main sources of waste in the methanol plants together with the main streams needing heating can be seen. The figure is almost identical to the figure shown for the DME plants (Figure 6.3).
In Figure 6.6, a Q-T diagram of the designed heat integration in the methanol plant using once-through synthesis is given. The figure shows that it is possible to design the heat integration so that all heat requirements are satisfied.

In Appendix EE, a Q-T diagram of the designed heat integration in the methanol plant using recycle synthesis is given. This diagram shows that it is necessary to include the waste heat available in the syngas from the pyrolysis reactor (at 236°C), in order to satisfy all heat requirements.

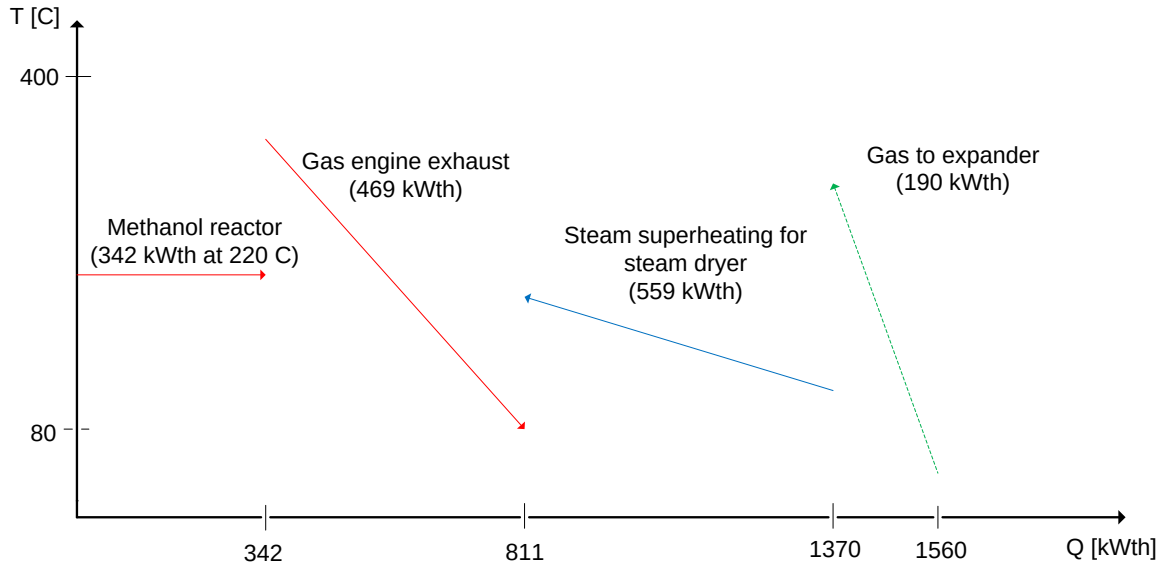


Figure 6.5. Q-T diagram of the main sources of waste heat in the methanol plants together with the main streams needing heating (Figure 6.2).
The numbers shown are for the methanol plant using once-through (OT) synthesis (MeOH-OT, Figure 6.9).

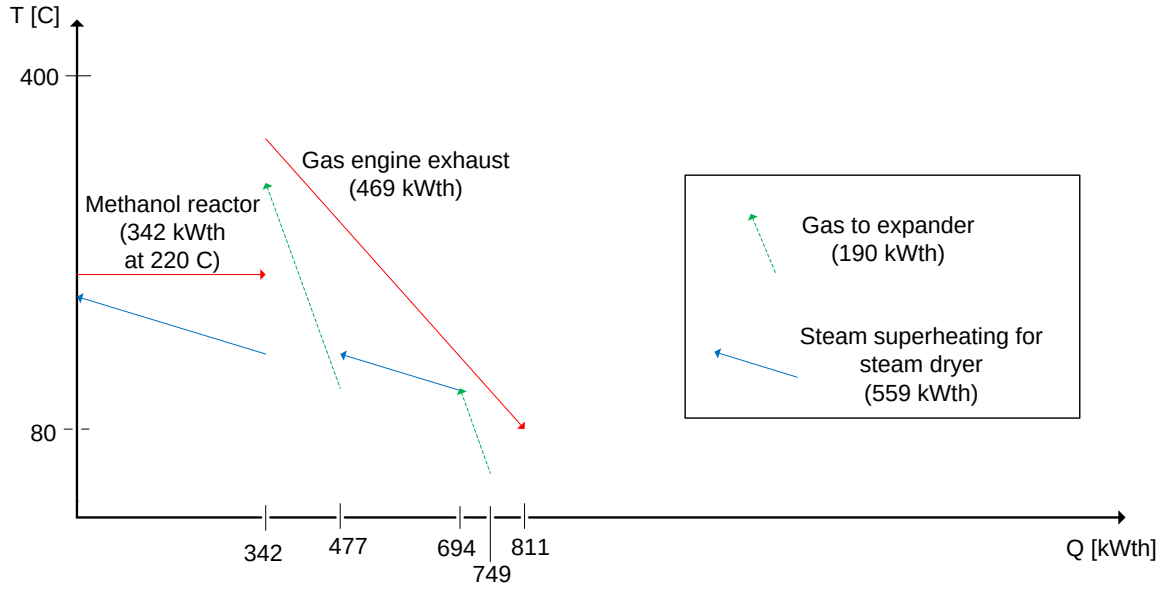


Figure 6.6. Q-T diagram of the designed heat integration in the methanol plant using once-through (OT) synthesis (Figure 6.9).
In Appendix EE, a figure for the methanol plant using recycle (RC) synthesis is shown.

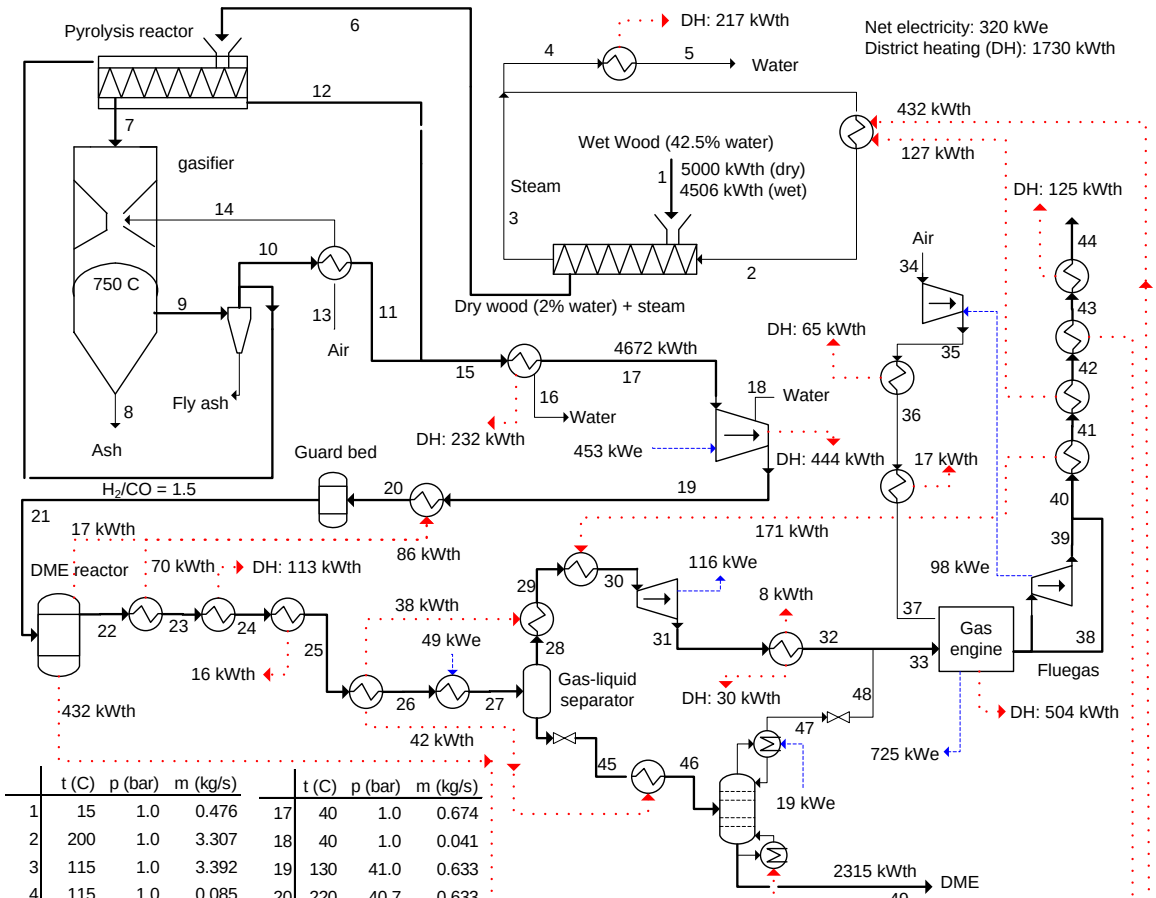
6.2 Process simulation results

The results from the simulation of the DME and methanol plants are presented in the following. In Figure 6.7 to Figure 6.10, the detailed flow sheets for the DME/methanol plants are shown with stream data (temperature, pressure, mass flow). The figures also show the heat integration within the plants, and the process electricity consumptions. In Table 6.1 to Table 6.4, corresponding stream compositions are given.
In section 6.2.4, the results will be compared with the simpler reference DME/methanol plants (Figure 6.1), and the large-scale DME plants from the previous chapter.

Synthesis pressures

The synthesis pressure in the once-through DME plant was set to 40 bar, as advised by [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-4]. In order to simplify the comparison between the two once-through plants, the synthesis pressure in the OT methanol plant was set to give the same fuel output[52].
Because the plants based on recycle synthesis were included to show how high the biomass to fuel efficiency could become without needing electricity from the grid, the net electricity production is set to zero in the plants. The synthesis pressures in the RC plants were then determined by optimizing the biomass to fuel efficiency (in this optimization two parameters were varied: the synthesis pressure and the recycle ratio[53]). The optimal synthesis pressures were found to be 44.7 bar in the DME plant (with a corresponding recycle ratio of 2.5[53]) and 95.0 bar in the methanol plant (with a corresponding recycle ratio of 3.0[53]). The reason why the optimal pressures are not lower (and the recycle ratio higher) is that a lower pressure reduces the fraction of fuel that is condensed when cooling the product gas before the gas-liquid separator (a higher recycle ratio also has this effect because it lowers the partial pressure of methanol/DME in the reactor product gas). In the methanol plant, the optimal synthesis pressure corresponds to the point where just enough waste heat is available to preheat the gas to the expander to the maximum obtainable temperature (30°C below the gas engine exhaust temperature).

[52] The same fuel output is on a methanol equivalence basis. This means that the fuel output from the DME plant was converted to a methanol equivalence by using the following relation: 1 mole of DME = 2 moles of methanol.
[53] Defined as: (mole flow to reactor) / (mole flow of fresh syngas)



	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	15	1.0	0.476
2	200	1.0	3.307
3	115	1.0	3.392
4	115	1.0	0.085
5	40	1.0	0.085
6	115	1.0	0.391
7	630	1.0	0.391
8	730	1.0	0.004
9	730	1.0	0.707
10	730	1.0	0.223
11	80	1.0	0.223
12	230	1.0	0.484
13	15	1.0	0.320
14	700	1.0	0.320
15	183	1.0	0.707
16	40	1.0	0.033

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
17	40	1.0	0.674
18	40	1.0	0.041
19	130	41.0	0.633
20	220	40.7	0.633
21	220	40.7	0.633
22	240	40.0	0.633
23	160	39.8	0.633
24	40	39.4	0.633
25	25	39.4	0.633
26	-23	39.3	0.633
27	-50	39.2	0.633
28	-50	38.5	0.412
29	15	38.3	0.412
30	314	37.5	0.412
31	95	2.0	0.412
32	25	2.0	0.412

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
33	11	2.0	0.547
34	15	1.0	1.089
35	99	2.0	1.089
36	40	2.0	1.089
37	25	2.0	1.089
38	400	1.9	0.401
39	325	1.0	1.235
40	344	1.0	1.636
41	250	1.0	1.636
42	178	1.0	1.636

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
43	152	1.0	1.636
44	80	1.0	1.636
45	-52	10.0	0.221
46	-16	10.0	0.221
47	-41	10.0	0.136
48	-56	2.0	0.136
49	51	10.0	0.086

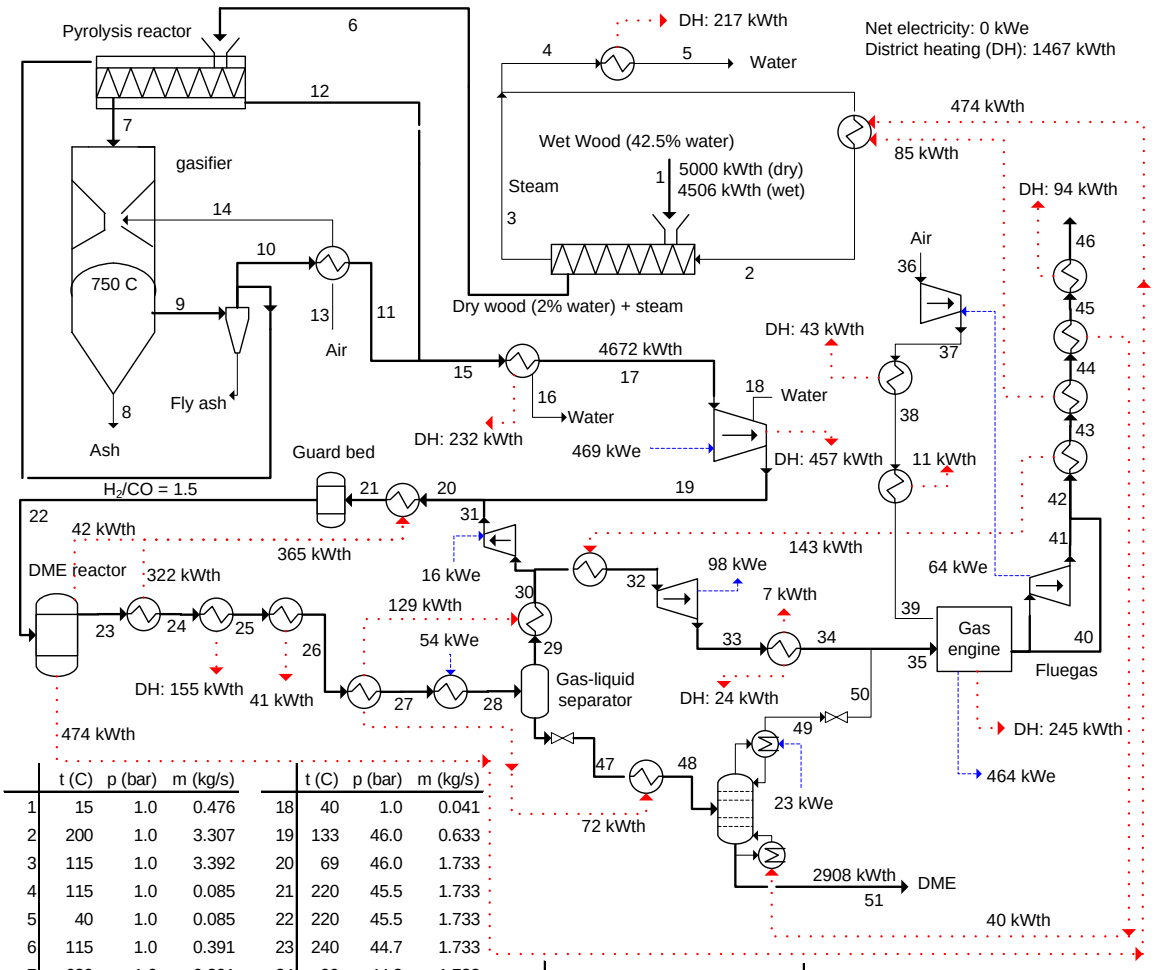
Figure 6.7. Flow sheet of the DME plant model using once-through synthesis (DME-OT).
The flow sheet shows mass flows, electricity consumption/production and heat transfer. DH = District heating.

	Gasifier exit	Reactor inlet	Reactor outlet[a]	To expander	To distil-lation	CO_2 to engine	Gas to engine[b]	DME[c]
Stream number	9	21	22	30	46[d]	48	33	49[d]
Mass flow (kg/s)	0.707	0.633	0.633	0.412	0.221	0.136	0.547	0.086
Mole flow (mole/s)	34.2	30.1	22.8	17.6	5.18	3.14	20.7	2.04
Mole frac (%)								
H_2	30.0	34.1	20.2	26.1	0.20	0.33	22.2	0.00
CO	20.4	23.2	7.3	9.3	0.35	0.58	8.0	0.00
CO_2	11.0	12.5	23.8	13.7	58.0	95.7	26.1	0.00
H_2O	12.4	0.42	0.84	0.00	3.7	0.00	0.00	9.3
CH_4	0.76	0.87	1.1	1.4	0.30	0.49	1.3	0.00
N_2	25.1	28.5	37.7	48.4	1.7	2.7	41.4	0.00
Ar	0.30	0.34	0.45	0.56	0.06	0.09	0.49	0.00
CH_3OH	-	-	0.92	0.00	4.1	0.00	0.00	10.3
CH_3OCH_3	-	-	7.6	0.48	31.7	0.05	0.41	80.4

Table 6.1. Stream compositions for the DME plant model using once-through synthesis (DME-OT). Stream numbers refer to Figure 6.7. In Appendix FF, the effect of temperature and pressure on the syngas conversion is shown. [a] The syngas conversion in the DME reactor is 64% (55% H_2-conversion and 76% CO-conversion). [b] The energy content in the gas to the engine is 7.8 MJ/m^3 (LHV). [c] The flow of methanol-equivalent is 3.49 mole/s (1 mole of DME equals 2 moles of methanol-equivalent). [d] Liquid.

	Gasifier exit	After compressor	Reactor inlet	Reactor outlet[a]	Recycle gas[b]	To distil-lation	CO_2 to engine	Gas to engine[c]	DME[d]
Stream number	9	19	22	23	31	48[e]	50	35	51[e]
Mass flow (kg/s)	0.707	0.633	1.733	1.733	1.100	0.278	0.164	0.519	0.114
Mole flow (mole/s)	34.2	30.1	74.5	65.5	44.4	6.71	3.80	18.1	2.91
Mole frac (%)									
H_2	30.0	34.1	25.8	18.0	20.1	0.13	0.23	15.9	0.00
CO	20.4	23.2	12.6	4.9	5.4	0.17	0.30	4.3	0.00
CO_2	11.0	12.5	12.5	16.8	12.5	54.2	95.7	29.9	0.00
H_2O	12.4	0.39	0.16	0.79	0.00	7.6	0.00	0.00	17.6
CH_4	0.76	0.87	1.3	1.5	1.7	0.32	0.56	1.4	0.00
N_2	25.1	28.6	46.8	53.3	59.2	1.7	3.0	47.4	0.00
Ar	0.30	0.34	0.54	0.62	0.68	0.06	0.11	0.56	0.00
CH_3OH	-	-	0.00	0.61	0.00	5.9	0.00	0.00	13.6
CH_3OCH_3	-	-	0.28	3.5	0.47	29.8	0.05	0.38	68.7

Table 6.2. Stream compositions for the DME plant model using recycle synthesis (DME-RC). Stream numbers refer to Figure 6.8. [a] The syngas conversion in the DME reactor is 48% (39% H_2-conversion and 66% CO-conversion). [b] 76% of the unconverted syngas is recycled, resulting in a reactor inlet mole flow that is 2.5 times higher than the feed flow. [c] The energy content in the gas to the engine is 5.8 MJ/m^3 (LHV). [d] The flow of methanol-equivalent is 4.39 mole/s (1 mole of DME equals 2 moles of methanol-equivalent). [e] Liquid.



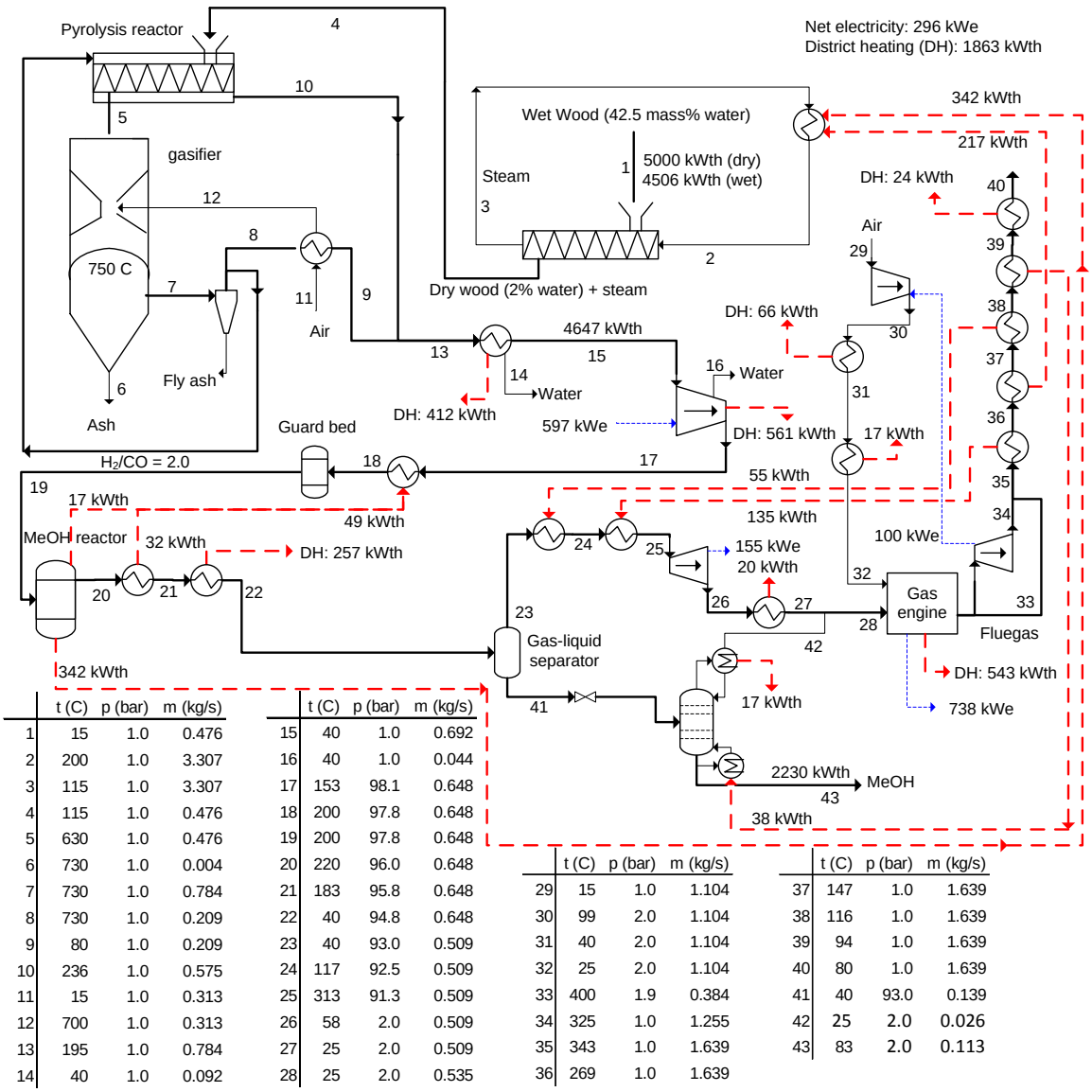
	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	15	1.0	0.476
2	200	1.0	3.307
3	115	1.0	3.392
4	115	1.0	0.085
5	40	1.0	0.085
6	115	1.0	0.391
7	630	1.0	0.391
8	730	1.0	0.004
9	730	1.0	0.707
10	730	1.0	0.223
11	80	1.0	0.223
12	230	1.0	0.484
13	15	1.0	0.320
14	700	1.0	0.320
15	183	1.0	0.707
16	40	1.0	0.033
17	40	1.0	0.674

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
18	40	1.0	0.041
19	133	46.0	0.633
20	69	46.0	1.733
21	220	45.5	1.733
22	220	45.5	1.733
23	240	44.7	1.733
24	99	44.2	1.733
25	40	43.9	1.733
26	25	43.9	1.733
27	-37	43.8	1.733
28	-50	43.7	1.733
29	-50	42.9	1.454
30	15	42.7	1.454
31	26	47.7	1.100
32	321	41.7	0.355
33	93	2.0	0.355
34	25	2.0	0.355

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
35	6	2.0	0.519
36	15	1.0	0.713
37	99	2.0	0.713
38	40	2.0	0.713
39	25	2.0	0.713
40	400	1.9	0.411
41	326	1.0	0.821
42	351	1.0	1.232
43	246	1.0	1.232
44	182	1.0	1.232

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
45	152	1.0	1.232
46	80	1.0	1.232
47	-51	10.0	0.278
48	-5	10.0	0.278
49	-41	10.0	0.164
50	-56	2.0	0.164
51	54	10.0	0.114

Figure 6.8. Flow sheet of the DME plant model using recycle synthesis (DME-RC).
The flow sheet shows mass flows, electricity consumption/production and heat transfer. DH = District heating.



	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	15	1.0	0.476
2	200	1.0	3.307
3	115	1.0	3.307
4	115	1.0	0.476
5	630	1.0	0.476
6	730	1.0	0.004
7	730	1.0	0.784
8	730	1.0	0.209
9	80	1.0	0.209
10	236	1.0	0.575
11	15	1.0	0.313
12	700	1.0	0.313
13	195	1.0	0.784
14	40	1.0	0.092

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
15	40	1.0	0.692
16	40	1.0	0.044
17	153	98.1	0.648
18	200	97.8	0.648
19	200	97.8	0.648
20	220	96.0	0.648
21	183	95.8	0.648
22	40	94.8	0.648
23	40	93.0	0.509
24	117	92.5	0.509
25	313	91.3	0.509
26	58	2.0	0.509
27	25	2.0	0.509
28	25	2.0	0.535

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
29	15	1.0	1.104
30	99	2.0	1.104
31	40	2.0	1.104
32	25	2.0	1.104
33	400	1.9	0.384
34	325	1.0	1.255
35	343	1.0	1.639
36	269	1.0	1.639

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
37	147	1.0	1.639
38	116	1.0	1.639
39	94	1.0	1.639
40	80	1.0	1.639
41	40	93.0	0.139
42	25	2.0	0.026
43	83	2.0	0.113

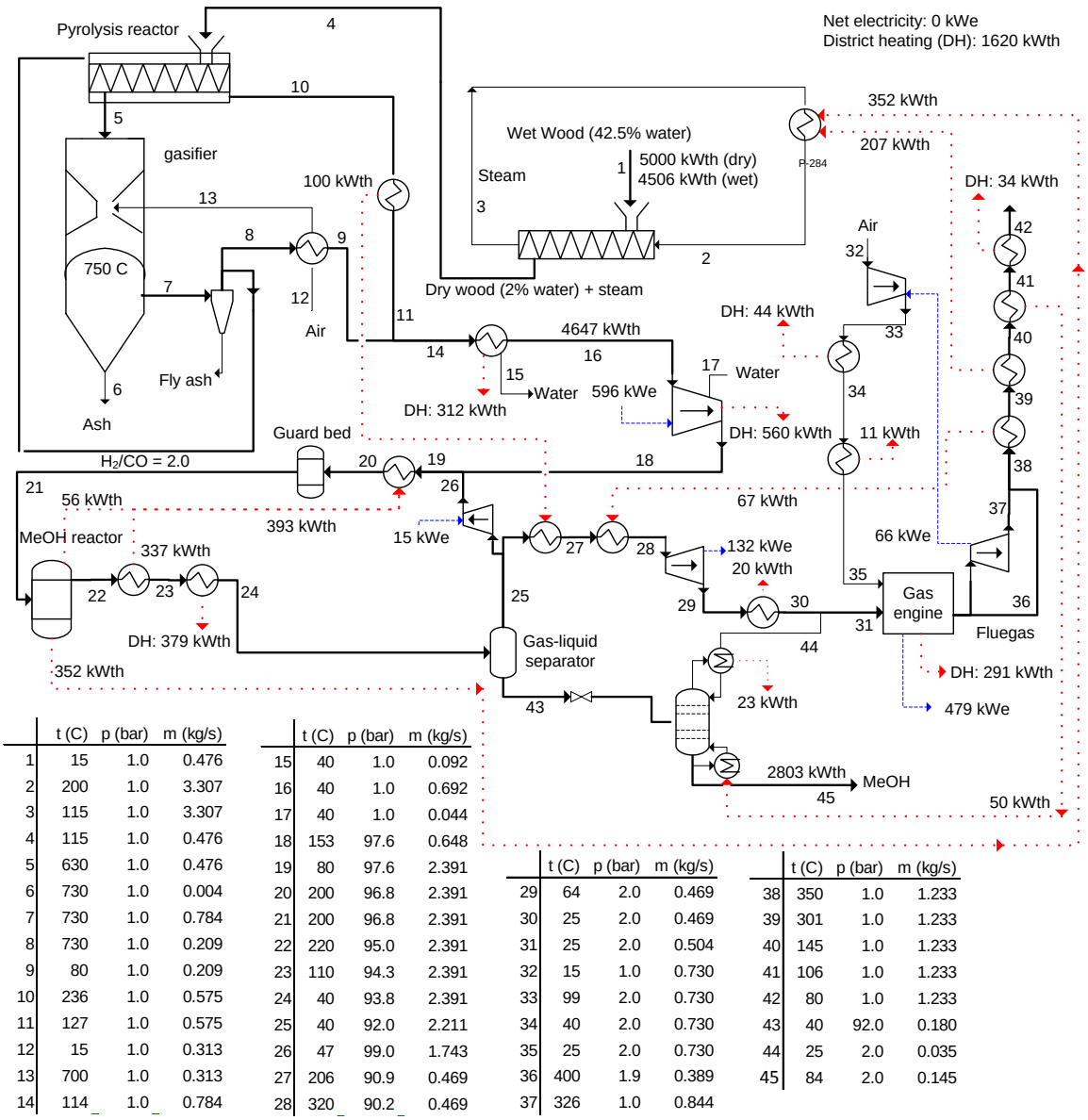
Figure 6.9. Flow sheet of the methanol plant model using once-through synthesis (MeOH-OT). The flow sheet shows mass flows, electricity consumption/production and heat transfer. DH = District heating.

	Gasifier exit	Reactor inlet	Reactor outlet[a]	To expander	To distil-lation	CO_2 to engine	Gas to engine[b]	MeOH[c]
Stream number	7	19	20	25	41[d]	42	28	43[d]
Mass flow (kg/s)	0.784	0.648	0.648	0.509	0.139	0.026	0.535	0.113
Mole flow (mole/s)	38.7	31.1	23.7	19.5	4.19	0.63	20.2	3.57
Mole frac (%)								
H_2	29.9	37.1	17.5	21.2	0.15	0.99	20.6	0.00
CO	14.9	18.6	8.8	10.6	0.13	0.85	10.3	0.00
CO_2	12.8	15.9	20.9	22.7	12.7	85.4	24.6	0.00
H_2O	19.7	0.24	0.32	0.01	1.8	0.00	0.01	2.1
CH_4	0.71	0.88	1.2	1.4	0.08	0.53	1.4	0.00
N_2	21.7	27.0	35.4	42.9	0.52	3.5	41.6	0.00
Ar	0.26	0.32	0.42	0.51	0.02	0.13	0.49	0.00
CH_3OH	-	-	15.6	0.77	84.6	8.6	1.0	97.9

Table 6.3. Stream compositions for the methanol plant model using once-through synthesis (MeOH-OT). Stream numbers refer to Figure 6.9. In Appendix FF, the effect of temperature and pressure on the syngas conversion is shown. [a] The syngas conversion in the methanol reactor is 64% (64% H_2-conversion and 64% CO-conversion). [b] The energy content in the gas to the engine is 7.8 MJ/m^3 (LHV). [c] The flow of methanol is 3.49 mole/s. [d] Liquid.

	Gasifier exit	After compres-sor	Reactor inlet	Reactor outlet[a]	Recycle gas[b]	To distil-lation	CO_2 to engine	Gas to engine[c]	MeOH[d]
Stream number	7	18	21	22	26	43[e]	44	31	45[e]
Mass flow (kg/s)	0.784	0.648	2.391	2.391	1.743	0.180	0.035	0.504	0.145
Mole flow (mole/s)	38.7	31.1	92.5	83.3	61.3	5.45	0.83	17.3	4.62
Mole frac (%)									
H_2	29.9	37.1	21.3	12.5	13.3	0.09	0.58	12.7	0.00
CO	14.9	18.6	11.6	7.5	8.1	0.09	0.59	7.7	0.00
CO_2	12.8	15.9	21.8	24.0	24.8	13.1	85.8	27.7	0.00
H_2O	19.7	0.24	0.09	0.29	0.01	4.2	0.00	0.01	4.9
CH_4	0.71	0.88	1.4	1.5	1.6	0.09	0.57	1.6	0.00
N_2	21.7	27.0	42.7	47.4	50.7	0.57	3.7	48.5	0.00
Ar	0.26	0.32	0.50	0.56	0.60	0.02	0.14	0.58	0.00
CH_3OH	-	-	0.52	6.1	0.78	81.8	8.6	1.2	95.1

Table 6.4. Stream compositions for the methanol plant model using recycle synthesis (MeOH-RC). Stream numbers refer to Figure 6.10. [a] The syngas conversion in the methanol reactor is 45% (47% H_2-conversion and 42% CO-conversion). [b] 79% of the unconverted syngas is recycled, resulting in a reactor inlet mole flow that is 3.0 times higher than the feed flow. [c] The energy content in the gas to the engine is 5.9 MJ/m^3 (LHV). [d] The flow of methanol is 4.39 mole/s. [e] Liquid.



	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	15	1.0	0.476
2	200	1.0	3.307
3	115	1.0	3.307
4	115	1.0	0.476
5	630	1.0	0.476
6	730	1.0	0.004
7	730	1.0	0.784
8	730	1.0	0.209
9	80	1.0	0.209
10	236	1.0	0.575
11	127	1.0	0.575
12	15	1.0	0.313
13	700	1.0	0.313
14	114	1.0	0.784

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
15	40	1.0	0.092
16	40	1.0	0.692
17	40	1.0	0.044
18	153	97.6	0.648
19	80	97.6	2.391
20	200	96.8	2.391
21	200	96.8	2.391
22	220	95.0	2.391
23	110	94.3	2.391
24	40	93.8	2.391
25	40	92.0	2.211
26	47	99.0	1.743
27	206	90.9	0.469
28	320	90.2	0.469

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
29	64	2.0	0.469
30	25	2.0	0.469
31	25	2.0	0.504
32	15	1.0	0.730
33	99	2.0	0.730
34	40	2.0	0.730
35	25	2.0	0.730
36	400	1.9	0.389
37	326	1.0	0.844

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
38	350	1.0	1.233
39	301	1.0	1.233
40	145	1.0	1.233
41	106	1.0	1.233
42	80	1.0	1.233
43	40	92.0	0.180
44	25	2.0	0.035
45	84	2.0	0.145

Figure 6.10. Flow sheet of the methanol plant model using recycle synthesis (MeOH-RC).
The flow sheet shows mass flows, electricity consumption/production and heat transfer. DH = District heating.

From the flow sheets above, energy efficiencies such as the biomass to DME/methanol efficiency, or the biomass to net electricity, can be calculated - in section 6.2.3, these energy efficiencies are presented and discussed.
The flow sheets also show the gross electricity production for the gas engine and the expander, along with the process electricity consumptions. In section 6.2.2, the plants electricity productions and consumptions are compared and discussed.
The plant design shown in the flow sheets are more detailed than the ones shown in Figure 6.1 and Figure 6.2. The main differences concern the waste heat utilization for district heating production, and further heat integration than described in section 6.1. In section 6.2.1, the waste heat utilization is described further.

6.2.1 Heat integration and district heating production

Besides the main heat integration described in section 6.1, the plants are further heat integrated. This is described in section 6.2.1.1 below.
The waste heats that cannot be utilized within the plants are used for district heating production. This is described in section 6.2.1.2 below.

6.2.1.1 Heat integration

The heat integration in the DME plants and the methanol plants share some aspects – this includes:

- Preheating the syngas feed to the DME/methanol reactor by cooling the product gas from the DME/methanol reactor.
- Heating the reboilers in the distillation of DME/methanol with waste heat from the gas engine exhaust.

Besides this, the DME plants are further heat integrated by:

- Precooling the product gas from the DME reactor before it is cooled by a refrigeration plant, by using cold mass flows of gas and liquid, available from the gas liquid separator. This reduces the required duty of the refrigeration plant.

6.2.1.2 District heating production

All waste heats generated in the plants that are not utilized by heat integration is used for district heating production. In Figure 6.11, all the sources of district heating are listed – these sources can also be found in the flow sheets (Figure 6.7 to Figure 6.10).

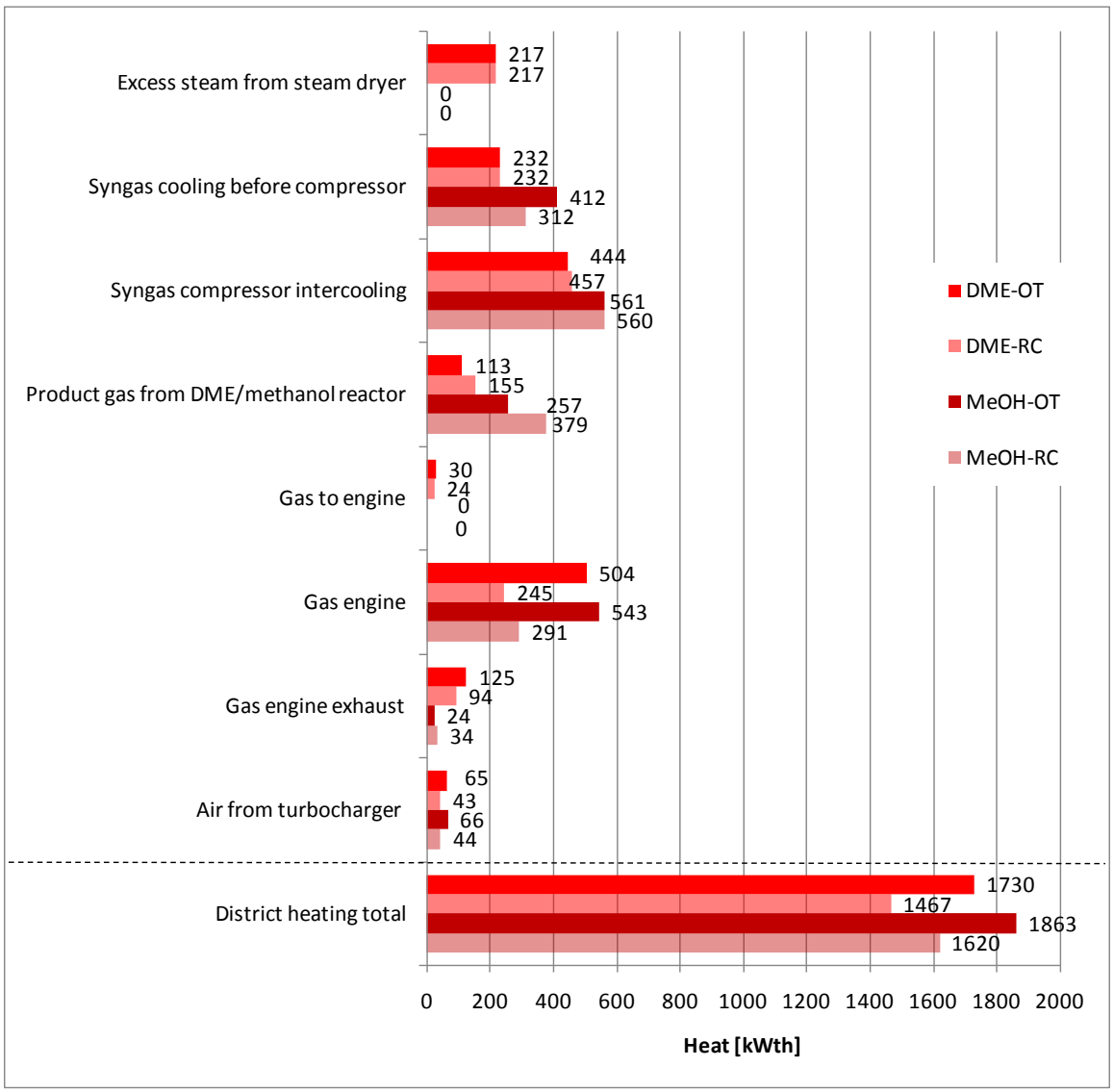


Figure 6.11. District heating production in the DME/methanol plants.
All values are taken from the flow sheets (Figure 6.7 to Figure 6.10).

Figure 6.11 shows that all plants have a substantial production of district heating, but that most are produced in the OT plants because of the extra waste heat generated by the gas engine. The figure also shows that the methanol plants produce more heat than the DME plants (MeOH-RC vs. DME-RC and MeOH-OT vs. DME-OT). This is because of: 1. the compressor intercooling due to the higher operating pressure, 2. the cooling of the syngas from the methanol/DME reactor due to the condensation of methanol when cooling to 40°C.
In section 5.2.3 below, it can be seen how important the district heating production is for the total energy efficiency.

6.2.2 Coproduct electricity

The DME/methanol plants utilize the unconverted syngas from the synthesis of methanol/DME in a gas engine for production of electricity. A gas engine was considered to be the optimal solution for plants of this size. Besides the electricity production from the gas engine, an expander turbine is used for utilizing the high pressure in the unconverted syngas, before it is fed to the gas engine at 2 bar. From Figure 6.12, the electricity production of these two components can be seen, together with the gross electricity production in the plants. The figure shows that the gas engine produces the most electricity, but that the expander turbine increases the gross electricity production with 98-155 kWe, corresponding to an increase of the biomass to electricity energy efficiency of 2-3%-points (5000 kWth input of biomass). Another way to put it, is that the expander increases the efficiency of the conversion of unconverted syngas to electricity from 38% (gas engine efficiency) to 44-48% (depending on the heating value of the gas: 5.8-7.8 MJ/m^3).
The output from the expander turbine is higher in the methanol plants due to a higher mass flow of gas to the expander. This is because some of the CO_2 in the unconverted syngas in the DME plants is absorbed in the liquid DME.

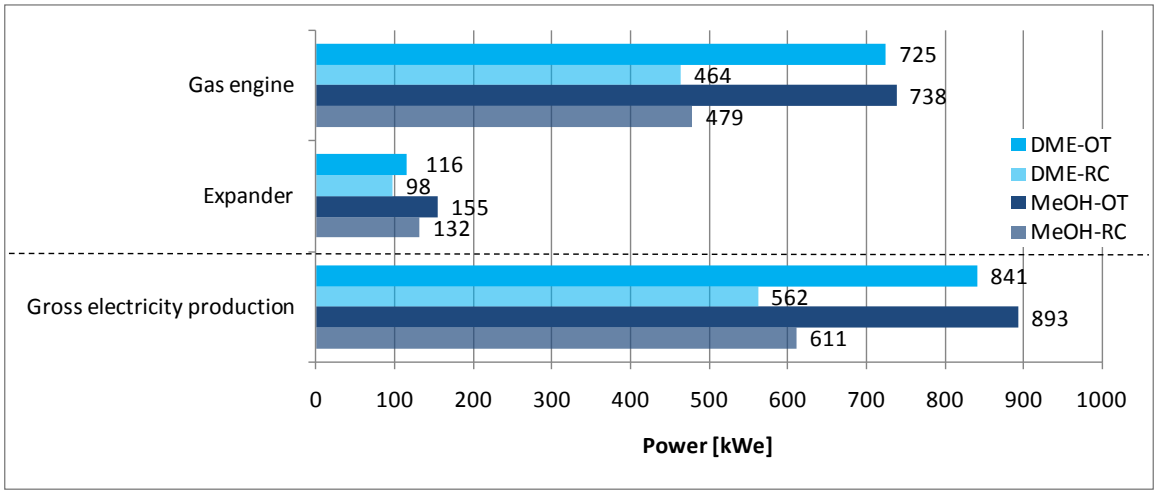


Figure 6.12. Electricity production in the DME/methanol plants.
All values are taken from the flow sheets (Figure 6.7 to Figure 6.10).

Operating a gas engine on unconverted syngas from a DME synthesis results in a certain DME content in the gas to the engine (0.4 mole%). Because DME is a diesel fuel this may result in problems if the engine is operated with a high compression ratio.

6.2.2.1 On-site electricity consumptions

The electricity produced in the DME/methanol plants is used to cover the on-site electricity consumption and for export to the grid. In Figure 6.13, the plant electricity consumptions are listed, and the figure clearly shows that the most important electricity consumption is by the syngas compressor. The electricity consumption by the syngas compressor is therefore discussed below.

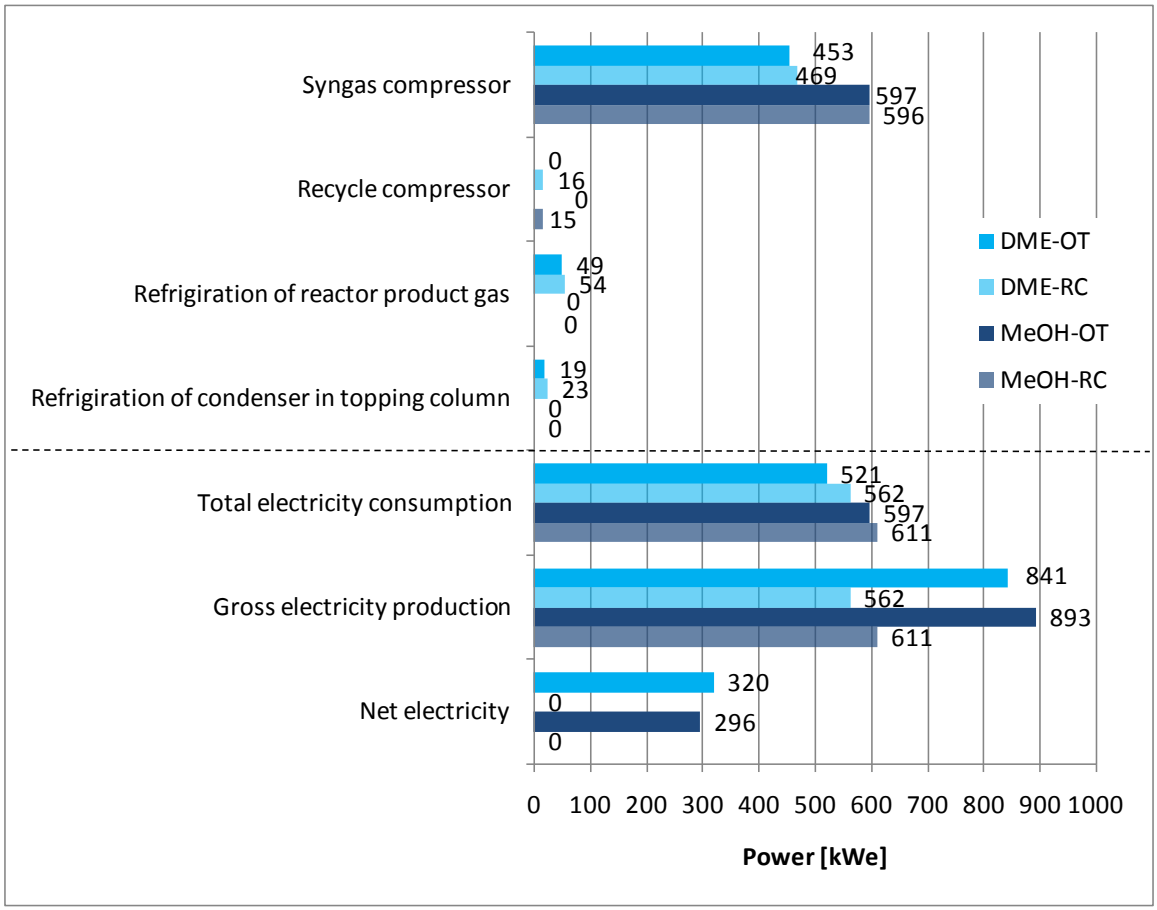


Figure 6.13. Electricity consumptions in the DME/methanol plants.
All values are taken from the flow sheets (Figure 6.7 to Figure 6.10).

In the MeOH-OT plant, the only electricity consumption is for the syngas compressor, while in the MeOH-RC plant, a very small electricity consumption is added by the recycle compressor used in the synthesis loop.
In the DME plants, refrigeration of the product gas from the DME reactor is necessary for condensation of DME, which is why an electricity consumption for refrigeration is present. Refrigeration is also used for cooling the condenser in the topping column in the DME plants.

Syngas compressor
The high consumption by the syngas compressor is due to the use of atmospheric air-blown gasification, resulting in a very high pressure ratio for the compressor and a high inert gas content (27-29 mole% N_2 and 13-16 mole% CO_2 in the gas). In large-scale plants, it would have been feasible to remove the CO_2 from the syngas, which would have lowered the compression power.
The differences in electricity consumption seen in Figure 6.13, for the syngas compressor, reflects the synthesis pressure used.

In the modeling of the syngas compressor the following parameters were assumed:
$\eta_{polytropic}$ = 80%, $\eta_{mechanical}$ = 94%. $\eta_{electrical}$ = 100%

A polytropic efficiency of 80%, which is also used for the syngas compressor in the large-scale plants, may be too optimistic, even though higher polytropic efficiencies can be achieved at lower pressures. In Figure 6.14, the effect of varying the polytropic efficiency can be seen for the MeOH-OT plant.
If a polytropic efficiency of 70% was used, the plant net electricity would be reduced from 296 kWe to 195 kWe, corresponding to a decrease in biomass to net electricity efficiency of 2%-point.

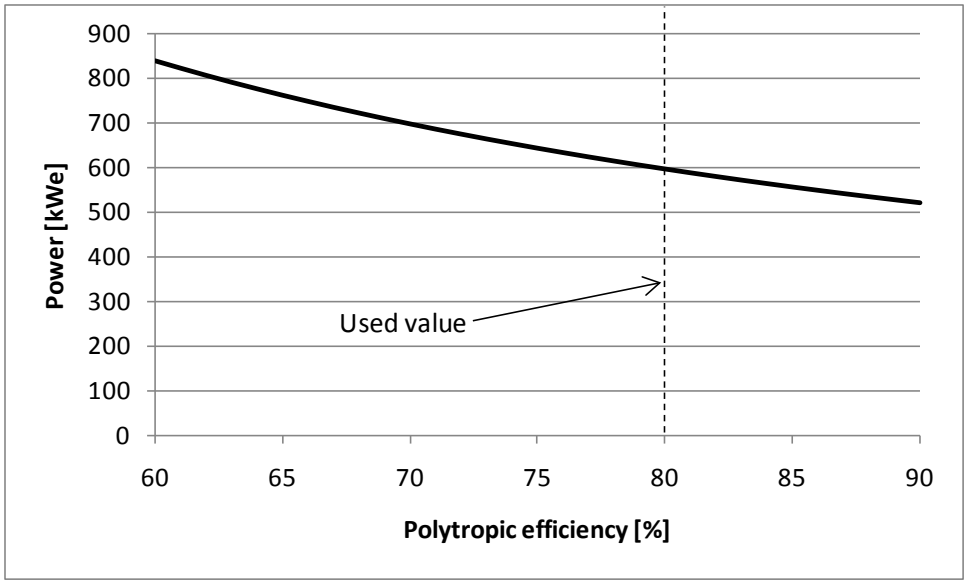


Figure 6.14. The electricity consumption of the syngas compressor in the MeOH-OT plant as a function of the polytropic efficiency.

6.2.3 Energy efficiencies

Usually the total energy efficiency for a liquid fuels plant would be the feedstock to liquid fuel + net electricity efficiency, but because the small-scale DME/methanol plants utilize plant waste heat for district heating production, the total energy efficiency also includes the district heating production.
In Figure 6.15, the energy efficiencies for the modeled DME/methanol plants can be seen, and the figure shows that the total energy efficiencies are 87-88%. The fuel + net electricity efficiencies are 51-58%, with the RC plants achieving 56-58%. The fuels effective efficiencies are almost identical to the fuel + net electricity efficiencies, which of course should be the case for the RC plants because there is no net electricity production – but the reason why they are almost identical for the OT plants, is that the fuel + net electricity efficiencies are 51-53%, which is almost the same as the electric efficiency assumed in the calculation of the FEE (50%).
Since the fuels effective efficiency is the fairest way of comparing liquid fuels plants, the results show that the RC plants should be preferred because they are more energy

efficient[54]. The added cost for the synthesis loop and the larger DME/methanol reactor (2.5-3 times higher mole flow, see Table 6.2 and Table 6.4) may however make the RC plants less attractive than the OT plants.

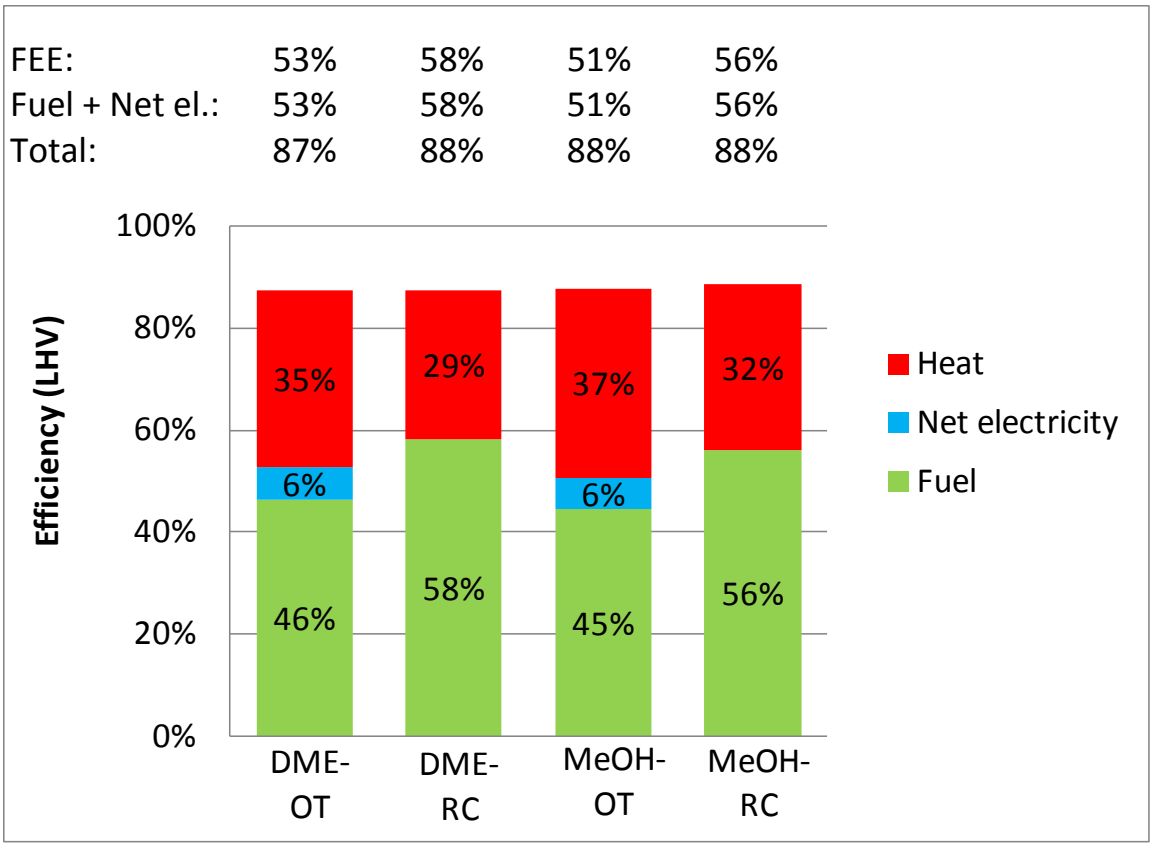


Figure 6.15. Energy efficiencies for the conversion of biomass to DME/methanol, net electricity and heat for the four small-scale plants.
FEE = fuels effective efficiency (defined at Figure 5.15).

Figure 6.15 shows that there is almost no difference between the modeled methanol and DME plants, only the biomass-to-heat efficiencies are 2-3%-points higher for the methanol plants. The biomass-to-fuel efficiencies are also 2%-point higher for the DME plants, but if the plants are compared on a methanol equivalence basis (Table 6.1 to Table 6.4) the plants achieve the exact same fuel output (comparing OT plants and RC plants respectively). It is therefore difficult to conclude that one type is better than the other. However, because the design of the synthesis loop is more complex in the DME

[54] If the FEE was calculated with an efficiency of 40% instead of 50%, the values of FEE for the OT plants would be 52% (MeOH-OT) and 55% (DME-OT).

plants and a refrigeration plant is needed in the synthesis loop and for the topping column, a methanol plant may be more suited for small-scale production[55]

The modeled plants achieve biomass to liquid fuels efficiencies similar to large-scale plants using recycle synthesis, where almost all the chemical energy in the syngas is converted to liquid fuel. However, in these small-scale plants an almost full conversion of the syngas to liquid fuel is not possible because of the high inert content in the syngas. The reason for the high biomass to liquid fuels efficiencies are instead the very efficient gasifier used. This is discussed further below.

6.2.3.1 Chemical energy flows

Figure 6.16 shows how the chemical energy stored in the biomass is first converted to chemical energy in the syngas, and then converted to chemical energy stored in DME/methanol or to electricity (by a gas engine).
The conversion efficiency from biomass to syngas is known as the cold gas efficiency of the gasifier and it is 92.9% in the methanol plants and 93.4% in the DME plants. The reason why the cold gas efficiency is 0.5%-points higher in the DME plants is the lower steam input to the gasifier.
The conversion from syngas to DME/methanol is associated with a 7-11% loss in chemical energy (Figure 6.16), and the loss is 2-3%-points higher for DME synthesis compared to the methanol synthesis - corresponding well with the conversion efficiencies given in section 2.3.3 about methanol and DME synthesis.
In the RC plants, 24-25% of the chemical energy must be used for electricity production to cover the on-site electricity consumption.
In section 6.2.4.2 below, the chemical energy flows for the small-scale and large-scale DME plants are compared.

[55] The fact that a higher synthesis pressure is used in the methanol plants may have a negative economic impact on the methanol plants, because of a higher syngas compressor cost, and perhaps higher costs for the synthesis section.

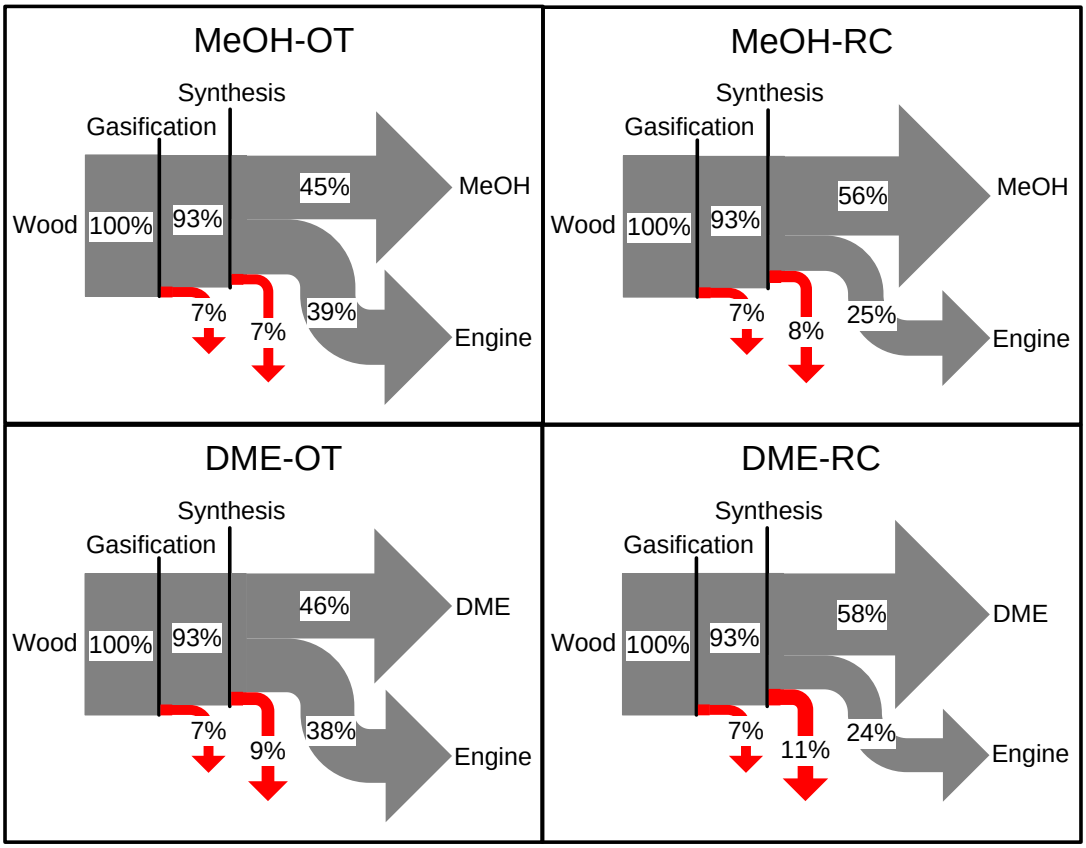


Figure 6.16. Chemical energy flows (LHV) in the small-scale DME/methanol plants - including conversion heat losses.
The conversion heat loss in the gasification process is used primarily for preheating the inputs to the gasifier (including biomass pyrolysis). The heat loss in the synthesis process is used for steam drying of biomass. Note: In the methanol plants, the sum of the outputs from the synthesis only gives 90% instead of 93%. This is due to the definition of LHV for methanol (liquid at standard conditions). If the heat of vaporization for methanol is added to the LHV for methanol, the "actual" fuel production would be 47% (OT) and 59% (RC) (LHV for methanol: 638.1 MJ/kmole, LHV + heat of vaporization = 676.8 MJ/kmole).

6.2.4 Comparing with other plants

Below the small-scale plants are first compared with the simpler reference plants (DME-OT plant in Figure 6.1) and then with the large-scale DME plants presented in the previous chapter.

6.2.4.1 Comparing with the reference plants

The difference between the modeled small-scale plants and the reference plants is the expander turbine that was added to increase the electricity production. From Figure 6.1 it is clear that a simpler plant design is obtained if the expander turbine is not used. This would also simplify the heat integration in the plants because the gas engine exhaust would then not have to be used for heating the gas to the expander. In Figure 6.17, the fuel and net electricity efficiencies are compared for the modeled plants and the reference plants. As mentioned earlier, the expander turbine added ~2-3%-points to the

net electricity output for the OT plants, while it increased the fuel output in the RC plants with ~4-6%-points (Figure 6.17).
The fuel output for the RC reference plants were calculated as described below. This corresponds well with more detailed calculations.

RC plants
It is more difficult to assess the efficiencies for the RC plants compared to the OT plants discussed above. The way the efficiencies were assessed was by comparing the original four plants with the results given for the OT plants.
Figure 6.17 shows that the 6% net electricity output for the OT plants is converted to 11-12%-points (58%-46% or 56%-45%) more fuel output for the RC plants. If the same ratio is assumed for the reference plants (without expander turbine), the DME-RC plant will only produce 8%-points more fuel than the DME-OT plant (4% net electricity) – resulting in a fuel output of 54% (46%+8%) of the biomass input.
In the same way the MeOH-RC fuel output can be calculated to be 50% of the biomass input.

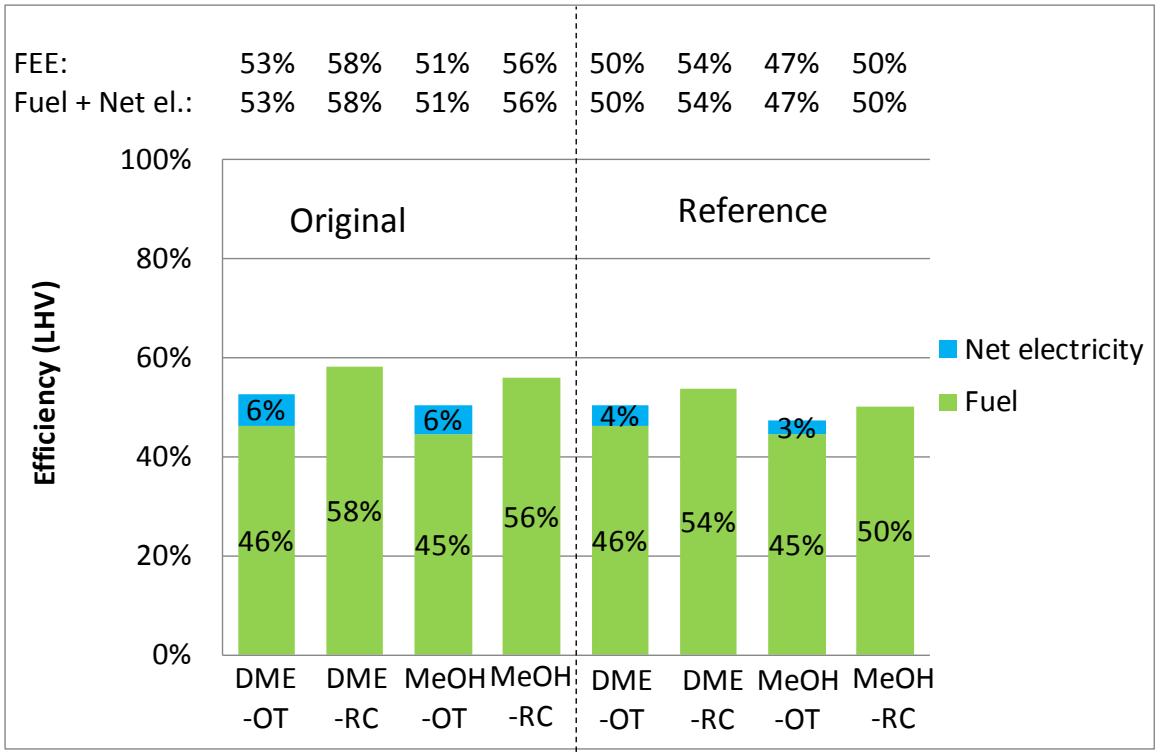


Figure 6.17. Energy efficiencies for the conversion of biomass to DME/methanol and net electricity for the four small-scale plants modeled ("original") compared with the reference plants ("reference"). The production of district heating is not shown because it is not estimated for the four reference plants, but it will be higher because less electricity is produced. FEE = fuels effective efficiency (definition below Figure 5.15).

6.2.4.2 Comparing with the large scale DME plants

In Figure 6.18, the energy efficiencies for the small-scale plants are compared with the energy efficiencies for the large-scale DME plants presented in the previous chapter. The figure shows that the small-scale plants generate higher total efficiencies because heat is co-produced in the small-scale plants. A co-production of heat could also be implemented in the large-scale plants, but it requires a substantial heat demand, such as a relatively big city (400-500 MWth).

Figure 6.18 also shows that the fuel + net electricity efficiencies and the FEE's are higher for the large-scale plants. This is also true if the efficiencies for the large-scale plants are based on untreated biomass instead of torrefied biomass (Figure 5.15). The untreated biomass to fuel efficiencies are however similar (Figure 6.19).

The plant electricity consumptions are also compared in Figure 6.18, and the reason for the higher electricity consumptions in the small-scale plants is the syngas compressor.

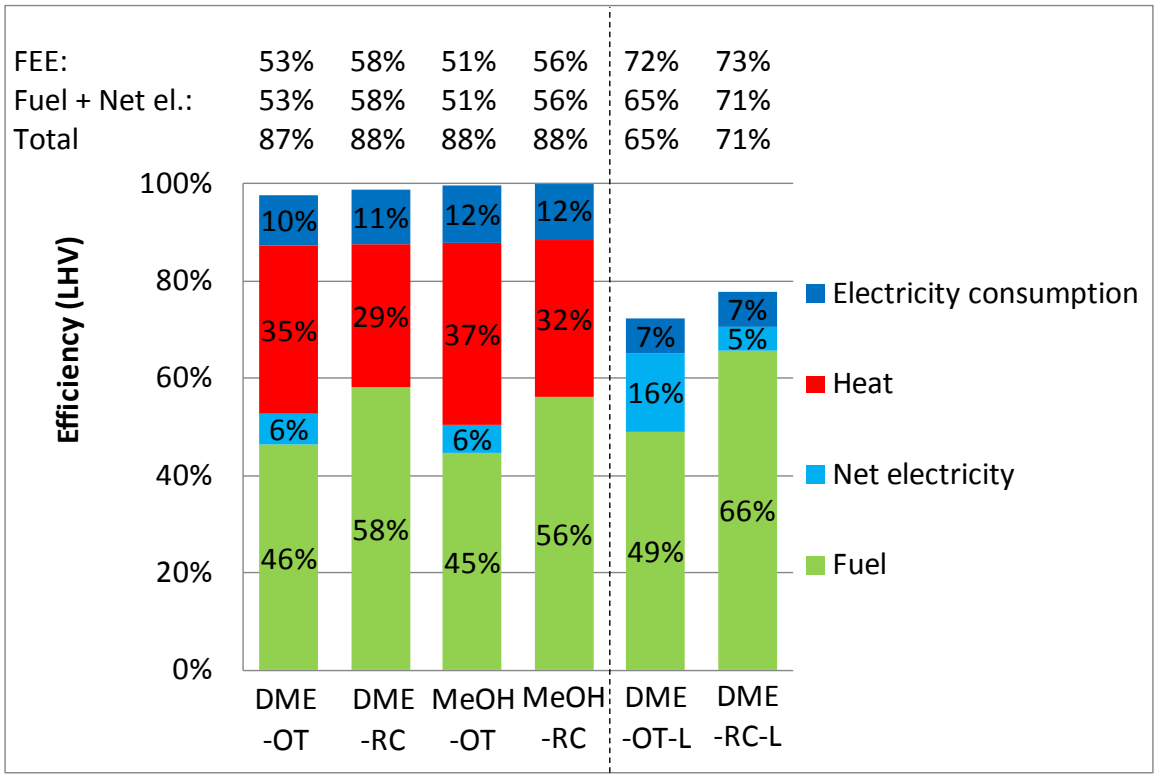


Figure 6.18. Energy efficiencies for the conversion of biomass to DME/methanol and electricity for the four small-scale plants compared with the two large-scale DME plants.
Electricity consumption + net electricity = gross electricity production. FEE = fuels effective efficiency (defined at Figure 5.15). Note: the efficiencies shown for the large-scale plants are based on torrefied biomass – if the efficiencies were based on untreated biomass they would be lower (Figure 6.19).

In Figure 6.19, the chemical energy flows in the small-scale DME plants are compared with the large-scale plants. The figure shows that the untreated biomass to fuel efficiencies are almost the same for the two DME-RC plants (58% and 59%). The reasons why the relatively high efficiencies are achieved are however different: In the small-scale RC plant, it is because of a very energy efficient gasifier (cold gas efficiency of 93%), whereas in the large-scale RC plant, it is because almost all the syngas is converted to DME.
In the small-scale DME-RC plant it is not possible to convert more of the syngas to DME because the gas engine needs 24% of the chemical energy for electricity production to cover the on-site electricity consumption. The reasons why so much chemical energy must be used for electricity production is the high electricity consumption by the syngas compressor and the low conversion efficiency of the gas engine compared with a gas turbine combined cycle, but also because no waste heat is used for electricity production. The high inert content in the syngas also makes a higher conversion difficult. It should be noted that if the torrefaction was done on-site in the large-scale plants, the untreated biomass to fuel efficiency would increase to 66% (or more) for the RC plant (same as torrefied biomass to DME) because the volatile gasses released in the torrefaction could be sent to the gasifier and the heat needed for drying and

torrefaction could be supplied by plant waste heat[56]. This would however lower the net electricity efficiency and the logistic (economic) benefits of transporting torrefied biomass pellets would disappear.

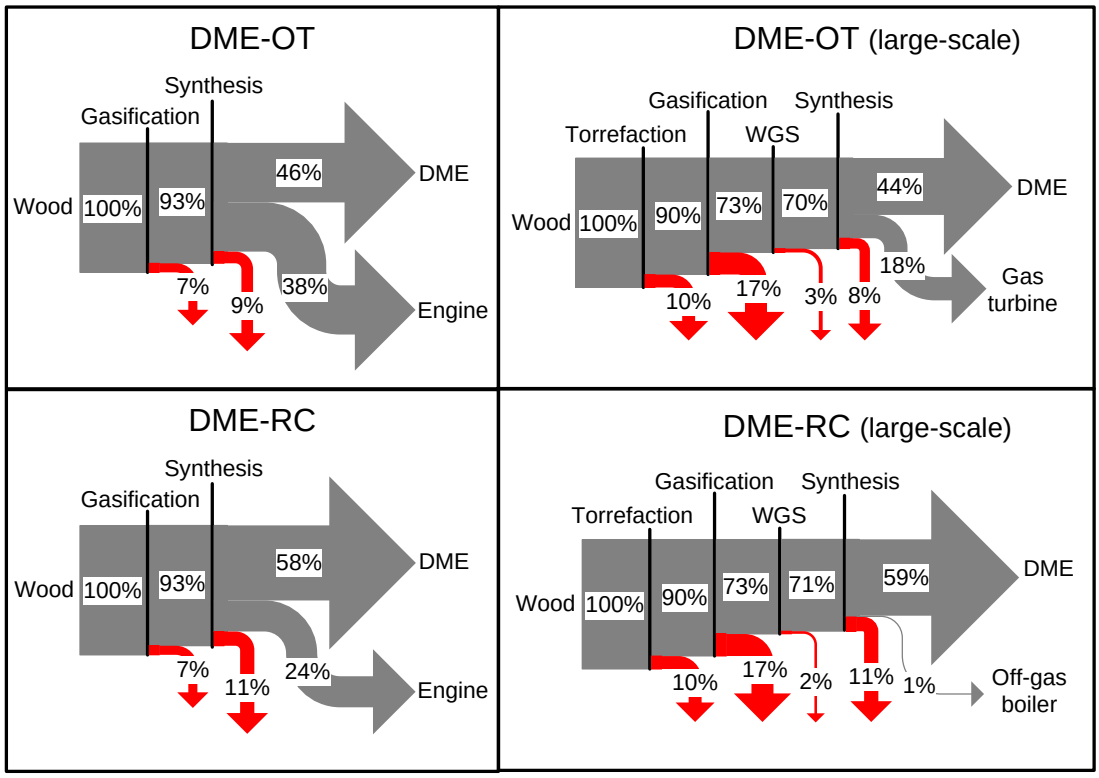


Figure 6.19. Chemical energy flows (LHV) in the small-scale DME/methanol plants - including conversion heat losses.
The conversion heat losses in the small-scale plants are used for preheating the inputs to the gasifier (including biomass pyrolysis) and for steam drying of biomass. The conversion heat losses in the large-scale plants (excluding the torrefaction heat loss) are used by the integrated steam plant to produce electricity. The torrefaction process does not occur in the DME plants, but decentralized. WGS = water gas shift.

6.3 Summary

Small-scale synthesis of DME/methanol was investigated because this enabled the use of the highly energy efficient Two-Stage Gasifier and increased the possibility of efficiently utilizing a district heating co-production. Synthesis plants are however typically large-scale because economy of scale is very important for synthesis plants.

The small-scale DME and methanol plants showed to be able to produce biomass to DME/methanol efficiencies of 45-46% when using once-through (OT) synthesis and 56-58% when using recycle (RC) synthesis. If the net electricity production is included the efficiencies increase to 51-53% for the OT plants - the net electricity production is zero

[56] About 10% of the biomass input energy is needed for steam drying (see e.g. Figure 6.9): 10% of 2302 MWth is 230 MWth – the DME reactor generates 282 MWth of waste heat.

in the RC plants. The total energy efficiencies of the plants achieved 87-88% by utilizing plant waste heat for district heating.
The added expander turbine showed to increase the biomass to electricity efficiency with 2-3% points in the OT-plants, while the biomass to DME/methanol efficiency was increased with 4-6% in the RC plants.
Because the thermodynamic performance showed to be very similar for the DME and methanol plants, and the plant design of the DME plants more complex, mainly due to the refrigeration duty needed, it was concluded that the methanol plants were slightly more preferable than the DME plants.
The energy efficiencies achieved for biomass to methanol/DME + electricity were 6-8%-points lower than what could be achieved by the large-scale DME plants. The main reason for this difference showed to be the use of air-blown gasification at atmospheric pressure in the small-scale plants because this results in high syngas compressor duties and high inert content in the synthesis reactor. However, the use of a gas engine operating on unconverted syngas to cover the on-site electricity consumption also limits how much of the syngas that can be converted to liquid fuel. The reason why the difference between the small-scale and the large-scale plants showed not to be greater, was the high cold gas efficiency of the gasifier used in the small-scale plants (93%).

7. Alternative designs of DME/methanol synthesis plants

In this chapter, alternative plant designs for DME and methanol synthesis plants are presented. These alternative plant designs are very similar to the plant designs presented in the previous chapters, but differ by using electrolysis of water for oxygen and hydrogen production (Figure 7.1). The reasons why plant concepts incorporating electrolysis of water are investigated, are because these plants:

- Enable an almost complete utilization of the carbon in the biomass for DME/methanol production, resulting in DME/methanol yields that are higher than the biomass input (energy basis).
- Enable the use of surplus/cheap electricity from fluctuating renewables, such as wind turbines, by coupling the water electrolysis with gas storages for hydrogen and oxygen[57].
- Do not need an air separation unit (ASU) because sufficient oxygen is produced by water electrolysis.

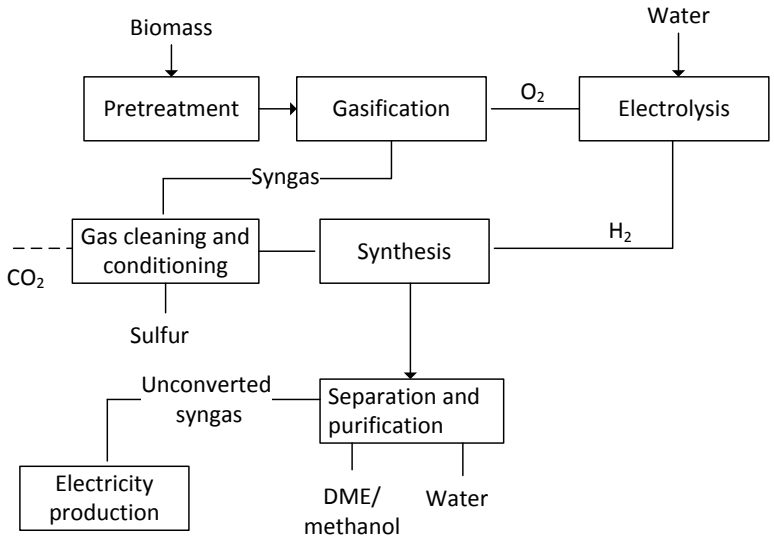


Figure 7.1. Simplified flow sheet for a DME/methanol synthesis plant based on biomass gasification and electrolysis of water.

Using external hydrogen, to enable an almost complete utilization of the carbon in the biomass, implies that also the CO_2 in the gas from the gasifier is converted to DME/methanol. Conversion of CO_2 to methanol/DME can be done with commercial catalyst, but results in lower syngas conversions per pass, lower reaction rates, higher water content in the raw product[58] and increased rate of catalyst deactivation [Hansen

[57] Another possibility is to have the entire synthesis plant follow the load changes of the water electrolysis - this is investigated in [Mignard et al., 2008].

[58] If methanol is produced from H_2 and CO_2, one mole of water is produced per mole of methanol (eq. 8). If DME is produced from H_2 and CO_2, three moles of water is produced per mole of DME (eqs. 8 and 9).

et al., 2008]. In Figure 7.2, the H_2 conversion for production of DME/methanol from H_2 and CO_2 can be seen. If compared with synthesis of DME/methanol from H_2 and CO (Figure 4.5 and Figure 4.6), it can be seen that much lower conversions are achieved per pass of the reactor.
In section 7.2 below, it is shown how almost all the carbon in the biomass can be utilized for methanol production, without having to synthesize methanol from CO_2.

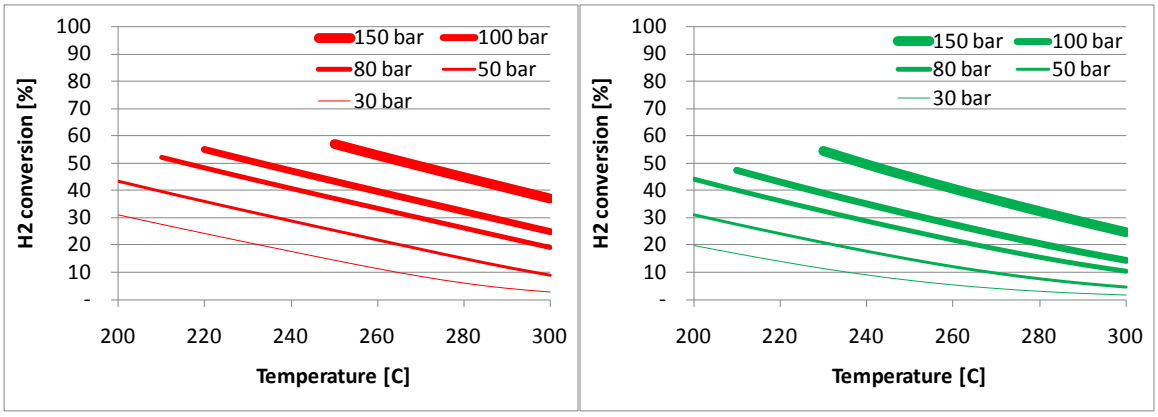


Figure 7.2. H_2 conversion for DME (left) and methanol (right) synthesis as a function of the reactor outlet temperature and the reactor pressure.
The approach temperatures used are listed above Figure 4.5. The syngas had a H2/CO_2-ratio of 3 (75% H2, 25% CO2). Note: the lines for high pressure are not shown for low temperatures because at these temperatures condensation occurs. Condensing methanol synthesis is a way to increase the conversion per pass by circumventing the equilibrium barrier [Hansen et al., 2008] - but it is not considered here.

In section 7.1 below, several plant concepts based on using electrolysis of water for methanol production are presented. Some of these plants concepts also use natural gas or biogas for methanol production, and one of the concepts only use CO_2 (and H_2 from water electrolysis).

Using electrolysis of water in a biomass synthesis plant has been investigated in the literature because of the reasons listed in the beginning of the chapter. This includes the following references: [Ouellette et al., 1995], [Specht et al., 1999], [Mignard et al., 2008] and [Gassner et al., 2008].
None of these references investigated how production of methanol/DME can be achieved without using a CO_2-rich syngas (as done in section 7.2 below).

7.1 Methanol synthesis based on gasification of biomass, electrolysis of water and steam reforming of a hydrocarbon gas

In this section, six different methanol plant concepts based on gasification of biomass, electrolysis of water, and steam reforming of a hydrocarbon gas, are presented and compared. The section is a short summary of the work presented in paper I.

The six plants all use electrolysis of water for production of hydrogen and oxygen. The hydrogen is mixed with one or two carbon-rich gasses to form the syngas, while the oxygen is either vented to the atmosphere or used on-site for gasification of biomass, or autothermal reforming of a hydrocarbon gas (natural gas or biogas) (Figure 7.3).

Because the hydrogen to carbon ratio in the gas from a biomass gasifier is too low to be suited for methanol synthesis, a CO_2 scrubber is used in one of the plants to lower the required hydrogen production by the electrolyser. By doing this, the oxygen production by the electrolyser is also reduced, which means that all the oxygen produced can be utilized in the biomass gasifier (Figure 7.3, compare plant E+B with plant E+B+CCS).

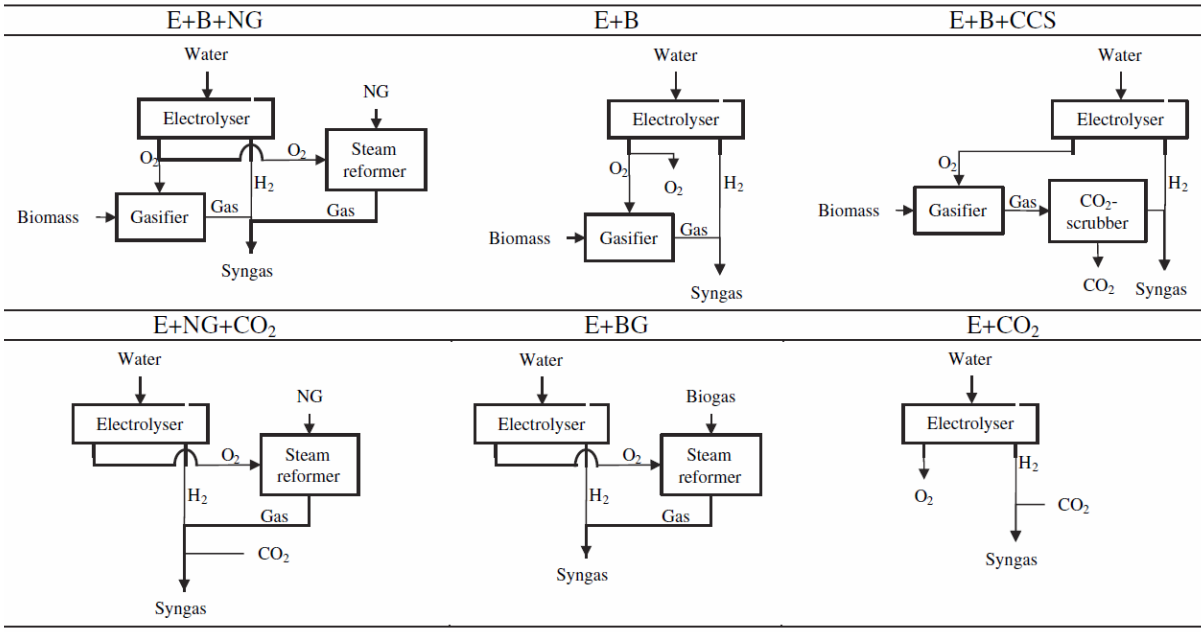


Figure 7.3. Simplified flow sheets of the syngas production in the six methanol plants.
The plants use six different inputs/methods for producing the syngas: Electrolysis of water (E), gasification of biomass (B), auto thermal reforming of natural gas (NG), autothermal reforming of biogas (BG), CO_2 from e.g. an ethanol production plant or carbon capture at a power plant (CO_2), carbon capture of the CO_2 in the gas from the gasifier (CCS).

The modeling showed methanol exergy efficiencies of 68-72% for five of the six plants. Only plant E+CO_2, which uses electricity as the only exergy source, had a significantly lower methanol exergy efficiency of 59% (Figure 7.4).
The exergy efficiencies should primarily be used for comparisons between the six plants, and not for comparisons with results based on other plant models - this is because the plant model used was simplistic and generic[59].

[59] This concerns especially the gasifier model, which achieves a cold gas efficiency of 93% (wet basis) for a fluid bed gasifier. The Hydrogen content in the syngas is also very low, which would result in a high byproduct formation in the methanol reactor (the module ——— is 1.3-1.8, but it should be 2 or higher) [Hansen et al., 2008]. This may not be a problem if transportation fuel is produced (Table Y.2).

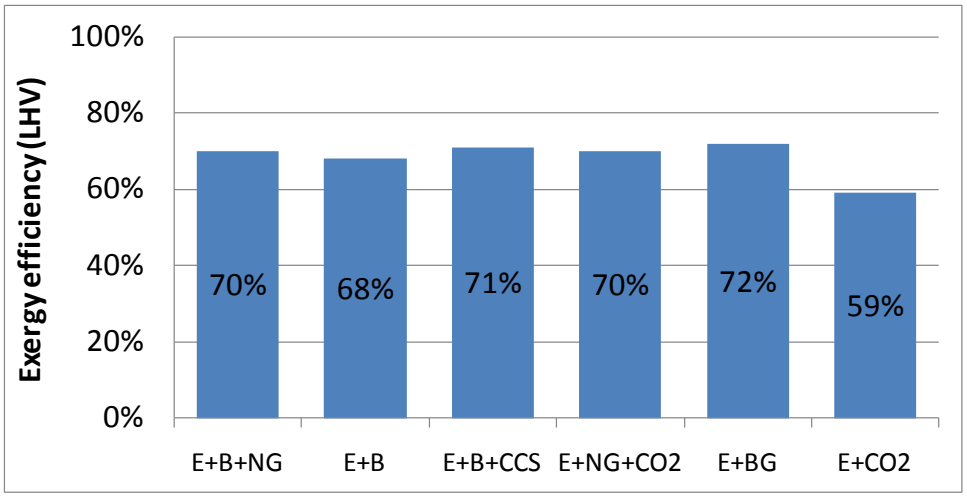


Figure 7.4. Methanol exergy efficiencies for the six plants.
The methanol exergy efficiency is defined as the chemical exergy content of the produced methanol, divided by the sum of the chemical exergy content of the inputs (biomass + natural gas / biogas) and the electricity consumption (for the electrolyser and the compressors).

The methanol costs for the six plants were estimated to be 11.8-14.6 €/GJ_{ex} for all plants, except E+CO_2 (25.3 €/GJ_{ex}), at an electricity price of 40 €/MWh (11 €/GJ).
The electricity price was shown to have a significant effect on the production cost, since 23-65% of the total costs for the six plant configurations were due to the electricity consumption (Figure 7.5).

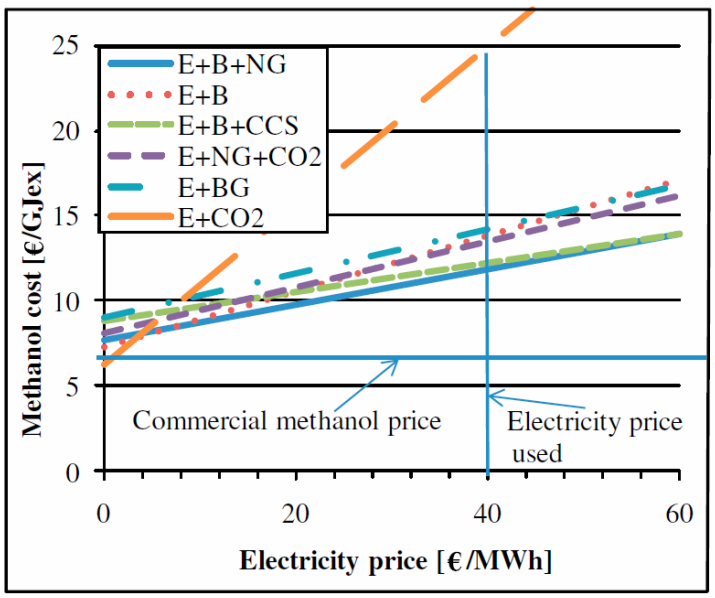


Figure 7.5. The methanol production cost for the six plants as a function of the electricity price.

The methanol costs estimated, also included the cost for underground gas storages for hydrogen and oxygen, and the income generated by producing district heating from the plant waste heat (estimated specific income: 7 €/GJ-heat).

The six different plant concepts investigated, each have advantages and disadvantages, in Table 7.1, these are listed to give a better overview of the plants and how they performed.

	E+B+NG	E+B	E+B+CCS
Advantages:	• No excess oxygen from electrolyser • Low cost	• High utilization of the carbon in the biomass (88%)	• No excess oxygen from electrolyser • Low cost • Possibly a negative CO_2-emission if captured CO_2 is stored.
Disadvantages:	• Fossil fuel input		
	E+NG+CO_2	**E+BG**	**E+CO_2**
Advantages:	• No excess oxygen from electrolyser	• No excess oxygen from electrolyser	• High regulating ability for the electricity grid
Disadvantages:	• Fossil fuel input		• High cost • Relatively low methanol efficiencies

Table 7.1. Advantages and disadvantages with the six plant concepts.

Of the six plant configurations, plants E+B+NG and E+B+CCS produced the lowest methanol costs. Thus, these plants seem to be the most appropriate plants for the current energy system.
For future energy systems other plants may be more appropriate: The E+B plant could be interesting at high biomass prices because it utilizes almost all the carbon in the biomass, without using a fossil fuel input (such as NG, which is used in the E+B+NG plant). The E+CO_2 plant could be interesting if a high regulating ability is needed in the electricity grid. The economy of such a plant is estimated to be better than for a plant using electrolytic hydrogen for electricity production at a time of high electricity prices, instead of using the hydrogen for methanol production.

7.2 Methanol production based on gasification of biomass and electrolysis of water

In this section, a methanol plant based on gasification of biomass and electrolysis of water is presented. This plant converts almost all the carbon in the biomass to carbon stored in the methanol product, without having to synthesize methanol from CO_2. In Figure 7.6, a simplified flow sheet of the plant is given. The basis of the design of the plant is the large-scale DME plant using recycle synthesis, presented in chapter 5. By using a similar plant design, the CO_2 content in the syngas becomes very low. This is because:

- Entrained flow gasification results in a relatively low CO_2 content in the syngas compared to e.g. fluidized bed gasification because of a higher gasification temperature (equilibrium of the WGS reaction).
- Feeding the biomass to the gasifier is done by pneumatic feeders using CO_2 captured in the gas conditioning. This means that most of the CO_2 in the syngas is captured and recycled to the gasifier (Figure 7.6).

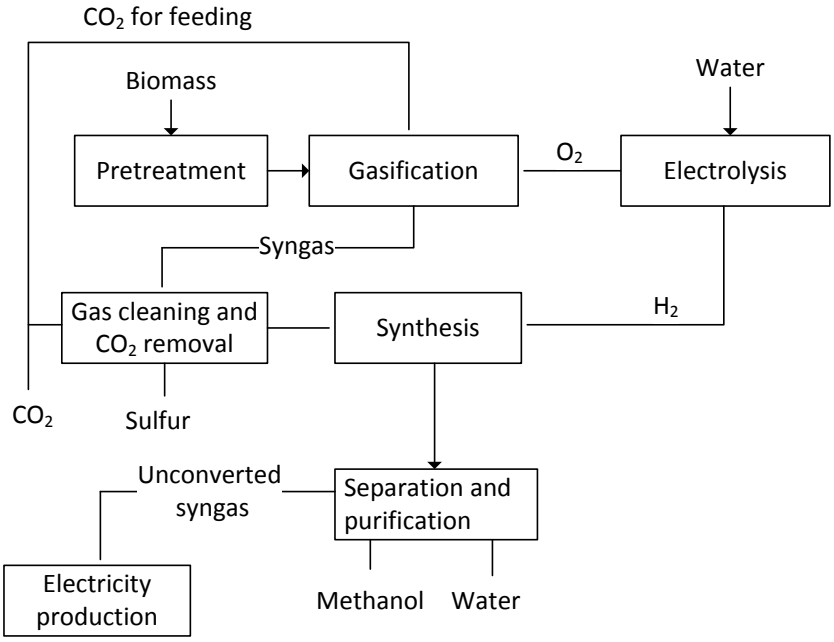


Figure 7.6. Simplified flow sheet for a methanol synthesis plant based on biomass gasification and electrolysis of water.
This plant uses captured CO_2 for feeding the biomass to a pressurized entrained flow gasifier as done in the large-scale plants presented in chapter 5.

The plant, shown in Figure 7.6, captures slightly more CO_2 than what is needed for feeding the biomass to the gasifier, which is why the methanol yield could be increased slightly if this CO_2 was utilized for methanol synthesis. In Figure 7.7, it is shown how this excess CO_2 can be converted to CO, by using some of the electrolytic hydrogen for a chemical quench in the gasifier.

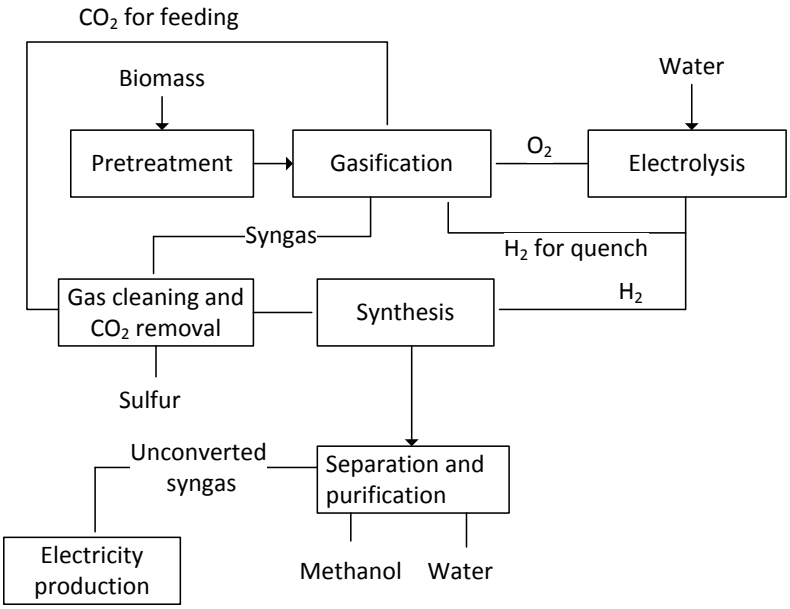
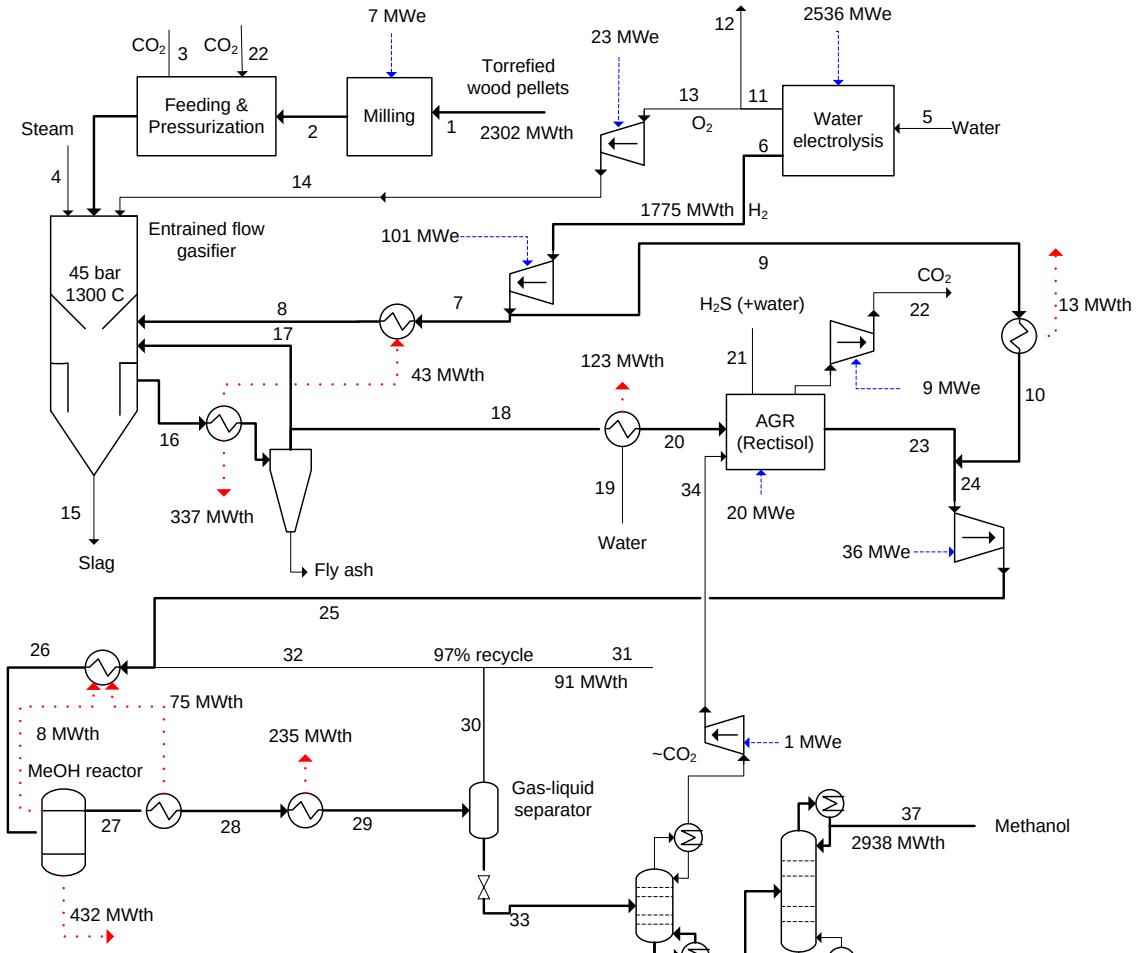


Figure 7.7. Simplified flow sheet for a methanol synthesis plant based on biomass gasification and electrolysis of water.
This plant differs from Figure 7.6 by using some of the electrolytic hydrogen for a chemical quench in the gasifier – this eliminates the excess CO_2 from the gas conditioning.

In Figure 7.8, a detailed flow sheet can be seen for the plant presented in Figure 7.7. The plant size is, for simplicity, kept at the same biomass input as the large-scale DME plant from chapter 5. The plant uses recycle synthesis[60] and is modeled as the large-scale DME plant (chapter 4) - with some exceptions. These exceptions, along with additional modeling inputs, are presented and discussed in Appendix GG.
The detailed flow sheet in Figure 7.8 shows the on-site electricity consumptions - including the electrolysis plant. In Table 7.2, corresponding stream compositions are given.

[60] This makes the most sense because electricity is used for electrolysis of water, and if once-through synthesis is used this would mean that a lot of the hydrogen generated from electricity would be used for electricity production – this would have the net effect of converting a lot of electricity to waste heat. However, if the plant used hydrogen and oxygen storage to enable the fluctuating operation of the electrolysis plant, and the constant operation of the synthesis plant (as done in paper I), a once-through plant would work as an electricity storage. The electricity would however be produced at a constant rate, and not when the electricity is needed (high electricity price).



	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	20	1.0	115.7
2	60	1.0	115.7
3	-	-	0
4	600	55.0	3.1
5	20	1.0	132.3
6	30	1.0	14.8
7	119	45.0	5.0
8	700	45.0	5.0
9	119	45.0	9.8
10	30	45.0	9.8
11	30	1.0	117.5
12	30	1.0	69.5
13	30	1.0	48.0
14	204	46.2	48.0

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
15	1300	1	1.9
16	900	45	278.8
17	200	44.3	83.3
18	200	44.3	195.4
19	30	44	26.2
20	30	44	169.3
21	-	-	0.3
22	30	46.2	25.5
23	0	42.6	149.5
24	9	42.6	159.3
25	89	85	159.3
26	230	83.7	328
27	260	80.7	328
28	158	80.2	328

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
29	40	79.7	328
30	40	79.7	173.9
31	40	79.7	5.2
32	51	87.7	168.7
33	40	79.7	154.1
34	30	46	6.1
35	-	9	148
36	-	-	0.5
37	-	-	147.5

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)

Figure 7.8. Detailed flow sheet for a methanol synthesis plant based on biomass gasification and electrolysis of water.

Note: How the fluctuating production of the electrolysis plant is handled, is not considered for this plant, but if underground storage for hydrogen and oxygen was used (as done in paper I), the compressor work, for hydrogen and oxygen compression, would be slightly higher (compression to ~200 bar instead of ~45 bar).

Note: The temperature after the H_2-quench in the gasifier is 1175°C.

	Gasifier (before quench)	Gasifier exit	AGR outlet	Comp. inlet	Reactor inlet	Reactor outlet	Recycle gas	To distil-lation	Recycle CO_2
Stream number	-	18	23	24	26	27	32	33*	34
Mass flow (kg/s)	190.4	195.4	149.5	159.3	328.0	328.0	168.7	154.1	6.1
Mole flow (kmole/s)	8.93	11.43	9.54	14.39	26.79	17.58	12.41	4.79	0.16
Mole frac (%)									
H_2	26.1	40.5	48.6	65.9	62.8	43.1	59.1	0.28	8.7
CO	50.2	41.0	49.3	32.7	31.4	21.8	29.9	0.26	7.9
CO_2	9.4	5.5	1.8	1.2	3.0	4.4	5.1	2.6	80.4
H_2O	14.1	12.8	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.61	0.00
CH_4	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.27	0.40	0.55	0.02	0.76
H_2S	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
N_2	0.13	0.10	0.14	0.09	1.5	2.3	3.1	0.03	0.83
Ar	0.07	0.05	0.09	0.06	0.75	1.1	1.6	0.05	1.4
CH_3OH	-	-	-	-	0.31	26.7	0.68	96.1	0.00

Table 7.2. Stream compositions for the methanol plant shown in Figure 7.8.* Liquid

Figure 7.8 showed that the methanol output was 2938 MWth, and that this was higher than the torrefied biomass input of 2302 MWth. This was achieved by using 2536 MWe for electrolysis of water. Below, the energy efficiencies of the plant is discussed (7.2.1), followed by a section on the carbon flows in the plant (7.2.2), showing that almost all the carbon in the biomass is converted to carbon stored in the product methanol. The final section compares this plant with other synthesis plants (7.2.3).

7.2.1 Energy efficiencies

In Table 7.3, relevant energy efficiencies are shown for the methanol plant. The table shows that the methanol yield per biomass input is higher than 100%, but that the net energy efficiencies are 59-63% because of the high power consumption of the electrolyser. That the electrolyser is the dominating electricity consumption can be seen from Figure 7.9. This figure also shows that the net power consumption is a bit lower than the power consumption of the electrolyser because the integrated steam cycle produces an estimated 350 MWe.

	Torrefied biomass	**Untreated biomass**
Net energy efficiency (LHV)	63%	59%
Biomass to methanol efficiency (LHV)	128%	115%

Table 7.3. Energy efficiencies for the methanol plant based on either the torrefied biomass input or untreated biomass.
Note: Assuming an energy efficiency of torrefaction of 90%.

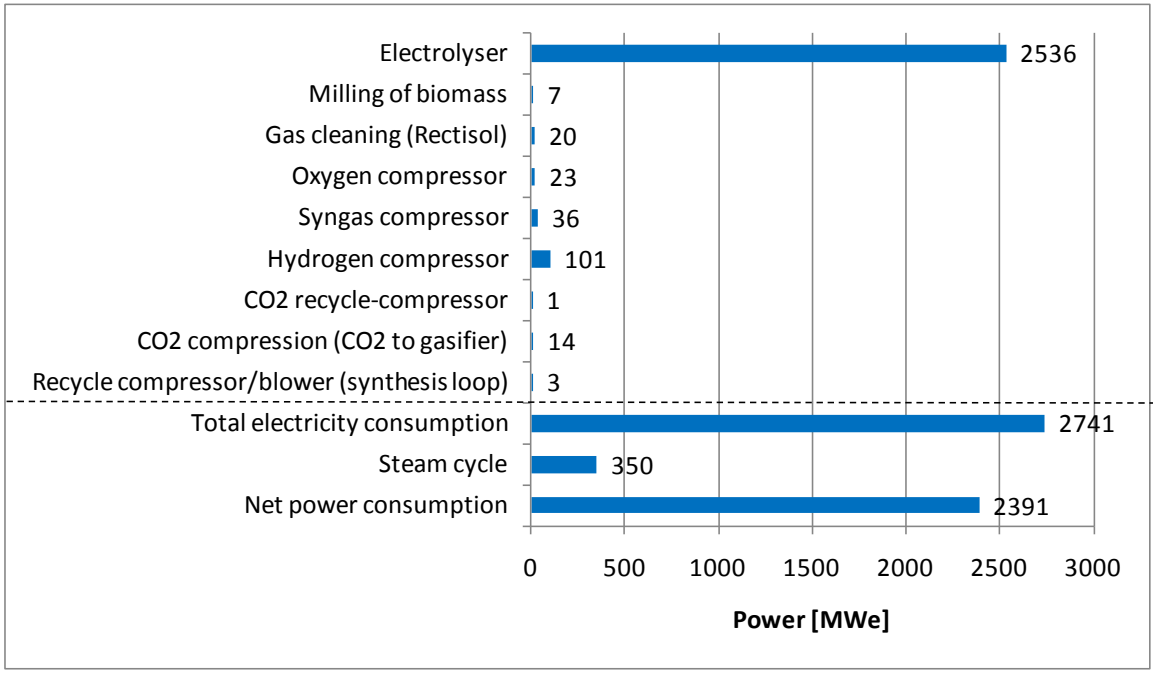


Figure 7.9. On-site electricity consumptions in the methanol plant, including the electricity production of the integrated steam cycle.

7.2.1.1 Chemical energy flows

In Figure 7.10, the chemical energy flows in the methanol plant is shown. The figure shows that the untreated biomass to methanol efficiency is 115% (as in Table 7.3), and that only a very small fraction of the syngas is not converted to methanol, but sent to the off-gas boiler.

The figure also shows how much of the electrolytic hydrogen that is used for the chemical quench in the gasifier, and how much that is sent directly to the methanol synthesis.

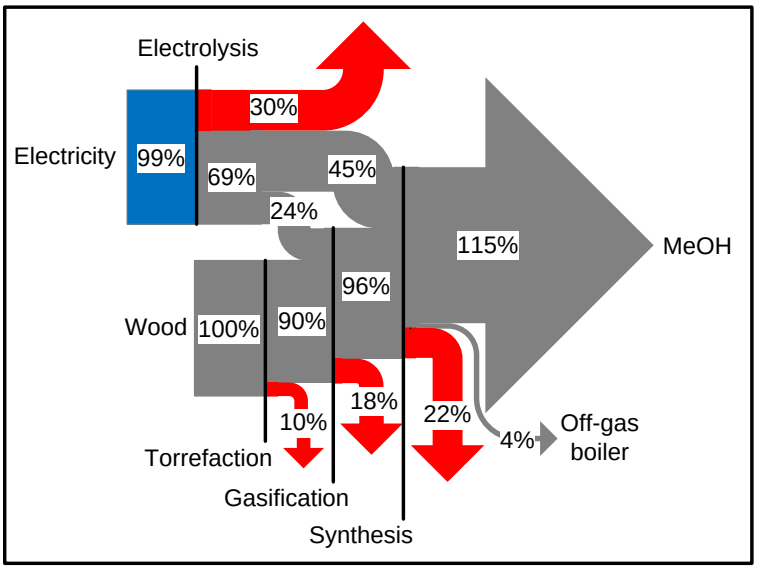


Figure 7.10. Chemical energy flows (LHV) in the methanol plant.
All energy flows are normalized with the energy flow of untreated biomass. The figure also shows conversion heat losses. The torrefaction process does not occur in the methanol plant, but decentralized. The conversion heat losses (excluding the torrefaction heat loss and the electrolyser heat loss) are used by the integrated steam plant to produce electricity. The waste heat from the electrolyser is available at low temperature ~90°C because alkaline electrolysis is assumed.

7.2.2 Carbon analysis

The concept behind the modeled methanol plant was to utilize all the carbon in the biomass for methanol production. In Figure 7.11, it can be seen that 97% of the carbon in the torrefied biomass ends up as carbon in the product methanol. The 3% loss is due to the necessary purge from the synthesis loop. Typically there will also be a loss of carbon due to the off-gasses from the topping column in the distillation – in this plant, this is avoided by recirculating the gas to the AGR.

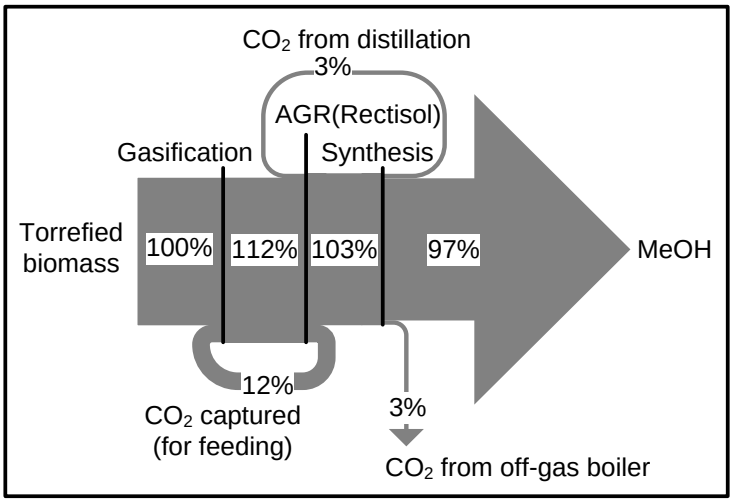


Figure 7.11. Carbon flows in the methanol plant.

The biomass torrefaction process is not shown on Figure 7.11 because it occurs outside the synthesis plant, in decentralized torrefaction plants. In the torrefaction process, about 21% of the carbon in the untreated biomass is lost with the volatile gasses, which is why even more methanol could have been produced if the torrefaction process occurred on-site, and the volatile gasses where fed to the gasifier. This is discussed in section 8.2.3.

7.2.3 Comparing with other plants

7.2.3.1 Comparing with other synthesis plants using water electrolysis

In Table 7.4, the methanol plant is compared with two other plants using water electrolysis. The table shows that no other plant achieves as high a methanol output per input of dry wood, which is because of the very low loss of carbon in the plant. The consequence of utilizing almost all of the carbon input for methanol production, is a high electricity consumption for the electrolyser to produce the required amount of hydrogen. The hydrogen consumption is however only slightly higher than that reported in [Mignard et al., 2008] (mass-basis), due to a higher loss of hydrogen in this plant (hydrogen in purge gas). Because methanol is synthesized from CO, instead of CO_2, in the modeled plant, the recycle ratio needed in the synthesis section is only 1.9 (Table 7.4), which is lower than if methanol also was synthesized from CO_2. The recycle ratio can in this case be as high as 12 (Table 7.4, [Mignard et al., 2008]). The reasons for the very high recycle ratio in [Mignard et al., 2008] are the relatively high inert content in the syngas (2.6 mole%), and the relatively conservative conversion rates in the methanol reactor. If the synthesis of methanol is done with a similar syngas as reported in [Mignard et al., 2008], but with an inert level as low as the modeled methanol plant (0.17 mole%), and with the same approach temperatures as assumed in this study, a recycle ratio as low as 2.2 can be achieved[61]. This shows that an entrained flow gasifier is more appropriate for these types of plants because of the low CH_4 content in the gas from the gasifier.

If the modeled methanol plant is compared with the E+B plant from section 7.1, it can be seen that plant E+B has a much lower hydrogen consumption. This is due to a high cold gas efficiency of the gasifier, and a relatively high loss of carbon with the purge gas. It should be noted that the hydrogen content in the syngas, in the E+B plant, is very low (recycle gas contains 55.4 mole% CO_2 and 30 mole% H_2). Such low hydrogen content would result in a high production of by-products [Hansen et al., 2008].

[61] Other assumptions: 220°C and 100 bar in outlet from methanol reactor. 99.3% of the unconverted syngas is recycled (as done in [Mignard et al., 2008]). The gas from the topping column is recycled to the reactor.

	This plant	E+B (section 7.1)	[Mignard et al., 2008]*
Methanol / dry wood [mass%]	1.31	1.16	1.14
Methanol / wood [%-LHV]	128**	119	128
Hydrogen from electrolyser / dry wood [mass%]	13.2	6.7	12.7
Hydrogen from electrolyser / wood [%-LHV]	77**	41	87
Hydrogen in purge gas [% of hydrogen in syngas]	2	3	5
Carbon not converted to methanol [% of carbon input]	3	12	14#
Recycle ratio: [mole flow of gas to methanol reactor / mole flow of fresh syngas to reactor]	1.9	2.2##	12***

Table 7.4. Key parameters of the modeled methanol plant compared with two other methanol plants using water electrolysis.
* Fresh syngas composition (mole%): 67.2% H_2, 23.3% CO, 6.9% CO_2, 1.3% CH_4, 1.3% N_2.
** From torrefied biomass. From untreated biomass: Methanol / wood = 115%-LHV, Hydrogen / biomass = 69%-LHV. *** 99.3% of the unconverted syngas is recycled. # If the loss of char in the gasifier is disregarded, the loss is 9% (of the 9%, 4%-points are CH_4). ## 95% of the unconverted syngas is recycled.

7.2.3.2 Comparing with the large-scale DME plant

When comparing this methanol plant (MeOH-RC) with the large-scale DME plant presented in chapter 5 (DME-RC), the main difference is the liquid fuel yield per biomass unit (Figure 7.12). The methanol plant produces almost twice as much liquid fuel per biomass unit. When comparing the net energy efficiency of the plants, the DME-RC plants achieved higher total efficiencies (Figure 7.13) because of the relatively low efficiency of the electrolysis plant (70%) compared to the gasifier (~80%).

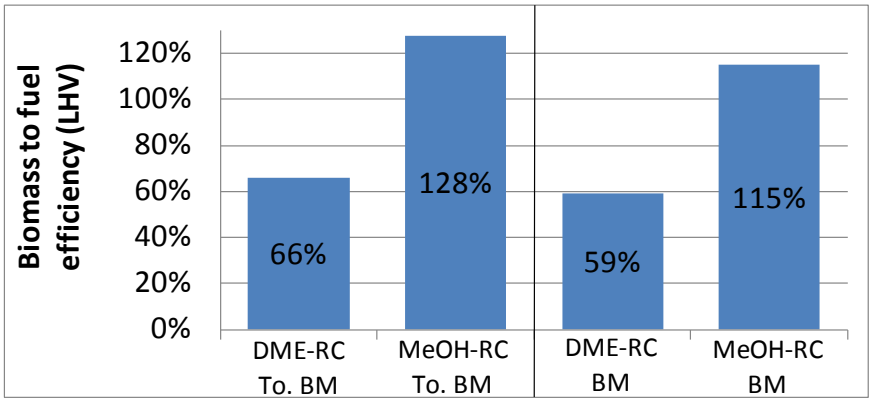


Figure 7.12. Biomass to fuel efficiencies for the two synthesis plants.
The efficiencies are calculated for both torrefied biomass (left) and untreated biomass (right)

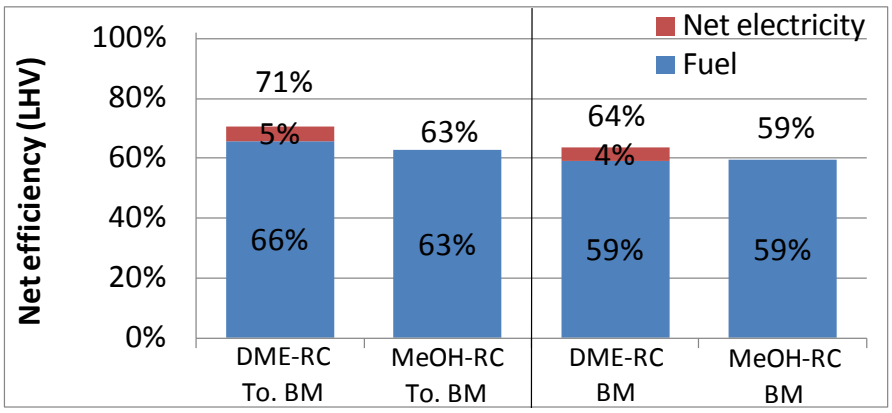


Figure 7.13. Net energy efficiencies for the two synthesis plants.
The efficiencies are calculated for both torrefied biomass (left) and untreated biomass (right).

7.3 Summary

By integrating water electrolysis in a large-scale methanol plant, similar to the large-scale DME plant described in chapter 5, an almost complete conversion of the carbon in the torrefied biomass to methanol was achieved (97%). The methanol yield per unit biomass input was therefore increased from 66% (the large-scale DME plant) to 128% (LHV). The total energy efficiency was however reduced from 71% (the large-scale DME plant) to 63%, due to the relatively inefficient electrolyser. Because carbon is lost in the torrefaction process, a higher methanol yield per unit untreated biomass could be achieved if the plant operated on untreated biomass – and because this type of plant would only be attractive at high biomass prices and/or low electricity prices, it would be more attractive to use untreated biomass in the plant. Modeling of such a plant is suggested for further work (8.2.3).
Other methanol plant concepts incorporating water electrolysis was also modeled, including plants based on biomass gasification, CO_2, natural gas and biogas. The analysis showed that the plant based on biomass gasification + reforming of natural gas, and the plant based on biomass gasification followed by CO_2 capture, produced methanol at the lowest costs, while still achieving high energy efficiencies.

8. Concluding remarks

The objective of this study was to design novel DME and methanol plants based on gasification of biomass, with a focus on:

1. Improving the total energy efficiency of the synthesis plants by minimizing losses and co-producing electricity and heat.
2. Lowering the CO_2 emissions from the synthesis plants.
3. Improving the DME/methanol yield per unit biomass input.
4. Integrating surplus electricity from renewables in the production of DME/methanol.

This lead to the design of the following plants:

1. Large-scale DME plants based on torrefied biomass.
   The focus in the plant design was on lowering the CO_2 emission from the plants and improving the total energy efficiency by optimizing the design of the integrated steam plant.
2. Small-scale DME and methanol plants based on wood chips.
   The focus in the plant design was on improving the total energy efficiency by: 1. heat integration, 2. coproduction of district heating, 3. increasing the electricity production by adding an expander turbine.
3. Alternative synthesis plants.
   The focus in the plant design was on improving the fuel yield per unit biomass input and integrating surplus electricity from renewables. This lead to the integration of water electrolysis in a large-scale methanol plant.

In the following, the results from these three different plant types are summarized, but first some of the other important findings are presented.
Note: The summary of findings is mainly a collection of the short summaries given throughout the thesis.

8.1 Summary of findings

It was shown that trustworthy sources in literature (the IPCC and IEA Bioenergy) estimate that the global biomass resource is sufficiently great to allow the use of biomass for fuels and chemicals production, IEA Bioenergy even indicate that it could be more appropriate to use biomass for fuels and chemicals production, than for electricity production, because few and expensive alternatives exists for biomass for fuels and chemicals production, but many cost effective alternatives exists for biomass for electricity production.

A well-to-wheel (WTW) analysis showed that liquid bio-fuels such as DME and methanol achieve low WTW GHG emissions, low WTW CO_2 avoidance costs, relatively high potential for replacing fossil fuels and relatively low WTW energy consumption. DME and methanol showed to be especially attractive for long distance transport (incl. shipping and aviation) because of superior range compared with electric vehicles. It was

also shown that DME and methanol are more attractive than first generation biofuels and second generation ethanol (produced by biological fermentation) because of lower WTW GHG emissions, lower WTW CO_2 avoidance costs, higher potential for replacing fossil fuels and lower WTW energy consumption.

8.1.1 Large-scale DME plants based on torrefied biomass

It was shown that entrained flow gasification of torrefied biomass is preferred for large-scale synthesis plants compared to fluidized bed gasification of untreated biomass, mainly because of a lower production of higher hydrocarbons (incl. tar) in the gasifier, which is especially attractive if a high fuel output per unit biomass input is required. However, a fluidized bed biomass gasifier has the potential for a higher cold gas efficiency than an entrained flow gasifier because of lower operating temperatures, but if the volatile gasses from the torrefaction process is used as a chemical quench in the entrained flow gasifier as described in [Prins et al., 2006], the cold gas efficiency of the entrained flow gasifier is expected to be on level with - or superior to – the practically achievable cold gas efficiency of a fluidized bed biomass gasifier.

The large-scale DME plants based on entrained flow gasification of torrefied wood pellets achieved biomass to DME efficiencies of 49% when using once-through (OT) synthesis and 66% when using recycle (RC) synthesis. If the net electricity production was included, the total efficiencies became 65% for the OT plant and 71% for the RC plant. Although this seems to show that the RC plant is more energy efficient, the fuels effective efficiencies of the plants indicate that the plants are almost equally energy efficient (73% for the RC plant and 72% for the OT plant). Because some chemical energy is lost in the torrefaction process, the total efficiencies based on untreated biomass to DME were 64% for the RC plant and 59% for the OT plant.
It was shown that CO_2 emissions can be reduced to about 3% (RC) or 10% (OT) of the input carbon in the torrefied biomass by using CO_2 capture and storage together with certain plant design changes. Accounting for the torrefaction process, which occurs outside the plant, the emissions become 22% (RC) and 28% (OT) of the input carbon in the untreated biomass.
The estimated cost of the produced DME was \$11.9/GJ_{LHV} for the RC plant and \$12.9/GJ_{LHV} for the OT plant, but if a credit was given for storing the bio-CO_2 captured, the cost become as low as \$5.4/GJ_{LHV} (RC) and \$3.1/GJ_{LHV} (OT) (at \$100/ton-CO_2).
The results from the RC plant were used to generate a WTW pathway for comparison with the WTW pathways presented in section 2.2. This DME-FW-CCS pathway had lower WTW energy consumption, lower WTW GHG emission, lower cost of CO_2 avoided and higher potential to replace fossil fuels than the corresponding DME-FW pathway from section 2.2.

8.1.2 Small-scale DME/methanol plants based on wood chips

Small-scale synthesis of DME/methanol was investigated because this enabled the use of the highly energy efficient Two-Stage Gasifier and increased the possibility of

efficiently utilizing a district heating co-production. Synthesis plants are however typically large-scale because economy of scale is very important for synthesis plants.

The small-scale DME and methanol plants showed to be able to produce biomass to DME/methanol efficiencies of 45-46% when using once-through (OT) synthesis and 56-58% when using recycle (RC) synthesis. If the net electricity production is included the efficiencies increase to 51-53% for the OT plants - the net electricity production is zero in the RC plants. The total energy efficiencies of the plants achieved 87-88% by utilizing plant waste heat for district heating.
The added expander turbine showed to increase the biomass to electricity efficiency with 2-3% points in the OT-plants, while the biomass to DME/methanol efficiency was increased with 4-6% in the RC plants.
Because the thermodynamic performance showed to be very similar for the DME and methanol plants, and the plant design of the DME plants more complex, mainly due to the refrigeration duty needed, it was concluded that the methanol plants were slightly more preferable than the DME plants.
The energy efficiencies achieved, for biomass to methanol/DME + electricity, were 6-8%-points lower than what could be achieved by the large-scale DME plants. The main reason for this difference showed to be the use of air-blown gasification at atmospheric pressure in the small-scale plants because this results in high syngas compressor duties and high inert content in the synthesis reactor. However, the use of a gas engine operating on unconverted syngas to cover the on-site electricity consumption also limits how much of the syngas that can be converted to liquid fuel. The reason why the difference between the small-scale and the large-scale plants showed not to be greater, was the high cold gas efficiency of the gasifier used in the small-scale plants (93%).

8.1.3 Alternative methanol plants

By integrating water electrolysis in a large-scale methanol plant, similar to the large-scale DME plant described above, an almost complete conversion of the carbon in the torrefied biomass to methanol was achieved (97%). The methanol yield per unit biomass input was therefore increased from 66% (the large-scale DME plant) to 128% (LHV). The total energy efficiency was however reduced from 71% (the large-scale DME plant) to 63%, due to the relatively inefficient electrolyser. Because carbon is lost in the torrefaction process, a higher methanol yield per unit untreated biomass could be achieved if the plant operated on untreated biomass – and because this type of plant would only be attractive at high biomass prices and/or low electricity prices, it would be more attractive to use untreated biomass in the plant. Modeling of such a plant is suggested for further work (8.2.3).
Other methanol plant concepts incorporating water electrolysis was also modeled, including plants based on biomass gasification, CO_2, natural gas and biogas. The analysis showed that the plant based on biomass gasification + reforming of natural gas, and the plant based on biomass gasification followed by CO_2 capture, produced methanol at the lowest costs, while still achieving high energy efficiencies.

8.2 Further work

8.2.1 Large-scale liquid fuels plants based on biomass

DME plant based on untreated biomass:

Similar plant concept as the large-scale DME plant, but the torrefaction process occurs on-site. Waste heat from the DME reactor is used for steam drying and torrefaction. The gasses from the torrefaction process are used for a chemical quench in the entrained flow gasifier as suggested by [Prins et al., 2006]. This plant concept will achieve a higher biomass to DME energy efficiency than the large-scale DME-RC plant achieved from torrefied biomass because of the chemical quench, but total energy efficiencies are expected to be similar because of a lower co-product electricity production due to waste heat being used for steam drying and torrefaction instead of electricity production. If the efficiencies are compared based on untreated biomass instead of torrefied biomass, this new plant concept would be superior.

A DME plant based on untreated biomass instead of torrefied biomass may however experience higher biomass costs because of higher transportation cost for untreated biomass compared to torrefied biomass pellets. Storage of the biomass fuel would also be more expensive because outside storage is not an option for untreated biomass.

Fischer-Tropsch (FT) plant based on torrefied biomass:

Similar plant layout as the large-scale DME plant. Because a FT synthesis plants generates several hydrocarbon byproducts including naphta and light gasses such as methane, these gasses can be used for a chemical quench in the entrained flow gasifier. This would increase the overall plant energy efficiency because the chemical quench increases the cold gas efficiency of the gasifier, and because these hydrocarbon gasses typically are sent to a gas turbine or burner to generate electricity. Recycling of light gasses is e.g. done in [Kreutz et al., 2008], but here the light gasses are recycled by using an autothermal reformer, which lowers plant energy efficiency and increases plant costs.

8.2.2 Small-scale DME/methanol plants based on wood chips

Enriched air:

If enriched air was used in the small-scale plants, the nitrogen content in the syngas would decrease, resulting in a lower syngas compressor work. It is however estimated that the air purification process would require more electricity than what would be saved on the syngas compressor work. The lower nitrogen content of the syngas would also increase the potential fuel output, but because some unconverted syngas is needed by the gas engine to cover the on-site electricity consumption, it is estimated that the fuel production would not increase. If electricity from the grid was used as a supplement to the electricity produced by the gas engine, the CO_2 content in the gas would limit how much the fuel output could increase because CO_2 almost acts as an inert at these synthesis conditions. CO_2 removal is considered infeasible at such small scale.

8.2.3 Alternative DME/methanol plants based on biomass

Methanol plant based on untreated biomass and water electrolysis:
Similar plant concept as the one described in section 7.2, but because carbon is lost in the torrefaction process, a higher methanol yield per unit untreated biomass could be achieved if the plant operated on untreated biomass. And because a plant incorporating electrolysis of water would only be attractive at high biomass prices and/or low electricity prices, it would be more attractive to use untreated biomass in the plant.
In such a plant, the volatile gasses from the torrefaction process could be used as a chemical quench in the gasifier as suggested by [Prins et al., 2006]. This would however complicate the use of a hydrogen quench, used to convert CO_2 to CO, because the temperature would be too low - but this could be solved by using a catalyst to promote the reverse water gas shift reaction. It may however be more feasible to synthesize the residual CO_2 to methanol, instead of using a catalyst to convert CO_2 to CO after the gasifier.

DME plant based on untreated biomass and SOEC electrolysis of water and CO_2:
Similar plant concept as described above for the methanol plant, but by using high temperature solid oxide electrolysis (SOEC), instead of low temperature alkaline water electrolysis, CO_2 can be used as an input to the electrolyser along with water to produce a syngas consisting of CO + H_2. By using SOEC electrolysis, direct DME synthesis from a syngas with H_2/CO = 1 becomes possible, without losing the CO_2 produced in the synthesis, since this can be recycled to the SOEC. A plant based on SOEC electrolysis and gasification of biomass does not need an external CO_2 input (to the SOEC).
This type of DME plant concept could be more attractive than a DME plant concept similar to the one described above for a methanol plant because the added dehydration step needed to convert methanol to DME can be avoided.

Note: DME production could also be performed solely based on a CO_2 and water input to the SOEC (no gasifier), as described in the following reaction equations:
$3CO_2 + 3H_2O \rightarrow 3CO + 3H_2 + 3O_2 \rightarrow CH_3OCH_3 + CO_2 + 3O_2$

If the CO_2 output is recycled, the resulting reaction equation becomes:
$2CO_2 + 3H_2O \rightarrow CH_3OCH_3 + 3O_2$

Methanol plant based on the small-scale gasifier and SOEC electrolysis:
This plant concept would be similar to the plant concept described above, but by using the highly efficient Two-Stage Gasifier, the biomass to methanol/DME efficiency could become even higher. This plant concept would not need to incorporate a gas engine, as done in the small-scale plant described in chapter 6, because an almost complete conversion of the syngas to DME/methanol could be accomplished (no N_2, and the CO_2 is synthesized to DME/methanol). Incorporating a gas engine would however enable a more flexible operation: 1. when cheap electricity is available, the SOEC would deliver oxygen to the gasifier, and hydrogen to the syngas, enabling an almost complete

conversion of the syngas to DME/methanol. 2. when cheap electricity is not available, the plant could operate as described in chapter 6. Storing H_2 and O_2 from the electrolysis is considered infeasible at this small scale.

8.3 Final statement

By developing thermodynamic models of biomass based synthesis plants in the modeling tools DNA and Aspen Plus, it was shown that large-scale production of liquid biofuels such as DME or methanol can be produced with higher energy efficiency (up to 73%) and at lower cost (~\$12/GJ_{LHV}) than what is typically reported in the literature. By incorporating certain design changes, and storing the CO_2 captured in the gas conditioning, it was shown that the CO_2 emissions could be reduced to 1% of the input carbon – and if a credit was given for storing bio-CO_2, the DME production cost could be reduced even further.

Small-scale production of DME/methanol was shown to have a lower biomass to biofuel energy efficiency than large-scale plants, but small-scale plants could become interesting due to co-production of district heating, simpler plant layouts and biomass logistics.

Plants incorporating electrolysis of water was shown to be able to double the biofuel output per biomass input, and such plants could therefore become interesting at high biomass prices, and/or low electricity prices.

References

[Ahrenfeldt et al., 2006] Ahrenfeldt J, Henriksen U, Jensen TK, Gøbel B, Wiese L, Kather A, Egsgaard H. Validation of a Continuous Combined Heat and Power (CHP) Operation of a Two-Stage Biomass Gasifier. Energy & Fuels 2006;20(6):2672-2680.

[Ahrenfeldt, 2010] Personal communication with Jesper Ahrenfeldt about gas engines operating on syngas, Senior Scientist, Risø DTU, 2009-2010.

[Andersen et al., 2003] Andersen L, Elmegaard B, Qvale B, Henriksen U, Bentzen JD, Hummelshøj R. "Modelling the low-tar BIG gasification concept", proceedings of the 16th International conference on efficiency, cost, optimization, simulation, and environmental impact of energy systems (ECOS). Denmark: Technical University of Denmark (DTU), 2003. p. 1073-9, orbit.dtu.dk/getResource?recordId=25653&objectId=1&versionId=1

[Andersson et al., 2006] Andersson K, Johnsson F. Process evaluation of an 865 MW_e lignite fired O_2/CO_2 power plant. Energy Convers. Manage. 2006;47(18-19):3487-3498.

[Bentzen et al., 2004] Bentzen JD, Hummelshøj RM, Henriksen U*, Gøbel B*, Ahrenfelt J, Elmegaard B. "UPSCALE OF THE TWO-STAGE GASIFICATION PROCESS", Procedings of 2. World Conference and Technology Exhibition on Biomass for Energy and Industry, Florence & WIP-Munich, Rome, 2004, http://orbit.dtu.dk/getResource?recordId=155745&objectId=1&versionId=1

[Bergman et al., 2005] Bergman PCA, Boersma AR, Kiel JHA, Prins MJ, Ptasinski KJ, Janssen FJJG. Torrefaction for entrained-flow gasification of biomass, report: ECN-C--05-067. Petten, The Netherlands: ECN, 2005. http://www.ecn.nl/publications/

[Boerrigter et al., 2004] Boerrigter H, Calis HP, Slort DJ, Bodenstaff H, Kaandorp AJ, den Uil H, Rabou LPLM. "Gas Cleaning for Integrated Biomass Gasification (BG) and Fischer-Tropsch (FT) Systems - Experimental demonstration of two BG-FT systems ("Proof-of-Principle")", report: ECN-C--04-056, Petten, The Netherlands: Energy research Centre of the Netherlands (ECN), 2004, http://www.ecn.nl/publications/

[Boerrigter, 2006] Boerrigter H. Economy of Biomass-to-Liquids (BTL) plants, report: ECN-C--06-019. Petten, The Netherlands: ECN, 2006. http://www.ecn.nl/publications/

[Carbona, 2006] Patel J, "Skive BGGE/CHP Plant", presentation, Carbona Corporation, 2006, http://media.godashboard.com/gti/IEA/Fall06ChicagoTaskMeeting/IEA_WSCarbona10-06.pdf

[Celik et al., 2005] Celik F, Larson ED, Williams RH. "Transportation Fuel from Coal with Low CO2 Emissions". Wilson, M., T. Morris, J. Gale and K. Thambimuthu (eds.), Proceedings of 7th International Conference on Greenhouse Gas Control Technologies (2004). Volume II: Papers, Posters and Panel Discussion, pp. 1053-1058, Pergamon, 2005.

[Chemrec, 2010] Chemrec. "BioDME steel towers successfully put in place", ChemrecNews June 2010. http://www.chemrec.se/BioDME_steel_towers_mounted.aspx

[CHEMSYSTEMS, 2008] CHEMSYSTEMS. "Dimethyl Ether (DME) Technology and Markets", report: PERP07/08-S3 by CHEMSYSTEMS (only abstract), 2008, http://www.chemsystems.com/reports/search/docs/abstracts/0708S3_abs.pdf

[CHOREN, 2008-1] Dr. Christoph Kiener (Project Development Manager, CHOREN), “Start-up of the first commercial BTL production facility - CHORENs BETA-Plant Freiberg”, presentation from June 2008 (Valencia), www.choren.de (information & press; info downloads).

[CHOREN, 2008-2] Christopher Peters (CHOREN USA), "CHOREN USA - Coal Gasification in Indiana - Solutions for a Low Carbon Footprint Environment", presentation from December 2008, http://www.purdue.edu/discoverypark/energy/events/cctr_meetings_dec_2008/presentations/Peters-12-11-08.pdf

[CHOREN, 2010] Homepage of CHOREN, http://www.choren.com/ (accessed 13/10/2010)

[Ciferno et al., 2002] Ciferno JP, Marano JJ. “Benchmarking Biomass Gasification Technologies for Fuels, Chemicals and Hydrogen Production”, report prepared for the National Energy Technology Laboratory (U.S. Department of Energy), 2002, http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/gasification/pubs/pdf/BMassGasFinal.pdf

[Clausen LR, 2007] Clausen LR. ”Design and modeling of methanol plant for the REtrol Vision” (Design og modellering af metanolanlæg til VEnzin-visionen). Master thesis, Technical University of Denmark (DTU), 2007, http://orbit.dtu.dk/Person.external?sp=16044 (in danish).

[DEA, 2008] The Danish Energy Agency (Energistyrelsen). “Alternative fuels in the tranportation sector” (Alternative drivmidler i transportsektoren), report from 2008, excel model updated in 2010 (in danish). http://www.ens.dk/da-dk/klimaogco2/transport/alternativedrivmidler/Sider/Forside.aspx

[DMT, 2010] Danish ministry of transport (DMT). ”Specific costs related to the transport sector for use in cost benefit analysis” (transportøkonomiske enhedspriser til brug for samfundsøkonomiske analyser). Excel model made by DTU Transport and COWI, 2010. http://www.dtu.dk/upload/institutter/dtu%20transport/modelcenter/transportoekonomiske%20enhedspriser/transport%C3%B8konomiske%20enhedspriser%20vers%201.3%20jul10.xls

[DNA, 2010] Homepage of the thermodynamic simulation tool DNA. http://orbit.dtu.dk/query?record=231251. Technical University of Denmark (DTU).

[Eaves et al., 2004] Eaves S, Eaves J. “A cost comparison of fuel-cell and battery electric vehicles”, Journal of Power Sources 2004;130(1-2):208-212.

[EEA, 2006] European Environment Agency (EEA), “How much bioenergy can Europe produce without harming the environment?”, report, 2006. http://www.eea.europa.eu/publications/eea_report_2006_7

[Elmegaard et al., 2005] Elmegaard B, Houbak N. DNA – A General Energy System Simulation Tool, in: J. Amundsen et al., editors. SIMS 2005, 46th Conference on Simulation and Modeling, Trondheim, Norway. Tapir Academic Press, 2005. p. 43-52.

[Energy storage R&D, 2010] Energy storage R&D, “Annual progress report for energy storage R&D” (for 2009), U.S. Department of Energy, Vehicle Technologies Program, 2010. http://www1.eere.energy.gov/vehiclesandfuels/pdfs/program/2009_energy_storage.pdf

[ENVIROTHERM, 2010] ENVIROTHERM GmbH, “CFB Circulating Fluidized Bed” (website), http://envirotherm.de/content/e39/e137/e43/index_eng.html (accessed at 9/10/2010)

[EPRI, 2004] N. Holt (EPRI), “Gasification process selection – Tradeoffs and ironies”, Gasification Technologies Conference, Washington DC, 2004.

[Gassner et al., 2008] Gassner M, Maréchal F. Thermo-economic optimisation of the integration of electrolysis in synthetic natural gas production from wood. Energy 2008;33(2):189-198.

[GEK, 2010] The Gasifier Experimenters Kit (GEK), "Gasifier types" (website), http://www.gekgasifier.com/gasification-basics/gasifier-types/ (accessed at 9/10/2010)

[GRASYS, 2010] Homepage of GRASYS (manufacturer of gas separation systems), http://www.grasys.com/products/gas/oxygen/membrane/ (accessed 16/10/2010)

[GWD, 2007] The National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL), Gasification World Database (GWD) 2007, http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/gasification/database/database.html

[Haldor Topsøe, 2001] Holm-Larsen H (Business Development Manager, Haldor Topsøe A/S). "How DME is Made – The Topsøe Technology for Production of DME", Presented at the PETROTECH-2001 Conference, New Delhi, India, 2001, http://www.methanol.org/pdf/HowDMEismade%28dme-org%29.pdf

[HaldorTopsøe, 2007] Jesper Nerlov (HaldorTopsøe A/S). "Gasification based synthesis of DME and Gasoline", presentation, 2007, http://ida.dk/netvaerk/idaforum/U0637a/Documents/Indl%C3%A6g%20090507/TIGAS-DME-2.pdf

[Haldor Topsøe, 2010-1] Haldor topsøe A/S. "SSK catalyst - Sulphur resistant/sour water-gas shift catalyst", brochure, http://www.topsoe.com/business_areas/gasification_based/Processes/~/media/PDF%20files/SSK/topsoe_SSK_leaflet_aug09.ashx (accessed 19/10/2010)

[Haldor Topsøe, 2010-2] Haldor topsøe A/S. "Sulphur resistant/sour water-gas shift catalyst", brochure, http://www.topsoe.com/business_areas/gasification_based/Processes/~/media/PDF%20files/SSK/topsoe_SSK%20brochure_aug09.ashx (accessed 19/10/2010)

[Haldor Topsøe, 2010-3] Personal communication with John Bøgild Hansen about methanol synthesis, Senior Scientist & Adviser to Chairman, Company Mangement, Haldor Topsøe A/S, 2010.

[Haldor Topsøe, 2010-4] Personal communication with Finn Joensen about DME synthesis and water gas shift, Haldor Topsøe A/S, 2010.

[Haldor Topsøe, 2010-5] Personal communication with Poul Erik Højlund Nielsen about methanol synthesis, department manager of science & innovation, R&D, Haldor Topsøe A/S, 2010.

[Haldor Topsøe, 2010-6] Haldor topsøe A/S. "MK-121 - high activity methanol synthesis catalyst", brochure, http://www.topsoe.com/business_areas/gasification_based/Processes/~/media/PDF%20files/Methanol/Topsoe_methanol_mk%20121.ashx (accessed 20/10/2010)

[Haldor Topsøe, 2010-7] Aasberg-Petersen K, Nielsen CS, Dybkjær I, Perregaard J (Haldor Topsøe A/S). "Large Scale Methanol Production from Natural Gas", http://www.topsoe.com/business_areas/methanol/~/media/PDF%20files/Methanol/Topsoe_large_scale_methanol_prod_paper.ashx (accessed 20/10/2010)

[Haldor Topsøe, 2010-8] Haldor topsøe A/S. "Catalyst portfolio", homepage, http://www.topsoe.com/products/CatalystPortfolio.aspx (accessed 20/10/2010).

[Haldor Topsøe, 2010-9] Haldor topsøe A/S. “On the way to DME”, brochure, http://www.topsoe.com/business_areas/gasification_based/~/media/PDF%20files/DME/DME.ashx (accessed 27/10/2010)

[Hamelinck et al., 2001] Hamelinck CN, Faaij APC. “Future prospects for production of methanol and hydrogen from biomass - System analysis of advanced conversion concepts by ASPEN-plus flowsheet modelling”. Report NWS-E-2001-49, Utrecht University (The Netherlands), Copernicus Institute, Department of Science, Technology and Society. ISBN 90-73958-84-9, 2001. http://www.mtholyoke.edu/courses/tmillett/course/geog_304B/e2001-49.pdf

[Hamelinck et al., 2004] Hamelinck CN, Faaij APC, den Uil H, Boerrigter H. “Production of FT transportation fuels from biomass; technical options, process analysis and optimisation, and development potential”. Energy 2004;29:1743–1771.

[Hansen et al., 2008] John Bøgild Hansen, Poul Erik Højlund Nielsen (Haldor Topsøe). “Methanol Synthesis”, section 13.13 in “Handbook of Heterogeneous Catalysis”, Wiley-VCH, 2008, online ISBN: 9783527610044, http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/9783527610044.hetcat0148/abstract

[Henrich et al., 2009] Henrich E, Dahmen N, Dinjus E. “Cost estimate for biosynfuel production via biosyncrude gasification”, Biofuels, Bioprod. Bioref. 2009;3:28–41.

[Henriksen et al., 2006] Henriksen U, Ahrenfeldt J, Jensen TK, Gøbel B, Bentzen JD, Hindsgaul C, Sørensen LH. “The design, construction and operation of a 75 kW two-stage gasifier”. Energy 2006;31:1542–1553.

[IDA, 2010] International DME association (IDA). DME - Clean Fuel for Transportation. http://www.aboutdme.org/index.asp?bid=219 (accessed 24/11/2010)

[IEA, 2007] The International Energy Agency (IEA). “2007 Energy Balance for World”, online statistics, 2007, http://www.iea.org/stats/index.asp

[IEA Bioenergy, 2009] IEA Bioenergy. “Bioenergy – a Sustainable and Reliable Energy Source. A review of status and prospects”, 2009, http://www.ieabioenergy.com/LibItem.aspx?id=6479

[IGP, 2010] Homepage of Industrial Gas Plants (manufacturer of gas separation systems), http://www.industrialgasplants.com/noncryogenic-gas-types.html (accessed 16/10/2010).

[IPCC, 2005] Metz B, Davidson O, de Coninck HC, Loos M, Meyer LA (editors). “IPCC Special Report on Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage”. Prepared by Working Group III of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 442 pp.

[IPCC, 2007] IPCC. “Climate Change 2007: Mitigation. Contribution of Working Group III to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change” (editors : Metz B, Davidson OR, Bosch PR, Dave R, Meyer LA), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 2007.

[Iversen, 2006] Iversen HL, ”Production of liquid biofuels from syngas” (”Produktion af flydende biobrændsler udfra syngas”), master thesis report, The Technical University of Denamark (DTU), 2006.

[Iversen et al., 2006] Iversen HL, Henriksen U, Ahrenfeldt J, Bentzen JD. ”D25 Performance characteristics of SOFC membranes at two stage gasifier”, (confidential). Technical report from the EU project BioCellus (Biomass Fuel Cell Utility System), 6th Framework Programme, Contract No: 502759. 2006.

[Joensen et al., 2007] Joensen F, Voss B, Rostrup-Nielsen T. "Coal gas to gasoline - a direct pathway to clean liquid fuels", poster presented at the 2nd international Freiberg conference on IGCC & XtL Technologies, Haldor Topsøe A/S, 2007, http://www.tu-freiberg.de/~wwwiec/conference/conf07/pdf/P14.pdf

[JRC et al., 2007] JRC et al.,*"Well-to-Wheels analysis of future automotive fuels and powertrains in the European context",* This work was carried out jointly by representatives of EUCAR (the European Council for Automotive R&D), CONCAWE (the oil companies' European association for environment, health and safety in refining and distribution) and JRC/IES (the Institute for Environment and Sustainability of the EU Commission's Joint Research Centre), March 2007.

[Karg, 2009] Karg J. "IGCC experience and further developments to meet CCS market needs", Siemens AG, Energy Sector, Fossil Power Generation Division, presentation at COAL-GEN EUROPE – Katowice, Poland, September 1 - 4, 2009.
http://www.energy.siemens.com/mx/pool/hq/power-generation/power-plants/integrated-gasification-combined-cycle/Igcc-experience-and-further-developments.pdf

[Kiel et al., 2009] Kiel JHA, Verhoeff F, Gerhauser H, van Daalen W, Meuleman B. "BO2-technology for biomass upgrading into solid fuel - an enabling technology for IGCC and gasification-based BtL", ECN-M--09-058, Presented at 4th International Conference on Clean Coal Technologies in conjunction with the 3rd International Freiberg Conference on IGCC & XtL Technologies, Dresden 18-21 May 2009.
http://www.ecn.nl/publications/

[KOGAS, 2009] Lee S, Cho W, Song T, Ra Y (R & D Division, Korea Gas Corporation (KOGAS)). "SCALE UP STUDY OF DME DIRECT SYNTHESIS TECHNOLOGY", presented at the World Gas Conference 2009,
http://www.igu.org/html/wgc2009/papers/docs/wgcFinal00745.pdf

[Kreutz et al., 2005] Kreutz T, Williams R, Consonni S, Chiesa P. Co-Production of Hydrogen, Electricity, and CO2 from Coal with Commercially Ready Technology. Part B: Economic Analysis. International Journal of Hydrogen Energy 2005;30(7):769-784.

[Kreutz et al., 2008] Kreutz TG, Larson ED, Liu G, Williams RH. Fischer-Tropsch Fuels from Coal and Biomass, report. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Environmental Institute, Princeton University, 2008.
http://www.princeton.edu/pei/energy/publications

[Kristensen, 2009] Personal communications with Tina Kristensen on milling of biomass, Vattenfall, 2009.

[Larson et al., 2003] Larson ED, Tingjin R. Synthetic fuel production by indirect coal liquefaction. Energy for Sustainable Development 2003;7(4):79-102.

[Larson et al., 2006] Larson ED, Williams RH, Jin H. Fuels and electricity from biomass with CO2 capture and storage. In: proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Greenhouse Gas Control Technologies, Trondheim, Norway, June 2006.

[Larson et al., 2009-1] Larson ED, Jin H, Celik FE. Large-scale gasification-based coproduction of fuels and electricity from switchgrass. Biofuels, Biorprod. Bioref. 2009;3:174–194.

[Larson et al., 2009-2] Larson ED, Jin H, Celik FE. Supporting information to: Large-scale gasification-based coproduction of fuels and electricity from switchgrass. Biofuels, Biorprod. Bioref. 2009;3:174–194.
http://www.princeton.edu/pei/energy/publications

[Linde, 2010] Homepage of Linde engineering (licensor of Rectisol together with Lurgi). "Rectisol wash",

http://www.linde-le.com/process_plants/hydrogen_syngas_plants/gas_processing/rectisol_wash.php (accessed 18/10/2010)

[Lurgi, 2010] Lurgi GmbH (licensor of Rectisol together with Linde). "The Rectisol process", http://www.lurgi.com/website/fileadmin/user_upload/1_PDF/1_Broshures_Flyer/englisch/0308e_Rectisol.pdf (accessed 18/10/2010)

[Maurstad, 2005] Ola Maurstad, "An Overview of Coal based Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle (IGCC) Technology", Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT), 2005.

[MI, 2010] The Methanol Institute (MI). http://www.methanol.org/ (accessed 24/11/2010)

[Mignard et al., 2008] Mignard D, Pritchard C. "On the use of electrolytic hydrogen from variable renewable energies for the enhanced conversion of biomass to fuels". Chemical Engineering Research and Design 2008;86(5):473-487

[Moore et al., 2007] Moore JJ, Nored M, Brun K. Novel Concepts for the Compression of Large Volumes of Carbon Dioxide. Paper sent to Oil & Gas Journal in 2007, but a published version cannot be found. Southwest Research Institute.
http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/turbines/refshelf/papers/42650%20SwRI%20for%20Oil%20&%20Gas%20Journal.pdf

[Morrow et al., 2008] Morrow K, Karner D, Francfort J. "Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Review", U.S. Department of Energy, Vehicle Technologies Program - Advanced Vehicle Testing Activity, 2008. http://avt.inel.gov/pdf/phev/phevInfrastructureReport08.pdf

[NETL, 2000] The National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL). "Shell Gasifier IGCC Base Cases", report: PED-IGCC-98-002, 1998 (revised in 2000),
http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/gasification/pubs/pdf/system/shell3x_.pdf

[NETL, 2010] The National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL). "Overview of DOE's Gasification Program". Presentaion by Jenny B. Tennant (Technology Manager – Gasification) from 2010,
http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/gasification/pubs/programmatic.html

[NUON, 2010] Homepage of the energy company NUON.
http://www.nuon.com/company/core-business/energy-generation/power-stations/buggenum/index.jsp (accessed 15/10/2010)

[Ogden, 2004] Ogden JM. Conceptual Design of Optimized Fossil Energy Systems with Capture and Sequestration of Carbon Dioxide, Report UCD-ITSRR-04-34. University of California Davis, Institute of Transportation Studies, 2004.

[Ohno, 2007] Ohno Y. New Clean Fuel DME. Presentation at the DeWitt Global Methanol & MTBE Conference in Bangkok in 2007. http://www.methanol.org/pdf/Ohno_DME_Dev_Co.pdf

[Ouellette et al., 1995] Ouellette N, Rogner HH, Scott DS. Hydrogen from remote excess hydroelectricity. Part II: Hydrogen peroxide or biomethanol. Int. J. Hydrogen Energy 1995;20(11):873-880

[Prins et al., 2006] Prins MJ, Ptasinski KJ, Janssen FJJG. "More efficient biomass gasification via torrefaction". Energy 2006;31(15):3458–3470.

[RENEW, 2008] Klintbom P (Fuels and Lubricants, Volvo Technology Corporation), "A tentative fuel specification of engine grade DME", Report: SES6-CT-2003-502705, Renewable fuels for advanced powertrains (RENEW), 2008, http://www.renew-fuel.com/download.php?dl=del_sp3_wp6_3-6-3_08-07-02_vtec.pdf&kat=15

[Rollins et al., 2002] Rollins ML, Reardon L, Nichols D, Lee P, Moore M, Crim M, Luttrell R, Hughes E. "Economic Evaluation of CO2 Sequestration Technologies - Task 4, Biomass Gasification-Based Processing", Semi-Annual Technical Report: DE-FC26-00NT40937, prepared for the department of energy (USA), 2002, http://www.osti.gov/bridge/purl.cover.jsp?purl=/814694-yNYZfd/native/

[Rudloff, 2003] Rudloff M, "Carbo-V Process Development and Operations", Presentation at IEA Bioenergy, London, may 2003.

[Shell, 2005] Thomas Chhoa (Vice President Coal Gasification - Shell Gas & Power), "Shell Gasification business in action", presentation at Gasification Technology Updates, 2005, http://www.gasification.org/library/overview.aspx

[Shell, 2006] Shell. Coal Gasification brochure. The Shell Coal Gasification Process - For Sustainable Utilisation of Coal. 2006. http://www.shell.com/static/globalsolutions/downloads/innovation/coal_gasification_brochure.pdf

[Shelton et al., 2000] Shelton W, Lyons J. Shell Gasifier IGCC Base Cases, report no. PED-IGCC-98-002. The National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL): Process Engineering Division, 1998 (revised in 2000). http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/gasification/pubs/system-studies.html

[Specht et al., 1999] Specht M, Bandi A, Baumgart F, Muray CM, Gretz J. Synthesis of methanol from biomass/CO2 resources. In: Riemer P, Elliasson B, Wokaun A, editor. Greenhouse Gas Control Technologies, Interlaken, Switzerland. Oxford: Elsevier, 1999, p. 723–727.

[Svoboda et al., 2008] Svoboda K, Pohořelý M, Hartman M, Martinec J. "Pretreatment and feeding of biomass for pressurized entrained flow gasification", Fuel processing technology 2008;90:629-635.

[Tecnon, 2006] Fryer C (Tecnon OrbiChem Ltd, UK). "The Renaissance of Coal-based Chemicals: Acetylene, Coal-to-Liquids, Acetic Acid", Tecnon OrbiChem Seminar at APIC, Bangkok, Thailand, 2006, http://www.orbichem.com/gen/uploads/syezuu55kgu0ok55epcqomjf12052006115942.pdf

[Tijmensen et al., 2002] Tijmensen MJA, Faaij APC, Hamelinck CN, van Hardeveld MRM. "Exploration of the possibilities for production of Fischer Tropsch liquids and power via biomass gasification". Biomass and Bioenergy 2002;23:129-152.

[Tock et al., 2010] Tock L, Gassner M, Maréchal F. "Thermochemical production of liquid fuels from biomass: Thermo-economic modeling, process design and process integration analysis". Biomass and Bioenergy 2010;34(12):1838-1854.

[Uhde, 2010] Uhde. "Methanol", company brochure, http://www.uhde.eu/archive/upload/uhde_brochures_pdf_en_6.00.pdf (accessed 28/10/2010)

[UIG, 2010] Homepage of Universal Industrial Gases (manufacturer of gas separation systems), http://www.uigi.com/cryodist.html#Nitrogen (accessed 16/10/2010)

[UOP, 2010] UOP LLC (licensor of Selexol), "Selexol Process", brochure, http://www.uop.com/objects/97%20Selexol.pdf (accessed 18/10/2010)

[Uslu et al., 2008] Uslu A, Faaij APC, Bergman PCA. Pre-treatment technologies, and their effect on international bioenergy supply chain logistics. Techno-economic evaluation of torrefaction, fast pyrolysis and pelletization. Energy 2008;33(8):1206-1223.

[van der Drift et al., 2004] van der Drift A, Boerrigter H, Coda B, Cieplik MK, Hemmes K. Entrained flow gasification of biomass; Ash behaviour, feeding issues, system analyses, report: ECN-C--04-039. Petten, The Netherlands: ECN, 2004. http://www.ecn.nl/publications/

[van der Drift et al., 2006] van der Drift A, Boerrigter H, "Synthesis gas from biomass", report: ECN-C--06-001. Petten, The Netherlands: Energy research Centre of the Netherlands (ECN), 2006, http://www.ecn.nl/publications/

[van der Drift, 2010] Van der Drift A. "Biomass gasification for second generation biofuels", presentation: ECN-L--10-076, presented at the conference: Gasification, the development of gasification as a key technology contributor to future clean coal power generation, London, UK, 2010, http://www.ecn.nl/publications/

[van der Ploeg et al., 2004] van der Ploeg HJ, Chhoa T, Zuideveld PL. The Shell Coal Gasification Process for the US Industry. In: Proceedings for the Gasification Technology Conference, Washington DC, USA, 2004.

[VVBGC, 2010] Homepage of the Växjö Värnamo Biomass Gasification Centre, www.vvbgc.se (accessed 14/10/2010)

[Williams et al., 1995] Williams RH, Larson ED, Katofsky RE, Chen J. "Methanol and hydrogen from biomass for Transportation". Energy for Sustainable Development 1995;1(5):18-34.

[Yagi et al., 2010] Yagi H, Ohno Y, Inoue N, Okuyama K, Aoki S. Slurry Phase Reactor Technology for DME Direct Synthesis. International Journal of Chemical Reactor Engineering 2010;8:A109.

[Zwart et al., 2009] Zwart RWR, Van der Drift A, Bos A, Visser HJM, Cieplik MK, Könemann HWJ. "Oil-Based Gas Washing— Flexible Tar Removal for High-Efficient Production of Clean Heat and Power as Well as Sustainable Fuels and Chemicals", Environmental Progress & Sustainable Energy 2009;28(3):324-335.

Appendix A. Paper I

ISI Journal Paper
Clausen LR, Houbak N, Elmegaard B. "Technoeconomic analysis of a methanol plant based on gasification of biomass and electrolysis of water". Energy 2010;35(5):2338-2347.

Paper I is in part based on results from my master thesis [Clausen LR, 2007].

Energy 35 (2010) 2338–2347

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

Energy

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/energy

Technoeconomic analysis of a methanol plant based on gasification of biomass and electrolysis of water

Lasse R. Clausen [a,*], Niels Houbak [b], Brian Elmegaard [a]

[a] Section of Thermal Energy Systems, Department of Mechanical Engineering, The Technical University of Denmark (DTU), Nils Koppels Allé Bld. 403, DK-2800 Kgs. Lyngby, Denmark
[b] DONG Energy A/S, A.C. Meyers Vænge 9, DK-2450 Copenhagen, Denmark

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:
Received 28 August 2009
Received in revised form
17 February 2010
Accepted 21 February 2010
Available online 23 March 2010

Keywords:
Biorefinery
Biofuel
Methanol
REtrol
Gasification
Electrolysis

ABSTRACT

Methanol production process configurations based on renewable energy sources have been designed. The processes were analyzed in the thermodynamic process simulation tool DNA. The syngas used for the catalytic methanol production was produced by gasification of biomass, electrolysis of water, CO_2 from post-combustion capture and autothermal reforming of natural gas or biogas. Underground gas storage of hydrogen and oxygen was used in connection with the electrolysis to enable the electrolyser to follow the variations in the power produced by renewables. Six plant configurations, each with a different syngas production method, were compared. The plants achieve methanol exergy efficiencies of 59–72%, the best from a configuration incorporating autothermal reforming of biogas and electrolysis of water for syngas production. The different processes in the plants are highly heat integrated, and the low-temperature waste heat is used for district heat production. This results in high total energy efficiencies (~90%) for the plants. The specific methanol costs for the six plants are in the range 11.8–25.3 €/GJ_{exergy}. The lowest cost is obtained by a plant using electrolysis of water, gasification of biomass and autothermal reforming of natural gas for syngas production.

1. Introduction

The production of alternative fuels for the transportation sector has the potential of being integrated with other production processes in order to reduce cost and increase the energy and exergy efficiency of the production. The Danish power company Elsam created the REtrol vision, which integrates the production of ethanol and methanol with heat and power production [1] and is the inspiration for this work. The plant modeled in this paper does, however, only produce methanol and district heating.

The modeled methanol plant uses biomass, natural gas and electricity for syngas production as suggested by the REtrol vision. These inputs are supplemented by biogas in order to be able to produce methanol solely based on renewable sources. The biomass input is gasified in a fluid bed gasifier. The natural gas and biogas input are reformed in an autothermal reformer. The electricity input is used to generate hydrogen (for the syngas) and oxygen (for the gasification and autothermal reforming) by water electrolysis. The use of electricity for the syngas production could be interesting if a significant part of the electricity produced for the grid is from intermittent, renewable sources, such as wind power. The electrolyser in the methanol plant could operate when surplus electricity is available in the grid and thereby help to stabilize the grid as well as utilize low cost electricity. The operation of the electrolyser could even be detached from the methanol plant by introducing underground gas storages for hydrogen and oxygen[1], thereby enabling the rest of the methanol plant to run continuously. This configuration is investigated in the paper.

In the paper, six different plant configurations are investigated:

1. Plant E + B + NG is a reference plant based on the REtrol vision where biomass, electricity and natural gas are used for the syngas production.
2. Plant E + B only uses biomass and electricity to avoid the use of a fossil fuel. All the carbon in the biomass is utilized for methanol production.
3. Plant E + B + CCS is like the previous plant but utilizes all the oxygen from the electrolyser for gasification and uses CO_2 capture to create a syngas with a low concentration of CO_2, which is more suited for methanol production.

* Corresponding author. Tel.: +45 20712778; fax: +45 45884325.
E-mail address: lrc@mek.dtu.dk (L.R. Clausen).

[1] Underground storage of hydrogen is used today [2], underground storage of oxygen has not been demonstrated yet but is referred to as an option in some studies (e.g. [3]).

0360-5442/$ – see front matter © 2010 Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved.
doi:10.1016/j.energy.2010.02.034

4. Plant E + NG is also a reference plant. This plant uses natural gas and electricity for the syngas production because natural gas is the most commonly used feedstock for methanol production.
5. Plant E + BG is like the previous plant but uses biogas instead of natural gas in order to produce methanol based on renewable sources.
6. Plant E + CO_2 only uses electricity and CO_2 for the syngas production. This plant could be used to stabilize the electricity grid as mentioned above.

The objective of this study was to compare the six plant configurations based on economy, thermal efficiencies and the extent of renewables used for the methanol production. The production costs of the methanol produced from the six plants are compared to relevant fuels.

For the economic evaluation of the modeled methanol plants, Denmark is used as a case of a modern, national energy system. This is because:

1. The REtrol vision is developed for the Danish energy system.
2. Electricity from wind turbines accounts for 20% of the electricity production (in 2007) [4], and this figure is predicted to increase. Thus, the Danish system is an interesting case, because renewable sources account for a significant share of the electricity production.
3. There are high taxes on petrol [5], which means that methanol from renewable sources that is untaxed could be competitive.
4. District heating is used to a great extent in Denmark [4] (the byproduct from the modeled methanol plant is district heating).

The use of hydrogen from electrolysis together with gasification of biomass to produce a biofuel has also been investigated in [6–9]. In [8], the biofuel is synthetic natural gas (SNG). In [6,7,9], the biofuel is methanol. The plant investigated in [6] resembles plant E + B in this paper, and the plants investigated in [7,9] resemble plants E + B and E + B + CCS in this paper. However, neither the use of electrolysis together with autothermal reforming of a hydrocarbon feed for syngas production nor the use of gas storage for hydrogen and oxygen in connection with a methanol plant has been investigated. Combining gasification and autothermal reforming to avoid production of excess oxygen from the electrolysis is also a new concept generated from the REtrol vision. The production of methanol from biomass is, on the other hand, a well investigated field (e.g. [10,11]).

1.1. The REtrol vision

The REtrol[2] vision (VEnzin-visionen in Danish) is a vision proposed by the Danish power company Elsam (now DONG Energy) and involves the integration of the heat and power production with production of fuel for the transportation sector [1]. In Denmark, heat and power production are highly integrated – about 50% of the power is produced in cogeneration [4]. This integration of heat and power production saves fuel for the plants compared to production of heat and power separately, which is both an economical advantage and benefits the environment. By integrating transportation fuel production with the combined heat and power (CHP) plants, the plants increase the number of products from two (heat and power) to three (heat, power and transportation fuel), which would provide advantages in terms of being able to emphasize which product to produce, based on the demand from the market. Depending on what kind and how many different transportation fuels the plant would produce – e.g., methanol, dimethyl ether (DME) or ethanol – the integration opportunities are different. However compared to stand-alone plants, the plants should be able to receive economical and environmental advantages (due to efficiency increases).

In the REtrol vision, a methanol and ethanol plant is integrated with a CHP plant. Besides the exchange of heat at different temperatures, some of the integration opportunities lie between the ethanol and methanol production. A 2nd generation ethanol plant[3] would produce a solid lignin residue that can be gasified in the methanol plant and used for methanol synthesis together with CO_2 and H_2, which are also byproducts from a 2nd generation ethanol production. If the ethanol plant includes a biogas plant, the biogas could also be used for methanol synthesis by reforming the biogas.

REtrol is thought to consist of petrol with a small percentage (5–10%) of ethanol and/or methanol. In the case of ethanol, the input to the production would be biomass (e.g., straw) and the conversion process would be biological. In the case of methanol, the input to the production would be biomass, electricity or natural gas. The biomass would be gasified to produce a syngas that could be catalytically converted to methanol. Electricity from renewable sources would be used in an electrolyser to produce hydrogen for the syngas. Natural gas is, however, not a renewable energy source and could be replaced by biogas.

2. Design of the methanol plant model

The methanol plant model was designed with strong inspiration from the REtrol vision.

This means that the plant feedstocks are based on renewable energy sources and that the plant is flexible in the choice of feedstock: biomass, electricity, natural gas and biogas.

The plant was also designed with the goal of high energy/exergy efficiency, and the methanol efficiency is especially crucial.

The design and analysis of the methanol plant model were done with the thermal system simulation tool DNA[4] [12,13]. The model of the methanol plant was developed for steady-state operation. The modeled methanol plant was used to investigate six different plant configurations, which are presented in Section 3.

The designed methanol plant is different from a commercial methanol plant based on autothermal reforming of natural gas because of the added electrolyser and gasifier. In the modeled methanol plant, the syngas can be produced by three components: the electrolyser, the gasifier and the autothermal reformer (Fig. 1). The product gases from the three components are mixed together to form a syngas. Addition of CO_2 (from, e.g., carbon capture from a power plant or ethanol production) is possible in order to adjust the carbon/hydrogen ratio. The optimal carbon/hydrogen ratio depends on input concentrations of CO and CO_2. An optimal relation between CO, CO_2 and H_2 in the syngas can be extracted by the chemical reactions producing methanol given in Eqs. (1) and (2).

$$2H_2 + CO \leftrightarrow CH_3OH \quad (1)$$

$$3H_2 + CO_2 \leftrightarrow CH_3OH + H_2O \quad (2)$$

[2] The word REtrol is a mix of the phrase “Renewable Energy” and the word “petrol”.

[3] Production of ethanol from cellulosic material by fermentation (and other biological processes).

[4] Exergy calculations were also done by DNA using the method described in [14].

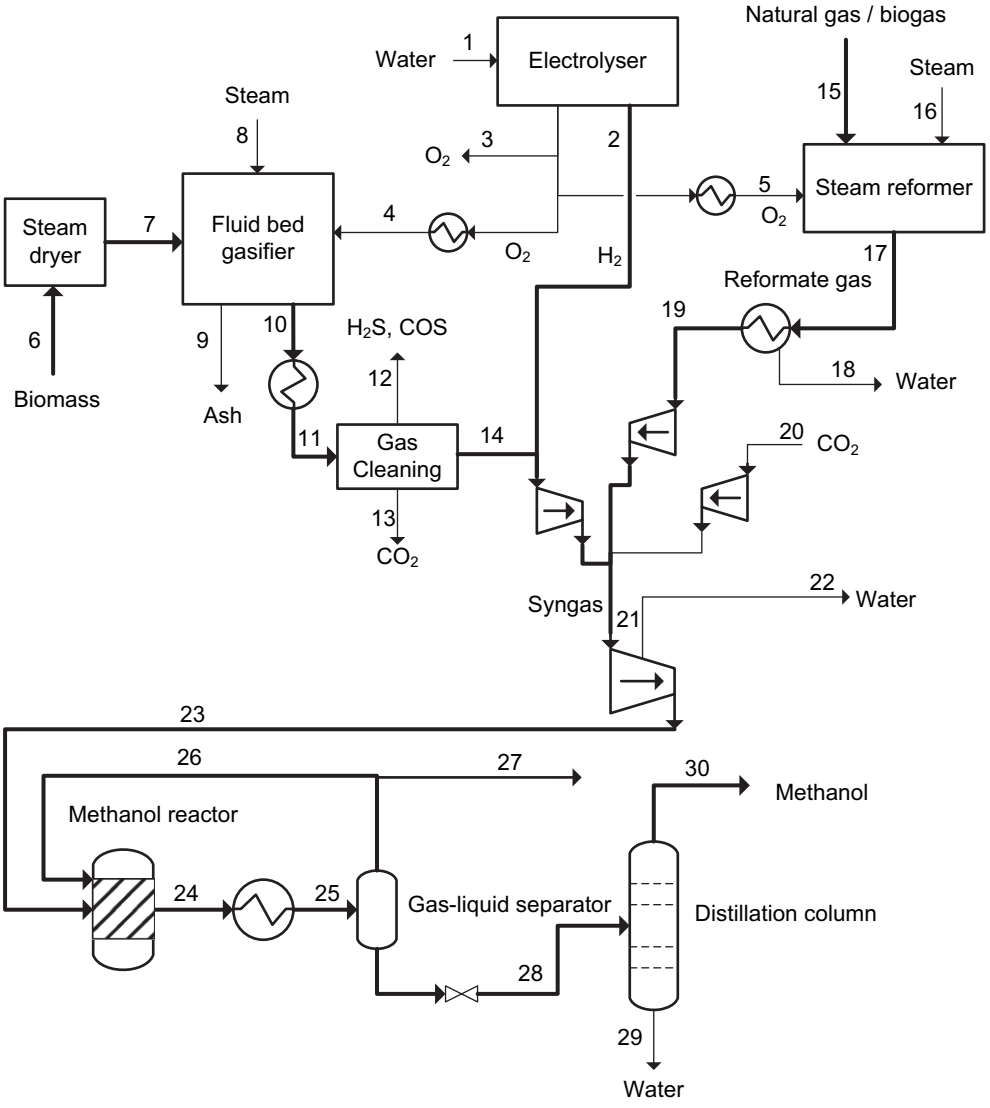


Fig. 1. Simplified flow sheet for the methanol plant model used to generate the six plant configurations.

It can be seen that production of methanol from CO requires two moles of hydrogen for every mole of CO, but if methanol is produced by CO_2, three moles of hydrogen are required for every mole of CO_2. In Eq. (3), the Module M [15] is defined based on mole-fractions of CO, CO_2 and H_2 in the syngas. It can be seen that an M-value of 2 is optimal for methanol synthesis.

$$M = \frac{y_{H_2} - y_{CO_2}}{y_{CO} + y_{CO_2}} \tag{3}$$

The electrolyser and the gasifier supplement each other with regard to producing a syngas suited for methanol production. This is because the gasification gas is too carbon rich ($M = 0.9$). By supplementing the gasification gas with hydrogen from the electrolyser, a syngas well suited for methanol synthesis is produced. Besides the production of hydrogen, the electrolyser also produces oxygen, which is used in the gasifier or the autothermal reformer.

2.1. Electrolysis of water and underground gas storage of hydrogen and oxygen

Alkaline electrolysis of water is used to generate hydrogen and oxygen. The electrolyser is modeled based on data for a large scale, commercially available electrolyser of 2 MWe (485 Nm^3-H_2/h). The electrolyser is operated at 90 °C and atmospheric pressure and has an electricity consumption of 4.3 kWh/Nm^3-H_2, which corresponds to an efficiency of 70% (LHV) [16]. Higher efficiencies are achieved with PEM or SOEC electrolysers, but these types of electrolysers are still under development and it may take many years before they can compete economically with alkaline electrolysers on a large scale (>50 MWe) [17].

In order to produce hydrogen and oxygen when electricity from renewables is available (or when the electricity price is low), underground gas storage of hydrogen and oxygen is assumed to be used. Other types of gas storage (e.g., compressed cylinders or metal hydrides) are not economical at the size needed[5].

In the report that is the basis of this paper [18], the feasibility of using underground gas storage of hydrogen and oxygen in connection with a plant that utilizes hydrogen and oxygen (e.g., a methanol plant) was investigated. The calculations were based on

[5] In [2], it is stated that if the storage requirement exceeds 1300 kg of hydrogen, underground gas storage should be considered. The amount of gas storage needed is 0.1–0.9 million kg of hydrogen.

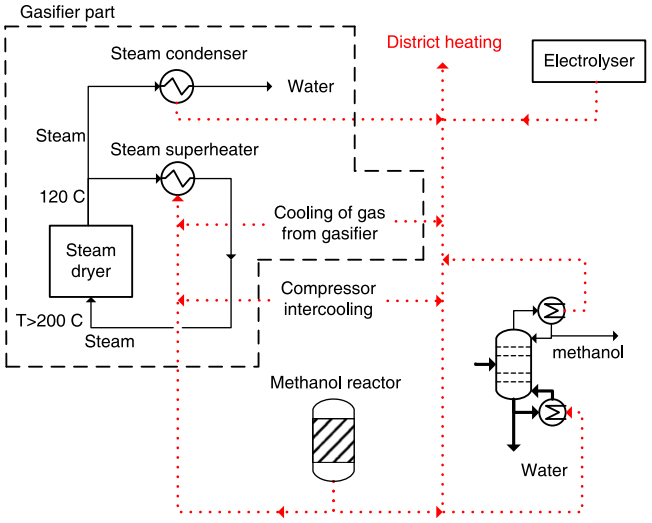


Fig. 2. Heat integration in the methanol plant model.

historic electricity prices from western Denmark (from 2000 to 2006) where the installed capacity of wind turbines is about 20% of the total installed capacity. The cost for electrolysers and underground gas storage used in the study is the same as used in this paper. It was shown that with today's electricity prices in western Denmark, electricity cost could be reduced by 5–18%, and total costs could be reduced by up to 12%[6] by using gas storage to exploit daily variations in the electricity price. A gas storage size corresponding to about five days of operation and an electrolyser capacity corresponding to about twice the capacity needed if gas storages were not used were the most economical. These sizes of the electrolysis plant and underground gas storage are thus used in this paper. It should be noted that if the electrolysis plant operates at a partial load (e.g. if the gas storages are filled), higher conversion efficiencies are achieved: at about 300–377 Nm^3-H_2/h (62–78% load), the electricity consumption drops to 4.1 kWh/Nm^3-H_2 (73% efficiency) [16]. This means that at the electricity price used in this paper (40 €/MWh), about the same economics for the electrolyser plant are achieved if operating at 4.3 kWh/Nm^3-H_2 (100% load) as when operating at 4.1 kWh/Nm^3-H_2 (62–78% load) at a larger electrolysis plant. The extra capital needed for the larger electrolysis plant is saved by lower electricity costs.

2.2. Gasification of biomass

The feedstock for the biomass gasifier is wood. Before being fed to the gasifier, the wood is dried in a steam dryer. The gasifier is modeled as a modified Low-Tar BIG gasifier, which is a two-stage fluidized bed gasifier at atmospheric pressure with very low-tar content in the gasification product gas [19]. The gas exiting the gasifier is at 800 °C with a composition given by an assumption of chemical equilibrium[7] at this temperature. The gas is cooled to 60 °C before the gas cleaning by preheating oxygen, superheating steam and heating district heating water. The superheated steam is used for steam injection in the gasifier and for steam drying of biomass.

[6] These figures refer to calculations done where the model only had knowledge of historic electricity prices. If the model is used to optimize production for a given year and the model knows all the electricity prices for that year at the start of the calculations, even greater reductions in cost can be achieved.

[7] Typically, the methane content will be higher than what is given by chemical equilibrium at this temperature and pressure [20]. A catalyst could be added at the exit to convert the methane.

2.3. Autothermal reforming of natural gas or biogas

Natural gas or biogas is after a desulfurization process, reformed in an autothermal reformer (ATR) to a reformate gas consisting of H_2, CO, CO_2 and H_2O. The heat needed for the reforming is created by partially oxidizing the fuel with oxygen. The composition of the reformate gas is calculated by assuming chemical equilibrium at the exit where the temperature is 950 °C and the pressure is 10 bar. The steam/fuel mass-ratio is set to give an adequately low methane content in the reformate gas (0.5–0.6 mol%). In the case of natural gas, this ratio is set to 1, and for biogas it is set to 0.2. This corresponds to a steam/carbon mole-ratio of 0.89 for natural gas and 0.29 for biogas (the ratio is 0.44 if the carbon in the CO_2 in the biogas is disregarded). Because the reforming in the case of biogas is mostly done with the CO_2 present in the biogas, a CO_2-reforming catalyst is most likely needed in order to avoid problems with coke formation. The CO_2-reforming catalysts are under development [21]. The oxygen consumption of the ATR is calculated by

Table 1
Parameters used for the plant simulations.

Electrolyser	
Efficiency	70%
Temperature	90 °C
Steam dryer	
Feedstock (Wood)	3.05% H, 18.86% O, 25.03% C, 0.005% S, 0.30% N, 0.205% Ar, 2.55% ash, 50% H_2O. 9.64 MJ/kg
Outlet water content	5% (mass)
Steam exit	120 °C
Gasifier	
Carbon conversion	100%
Steam/fuel mass-ratio	0.2[a]
Gas exit	800 °C
Gas cooling	
Exit temperature	60 °C
Autothermal reformer	
Feedstock (Natural gas)	91.12% CH_4, 0.31% N_2, 0.56% CO_2, 5.03% C_2H_6, 1.84% C_3H_8, 0.47% C_4H_{10}, 0.23% C_5H_{12}, 0.44% of 8 higher hydrocarbons. 48.5 MJ/kg
Feedstock (Biogas)	65% CH_4, 35% CO_2. 20.2 MJ/kg
Pressure	10 bar
Exit temperature	950 °C
Steam/fuel mass-ratio	1 (natural gas) 0.2 (biogas)
Methanol synthesis	
Pressure	144 bar
Temperature	235 °C
Recirculation percentage of unconverted syngas	95%
H_2 content in purged syngas	30 mol%
Distillation	
Pressure	3.5 bar
Compressors	
Isentropic efficiency	90%
Mechanical efficiency	98%
Electrical efficiency	95%
Heat exchangers	
Minimum ΔT at pinch point[b]	10 °C
or Maximum effectiveness[b]	90%

[a] Except for one case (plant E + B + CCS, see Table 2).
[b] The minimum temperature difference at pinch point is used for all heat exchangers unless it violates the maximum heat exchanger effectiveness.

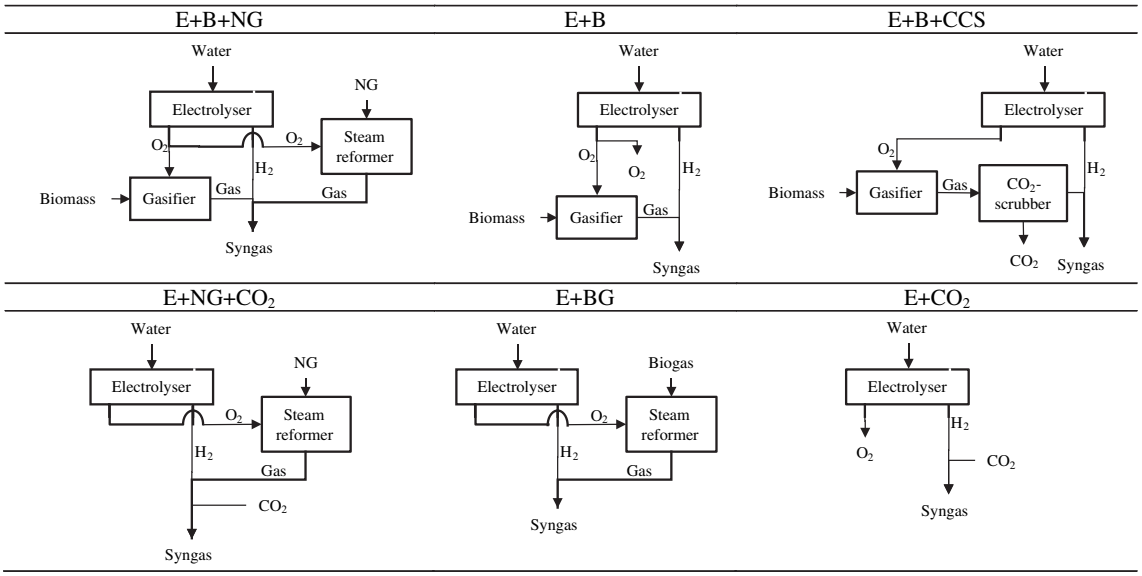


Fig. 3. Flow sheets showing the differences between the six plant configurations.

simulation, and the O/C mole-ratio is 0.94 in the natural gas case and 0.63 in the biogas case (the ratio is 0.97 if the carbon in the CO_2 in the biogas is disregarded). The gas exiting the reformer is cooled by preheating oxygen and natural gas/biogas and by generating steam for the reformer.

2.4. Gas cleaning

Gas cleaning of the gasification gas consists of removal of particles, sulfur components and in some cases CO_2. Particle removal is done by a cyclone and/or a filter. Sulfur removal is either done by a zinc oxide filter (as with natural gas) with COS hydrolysis upstream to convert COS to H_2S or by a scrubber. CO_2 removal is done by an amine scrubber.[8,9]

2.5. Methanol synthesis

The syngas is compressed to 144 bar by intercooled compressors before entering the synthesis reactor. The reactor operates at 235 °C, and the composition of the outlet gas is calculated by assuming chemical equilibrium. The gas from the methanol reactor is cooled, and condensation of methanol and water occurs. 95% of the unconverted gas is recirculated to the synthesis reactor, and the remaining 5% is purged. The chemical reactions producing methanol from CO, CO_2 and H_2 are given in Eqs. (1) and (2). Since a mixture of CO and CO_2 is used to produce methanol, the module M given in Eq. (3) is used to characterize how well a gas is suited for methanol synthesis. The hydrogen content of the unconverted syngas is set to 30 mol% instead of setting the module M. This is done to reduce the loss of hydrogen in the 5% of unconverted syngas that is purged. The hydrogen from the electrolyser is the most expensive syngas component; therefore the hydrogen content in the syngas is the lowest possible without significantly affecting the methanol production. To achieve 30 mol% of hydrogen in the unconverted syngas, the module for the syngas is 1.3–1.8 in the simulations, depending on the CO/CO_2 ratio in the syngas. $M = 1.3$ when only CO_2 is in the syngas, and $M = 1.8$ when only CO is in the syngas.

2.6. Distillation

The heat generated by the synthesis process is used for the distillation. It is assumed that only water and methanol are in the feed for the distillation column. The column is pressurized to 3.5 bar, which corresponds to a temperature of 100 °C in the condenser.

2.7. Heat integration

The configuration of the methanol plant is designed to give high total energy efficiency. This is achieved by utilizing the waste heat generated in different areas of the plant: waste heat from the electrolyser, from the condenser of the distillation column and from condensing the steam produced in the steam dryer is used for district heating (Fig. 2). Waste heat from the compressor intercooling is used for district heating and steam drying of biomass.

In Table 1, all the parameters used in the simulation model are shown.

For details about the modeling of the methanol plant, see the report in [18].

3. Methanol plant configurations

The model of the methanol plant has five sources for production of syngas for methanol synthesis. These are: gas from gasification of biomass, reformate gas from autothermal reforming of natural gas or biogas, hydrogen from water electrolysis and CO_2 from an ethanol plant or from carbon capture from a power plant. On top of this, CO_2 capture can be used to reduce the carbon content of the gasification gas. In order to determine which combination of these sources produces the most efficient or cost-effective methanol plant, six plant configurations are investigated (Fig. 3). All six plant

[8] The heat requirement for CO_2 capture with an amine solvent is not accounted for. From [22], this is 2.7–3.2 MJ/kg-CO_2 captured. Plant 3 is the only plant that uses CO_2 capture, and the amount of CO_2 captured is 4.6 kg/s. This gives about 14 MJ/s of heat needed. For comparison, the amount of heat generated when cooling the gas from the gasifier is 27 MJ/s.

[9] 100% CO_2 removal is assumed. For a real CO_2 capture process with an amine solvent, the amount of CO_2 captured is 85–90% [22].

Table 2
Mass flow, pressure and temperature for all nodes shown on Fig. 1 for all six plant configurations.

	Plant E + B + NG			Plant E + B			Plant E + B + CCS			Plant E + NG + CO_2			Plant E + BG			Plant E + CO_2		
	M (kg/s)	*P* (bar)	*T* (°C)	*M* (kg/s)	*P* (bar)	*T* (°C)	*M* (kg/s)	*P* (bar)	*T* (°C)	*M* (kg/s)	*P* (bar)	*T* (°C)	M (kg/s)	P (bar)	T (°C)	M (kg/s)	P (bar)	T (°C)
1	3.4	1	15	5.8	1	15	2.4	1	15	4.5	1	15	4.6	1	15	18.6	1	15
2	0.4	1	90	0.6	1	90	0.3	1	90	0.5	1	90	0.5	1	90	2.1	1	90
3	0	–	–	3.4	1	90	0	–	–	0	–	–	0.1	1	90	16.5	1	90
4	1.2	1	790	1.7	1	790	2.1	1	790	0	–	–	0	–	–	0	–	–
5	1.8	10	850	0	–	–	0	–	–	4.0	1	850	3.9	1	850	0	–	–
6	12.6	1	15	17.8	1	15	22.2	1	15	0	–	–	0	–	–	0	–	–
7	6.6	1	120	9.4	1	120	11.7	1	120	0	–	–	0	–	–	0	–	–
8	1.3	1	730	1.9	1	730	5c	1	730	0	–	–	0	–	–	0	–	–
9	0.3	1	800	0.5	1	800	0.6	1	800	0	–	–	0	–	–	0	–	–
10	8.9	1	800	12.5	1	800	18.2	1	800	0	–	–	0	–	–	0	–	–
11	8.9	1	60	12.5	1	60	18.2	1	60	0	–	–	0	–	–	0	–	–
12	~0	1	–	~0	1	–	~0	1	–	0	–	–	0	–	–	0	–	–
13	0	1	–	0	–	–	4.6	–	–	0	–	–	0	–	–	0	–	–
14	8.9	1	60	12.5	1	60	13.6	1	60	0	–	–	0	–	–	0	–	–
15	1.9	10	667	0	–	–	0	–	–	4.3	10	667	10.1	10	891	0	–	–
16	1.9	10	850	0	–	–	0	–	–	4.3	10	850	2.0	10	850	0	–	–
17	5.6	10	950	0	–	–	0	–	–	12.7	10	950	16.1	10	950	0	–	–
18	0.3	10	108	0	–	–	0	–	–	0.8	10	108	0.7	10	107	0	–	–
19	5.2	10	154	0	–	–	0	–	–	11.8	10	154	15.4	10	151	0	–	–
20	0	–	–	0	–	–	0	–	–	6.7	1	15	0	–	–	19.6	1	15
21	14.4	20	130	13.2	19	130	13.9	20	130	19.0	20	130	15.9	21	130	21.7	15	130
22	0.6	62	136	0	–	–	1.6	–	–	1.0	59	141	1.1	63	141	0	–	–
23	13.9	144	253	13.2	144	251	12.4	144	248	18.0	144	260	14.8	144	255	21.7	144	261
24	59.3	139	235	51.9	139	235	42.2	139	235	96.3	139	235	68.5	139	235	124.5	139	235
25	51.6	139	60	44.0	139	60	33.6	139	60	88.4	139	60	61	139	60	114.8	139	60
26	45.4	144	225	38.7	144	225	29.8	144	225	78.3	144	225	53.7	144	225	102.8	144	225
27	2.4	139	60	2.0	139	60	1.6	139	60	4.1	139	60	2.8	139	60	5.4	139	60
28	11.5	3.5	101	11.1	3.5	101	10.8	3.5	101	13.9	3.5	104	12.0	3.5	102	16.3	3.5	107
29	1.2	3.5	64	0.8	3.5	64	0.5	3.5	64	3.6	3.5	64	1.7	3.5	64	6.0	3.5	64
30	10.3	3.5	100	10.3	3.5	100	10.3	3.5	100	10.3	3.5	100	10.3	3.5	100	10.3	3.5	100

configurations utilize electrolysis because oxygen from the electrolysis plant is needed for gasification and autothermal reforming.

3.1. Plant E + B + NG

The syngas consists of hydrogen from electrolysis of water, gasification gas generated from biomass and reformate gas generated from natural gas. The oxygen generated in the electrolysis is used for the gasification of biomass and the autothermal reforming of natural gas.

3.2. Plant E + B

The syngas consists of hydrogen from electrolysis of water and gasification gas generated from biomass. The oxygen generated in the electrolysis is used for the gasification of biomass. The oxygen not used for the gasification is vented or used outside the plant.

3.3. Plant E + B + CCS

This plant is similar to plant E + B but with CO_2 capture to reduce the carbon content in the gasification gas. The size of the electrolysis plant is reduced compared to plant E + B. All the oxygen produced is used for gasification. The CO_2 captured can be used for commercial purposes, stored underground or vented since the CO_2 is produced from biomass. If the CO_2 is stored, it could be used for methanol production together with hydrogen from the electrolysis at times when the electricity is cheap.

3.4. Plant E + NG + CO_2

The syngas consists of hydrogen from electrolysis of water, reformate gas generated from natural gas and CO_2 from post-combustion capture at a power plant. The oxygen generated in the electrolysis is used for the autothermal reforming of natural gas.

Table 3
Gas composition for specific nodes in Fig. 1 for all six plant configurations (in mol%).

	Plant E + B + NG					Plant E + B				Plant E + B + CCS				Plant E + NG + CO_2				Plant E + BG				Plant E + CO_2		
	10	17	23	24	27	10	23	24	27	10	23	24	27	17	23	24	27	17	23	24	27	23	24	27
H_2	46.0	57.7	60.6	24.4	30.0	46.0	61.9	23.9	30.0	45.6	60.7	22.8	30.0	57.7	61.6	25.3	30.0	46.1	60.4	24.7	30.0	69.8	25.3	30.0
CO	42.7	22.5	29.2	3.3	4.0	42.7	30.1	3.9	4.9	32.2	34.0	5.2	6.9	22.5	16.5	1.9	2.3	31.9	26.6	2.8	3.4	0	1.5	1.8
CO_2	5.2	5.1	4.5	46.4	57.1	5.2	3.7	44.1	55.4	9.4	0.0	40.3	53.1	5.1	15.3	53.4	63.4	8.2	6.8	50.6	61.5	30.2	57.0	67.7
H_2O	5.2	14.2	5.1	2.9	0.0	5.2	3.7	2.3	0.0	12.3	4.8	1.5	0.0	14.2	6.2	6.0	0.1	13.4	5.8	3.8	0.0	0	8.0	0.1
CH_4	0.5	0.6	0.4	4.8	5.9	0.5	0.3	4.1	5.2	0.2	0.2	2.3	3.0	0.6	0.4	3.2	3.8	0.5	0.4	3.7	4.5	0	0	0
N_2	0.3	0	0.1	1.3	1.6	0.3	0.2	2.1	2.7	0.2	0.2	3.3	4.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ar	0.1	0	0.1	0.6	0.8	0.1	0.1	1.0	1.3	0.1	0.1	1.6	2.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CH_3OH	0	0	0	16.3	0.6	0	0	18.6	0.6	0	0	22.9	0.6	0	0	10.3	0.5	0	0	14.4	0.5	0	8.2	0.4
kmol/s	0.55	0.45	1.12	2.05	0.08	0.77	1.09	1.79	0.07	1.11	1.06	1.45	0.06	1.03	1.31	3.27	0.14	1.01	1.16	2.33	0.09	1.48	4.14	0.17
M	0.9	1.9	1.7	–	−0.4	0.9	1.7	–	−0.4	0.9	1.8	–	−0.4	1.9	1.5	–	−0.5	0.9	1.6	–	−0.5	1.3	–	−0.5

Table 4
Energy and exergy inputs for all six plant configurations.

	E + B + NG	E + B	E + B + CCS	E + NG + CO_2	E + BG	E + CO_2
Electricity						
For electrolyser (MW)	64	111	46	87	88	357
For compressors (MW)	23	24	25	23	19[b]	33
Total (MW)	87	135	71	110	107	390
Biomass						
Energy (MW_{LHV})	121	172	214	–	–	–
Exergy (MW)[a]	145	205	256	–	–	–
Natural gas						
Energy (MW_{LHV})	92	–	–	210	–	–
Exergy (MW)[a]	96	–	–	219	–	–
Biogas						
Energy (MW_{LHV})	–	–	–	–	204	–
Exergy (MW)[a]	–	–	–	–	216	–
Total energy input (MW_{LHV})	300	307	285	320	311	390
Total exergy input (MW)	328	340	327	329	323	390
Renewables used, incl. electricity (%)	69	100	100	34	100	100
Renewables used, excl. electricity (%)	40	56	75	0	66	0

[a] Calculated by the simulation tool DNA as done in [14].
[b] The electricity consumption of the compressors is lower because the biogas is assumed to be pressurized to 10 bar outside the plant (like the natural gas). The electricity consumption for compression of biogas from 1 to 10 bar is about 6 MW.

This plant configuration is modeled because it is based on natural gas, which is the most commonly used resource in commercial methanol plants [23].

3.5. Plant E + BG

This plant is similar to plant E + NG but biogas is used instead of natural gas, and since CO_2 is present in the biogas, CO_2 does not have to be added to the syngas.

Table 5
Energy and exergy outputs from all six plant configurations.

	E + B + NG	E + B	E + B + CCS	E + NG + CO_2	E + BG	E + CO_2
Methanol						
Energy (MW_{LHV})	205	205	205	205	205	205
Exergy (MW)[a]	231	231	231	231	231	231
Energy efficiency (%)	68[c]	67[c]	72[c]	64	66	53
Exergy efficiency (%)	70	68	71	70	72	59
District heating						
Energy (MW)	80	90	80	82	79	129
Exergy (MW)[b]	11	13	12	12	12	18
Total energy output (MW_{LHV})	285	295	285	287	284	334
Total energy efficiency (%)	95[c]	96[c]	100[c]	90	91	86
Total exergy efficiency (%)	74	72	74	74	75	64
Unconverted syngas						
Energy (MW_{LHV})	11	9	7	15	12	14
Exergy (MW)	13	11	8	19	14	18

[a] Calculated by the simulation tool DNA as done in [14].
[b] Calculated by using the exergy difference between a stream at 90 °C and a stream at 50 °C (both at 1 bar). Reference is at 20 °C and 1 bar.
[c] The higher energy efficiencies seen for the plants using gasification are because the biomass input energy (LHV) used in the calculation is for the wet biomass entering the dryer. If instead the biomass input energy (LHV) was calculated based on the dried biomass entering the gasifier, the efficiencies (both methanol efficiencies and total efficiencies) would have been at the same level as plants E + NG + CO_2 and E + BG.

Table 6
Investment estimates for the different plant areas.

Plant area	Reference size	Cost (M€)	Specific cost	Source
Electrolysis	1 MWe	0.2	0.2 M€/MWe	[16,26]
Underground gas storage[a]	28,000 MWh-H_2	2.7	96 €/MWh-H_2	[16,2]
Steam drying	50 t/h of evap. water	7.5	0.54 M€/$(kg/s)_{evap.}$	[27]
Gasification incl. cleaning	30 MW_{th}	13.6	0.45 M€/MW_{th}	[28]
Autothermal reforming[b]	1882 MW_{th}	267	0.14 M€/MW_{th}	[29]
Methanol synthesis[b]	17 kmol/s syngas feed	267	16 M€/(kmol/s)	[29]
Distillation[b]	85 kg/s (feed)	267	3.1 M€/(kg/s)	[29]

[a] It is assumed that the same cost can be used for oxygen storage. The capacity for one cavern is: 28,000 MWh of hydrogen (840,000 kg of hydrogen). The cost are very dependent on the type of underground gas storage (e.g., if the cavern has to be mined or not).
[b] The costs for the three plant areas: autothermal reforming, methanol synthesis and distillation are calculated from a total plant investment for commercial GTL plants given in [29]. It is assumed that each of the three plant areas accounts for 1/3 of the total plant investment. The model for the methanol plant is used to determine the relationship between the methanol production (50,000 barrels/day) and the three parameters stated in the "reference size" column for the three plant areas.

3.6. Plant E + CO_2

The syngas consists of hydrogen from electrolysis of water and CO_2 from post-combustion capture at a power plant. The oxygen generated in the electrolysis is vented or used outside the plant.

Since the plants described above have several sources for the production of syngas, the ratio(s) between the different sources have to be set. For plants E + B, E + BG and E + CO_2 that use two sources for syngas production, the ratio between the two sources is determined by the hydrogen content specified for the unconverted syngas. In the case of plant 2, this means that 0.6 kg/s of hydrogen from the electrolyser and 17.8 kg/s of biomass to the gasifier will produce an unconverted syngas with an H_2 content of 30 mol%. For plants E + B + NG and E + NG + CO_2 that use three sources for syngas production, the ratios between the three sources are determined by the hydrogen content specified for the unconverted syngas and the requirement that all of the oxygen from the electrolysis is used for gasification or autothermal reforming. Plant E + B + CCS only uses two sources for syngas production, but since CO_2 capture is also used, the amount of CO_2 captured and the size of the electrolyser are fitted so that there is no excess oxygen from the electrolyser while still achieving the specified hydrogen content in the unconverted syngas.

4. Results

4.1. Process simulation results

The model of the methanol plant was used to simulate the six plant configurations. All six plants were fixed to produce a methanol output of 10.3 kg/s (205 MW_{LHV})[10]. In Tables 2 and 3, detailed material balances are presented for the plants. These tables show the differences between the plants in syngas composition and flows. From Table 3, it can be seen that the CO_2/CO ratio of the syngas affects the flows in the methanol synthesis loop. The higher the CO_2/CO ratio, the higher the amount of unconverted syngas that

[10] The output corresponds to one plant being able to cover the addition of methanol to petrol used for Danish road transport so that 7% [1] of the energy content in the mixture would be methanol. Petrol used for Danish road transport in 2004: 84.6 PJ [24].

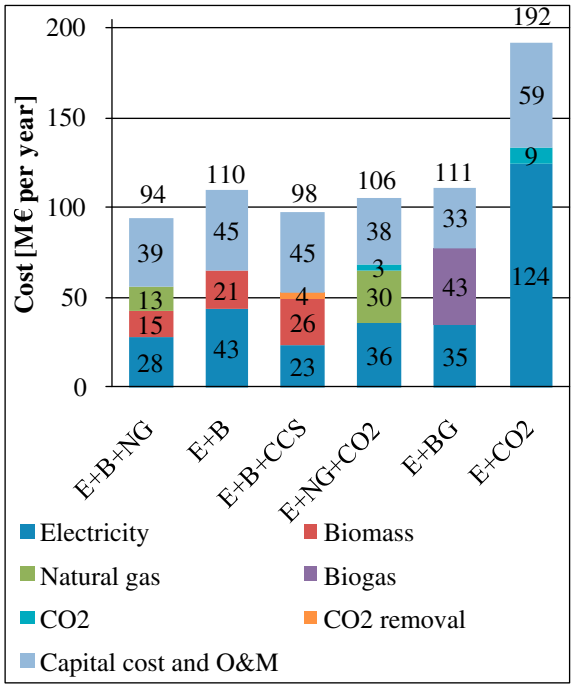


Fig. 4. Production cost distribution for the six plant configuration. 8000 operation hours per year are assumed. The costs are calculated based on the information given in Table 4 (consumption data, Table 2 for the consumption of CO_2 and for the amount of CO_2 captured), Table 7 (prices) and the following. The specific cost of CO_2 capture is assumed to be 30 €/ton-CO_2 [16]. The capital cost per year is calculated as 15% of the total investment [33], and 4% of the total investment is used for O&M per year [33].

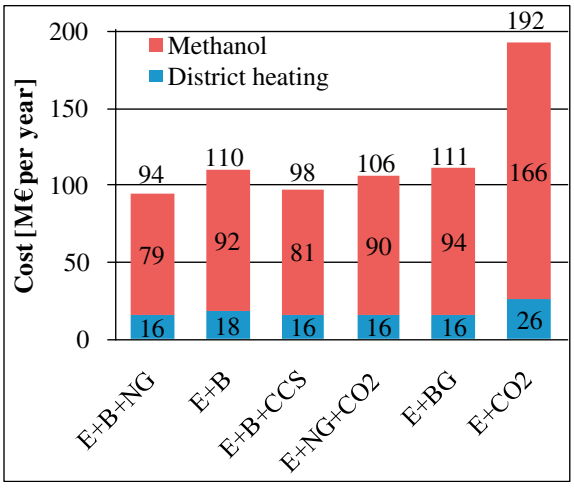


Fig. 5. Annual production costs of methanol and district heating. The total cost seen at the end of each bar matches the total cost seen in Fig. 4.

will be recirculated because the conversion rate per pass is lower for CO_2 than for CO. This ultimately leads to a greater loss of unconverted syngas.

The main difference between the six plant configurations is the kind of energy inputs used for the syngas production. The different energy inputs are electricity, biomass, natural gas and biogas. In Table 4, the distribution between these inputs is shown. It can be seen from this table that the electricity consumption for electrolysis for plant E + B + CCS is considerably lower than for plant E + B. This is because of the use of carbon capture in plant E + B + CCS that reduces the need for hydrogen from the electrolysis. Table 4 also shows the amount of input energy to the plants that comes from renewable energy sources. If the electricity is regarded as a renewable energy source, all of the plants that do not use natural gas only use energy from renewable sources. If electricity is not regarded as a renewable energy source, plant E + B + CCS is the plant where most of the input energy is from renewable sources (75%).

In addition to produce methanol, the plants also produce heat for district heating. Table 5 shows the amount of methanol and district heating produced together with important plant efficiencies. It can be seen that plant E + BG has the highest methanol exergy efficiency of 72%, and the other plants (except E + CO_2) have only slightly lower methanol exergy efficiencies (68–71%). Total energy efficiencies for all the plants except E + CO_2 are around 90%. The efficiencies for plant E + CO_2 are lower compared to the efficiencies of the other plants: the methanol exergy efficiency is 59%, and the total energy efficiency is 86%. The reason why plant E + CO_2 has lower methanol efficiencies is mainly due to the 70% efficiency of the electrolyser, which is lower than the 93% cold gas efficiency of the gasifier and the 95–96% efficiency of the autothermal reformer.

Table 7
Prices for the inputs used in the six plant configurations.

	Price	Source
Electricity	11.1 €/GJ	[30]
Biomass	4.3 €/GJ	[16]
Natural gas	4.9 €/GJ	[30]
Biogas	7.3 €/GJ	[16]
CO_2	15.0 €/ton	[16]

4.2. Cost estimation

In order to estimate the investment of the methanol plants investigated, the investment of some major plant areas was estimated and shown in Table 6. We found that the gasification part is much more expensive than the other syngas-producing parts, namely the electrolysis and the autothermal reforming parts. The investment costs for the six plant configurations are 175–310 M€.

In Fig. 4, the cost distribution between electricity, biomass, capital cost, etc. can be seen for all six plant configurations (the prices assumed for electricity, biomass, etc. can be seen in Table 7). The largest cost areas for plants E + BG and E + CO_2 are biogas and electricity, respectively; for the other plants, the capital cost is the largest cost area. It is also clear by comparing costs for plants E + B and E + B + CCS that 20 M€/year (43–23) is saved in electricity costs for the electrolyser by using CO_2 capture with a cost of 9 M€/year[11] (4 M€/year for CO_2 capture and 5 M€/year for increased biomass use).

The total costs shown in Fig. 4 are to be covered by the produced methanol and district heating (Fig. 5). The specific income of district heating is estimated to be 7 €/GJ. The cost not covered by the district heating is placed on the produced methanol.

In Table 8, the specific methanol costs for all six plant configurations are compared to other fuels. It is clear from this table that the production cost is lowest for plants E + B + NG and E + B + CCS and that plant E + CO_2 has the highest production cost by far – more than twice as high as plants E + B + NG and E + B + CCS. This difference is mainly due to the difference in the electricity consumption. Actually, 23% (plant E + B + CCS) to 65% (plant E + CO_2) of the total costs for the six plant configurations are for electricity. In Fig. 6, the relation between the electricity price and

[11] Disregarding the potential income for the unused oxygen from the electrolyser in plant E + B.

Table 8
Fuel prices for a number of relevant fuels for comparison of the production cost of methanol for the six plant configurations.

Fuel	Price/Cost	
	(€/L)	(€/GJ_{ex})
Methanol		
E + B + NG	0.20	11.8
E + B	0.25	14.0
E + B + CCS	0.21	12.4
E + NG + CO_2	0.23	13.2
E + BG	0.25	14.6
E + CO_2	0.44	25.3
Commercial methanol[a]	0.13	7.1
Gasoline[b]	0.35	10.0
Crude oil[c]	0.29	7.7
Ethanol[d] (2nd generation)	0.28	12.0

[a] Price at €159/ton [31]. HHV = 17.7 MJ/l, density = 0.79 kg/l.
[b] Danish price excl. VAT and taxes, HHV = 35 MJ/l.
[c] Assumed price at $60/bbl (1 bbl = 159 l), HHV = 37.8 MJ/l.
[d] Production cost of 2nd generation ethanol = $1.36/gal [32]. HHV = 23.4 MJ/l.

the methanol production cost is shown. We see that all plants except E + CO_2 have similar production costs. The figure indicates that the average electricity price has to be below 20 €/MWh before plant E + B produces cheaper methanol than plant E + B + CCS. Above 20 €/MWh, it is more cost-effective to remove carbon from the gas from the gasifier and thereby reduce the need for expensive hydrogen from the electrolyser. Below 20 €/MWh, it is more cost-effective to keep all the carbon in the gas from the gasifier and use the required amount of hydrogen from the electrolyser. The figure also shows that the average electricity price has to be as low as 3–8 €/MWh before plant E + CO_2 can compete with the other five plants. However, if regulation of the electricity grid is needed on a large scale (hundreds of MWe), e.g., if 50% of the electricity production is from wind turbines, as suggested for Denmark [25], plant E + CO_2 seems to be the only possible option out of the six plants and would produce better thermal efficiencies by producing methanol from the stored hydrogen than a plant generating electricity from the stored hydrogen by fuel cells.

From Table 8, it can also be seen that the methanol production cost for plants E + B + NG and E + B + CCS (11.8 and 12.4 €/GJex) can compete with the production cost of 2nd generation ethanol (12.0 €/GJex) but not with the current commercial methanol price (7.1 €/GJex).

Table 9 presents a summary of some of the main characteristics of the six plant configurations. We find that plants E + B + NG and E + B + CCS would be most appropriate for the current Danish energy system and that plant E + CO_2 will have a high potential in the future system with a high penetration of wind power. This

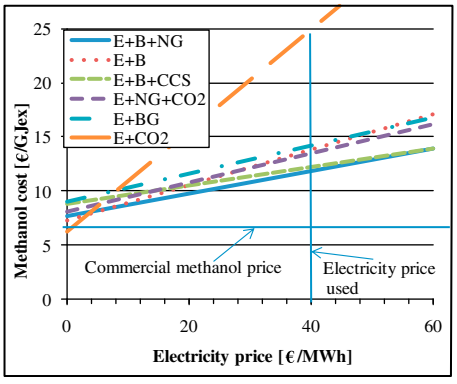


Fig. 6. Methanol cost as a function of the electricity price.

Table 9
Advantages and disadvantages of the six plant configurations.

	E + B + NG	E + B	E + B + CCS
Advantages	• No excess oxygen from electrolyser • Low cost	• Total utilization of the carbon in the biomass	• No excess oxygen from electrolyser • Low cost • Possibly a negative CO_2-emission if captured CO_2 is stored.
Disadvantages	• Fossil fuel input		

	E + NG + CO_2	E + BG	E + CO_2
Advantages	• No excess oxygen from electrolyser	• No excess oxygen from electrolyser	• High regulating ability for the electricity grid
Disadvantages	• Fossil fuel input		• High cost • Relatively low methanol efficiencies

conclusion may apply to other systems as well, but different shares of energy sources may have an influence.

5. Conclusion

In connection with Elsam's REtrol vision six methanol plants were designed to obtain optimal energy and exergy efficiencies while maintaining reasonable economics.

The design of the plants was based on the use of sustainable energy sources for the methanol production. All six plants used electricity from renewables to produce hydrogen for syngas production and oxygen for either gasification of biomass or autothermal reforming of a hydrocarbon gas. Underground gas storage of hydrogen and oxygen was used to ensure the constant production of methanol while the operation of the electrolyser followed the daily variations in the electricity price induced by the fluctuating production by renewables. The modeling showed methanol exergy efficiencies of 68–72% for five of the six plants. Only plant E + CO_2 that uses electricity as the only exergy source has a significantly lower methanol exergy efficiency of 59%. By heat integrating the different plant processes and using the waste heat from the methanol plant for district heating, the total energy efficiency reached more than 90% for all plants except E + CO_2.

The estimated methanol costs were 11.8–14.6 €/GJ_{ex} for all plants except E + CO_2 (25.3 €/GJ_{ex}). The methanol costs achieved for some of the plant configurations can compete with the production cost of 2nd generation ethanol (12.0 €/GJex) but not with the current commercial methanol price (7.1 €/GJ_{ex}).

It was also shown that the electricity price has a significant effect on the production cost since 23–65% of the total costs for the six plant configurations are due to electricity consumption.

Of the six plant configurations, plants E + B + NG and E + B + CCS are the most appropriate for the current energy system. Plant E + CO_2 may be competitive in the future system.

References

[1] DONG Energy A/S. Renewable energy within the transport sector (The REtrol/VEnzin vision). Available from: www.elsamvpp.com/page.dsp?area=1422. accessed at 2/17/2010.
[2] Amos WA. Costs of storing and transporting hydrogen, report. Golden, Co: National Renewable Energy Laboratory. Available from: http://www.hydrogen.energy.gov/analysis_repository/project.cfm/PID=114; 1998. accessed at 2/17/2010.
[3] Forsberg CW. Economics of meeting peak electricity demand using hydrogen and oxygen from base-load nuclear or off-peak electricity. Nuclear Technology 2009;166(1):18–26.
[4] The Danish Energy Authority. Energy statistics. Available from: http://www.ens.dk/en-US/Info/publications/Sider/Forside.aspx; 2007. accessed at 2/17/2010.

[5] The Danish Energy Authority. Energy taxes (Energiafgiftsatserne). Available from: http://www.ens.dk/da-DK/Info/TalOgKort/Statistik_og_noegletal/Energipriser_og_afgifter/Energiafgifter/Sider/Forside.aspx (in danish), accessed at 2/17/2010.
[6] Mignard D, Pritchard C. On the use of electrolytic hydrogen from variable renewable energies for the enhanced conversion of biomass to fuels. Chemical Engineering Research and Design 2008;86(5):473–87.
[7] Specht M, Bandi A, Baumgart F, Muray CM, Gretz J. Synthesis of methanol from biomass/CO_2 resources. In: Riemer P, Elliasson B, Wokaun A, editors. Greenhouse gas control technologies, Interlaken, Switzerland. Oxford: Elsevier; 1999. p. 723–7.
[8] Gassner M, Maréchal F. Thermo-economic optimisation of the integration of electrolysis in synthetic natural gas production from wood. Energy 2008;33(2):189–98.
[9] Ouellette N, Rogner HH, Scott DS. Hydrogen from remote excess hydroelectricity. Part II: hydrogen peroxide or biomethanol. Int J Hydrogen Energy 1995;20(11):873–80.
[10] Sues A, Juraščík M, Ptasinski K. Exergetic evaluation of 5 biowastes-to-biofuels routes via gasification. Energy 2010;35(2):996–1007.
[11] Hamelinck CN, Faaij APC. Future prospects for production of methanol and hydrogen from biomass, report NWS-E-2001-49. Utrecht, The Netherlands: Utrecht University, Copernicus Institute. Available from: http://www.mtholyoke.edu/courses/tmillett/course/geog_304B/e2001-49.pdf; 2001. accessed at 1/27/2010.
[12] Elmegaard B, Houbak N. DNA – a general energy system simulation tool. In: Amundsen J, et al., editors. SIMS 2005, 46th conference on simulation and modeling, Trondheim, Norway. Tapir Academic Press; 2005. p. 43–52.
[13] Homepage of the thermodynamic simulation tool DNA. Available from: http://orbit.dtu.dk/query?record=231251. Technical University of Denmark (DTU), accessed at 2/17/2010.
[14] Bejan A, Tsatsaronis G, Moran M. Thermal design & optimization. John Wiley and Sons Inc.; 1996.
[15] Steynberg A, Dry M. Fischer–Tropsch technology. Elsevier; 2004. p. 315.
[16] Danish Energy Authority. Elkraft System and Eltra. Technology data for electricity and heat generating plants. ISBN: 87-7844-502-7 (web edition: 87-7844-503-5). Available from: www.energinet.dk/NR/rdonlyres/4F6480DC-207B-41CF-8E54-BF0BA82926D7/0/Teknologikatalog050311.pdf; 2005. accessed at 2/17/2010.
[17] Kruse B, Grinna S, Buch C. Hydrogen – status and possibilities, report no. 6. The Bellona foundation. Available from: http://bellona.org/filearchive/fil_Hydrogen_6-2002.pdf; 2002. accessed at 2/17/2010.
[18] Clausen LR. Design and modeling of a methanol plant for the REtrol vision (Design og modellering af metanolanlæg til VEnzin-visionen), report. Kgs. Lyngby, Denmark: Technical University of Denmark (DTU) (in danish). Available from: http://orbit.dtu.dk/getResource?recordId=256657&objectId=1&versionId=1; 2007. accessed at 2/17/2010.
[19] Andersen L, Elmegaard B, Qvale B, Henriksen U, Bentzen JD, Hummelshøj R. Modelling the low-tar BIG gasification concept. In: The 16th International conference on efficiency, cost, optimization, simulation, and environmental impact of energy systems (ECOS). Denmark: Technical University of Denmark (DTU); 2003. p. 1073–9.
[20] Ahrenfeldt J, Henriksen U, Jensen TK, Gøbel B, Wiese L, Kather A, et al. Validation of a continuous combined heat and power (CHP) operation of a two-stage biomass gasifier. Energy & Fuels 2006;20(6):2672–80.
[21] Gaoa J, Houa Z, Liub X, Zengc Y, Luob M, Zhenga X. Methane autothermal reforming with CO_2 and O_2 to synthesis gas at the boundary between Ni and ZrO_2. Int J Hydrogen Energy 2009;34(9):3734–42.
[22] IPCC. IPCC special report on carbon dioxide capture and storage. Available from: http://www.ipcc.ch/publications_and_data/publications_and_data_reports_carbon_dioxide.htm; 2005. accessed at 2/17/2010.
[23] The Methanol Institute (MI). Methanol production. Available from: http://www.methanol.org/contentIndex.cfm?section=methanol&topic=factSheets&title=Methpr. accessed at 2/17/2010.
[24] The Danish Energy Authority. Energy statistics: construct your own tables and graphs. Available from: http://www.ens.dk/en-US/Info/FactsAndFigures/Energy_statistics_and_indicators/Annual%20Statistics/Construct%20your%20own%20tables%20and%20graphs/Sider/Forside.aspx. accessed at 2/17/2010.
[25] Xu Z, Gordon M, Lind M, Østergaard J. Towards a Danish power system with 50% wind – smart grids activities in Denmark. In: IEEE Power & Energy Society General Meeting; 2009. p. 1–8. http://orbit.dtu.dk/getResource?recordId=251984&objectId=1&versionId=1, [accessed 17.02.10].
[26] Hydrogen Technologies (a subsidiary of StatoilHydro). Water electrolysers. Available from: www.electrolysers.com/. accessed at 2/17/2010.
[27] Enerdry. Steam dryer economics. Available from: http://www.enerdry.com/index.php?id=489; 2003. accessed at 2/17/2010.
[28] Choren Industries GmbH. Power and heat from biomass. Available from: http://www.choren.com/dl.php?file=Electricity_and_heat_from_biomass_6.pdf. accessed at 2/17/2010.
[29] Fleisch TH, Sills RA, Briscoe MD. Emergence of the gas-to-liquids industry: a review of global GTL developments. Journal of Natural Gas Chemistry 2002;11:1–14.
[30] DONG Energy A/S. Energy together: scenario 1 – The free market (det frie marked). Electricity price. Available from: http://www.energyserver.net/ET1/Default%20inkl%20CO2/_html/Default%20Scenario%201.htm#Elpriser; 2004. accessed at 1/31/2007. Natural gas price: http://www.energyserver.net/ET1/Default%20inkl%20CO2/Default%20Scenario%201.xls, accessed at 1/31/2007. (in Danish).
[31] Methanex (worlds largest methanol producer). Commercial methanol price in Europe. Valid July 1–September 30; 2009. www.methanex.com/products/methanolprice.html, [accessed 17.02.10].
[32] Biogasol. Cost of 2nd generation ethanol. www.biogasol.dk, [accessed 17.02.10].
[33] Kreutz TG, Larson ED, Liu G, Williams RH. Fischer–Tropsch fuels from coal and biomass, report. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Environmental Institute, Princeton University. Available from: http://www.princeton.edu/pei/energy/publications; 2008. accessed at 2/17/2010.

Appendix B. Paper II

Proceedings Paper - Peer Reviewed Manuscript
Clausen LR, Elmegaard B, Houbak N, Braun RJ. "Zero-dimensional model of a dimethyl ether (DME) plant based on gasification of torrefied biomass". Proceedings of SIMS 50; Modeling of Energy Technology, 2009, ISBN 978-87-89502-88-5.

Paper III is a more elaborated and updated study based on the same model as used in paper II.

Proceedings of SIMS 50
Fredericia, Denmark
October 7–8, 2009

ZERO-DIMENSIONAL MODEL OF A DIMETHYL ETHER (DME) PLANT BASED ON GASIFICATION OF TORREFIED BIOMASS

Lasse Røngaard Clausen* and Brian Elmegaard
Technical University of Denmark, Department of Mechanical Engineering
2800 Lyngby, Denmark

Niels Houbak
DONG Energy
2450 Copenhagen, Denmark

Robert J. Braun
Colorado School of Mines, Engineering Division
Golden, Colorado USA 80401

ABSTRACT

A model of a DME fuel production plant was designed and analyzed in Aspen Plus. The plant produces DME by catalytic conversion of a syngas generated by gasification of torrefied woody biomass. Torrefication is a mild pyrolysis process that takes place at 200-300°C. Torrefied biomass has properties similar to coal, which enables the use of commercially available coal gasification processing equipment. The DME plant model is integrated with a steam cycle that utilizes waste heat from the plant and covers the on-site electricity consumption. The plant model predicts a fuel production efficiency of 67 % (LHV) from torrefied biomass to DME and 70 % (LHV) if the exported electricity is included. When accounting for raw, untreated biomass, the efficiency for DME production is reduced to about 60 %.

Keywords: biorefinery, biofuel, dimethyl ether, DME, torrefication, gasification, syngas, CO_2 capture.

INTRODUCTION

One of the ways of reducing the CO_2 emissions from the transportation sector is by increasing the use of biofuels in vehicular applications. Dimethyl ether (DME) is a diesel-like fuel that can be produced from biomass in processes very similar to methanol production processes. Combustion of DME produces lower emissions of NO_x than combustion of diesel, with no particulate matter or SO_x in the exhaust [1], however it also requires storage pressures in excess of 5 bars to maintain a liquid state. The DME production plant investigated in this paper is of large-scale (> 2,000 tPD) because of the better economics compared to small-scale production of DME [2] [3]. Larger–scale plants, however, have higher feedstock transportation costs which increase the attractiveness of torrefied wood pellets as a feedstock instead of conventional wood pellets. Torrefication of biomass also makes it possible to use commercially available coal gasification processing equipment[1]. This paper documents the design of a DME plant using Aspen Plus modeling tools with a focus on process integration and waste heat recovery. Thermodynamic performance of the resulting plant configuration is presented and discussed.

Torrefication of biomass

Torrefaction of biomass is a mild pyrolysis process where biomass is heated to 200-300°C.

*Corresponding author. Phone: +45 45 25 41 65,
email: lacl@mek.dtu.dk

[1] See the Gasification World Database [4] for a list of commercial plants.

The process alters the properties of biomass in a number of ways, including increased energy density, improved grindability/pulverization, better pelletization behavior, and higher resistance to biodegradation and spontaneous heating. This conversion process enables torrefied biomass to achieve properties very similar to coal, and therefore allows the altered biomass feedstock to be handled and processed using conventional coal preparation methods. Additionally, torrefied biomass can be stored in outdoor environments and the electricity consumption for milling and pelletization is significantly lower than that of wood [5] [6].

DESIGN OF THE DME PLANT

A process flow sheet of the DME plant design is shown in Figure 1. Plant design aspects related to feedstock preparation, gasification, syngas cleanup, and DME synthesis and distillation are described next and are followed by a brief discussion of electricity co-production and Aspen Plus modeling techniques.

Feedstock

The feedstock employed in this design analysis is torrefied wood pellets. The composition is (Weight-%): 50.0 % C, 40.8 % O, 5.7 % H, 1.5 % H_2O, 0.29 % N, 0.01 % S, 1.7 % Ash [7].

Pretreatment & feeding

The pretreatment and feeding of torrefied biomass is assumed to be accomplished with existing coal-based commercial technology [5] [6]. The torrefied biomass is milled to powder with an electricity consumption similar to milling of bituminous coal [5]; a power input equivalent to 0.29 %[2] of the thermal energy input (LHV) of torrefied biomass [8] is utilized. The resulting biomass powder is pressurized with lock hoppers using CO_2 from the carbon capture process downstream. It is envisioned that pneumatic feeders - also driven by captured CO_2 gases - are used for feeding the torrefied biomass to the gasifier.

Gasification

A commercial, dry-fed, slagging entrained flow coal gasifier is used for gasifying the torrefied wood powder. The gasifier is oxygen blown, pressurized to 40 bar and steam moderated [7]. The oxygen supply is provided by a cryogenic air separation plant which delivers oxygen with a purity of 99.6 %[3] while consuming electricity at a rate of 1.0 MWe/(kg O_2/s) [9][4]. A gas quench using 200°C recycled product gas downstream of the cyclone lowers the temperature of the syngas from 1300°C to 900°C[5]. The composition of the syngas is calculated by assuming chemical equilibrium at 1300°C. The steam used for gasification is generated by waste heat boilers in the plant.

Gas cooling and water gas shift

The syngas is further cooled to approximately 200°C by generating superheated steam for primarily the integrated steam cycle. A sulfur tolerant[6] water gas shift (WGS) reactor adjusts the H_2/CO-ratio to 1 in order to optimize DME synthesis[7] [11]. The gas is then cooled to 25°C prior to acid-gas cleaning step.

Gas cleaning incl. CCS

Gas cleaning of biomass syngas for DME synthesis includes an acid-gas cleaning step, a filter and/or cyclone for particle removal and guard beds[8] placed just before the synthesis reactor [12] [8]. The acid-gas cleaning step is done with Selexol[9] and removes sulfur

[2] In [5] the power consumption is reported to be around 1 % of the thermal input of torrefied biomass (LHV). It is assumed that the size of the mill used in the experiments is the reason for the higher value (heavy-duty cutting mill, 1.5 kWe).

[3] Chosen instead of 95 % purity in order to minimize inert buildup in the synthesis recycle loop. 95 % purity would only give a 1.6 % reduction in electricity consumption and a 4 % reduction in capital cost [9].

[4] 0.36 kWe / (m_n^3 O_2/h) used in reference.

[5] The electricity consumption for recycling gas is not accounted for since pressure drops through components are not included.

[6] E.g. Haldor Topsoe produces such catalysts [10]

[7] Given by the chemical reaction equation: $3H_2+3CO \leftrightarrow CH_3OCH_3+CO_2$

[8] ZnO and active carbon filters

[9] Another physical solvent such as Rectisol could also be used. Rectisol can clean the gas to lower sulfur concentrations (0.1 ppm [13] compared to 1 ppm for Selexol [14]) which is preferred because of the very low sulfur tolerance of the synthesis catalysts [12]. Cleaning with Rectisol is more expensive than Selexol. This increased expense might however be offset by the less frequent need to regenerate the guard beds [12].

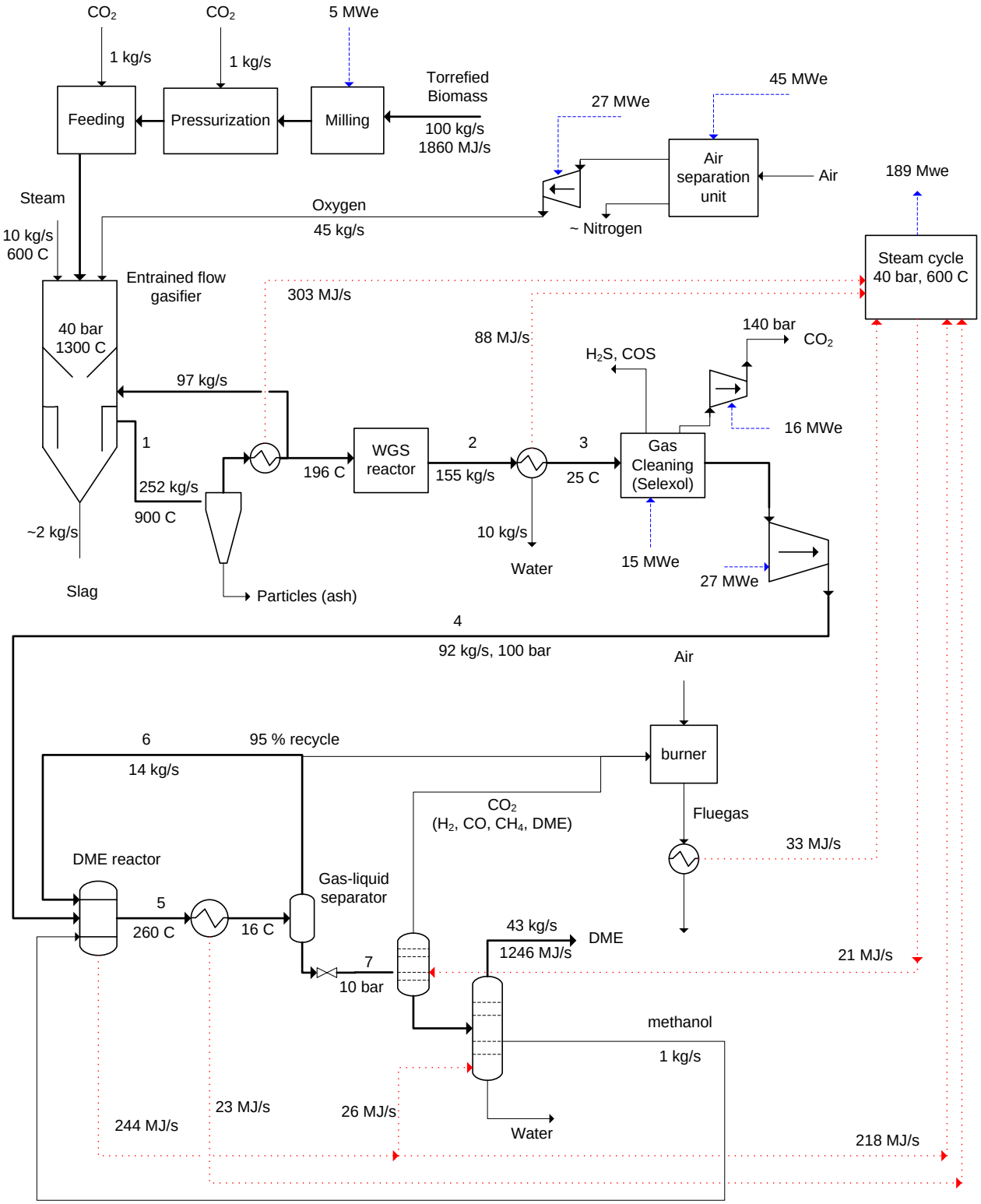


Figure 1. Flow sheet of the modeled DME plant. Some important parameter values are shown.

components (H_2S and COS) and CO_2 in either two separate streams or one combined stream. The latter is an option because the sulfur content in biomass syngas is very low. If CO-removal is not used, the sulfur components are oxidized and vented [8]. The captured CO_2 is compressed to 140 bar for underground storage. The CO_2 content in the syngas after the wash is 2 % and the H_2S + COS content is about 1 ppm [14].
The only energy input for the Selexol process is electricity to run a pump that pressurizes the physical solvent.

Synthesis of DME

The syngas is compressed to 100 bar before entering the synthesis reactor. The reactor is modeled as a liquid-phase reactor operating at 260°C[10] where the product stream is assumed to be in chemical equilibrium [15]. The reactor operating temperature is maintained at 260°C by a water-jacketed cooler that generates saturated steam at 40 bar. The product gas is then cooled to about 16°C and a gas-liquid separator separates the liquid DME from the unconverted syngas. 95 %[11] of the unconverted syngas is recycled to the synthesis reactor[5] and the remaining 5 % is sent to an off-gas burner that augments the steam generation for electricity co-production in the Rankine power cycle.

Distillation

The liquid stream from the gas-liquid separator is distilled by fractional distillation in two columns. The first column is a 10-stage topping column operating at 10 bar. The purge gas from the topping column is mixed with the separator off-gas and sent to the same burner previously mentioned. The second column separates the water and methanol from the DME. The methanol is recycled to the synthesis reactor and the water is either sent to waste water treatment or injected into the gasifier as steam. The column is modeled with 15 stages at 10 bar. In this configuration, the DME liquid product achieves a purity of 99.99 mol %.

Power production

A simple steam cycle power plant is thermally integrated into the biorefinery configuration. It produces enough electric power from waste heat recovery to meet both the on-site electricity demand as well as excess for export to the utility grid. Approximately 58% of the heat addition to the steam power cycle comes from cooling of the syngas after gasification, 36% from the synthesis reactor and about 6% from on-site gas burner/boiler. The temperature of the steam entering the steam turbines is 600°C at 40 bar.

Modeling tool

The modeling was done with Aspen Plus, which is a component-based commercial modeling tool with integrated thermodynamic, chemical and physical properties for a large number of gases and liquids. Aspen Plus excels at modeling of chemical process plants, but its library of unit operations also enables detailed modeling and simulation of power plants. The handling of solids is however not optimal[12]. The ability to estimate physical properties of gas-liquid mixtures was particularly helpful in the plant design and simulation effort, especially in unit operations containing distillation columns and liquid fuel reactor product streams that need to account for the solubility of CO_2.

Aspen Plus has two built-in solvers – a sequential solver and a simultaneous solver (EO). The sequential solver was used primarily for generating start guesses for the simultaneous solver. The simultaneous EO solver was employed due to improved convergence and robustness of the process flowsheet, especially where recycle streams play a prominent role in the plant configuration.

RESULTS

The results from the simulation of the DME plant are presented in the following. In the flow sheet in figure 1 some of the important thermodynamic

[10] A low temperature moves the chemical equilibrium towards DME but slows down the chemical reactions. A too high temperature can cause catalyst deactivation. “In practice, a reactor operating temperature of 250-280ºC balances kinetic, equilibrium, and catalyst activity considerations” [16].

[11] The recycle percentage is maximized in order to increase DME production while not generating a too high recycle mass flow. For comparison the Haldor Topsoe fixed-bed system design uses a recycle percentage of 93-98 % [17].

[12] E.g. solids are not supported when using the simultaneous solver (EO)

parameters are shown. In Table 1 the gas / liquid composition at specific nodes in the flow sheet is shown.

Node no.	1*	2*	3*	4*	5*	6*	7¤
H2	29	38	41	49	8	30	2
CO	46	38	41	49	9	28	4
CO_2	9	17	18	2	45	32	48
H_2O	16	8	0	0	1	0	1
N_2	0	0	0	0	1	4	0
Ar	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Methanol	-	-	-	-	1	0	2
DME	-	-	-	-	35	6	43

Table 1: Gas / liquid composition in mol % at specific nodes in figure 1. *Gas ¤Liquid

Table 2 shows important energy efficiencies for the DME plant. It can be seen that 67 % of the input chemical energy in the torrefied wood is converted to chemical energy stored in the output DME. If the torrefication process – that occurs outside the plant – is accounted for, the efficiency drop by 7 %-points.

Input / Output	Torrefied biomass	Untreated Biomass*
DME	67 %	60 %
DME + electricity	70 %	63 %

Table 2: Energy conversion efficiencies for the DME plant (LHV basis). *Assuming an energy efficiency of torrefication of 90 %.

The electricity produced in the plant by the integrated steam cycle is primarily used on site, but 54 MW is exported to the grid (Table 3).

	Power consumption
Compressors	54 MW
ASU	45 MW
Compression of CO_2	16 MW
Gas cleaning*	15 MW
Milling of biomass	5 MW
Steam cycle	-189 MW
Net power	**-54 MW**

Table 3: Power consumption/production in the DME plant. *Incl. CO_2 capture.

The 30 % of the chemical energy in the torrefied biomass input that is not converted to DME or electricity is lost in the form of waste heat in the condenser of the integrated steam plant. In order to improve the total energy efficiency of the plant, the steam plant could produce district heating instead. This would however result in a small reduction in power production.

It is mainly in the gasifier and the DME reactor that chemical energy is converted to thermal energy (Table 4). There is some potential for improvement in the gasification efficiency, e.g. by lowering the output temperature of the gasifier[13]. The DME reactor efficiency is however difficult to improve since the chemical reaction that produces DME generates heat.

	Chemical energy loss*	Efficiency¤
Gasifier	312 MW	83 %
WGS reactor	26 MW	98 %
DME reactor	231 MW	86 %
Purge gas	6 MW	-
Topping gas	30 MW	-

Table 4: Chemical energy conversion in selected components together with 2 waste streams containing chemical energy (LHV based). *Chemical energy converted to thermal energy ¤Chemical energy output divided by chemical energy input

The steam cycle converts 665 MW of waste heat to 189 MW of electricity - corresponding to an electrical efficiency of 28.4 %. The low efficiency performance is largely due to the low steam pressure generated – limited by the DME reactor operating temperature (boiling point of the water). When comparing the efficiency of the steam cycle configured within the biorefinery with the efficiency of a more conventional steam power plant, it should be noted that the heat used in this plant is (on average) of lower quality than the heat used in a conventional steam plant[14].

[13] Could be by doing a chemical quench instead of a gas quench or changing from entrained flow gasification to fluid bed gasification.

[14] There are more constraints in this plant than in a steam power plant – in this plant the heat is available in certain temperature intervals. E.g. heat from cooling of syngas from gasification: 900-200°C, heat from reactor cooling: 260°C.

Carbon analysis

Since the feedstock for DME production is biomass, it is not considered a problem - with regards to the greenhouse effect - to vent CO_2 from the plant. But since CO_2 is captured in order to condition the syngas, the pure CO_2 stream might as well be stored, as vented. This gives a positive greenhouse effect and might be economic in the future, if CO_2 capture from the atmosphere is rewarded in the same way as emission of CO_2 is taxed. If not, some of the biomass could be substituted by coal – matching the amount of CO_2 captured.
In the designed plant the feedstock contains 50 kg/s of carbon and the DME product (43 kg/s) contains 22 kg/s of carbon. This means that 45 % of the input carbon is stored in the product DME, this will eventually be combusted and the CO_2 will most likely be vented to the atmosphere.
The rest of the carbon (28 kg/s) is either captured in the syngas conditioning (14 kg/s) or vented as flue gas from the burner (14 kg/s). The vented CO_2 from the burner could be captured as well – the most economical way probably being oxy-fuel capture since most of the fuel is CO_2 and an air separation unit is already available on-site.

CONCLUSION

A zero-dimensional model of a DME plant was designed and analyzed using Aspen Plus. A simple steam cycle was integrated with the DME plant in order to use the waste heat from the plant to co-produce electricity. The produced electricity meets the on-site electricity consumption (135 MW) with a surplus (54 MW) being exported to the grid.
The DME plant model simulation resulted in an energy efficiency of 67 % from torrefied biomass to DME (LHV) and 70 % if the exported electricity is included. However if the torrefaction process is included the energy efficiencies drops to 60 % and 63% respectively.

REFERENCES

[1] International DME association (IDA). *DME - Clean Fuel for Transportation.* http://www.aboutdme.org/index.asp?bid=219

[2] Boerrigter H. *Economy of Biomass-to-Liquids (BTL) plants*, report: ECN-C--06-019. Petten, The Netherlands: ECN, 2006. http://www.ecn.nl/publications/

[3] Larson ED, Williams RH, Jin H. *Fuels and electricity from biomass with CO2 capture and storage.* In: proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Greenhouse Gas Control Technologies, Trondheim, Norway, June 2006.

[4] The National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL) (a part of the U.S. Department of Energy), *Gasification World Database 2007*, *http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/gasification/database/database.html*

[5] Kiel JHA, Verhoeff F, Gerhauser H, Meuleman B. *BO2-technology for biomass upgrading into solid fuel pilot -scale testing and market implementation.* In: Proceedings for the 16th European Biomass Conference & Exhibition, Valencia, Spain, 2008, p. 48-53. http://www.ecn.nl/publications/

[6] Bergman PCA, Boersma AR, Kiel JHA, Prins MJ, Ptasinski KJ, Janssen FJJG. *Torrefaction for entrained-flow gasification of biomass*, report: ECN-C--05-067. Petten, The Netherlands: ECN, 2005. http://www.ecn.nl/publications/

[7] van der Drift A, Boerrigter H, Coda B, Cieplik MK, Hemmes K. *Entrained flow gasification of biomass; Ash behaviour, feeding issues, system analyses*, report: ECN-C--04-039. Petten, The Netherlands: ECN, 2004. http://www.ecn.nl/publications/

[8] Kreutz TG, Larson ED, Liu G, Williams RH. *Fischer-Tropsch Fuels from Coal and Biomass*, report. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Environmental Institute, Princeton University, 2008. http://www.princeton.edu/pei/energy/publications

[9] Andersson K, Maksinen P. *Process evaluation of CO2 free combustion in an O2/CO2 power plant*, report no. T2002-258. Göteborg, Sweden: Chalmers University of Technology, 2002.

[10] Haldor topsoe. *Sulphur tolerant shift conversion.* *http://www.topsoe.com/Business_areas/Gasification-based/Processes/Sour_shift.aspx*

[11] Larson ED, Jin H, Celik FE. *Large-scale gasification-based coproduction of fuels and electricity from switchgrass.* Biofuels, Biorprod. Bioref. 2009;3:174–194.

[12] van der Drift A, Boerrigter H. *Synthesis gas from biomass*, report: ECN-C--06-001. Petten, The Netherlands: ECN, 2006. http://www.ecn.nl/publications/

[13] Linde Engineering. *Rectisol wash*. Homepage accessed January 28 2009. http://www.linde-engineering.com/process_plants/hydrogen_syngas_plants/gas_processing/rectisol_wash.php

[14] Sharp CR, Kubek DJ, Kuper DE, Clark ME, DiDio M. *Recent Selexol operating experience with gasification, including CO2 capture*. In: Proceedings for the 5th European Gasification Conference, Noordwijk, the Netherlands, 2002.

[15] Gogate MR, Vijayaraghavan P. *A single-stage, liquid-phase dimethyl ether synthesis process from syngas: thermodynamic analysis of the LPDME process system*. Fuel Science and Technology International 1992;10(3):281-311.

[16] Larson ED, Tingjin R. *Synthetic fuel production by indirect coal liquefaction*. Energy for Sustainable Development 2003;7(4):79-102.

[17] Voss B, Joensen F, Hansen JB. *Preparation of fuel grade dimethyl ether*, US Pat. 5908963. June 1, 1999.

Appendix C. Paper III

ISI Journal Paper
Clausen LR, Elmegaard B, Houbak N. "Technoeconomic analysis of a low CO2 emission dimethyl ether (DME) plant based on gasification of torrefied biomass". Energy 2010;35(12):4831-4842.

Paper III is a more elaborated and updated study based on the same model as used in paper II.

Energy 35 (2010) 4831–4842

Contents lists available at ScienceDirect

Energy

journal homepage: www.elsevier.com/locate/energy

Technoeconomic analysis of a low CO_2 emission dimethyl ether (DME) plant based on gasification of torrefied biomass

Lasse R. Clausen [a,*], Brian Elmegaard [a], Niels Houbak [b]

[a] Section of Thermal Energy Systems, Department of Mechanical Engineering, The Technical University of Denmark (DTU), Nils Koppels Allé Bld. 403, Room 211, DK-2800 Kgs. Lyngby, Denmark
[b] DONG Energy A/S, A.C. Meyers Vænge 9, DK-2450 Copenhagen, Denmark

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:
Received 30 March 2010
Received in revised form
18 August 2010
Accepted 2 September 2010
Available online 18 October 2010

Keywords:
Biorefinery
Biofuel
Torrefication
Gasification
Syngas
CO_2 capture

ABSTRACT

Two models of a dimethyl ether (DME) fuel production plant were designed and analyzed in DNA and Aspen Plus. The plants produce DME by either recycle (RC) or once through (OT) catalytic conversion of a syngas generated by gasification of torrefied woody biomass. Torrefication is a mild pyrolysis process that takes place at 200–300 °C. Torrefied biomass has properties similar to coal, which enables the use of commercially available coal gasification processing equipment. The DME plants are designed with focus on lowering the total CO_2 emissions from the plants; this includes e.g. a recycle of a CO_2 rich stream to a CO_2 capture plant, which is used in the conditioning of the syngas.

The plant models predict energy efficiencies from torrefied biomass to DME of 66% (RC) and 48% (OT) (LHV). If the exported electricity is included, the efficiencies are 71% (RC) and 64% (OT). When accounting for energy loss in torrefaction, the total efficiencies are reduced to 64% (RC) and 58% (OT). The two plants produce DME at an estimated cost of \$11.9/GJ_{LHV} (RC) and \$12.9/GJ_{LHV} (OT). If a credit is given for storing the CO_2 captured, the future costs may become as low as \$5.4/GJ_{LHV} (RC) and \$3.1/GJ_{LHV} (OT).

1. Introduction

One of the ways of reducing the CO_2 emissions from the transportation sector is by increasing the use of biofuels in vehicular applications. Dimethyl ether (DME) is a diesel-like fuel that can be produced from biomass in processes very similar to methanol production processes. Combustion of DME produces lower emissions of NO_x than combustion of diesel, with no particulate matter or SO_x in the exhaust [1], however, it also requires storage pressures in excess of 5 bar to maintain a liquid state (this pressure is similar to LPG). Other "advanced" or "second generation" biofuels include methanol, Fischer–Tropsch diesel and gasoline, hydrogen and ethanol. Like DME and methanol, Fischer–Tropsch fuels and hydrogen are also produced by catalytic conversion of a syngas.[1] Ethanol could also be produced by catalytic conversion of a syngas (at research stage), but is typically produced by biological fermentation. Of these fuels, only hydrogen can be produced at a higher biomass to fuel energy efficiency than methanol and DME. Ethanol (produced from fermentation of cellulosic biomass) and Fischer–Tropsch fuels have lower biomass to fuel energy efficiency than methanol and DME [2]. The advantage of Fischer–Tropsch diesel and gasoline – as well as methanol and ethanol blended in gasoline – is that these fuels can be used in existing vehicle power trains, while hydrogen, DME and neat ethanol and methanol require new or modified vehicle power trains.

The relative low cost needed to implement DME as a transportation fuel, together with its potential for energy efficient production and low emissions (including low well-to-wheel greenhouse gas emissions) when used in an internal combustion engine, makes DME attractive as a diesel substitute [2].

Two DME production plants, based on syngas from gasification of torrefied wood pellets, are investigated in this paper.

- The OT (once through) plant uses once through synthesis and the unconverted syngas is used for electricity production in a combined cycle.
- The recycle (RC) plant recycles unconverted syngas to the DME reactor to maximize DME production.

* Corresponding author. Tel.: +45 20712778; fax: +45 45884325.
E-mail address: lrc@mek.dtu.dk (L.R. Clausen).

[1] For hydrogen, the catalytic conversion occurs in a WGS reactor, where steam reacts with CO to produce hydrogen. Hydrogen can also be produced by fermentation.

0360-5442/$ – see front matter © 2010 Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved.
doi:10.1016/j.energy.2010.09.004

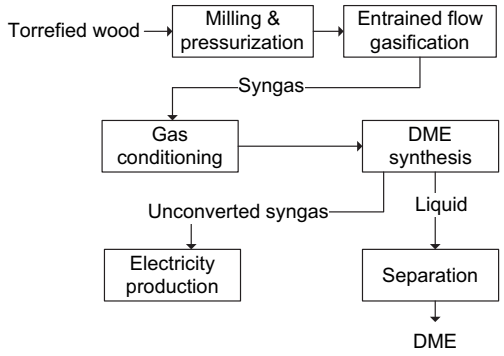


Fig. 1. Simplified flow sheet of the DME plant models.

Both plants uses CO_2 capture to condition the syngas for DME synthesis and the captured CO_2 is sent to underground storage. The plants are designed with focus on lowering the total CO_2 emission from the plants, even though the feedstock used is biomass. Capturing and storing CO_2 from a biomass plant gives a negative greenhouse effect, and can be an interesting concept, if a credit is given for storing CO_2 generated from biomass. The concept of receiving a credit for storing CO_2 generated from biomass has been investigated before (e.g., in [3]), but a study of the thermodynamics and economics of a biomass-based liquid fuel plant, where the focus in the design of the plant, was lowering the total CO_2 emission from the plant is not presented in the literature.

The DME plants modeled are of large-scale (>2000 tonnes per day) because of the better economics compared to small-scale production of DME [3,4]. Larger-scale plants, however, have higher feedstock transportation costs, which increase the attractiveness of torrefied wood pellets as a feedstock instead of conventional wood pellets. Torrefication of biomass also makes it possible to use commercially available coal gasification processing equipment.[2]

Production of DME from biomass has been investigated before (e.g., [5,6]). In [6] the feedstock used is black liquor and in [5] the feedstock used is switchgrass.

This paper documents the design of two DME plants using DNA[3] [7,8] and Aspen Plus modeling tools. Thermodynamic and economic performance of the plant configurations are presented and discussed.

1.1. Torrefication of biomass

Torrefaction of biomass is a mild pyrolysis process, taking place at 200–300 °C. The process alters the properties of biomass in a number of ways, including increased energy density, improved grindability/pulverization, better pelletization behavior, and higher resistance to biodegradation and spontaneous heating. This conversion process enables torrefied biomass to achieve properties very similar to coal, and therefore allows the altered biomass feedstock to be handled and processed using conventional coal preparation methods. Additionally, torrefied biomass can be stored in outdoor environments and the electricity consumption for milling and pelletization is significantly lower than that of wood [9,10].

[2] See the Gasification World Database [11] for a list of commercial gasification plants.

[3] Because of DNA's excellent solids handling, DNA was used to model the gasifier. The rest of the modeling was done with Aspen Plus.

Table 1
Process design parameters used in the modeling.

Feedstock	Torrefied wood pellets, composition (mass%): 49.19% C, 40.14% O, 5.63% H, 3.00% H_2O, 0.29% N, 0.06% S, 0.04% Cl, 1.65% Ash [9,13]. LHV = 19.9 MJ/kg [9]
Pretreatment	Power consumption for milling = 0.29% of the thermal input (LHV)[a]
Pressurizing and feeding	Pressurizing: CO_2/biomass mass-ratio = 6.0%. Feeding: CO_2/biomass mass-ratio = 12.0%
Gasifier	P_{exit} = 45 bar [12]. ΔP = 1.2 bar. Temperature before gas quench = 1300 °C[b]. Temperature after gas quench = 900 °C. Steam/biomass = 2.9 mass%. Carbon conversion = 100%[c]. Heat loss: 2.7% of the thermal input is lost to surroundings and 1% of the thermal input is used to generate steam[d].
Air separation unit	O_2 purity = 99.6 mole%. Electricity consumption = 1.0 MWe/(kg-O_2/s) [23]
Water gas shift (WGS) reactor	Pressure drop = 2 bar. Steam/carbon mole-ratios = 0.41 (RC) or 0.47 (OT)
DME synthesis	Liquid-phase reactor. Reactor outlet: T = 280 °C[e], P = 56 bar (RC) or 51 bar (OT). $\Delta P_{reactor}$ = 2.6 bar.
Distillation	Number of stages in distillation columns: 20 (topping column), 30 (DME column). P = 9.0 bar (topping column), 6.8 bar (DME column).
Cooling	COP = 1.2
Heat exchangers	ΔT_{min} = 10 °C (gas–liq) or 30 °C (gas–gas).
Steam plant	$\eta_{isentropic}$ for turbines in the RC plant: IP1 (55 bar, 600 °C[f]) = 86%, IP2 (9 bar, 600 °C[f]) = 88%, LP (2.0 bar, 383 °C. Outlet: 0.042 bar, vapor fraction = 1.00) = 89%[g]. $\eta_{isentropic}$ for turbines in the OT plant: HP (180 bar[f], 600 °C[f]) = 82%, IP1 (55 bar, 600 °C[f]) = 85%, IP2 (16 bar, 600 °C[f]) = 89%, LP (2.0 bar, 311 °C. Outlet: 0.042 bar, vapor fraction = 0.97) = 88%[g]. $\eta_{mechanical,\ turbine}$ = 98%[g]. $\eta_{electrical}$ = 98.6%[g]. $T_{Condensing}$ = 30 °C (0.042 bar).
Gas turbine	Air compressor: pressure ratio = 19.5 [g], $\eta_{polytropic}$ = 87%[g]. Turbine: TIT = 1370 °C[g], $\eta_{isentropic}$ = 89.8%[g]. $\eta_{mechanical}$ = 98.7%[g]. $\eta_{electrical}$ = 98.6%[g]
Compressors	$\eta_{polytropic}$ = 80% (4 stage CO_2 compression from 1 to 150 bar) [24], 85% (3 stage O_2 compression from 1 to 46 bar), 80% (syngas compressors)[g]. $\eta_{mechanical}$ = 94%[g]. $\eta_{electrical}$ = 100%

[a] [15]. In [9] the power consumption for milling torrefied biomass and bituminous coal are determined experimentally to be the same (1% of the thermal input). It is assumed that the size of the mill used in the experiments is the reason for the higher value (heavy-duty cutting mill, 1.5 kWe).

[b] In [13], 1300 °C is used for entrained flow gasification of torrefied biomass. Addition of silica or clay to the biomass to make the gasifier slagging at this relatively low temperature is probably needed [13], but these compounds are not added in the modeling.

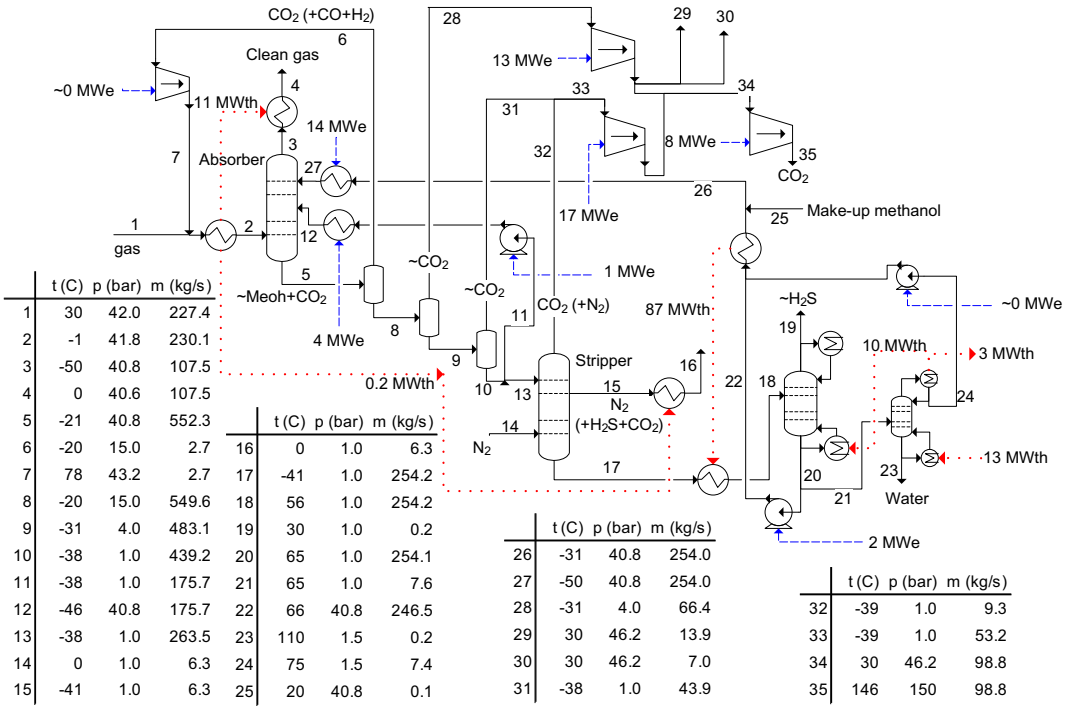
[c] 95% is used in [15] for an entrained flow coal-slurry gasifier, but because the gasifier used in this study is dry fed, the carbon conversion is more than 99% (99,5% is a typical figure) [25]. The extensive use of slag recycle (fly ash is also recycled back to the gasifier) because of the low ash content in biomass increases this figure to almost 100%.

[d] [25] (for a coal gasifier). The 2.7% includes the heat loss from the gas cooler placed after the gasifier. In [25] 2% of the thermal input is used to generate steam. The figure is reduced to 1% because the gasification temperature is lowered from 1500–1600 °C to 1300 °C.

[e] A low temperature moves the chemical equilibrium towards DME, but slows down the chemical reactions, on the other hand, a too high temperature causes catalyst deactivation: "In practice, a reactor operating temperature of 250–280 °C balances kinetic, equilibrium, and catalyst activity considerations" [21].

[f] The integrated steam cycles are modeled as generic cycles. Commercial steam turbines for 600 °C are not available at these low pressures (e.g. the Siemens SST 900 steam turbine can have inlet conditions of maximum 585 °C and 165 bar).

[g] [15]. Note for gas turbine: the gas turbine is a natural gas fired gas turbine (GE 7FB) that is fitted to use syngas. In [15], simulations of the gas turbine operating on syngas show that the $m_{air\ compressor}/m_{turbine}$ ratio can be 0.91 – in this paper the ratio is 0.94. This high ratio is a result of the composition of the unconverted syngas (contains 80 mole% H_2). Typically, the TIT would be de-rated by 20–30 °C when operating on syngas (compared to natural gas) or up to 50 °C when operating on hydrogen. It is however assumed (as suggested in [15]) that the historic increase in TIT will continue, why the TIT of 1370 °C has not been de-rated.



	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	30	42.0	227.4
2	-1	41.8	230.1
3	-50	40.8	107.5
4	0	40.6	107.5
5	-21	40.8	552.3
6	-20	15.0	2.7
7	78	43.2	2.7
8	-20	15.0	549.6
9	-31	4.0	483.1
10	-38	1.0	439.2
11	-38	1.0	175.7
12	-46	40.8	175.7
13	-38	1.0	263.5
14	0	1.0	6.3
15	-41	1.0	6.3

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
16	0	1.0	6.3
17	-41	1.0	254.2
18	56	1.0	254.2
19	30	1.0	0.2
20	65	1.0	254.1
21	65	1.0	7.6
22	66	40.8	246.5
23	110	1.5	0.2
24	75	1.5	7.4
25	20	40.8	0.1

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
26	-31	40.8	254.0
27	-50	40.8	254.0
28	-31	4.0	66.4
29	30	46.2	13.9
30	30	46.2	7.0
31	-38	1.0	43.9

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
32	-39	1.0	9.3
33	-39	1.0	53.2
34	30	46.2	98.8
35	146	150	98.8

Fig. 2. Flow sheet of the acid gas removal (AGR) step incl. CO_2 compression, showing mass flows, electricity consumption and heat transfer. The numbers are valid for the RC plant.

2. Design of the DME plant

A simplified process flow sheet of the DME plant design is shown in Fig. 1 and detailed process flow sheets are shown in Figs. 5 and 6. Plant design aspects related to feedstock preparation, gasification, syngas conditioning, DME synthesis and distillation are described next and are followed by a discussion of electricity co-production in the two plants and the commercial status of the process components used. Important process design parameters used in the modeling are shown in Table 1.

2.1. Pretreatment and feeding

The pretreatment and feeding of torrefied wood pellets are assumed to be accomplished with existing commercial coal technology [9,10]. The torrefied biomass is milled to powder and the powder is pressurized with lock hoppers and fed to the gasifier with pneumatic feeders, both using CO_2 from the carbon capture process downstream.

2.2. Gasification

A commercial, dry-fed, slagging[4] entrained flow coal gasifier from Shell is used for gasifying the torrefied wood powder. The gasifier is oxygen blown, pressurized to 45 bar and steam moderated [12]. The oxygen supply is provided by a cryogenic air separation unit. A gas quench using about 200 °C recycled syngas downstream of the dry solids removal lowers the temperature of the syngas from 1300 °C to 900 °C. The composition of the syngas is calculated by assuming chemical equilibrium at 1300 °C (composition given in Tables 2 and 3).

2.3. Gas cooling and water gas shift

The syngas is further cooled to 200–275 °C by generating superheated steam for primarily the integrated steam cycle.[5] A sulfur tolerant[6] water gas shift (WGS) reactor adjusts the H_2/CO ratio to 1 (RC plant) or 1.6 (OT plant). In the RC plant, the H_2/CO ratio is adjusted to 1, to optimize DME synthesis according to Eq. (1) [5]. In the OT plant, the H_2/CO ratio is set to 1.6 to increase the amount of CO_2 captured in the downstream conditioning and thereby minimizing the CO_2 emissions from the plant. After the WGS reactor, the gas is cooled to 30 °C prior to the acid gas removal (ACR) step.

2.4. Gas cleaning incl. Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS)

Gas cleaning of biomass syngas for DME synthesis includes cyclones and filters for particle removal placed just after the high temperature syngas cooler, an AGR step and guard beds[7] placed just before the synthesis reactor [15,16]. The AGR step is done with a chilled methanol process similar to the Rectisol process [17,18], and it removes sulfur components (H_2S and COS[8]), CO_2 and other species such as NH_3 and HCl in one absorber (Fig. 2). By using only one absorber, some of the sulfur components will be removed and stored with the CO_2. This is an option because the sulfur content in biomass syngas is very low (~250 ppm of $H_2S + COS$). The sulfur components that are not stored with the CO_2 are sent to the off-gas boiler or gas turbine. The captured CO_2 is compressed to 150 bar for underground storage. The $H_2S + COS$ content in the syngas after

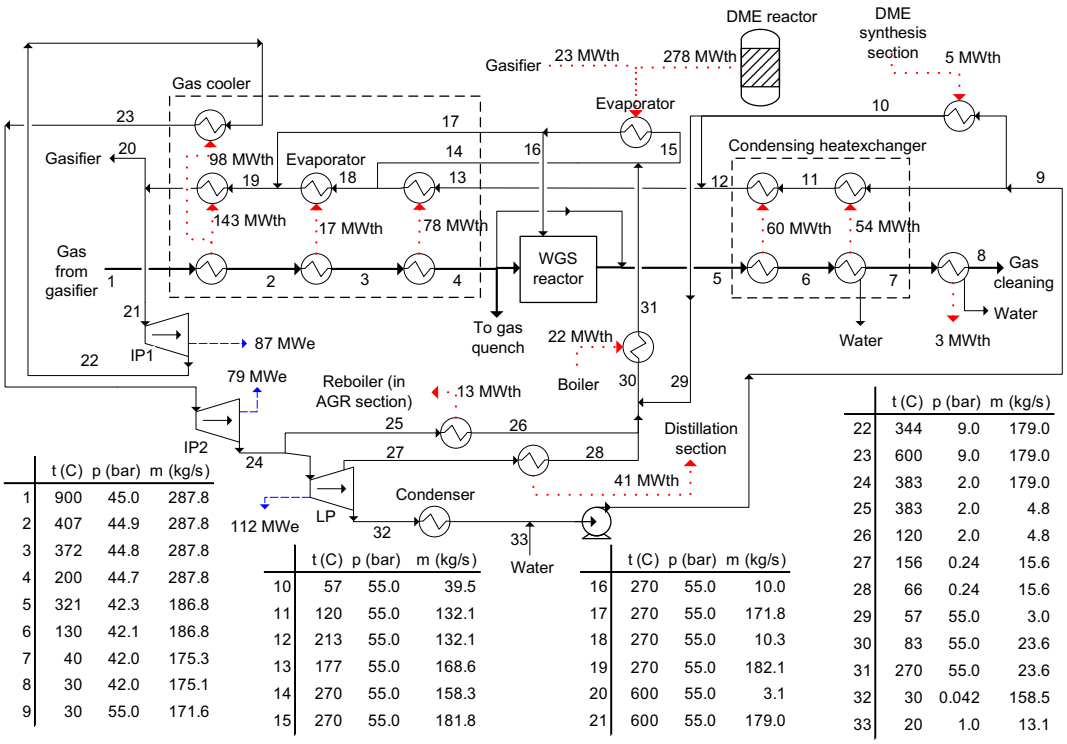
[4] Because of the low ash content in biomass a slag recycle is needed to make the gasifier slagging [13]. Also see note b below Table 1.

[5] Steam is superheated to 600 °C in the gas cooling (at 55 bar (RC) or 180 bar (OT)). In [12] it is stated that only a "mild superheat" can be used in the gas cooling, but in [14] steam at 125 bar is superheated to 566 °C.

[6] e.g. Haldor Topsoe produces such catalysts [19].

[7] ZnO and active carbon filters.

[8] Sulfur is only modeled as H_2S.



	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	900	45.0	287.8
2	407	44.9	287.8
3	372	44.8	287.8
4	200	44.7	287.8
5	321	42.3	186.8
6	130	42.1	186.8
7	40	42.0	175.3
8	30	42.0	175.1
9	30	55.0	171.6

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
10	57	55.0	39.5
11	120	55.0	132.1
12	213	55.0	132.1
13	177	55.0	168.6
14	270	55.0	158.3
15	270	55.0	181.8

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
16	270	55.0	10.0
17	270	55.0	171.8
18	270	55.0	10.3
19	270	55.0	182.1
20	600	55.0	3.1
21	600	55.0	179.0

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
22	344	9.0	179.0
23	600	9.0	179.0
24	383	2.0	179.0
25	383	2.0	4.8
26	120	2.0	4.8
27	156	0.24	15.6
28	66	0.24	15.6
29	57	55.0	3.0
30	83	55.0	23.6
31	270	55.0	23.6
32	30	0.042	158.5
33	20	1.0	13.1

Fig. 3. Flow sheet of the power production part in the RC plant, showing mass flows, electricity production and heat transfer.

AGR is about 0.1 ppm[9] [20] and the CO_2 content is 0.1 mole% (RC) or 3 mole% (OT).[10]

The energy input for the AGR process is primarily electricity to power a cooling plant, but electricity is also used to run pumps that pressurize the methanol solvent.

2.5. Synthesis of DME

The syngas is compressed to 55–60 bar before entering the synthesis reactor. The reactor is modeled as a liquid-phase reactor operating at 280 °C, where the product gas is assumed to be in chemical equilibrium.[11] Besides the production of DME (Eqs. (1) and (2)) in the reactor, methanol is also produced in small quantities (Eq. (3)), and promoted by a high H_2/CO ratio. The reactor operating temperature is maintained at 280 °C by a water-jacketed cooler that generates saturated steam at 270 °C (55 bar). The reactor product gas is cooled to −37 °C (RC)[12] or −50 °C (OT) in order to dissolve most of the CO_2 in the liquid DME and a gas-liquid separator separates the liquid from the unconverted syngas. In the RC plant, 95% of the unconverted syngas is recycled to the synthesis reactor and the remaining 5% is sent to an off-gas boiler that augments the steam generation for electricity co-production in the Rankine power cycle. In the OT plant, the unconverted syngas is sent to a combined cycle.

In both the RC and the OT plant, the DME reactor pressure and temperature, and the cooling temperature before the gas-liquid separator have been optimized to improve the conversion efficiencies of biomass to DME and electricity. In both plants, the DME reactor temperature is kept as high as possible (280 °C) to ensure a more efficient conversion of the waste heat to electricity. In the RC plant, the reactor pressure (56 bar) and the cooling temperature (−37 °C) have been optimized to lower the combined electricity consumption of the syngas compressor and the cooling plant. In the OT plant the cooling temperature is set at −50 °C to dissolve most of the CO_2 in the liquid DME, while the reactor pressure (53 bar) is set so that the right amount of unconverted syngas is available for the gas turbine (see the section below about the power production).

$$3H_2 + 3CO \leftrightarrow CH_3OCH_3 + CO_2 \quad (1)$$

$$4H_2 + 2CO \leftrightarrow CH_3OCH_3 + H_2O \quad (2)$$

$$4H_2 + 2CO \leftrightarrow 2CH_3OH \quad (3)$$

2.6. Distillation

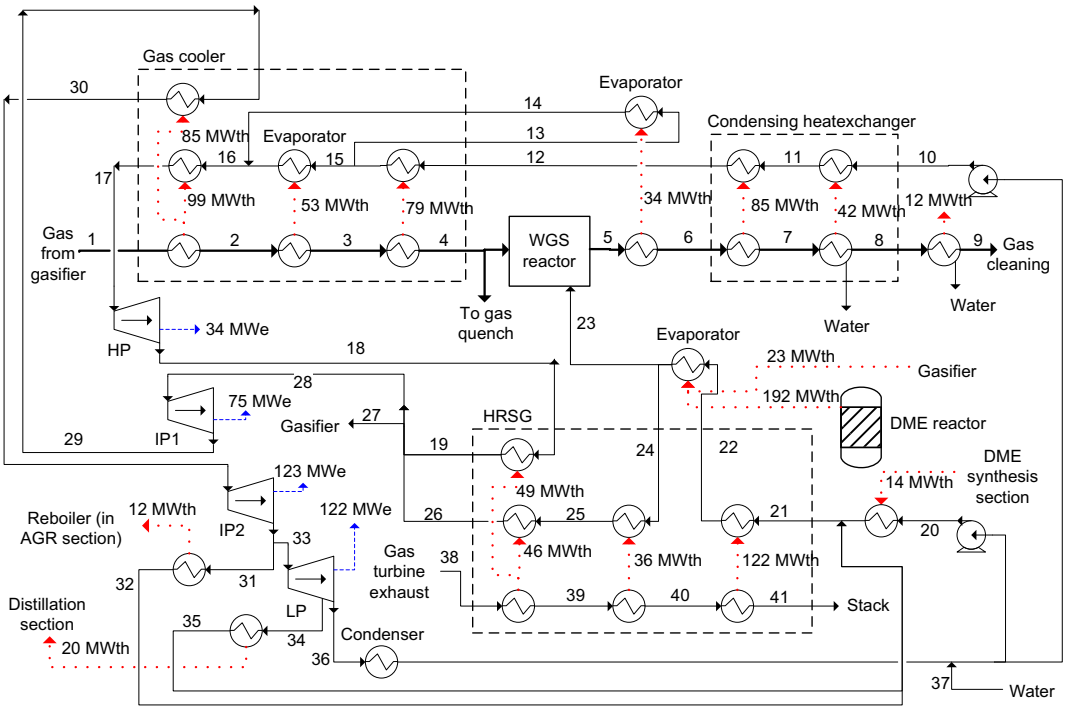
The liquid stream from the gas-liquid separator is distilled by fractional distillation in two columns. The first column is a topping column separating the absorbed gasses from the liquids. The gas from the topping column consisting mainly of CO_2 is compressed and recycled back to the AGR mentioned earlier. The second column separates the water and methanol from the DME. The DME liquid product achieves a purity of 99.99 mole%. The water is either sent to waste water treatment or evaporated and injected into the gasifier. The methanol is in the OT plant sent to

[9] The simulations show even lower sulfur content, but it is not known if this is credible.

[10] Some CO_2 is left in the syngas to ensure catalyst activity in the DME reactor [21]. In the RC plant, the CO_2 will be supplied by the recycled unconverted syngas.

[11] Assuming chemical equilibrium at 280 °C and 56 bar corresponds to a CO conversion of 81% (RC plant). In practice, chemical equilibrium will not be obtained. The Japanese slurry phase reactor (similar to the liquid-phase reactor) by JFE has achieved 55–64% CO conversion (depending on catalyst loading) at a 100 t/day pilot plant operating at 260 °C and 50 bar and $H_2/CO = 1$ [22]. The consequences of assuming chemical equilibrium are discussed in Section 3.1.

[12] As mentioned in the paragraph about gas cleaning some CO_2 is needed in the recycled unconverted syngas. When the stream is cooled to −37 °C, the right amount of CO_2 is kept in the gas phase.



	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	900	45.0	300.7
2	542	44.9	300.7
3	437	44.8	300.7
4	275	44.7	300.7
5	465	42.3	200.8
6	367	42.2	200.8
7	124	42.1	200.8
8	63	42.0	191.1
9	30	42.0	190.2
10	30	180.0	112.2
11	114	180.0	112.2

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
12	265	180.0	112.2
13	357	180.0	44.3
14	357	180.0	44.3
15	357	180.0	67.9
16	357	180.0	112.2
17	600	180.0	112.2
18	413	55.0	112.2
19	600	55.0	112.2
20	30	55.0	115.5
21	61	55.0	128.5

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
22	270	55.0	128.5
23	270	55.0	24.0
24	270	55.0	104.5
25	413	55.0	104.5
26	600	55.0	104.5
27	600	55.0	3.1
28	600	55.0	213.6
29	418	16.0	213.6
30	600	16.0	213.6
31	311	2.0	4.7

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
32	120	2.0	4.7
33	311	2.0	208.8
34	85	0.18	8.3
35	58	0.18	8.3
36	30	0.042	200.5
37	20	1.0	27.1
38	646	1.1	395.1
39	446	1.0	395.1
40	367	1.0	395.1
41	90	1.0	395.1

Fig. 4. Flow sheet of the power production part in the OT plant, showing mass flows, electricity production and heat transfer.

a dehydration reactor to produce DME, which is then recycled back to the topping column. In the RC plant, the methanol is instead recycled back to the synthesis reactor, because the mass flow of methanol is considered too low to make the dehydration reactor feasible.

2.7. Power production in the RC plant

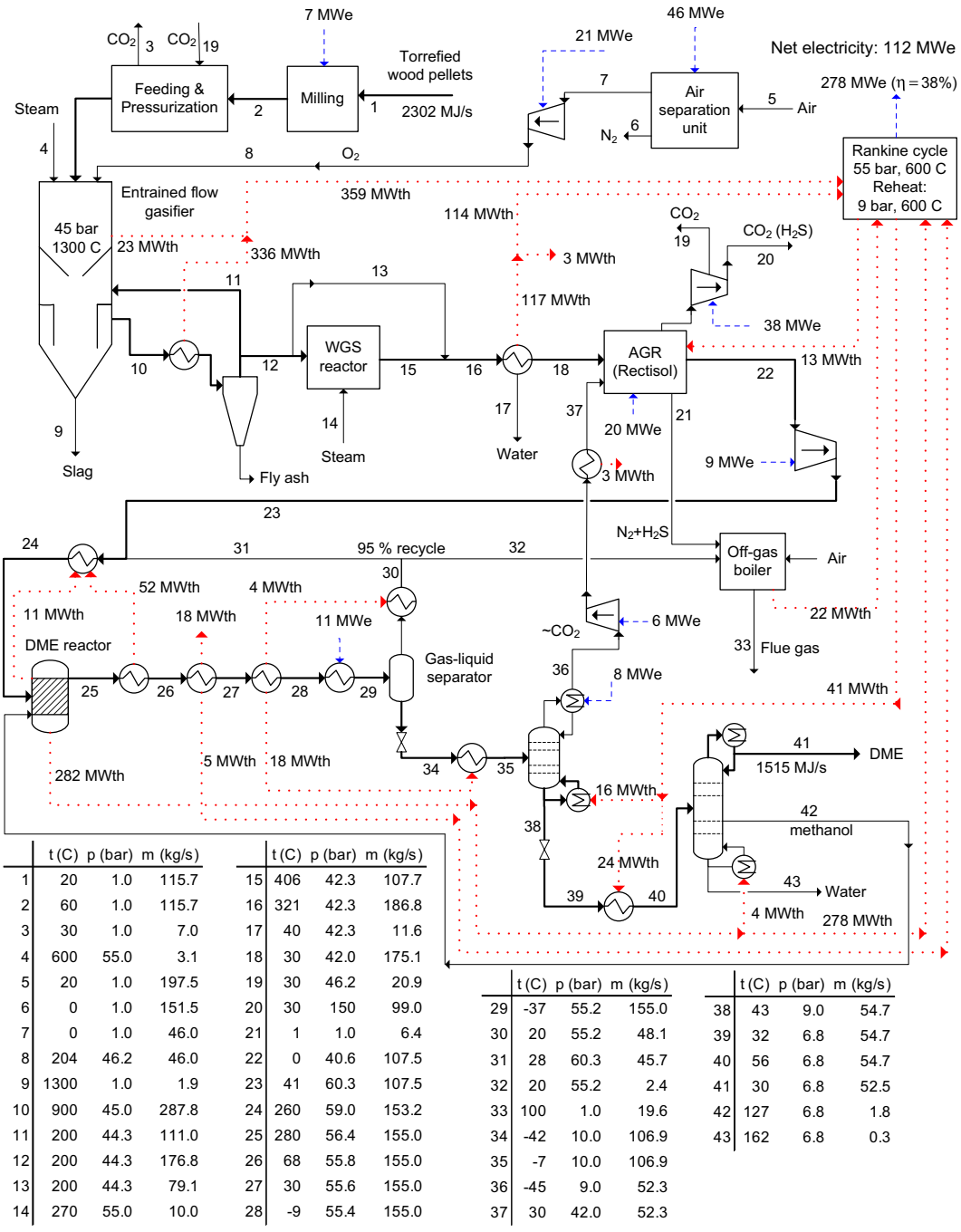
An integrated steam cycle with reheat utilizes waste heat from mainly the DME reactor and the syngas coolers, to produce electricity (Fig. 3). Waste heat from the DME reactor is used to generate steam and the temperature of the reactor limits the steam pressure to 55 bar. Preheating of the water to the DME reactor and superheating of the steam from the DME reactor is mainly done with waste heat from the syngas coolers.

2.8. Power production in the OT plant

Besides power production from a steam cycle, power is in this plant also produced by a gas turbine utilizing unconverted syngas from the DME reactor. A heat recovery steam generator (HRSG) uses the exhaust from the gas turbine to produce steam for the steam cycle. Two pressure levels and double reheat is used in the steam cycle (Fig. 4). Steam at 180 bar is generated by the gas coolers placed after the gasifier, and steam at 55 bar is generated by waste heat from the DME reactor and the HRSG. The steam is reheated at 55 bar and 16 bar.

2.9. Status of process components used

It is assumed that commercial coal processing equipment (for milling, pressurization, feeding and gasification) can be used for torrefied biomass [9,10]. This needs to be verified by experiments and demonstrated at commercial scale, which to the author's knowledge has not been done. The liquid-phase DME reactor has only been demonstrated at pilot scale for DME synthesis, but is commercially available for Fischer–Tropsch synthesis, and has been demonstrated at commercial scale for methanol synthesis [5]. Commercial gas turbines and steam turbines are only available at specific sizes, and typically, the plant size would be fixed by the size of the gas turbine used. In this paper this has not been done. The size of the plant is based on two gasification trains, each at maximum size [12]. Commercial steam turbines are also only available for specific steam pressures and temperatures. However, in order to ease



	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	20	1.0	115.7
2	60	1.0	115.7
3	30	1.0	7.0
4	600	55.0	3.1
5	20	1.0	197.5
6	0	1.0	151.5
7	0	1.0	46.0
8	204	46.2	46.0
9	1300	1.0	1.9
10	900	45.0	287.8
11	200	44.3	111.0
12	200	44.3	176.8
13	200	44.3	79.1
14	270	55.0	10.0

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
15	406	42.3	107.7
16	321	42.3	186.8
17	40	42.3	11.6
18	30	42.0	175.1
19	30	46.2	20.9
20	30	150	99.0
21	1	1.0	6.4
22	0	40.6	107.5
23	41	60.3	107.5
24	260	59.0	153.2
25	280	56.4	155.0
26	68	55.8	155.0
27	30	55.6	155.0
28	-9	55.4	155.0

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
29	-37	55.2	155.0
30	20	55.2	48.1
31	28	60.3	45.7
32	20	55.2	2.4
33	100	1.0	19.6
34	-42	10.0	106.9
35	-7	10.0	106.9
36	-45	9.0	52.3
37	30	42.0	52.3

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
38	43	9.0	54.7
39	32	6.8	54.7
40	56	6.8	54.7
41	30	6.8	52.5
42	127	6.8	1.8
43	162	6.8	0.3

Fig. 5. Flow sheet of the recycle (RC) DME plant model, showing mass flows, electricity consumption/production and heat transfer.

the modeling of the integrated steam cycle a generic steam cycle has been modeled, using superheat and reheat temperatures of 600 °C (Table 1). Components used for WGS, gas cleaning, CO_2 capture and compression, distillation are commercially available [5].

The modeling input values are based on best commercially available technology, only the values used for: the steam superheating temperature (600 °C), HP steam pressure in the OT plant (180 bar) and the gas turbine TIT (1370 °C) can be considered progressive (see comments at Table 1). The assumption of chemical equilibrium in the DME synthesis is very progressive and the consequences of this assumption are discussed in Section 3.1.

3. Results

3.1. Process simulation results

The results from the simulation of the two DME plants are presented in the following. In the flow sheets in Figs. 5 and 6, some of the important thermodynamic parameters are shown together with electricity production/consumption and heat transfer in the plants. In Tables 2 and 3, the composition of specific streams in the flow sheets is shown.

Important energy efficiencies for the DME plants are shown in Fig. 7. It can be seen, for the RC plant, that 66% of the input chemical energy in the torrefied wood is converted to chemical

Table 2
Stream composition for the RC plant (stream numbers refer to Fig. 5).

	Gasifier exit	WGS outlet	AGR inlet	AGR outlet	Reactor inlet	Reactor outlet	Recycle gas	To distillation	Recycle CO_2	DME
Stream number	12	15	18 + 37	22	24 + 42	25	31	34[a]	37	41[a]
Mass flow (kg/s)	176.8	107.9	227.4	107.5	155.0	155.0	45.7	106.9	52.3	52.6
Flow (kmole/s)	8.66	5.35	9.81	7.08	9.24	4.67	2.10	2.46	1.24	1.14
Mole frac (%)										
H_2	29.1	44.0	35.7	49.4	45.5	16.2	33.7	0.57	1.1	0.00
CO	50.9	27.7	35.7	49.4	45.5	17.0	33.6	2.2	4.3	0.00
CO_2	7.4	24.6	27.7	0.10	3.0	30.0	12.8	45.4	90.0	0.00
H_2O	12.3	3.4	0.12	0.00	0.09	0.56	0.00	1.1	0.00	0.10
CH_4	0.04	0.03	0.25	0.35	0.93	1.8	2.9	0.86	1.7	0.00
H_2S	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
N_2	0.14	0.12	0.28	0.39	2.8	5.4	10.8	0.65	1.3	0.00
Ar	0.07	0.06	0.25	0.34	1.5	2.9	5.2	0.75	1.5	0.00
CH_3OH	–	–	0.00	0.00	0.55	1.1	0.00	2.1	0.00	0.00
CH_3OCH_3	–	–	0.01	0.00	0.25	25.0	1.1	46.4	0.09	99.9

[a] Liquid.

energy stored in the output DME. If the torrefication process – that occurs outside the plant – is accounted for, the efficiency drops to 59%. In [5] energy efficiencies of biomass to DME are reported to be 52% (RC) and 24% (OT), if the net electricity production is included the efficiencies are 61% (RC) 55% (OT) [5]. The gasifier used in [5] is an oxygen-blown, pressurized fluid bed gasifier that produces a gas with a high concentration of CH_4 (7 mole% after AGR [26]), because of this a high conversion efficiency from biomass to DME is difficult to achieve.[13] JFE reports the natural gas to DME efficiency to be 71% [22] and the coal to DME efficiency to be 66% [27]. Since the cold gas efficiency of the Shell gasifier operated on torrefied biomass is similar to the cold gas efficiency of the same gasifier operated on coal (see below), the coal to DME efficiency should be similar to the torrefied biomass to DME efficiency.

The biomass to DME efficiency of 66% for the RC plant is mainly achieved because only a small fraction of the syngas in the RC plant is not converted to DME, but sent to the off-gas boiler (Fig. 8). This is possible because the syngas contains very few inerts, but also because CO_2, which is a by-product of DME production (Eq. (1)), is dissolved in the condensed DME, and therefore does not accumulate in the synthesis loop.

The input chemical energy in the torrefied wood that is not converted to DME is converted to thermal energy in the plants and used to produce electricity in the integrated steam cycle or gas turbine. Fig. 8 shows in which components that chemical energy is converted to thermal energy. Only small amounts of thermal energy is not used for electricity production, but directly removed by cooling water (see flow sheets in Figs. 5 and 6). The thermal energy released in the gasifier, WGS reactor, DME reactor and the off-gas boiler is converted to electricity in the integrated steam cycle with an efficiency of 38% (RC) or 40% (OT). The thermal energy released in the gas turbine combustor is converted to electricity with an efficiency of 60%.[14] The chemical energy in the torrefied biomass input that is not converted to DME or electricity is lost in the form of waste heat mainly in the condenser of the integrated steam plant. In order to improve the total energy efficiency of the plant, the steam plant could produce district heating instead. This would however result in a small reduction in power production.

From Fig. 8 the cold gas efficiency of the gasifier can be seen to be 81% (73%/90%), which is similar to the efficiency of the same Shell gasifier operated on coal (81–83% [12]). The cold gas efficiency of the oxygen-blown, pressurized fluid bed gasifier reported in [5] is also similar (80% for switchgrass [5]).

The assumption of chemical equilibrium in the DME synthesis reactor results in a CO conversion of 81% (per pass) in the RC plant. If a CO conversion of 60% (as suggested in footnote 11) was assumed, the recycle gas flow would double, but the reactor inlet mole flow would only increase from 9.24 kmol/s to ~12 kmol/s. The higher flow increases the duty of the recycle compressor and the cooling need in the synthesis loop, but the effect on the net electricity production would only be modest. The total biomass to DME conversion efficiency would drop slightly, but could be kept constant by raising the recycle ratio from 95% to 97%.

The effect of lowering the syngas conversion in the DME reactor would be greater in the OT plant: it is estimated that the unconverted syngas flow to the gas turbine would increase with ~70%, and this would lower the biomass to DME conversion efficiency from 48% to 35% but raise the DME to net electricity conversion efficiency from 16% to 24%.

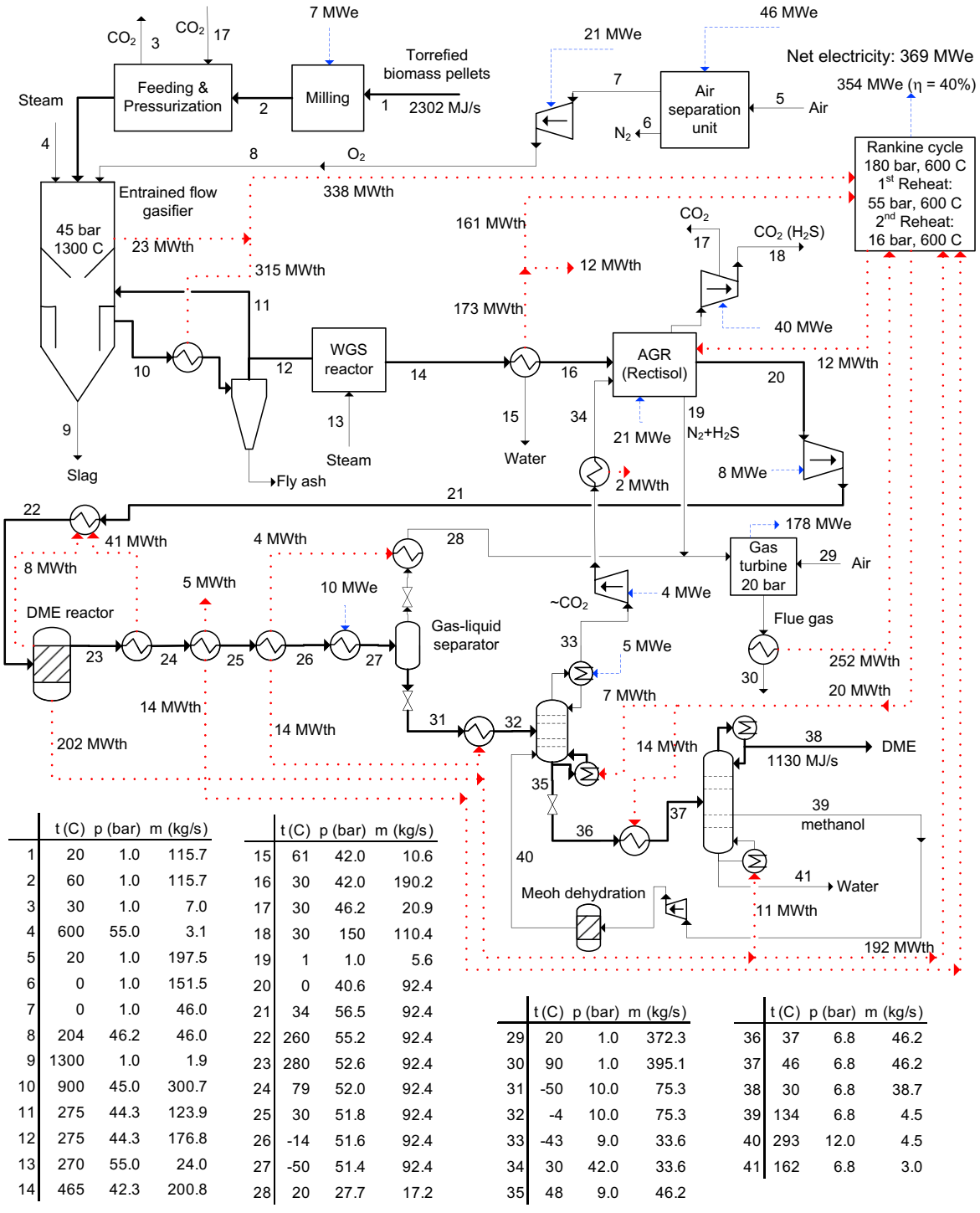
3.2. Cost estimation

3.2.1. Plant investments

The investments for the two DME plants are estimated based on component cost estimates given in Table 4. In Fig. 9 the cost distribution between different plant areas is shown for both the RC and the OT plant. It is seen that the gasification part is very cost intensive, accounting for 38–41% of the investment. The figure also shows that the OT plant is slightly more expensive than the RC plant, mostly due to the added cost of the gas turbine and HRSG, which is not outbalanced by what is saved on the DME synthesis area.

[13] Because the biomass to DME conversion efficiency in [5] is limited by especially the high CH_4 concentration in the syngas, and this creates a great amount of purge gas from the DME reactor in the RC plant, it is more appropriate to compare the RC plant in [5] with the OT plant in this paper: The (torrefied) biomass to DME efficiencies are: 48% (OT) and 52% ([5]). The (torrefied) biomass to electricity (gross) efficiencies are 23% (OT) and 16% ([5]). If a mild recirculation of unconverted syngas was incorporated in the OT plant, a torrefied biomass to DME efficiency of 52% could be achieved, with an expected drop in gross electricity efficiency from 23% to 20%. The higher gross electricity production in the modified OT plant compared to the RC plant in [5] (20% vs. 16%) is due to a more efficient waste heat recovery system in the modified OT plant (e.g. double reheat).

[14] The gas turbine is only used in the OT plant. The net efficiency of the gas turbine is 38%. The 60% efficiency is calculated by assuming that 40% (the efficiency of the complete steam cycle in the OT plant) of the heat transferred in the HRSG is converted to electricity. Because the steam pressure in the HRSG is 55 bar, while the HP steam in the OT plant is 180 bar, it may be more correct to use the steam cycle efficiency of the RC plant (38%), which is also based on steam at 55 bar. If this is done, the efficiency is reduced from 60% to 58%.



	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	20	1.0	115.7
2	60	1.0	115.7
3	30	1.0	7.0
4	600	55.0	3.1
5	20	1.0	197.5
6	0	1.0	151.5
7	0	1.0	46.0
8	204	46.2	46.0
9	1300	1.0	1.9
10	900	45.0	300.7
11	275	44.3	123.9
12	275	44.3	176.8
13	270	55.0	24.0
14	465	42.3	200.8

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
15	61	42.0	10.6
16	30	42.0	190.2
17	30	46.2	20.9
18	30	150	110.4
19	1	1.0	5.6
20	0	40.6	92.4
21	34	56.5	92.4
22	260	55.2	92.4
23	280	52.6	92.4
24	79	52.0	92.4
25	30	51.8	92.4
26	-14	51.6	92.4
27	-50	51.4	92.4
28	20	27.7	17.2

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
29	20	1.0	372.3
30	90	1.0	395.1
31	-50	10.0	75.3
32	-4	10.0	75.3
33	-43	9.0	33.6
34	30	42.0	33.6
35	48	9.0	46.2

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
36	37	6.8	46.2
37	46	6.8	46.2
38	30	6.8	38.7
39	134	6.8	4.5
40	293	12.0	4.5
41	162	6.8	3.0

Fig. 6. Flow sheet of the once through (OT) DME plant model, showing mass flows, electricity consumption/production and heat transfer.

Similar plant costs are reported in [5] (per MWth biomass input) for RC and OT DME plants, but in this reference, the cost for the RC plant is higher than the cost for the OT plant due to high cost of the DME synthesis part in the RC plant.[15]

3.2.2. *Levelized cost calculation*

To calculate the cost of the produced DME, a 20-year levelized cost calculation is carried out for both DME plants (Table 5). The levelized costs are calculated with a capacity factor of 90% and with no credit for the CO_2 stored. The results show a lower cost for the RC plant than the OT plant. Levelized costs reported in [5] for OT and RC DME plants without CCS are \$16.9/GJ_{LHV} (OT) and \$13.8/GJ_{LHV} (RC). The difference between these costs and the costs calculated in this paper is mainly due to a lower credit for the electricity co-production in [5],[16] but the higher conversion efficiencies

[15] The cost is scaled with the DME reactor mole flow, which is more than five times the mole flow in the OT case [26].

[16] An electricity price of 40 \$/MWh is assumed in [5]. The capital charge rate and O&M rate are the same as used in this paper, but the biomass cost used in [5] is lower.

Table 3
Stream composition for the OT plant (stream numbers refer to Fig. 6).

	Gasifier exit	WGS outlet	AGR inlet	Reactor inlet	Reactor outlet	Gas to gas turbine	Recycle CO_2	Methanol	Dehyd. methanol	DME
Stream number	12	14	16 + 34	22	23	28	34	39	40	38[a]
Mass flow (kg/s)	176.8	200.8	223.8	92.4	92.4	17.2	33.6	4.5	4.5	38.7
Flow (kmole/s)	8.66	9.83	10.02	7.08	3.73	1.98	0.77	0.16	0.16	0.83
Mole frac (%)										
H_2	29.1	43.2	42.5	60.2	42.6	79.7	1.5	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO	50.9	26.2	25.8	36.5	6.3	11.5	1.1	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO_2	7.4	24.3	31.3	3.0	23.8	7.3	97.1	0.00	0.00	0.01
H_2O	12.3	6.0	0.12	0.00	3.1	0.00	0.00	29.6	56.9	0.09
CH_4	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.11	0.16	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
H_2S	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
N_2	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.17	0.33	0.59	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ar	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.09	0.17	0.29	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00
CH_3OH	–	–	0.00	0.00	2.4	0.00	0.00	69.4	14.7	0.00
CH_3OCH_3	–	–	0.01	0.00	21.2	0.45	0.11	1.0	28.4	99.9

[a] Liquid.

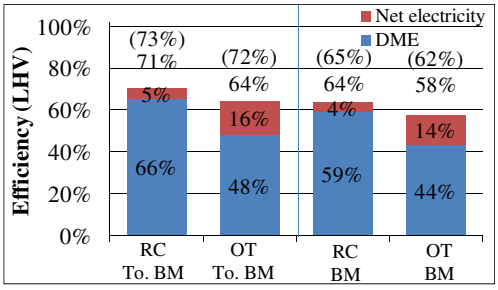


Fig. 7. Energy efficiencies for the conversion of torrefied or untreated biomass to DME and electricity for the two plants. An energy efficiency of torrefication of 90% is assumed. The numbers in parentheses are the fuels effective efficiencies, defined as $\frac{DME}{biomass^{\frac{electricity}{50\%}}}$ where the fraction $\frac{electricity}{50\%}$ corresponds to the amount of biomass that would be used in a stand-alone BIGCC power plant with an efficiency of 50% [5], to produce the same amount of electricity.

achieved in this paper also plays a role. Levelized cost reported in [15] for coal and biomass based Fischer–Tropsch production (CTL, CBTL and BTL) are \$12.2/GJ_{LHV} to \$27.7/GJ_{LHV}[17] for OT and RC plants with CCS. The \$27.7/GJ_{LHV} is for the biomass based Fischer–Tropsch plant (BTL).

If a credit is given for storing the CO_2 captured in the DME plants, since the CO_2 is of recent photosynthetic origin (bio-CO_2), the plant economics become even more competitive, as seen in Fig. 10. At a credit of \$100/ton-CO_2, the levelized cost of DME becomes \$5.4/GJ_{LHV} (RC) and \$3.1/GJ_{LHV} (OT). From Fig. 10 it is also seen that above a CO_2 credit of about \$27/ton-CO_2 the OT plant has a lower DME production cost than the RC plant. It should be noted that that the figure is generated by conservatively assuming all other costs constant. This will, however, not be the case because an increase in the GHG emission cost (=the credit for bio-CO_2 storage) will cause an increase in electricity and biomass prices. In [3], the increase in income from coproduct electricity (when the GHG emission cost is increased) more than offsets the increase in biomass cost. The effect of increasing the income from coproduct electricity for the two DME plants can be seen in Fig. 11. This figure clearly shows how important the income from coproduct electricity is for the economy of the OT plant, because the net electricity production is more than three times the net electricity production of the RC plant.

[17] The capital charge rate, O&M rate and electricity sale price are the same as used in this paper. The biomass and coal cost are 1.8 and 5.5 \$/GJ_{LHV}.

Since torrefied biomass pellets are not commercially available, the assumed price of \$4.6/GJ_{LHV} [29] is uncertain. In Fig. 12, the relation between the price of torrefied biomass pellets and the DME production cost is shown.

If no credit was given for bio-CO_2 storage, the plants could achieve lower DME production cost, and higher energy efficiencies, by venting the CO_2 instead of compressing and storing the CO_2. If the RC plant vented the CO_2, the levelized cost of DME would be reduced from \$11.9/GJ_{LHV} to \$10.7/GJ_{LHV}, and the total energy efficiency would increase from 71% to 73%. The effect of venting the CO_2 from the OT plant would be even greater, because more energy consuming process changes were made, to lower the plant CO_2 emissions.

3.3. Carbon analysis

Since the feedstock for the DME production is biomass, it is not considered a problem – concerning the greenhouse effect – to vent CO_2 from the plants. However, since CO_2 is captured in order to condition the syngas, the pure CO_2 stream can be compressed and stored with little extra cost. Storing CO_2 that is of recent photosynthetic origin (bio-CO_2), gives a negative greenhouse effect and might be economic in the future, if CO_2 captured from the atmosphere is rewarded, in the same way as emission of CO_2 is taxed. If not, some of the biomass could be substituted by coal – matching the amount of CO_2 captured (this is investigated in [15]).

In the designed plants, the torrefied biomass mass flow contains 56.9 kg/s of carbon and the DME product contains 47% (RC) or 34% (OT) of this carbon (Fig. 13). The carbon in the product DME will (if used as a fuel) eventually be oxidized and the CO_2 will most likely be vented to the atmosphere. Almost all of the remaining carbon is captured in the syngas conditioning (55% (RC) or 61% (OT)) but small amounts of carbon are vented as CO_2 in either, the flue gas from the GT/boiler or from the pressurizing of the biomass feed. The total CO_2 emission from the plants is therefore 3% (RC) and 10% (OT) of the input carbon in the torrefied biomass. Accounting for the torrefication process, which occurs outside the plant, the emissions become about 22% (RC) and 28% (OT) of the input carbon in the untreated biomass.

A number of measures were taken to minimize the CO_2 emissions from the plants.

1. Recycling a CO_2-containing gas stream from the distillation section to the CO_2 capture step (contains 24% (RC) or 16% (OT) of the input carbon in the torrefied biomass).

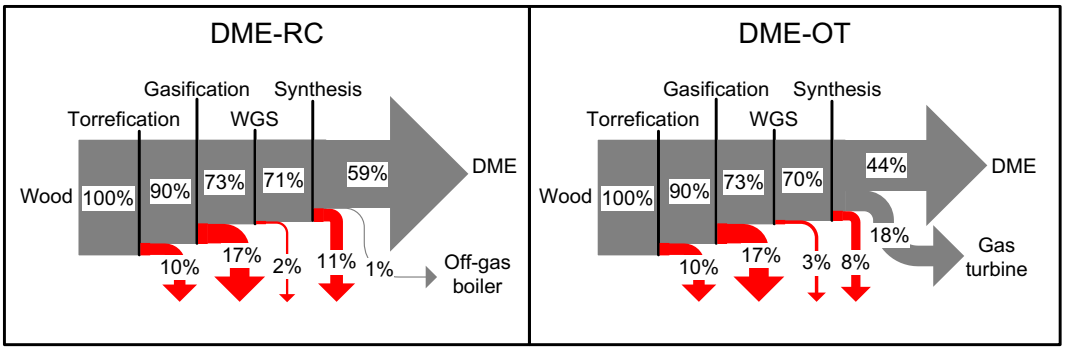


Fig. 8. Chemical energy streams (LHV) in the two DME plants, including conversion heat losses. The torrefication process does not occur in the DME plants, but decentralized. The conversion heat losses (excluding the torrefication heat loss) are used by the integrated steam plant to produce electricity.

Table 4
Investment estimates for plant areas and components in the DME plants.

Plant area/ component	Reference size	Reference cost (million 2007 $)	Scaling exponent	Overall installation factor	Source
Air separation unit	52.0 kg-O_2/s	141	0.5	1	[23]
Gasification island[a]	68.5 kg-feed/s	395	0.7	1	[12]
Water gas shift reactor	815 MW_{LHV} biomass	3.36	0.67	1.16	[15]
AGR (Rectisol)	2.48 kmole/s feed gas	28.8	0.63	1.55	[15]
CO_2 compression to 150 bar	13 MWe	9.52	0.67	1.32	[15]
CO_2 transport and storage	113 kg-CO_2/s	110	0.66	1.32	[28]
Compressors	10 MWe	6.3	0.67	1.32	[15]
DME reactor	2.91 kmole/s feed gas	21.0	0.65	1.52	[26]
Cooling plant	3.3 MWe	1.7	0.7	1.32	
Distillation	6.75 kg/s DME	28.4	0.65	1.52	[26]
Steam turbines and condenser	275 MWe	66.7	0.67	1.16	[15]
Heat exchangers	355 MWth	52	1	1.49	[15]
Off-gas boiler	355 MWth	52	1	1.49	
Gas turbine	266 MWe	73.2	0.75	1.27	[15]

The cost for a specific size component is calculated in this way: cost = reference cost × (size/reference size)$^{\text{scaling exponent}}$ × overall installation factor.
The overall installation factor includes balance of plant (BOP) costs and indirect costs such as engineering, contingency and startup costs. For some components these costs are, however, included in the reference cost. All costs are adjusted to 2007 $ by using the CEPCI (Chemical Engineering Plant Cost Index (data for 2000–2007 in [15])).
[a] The reference size basis chosen is mass flow instead of energy flow. This means that the cost might be overestimated because the dried coal LHV used in the reference is 24.84 MJ/kg and the LHV of torrefied wood pellets is 19.9 MJ/kg.

Table 5
Twenty-year levelized production costs for DME.

	Price/rate	RC	OT
		Levelized cost in $/GJ-DME	
Capital charges	15.4% of plant investment [15]	4.9	7.2
O&M	4% of plant investment [15]	1.3	1.9
Torrefied biomass pellets	4.6$/$GJ_{LHV}$ [29]	6.9	9.3
Electricity sales	At 60$/MWh [15]	−1.2	−5.4
Credit for bio-CO_2 storage		0	0
DME ($/$GJ_{LHV}$)		11.9	12.9

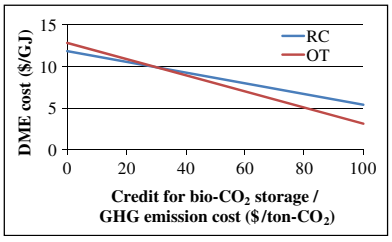


Fig. 10. DME production cost as a function of the credit given for bio-CO_2 storage.

2. Cooling the product stream from the DME reactor to below −35 °C in order to dissolve CO_2 in the liquid that is sent to the distillation section (80% (RC) or 83% (OT) of the CO_2 in the stream is dissolved in the liquid).
3. Having an H_2/CO ratio of 1.6 instead of 1 in the OT plant, which lowers the amount of carbon left in the unconverted syngas, that is combusted and vented (the H_2/CO ratio in the unconverted syngas is 6.6).

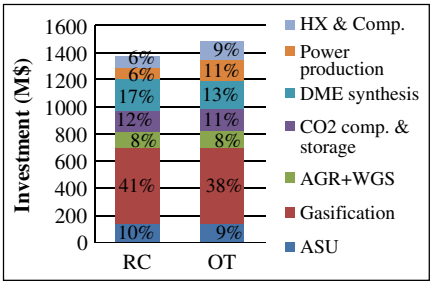


Fig. 9. Cost distribution between different plant areas for the two DME plants.

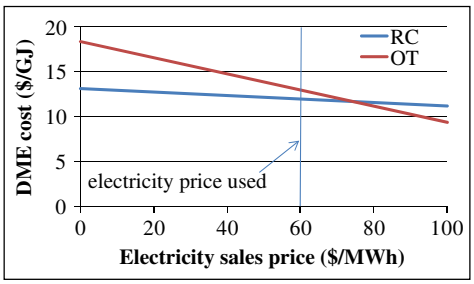


Fig. 11. DME production cost as a function of the electricity sales price.

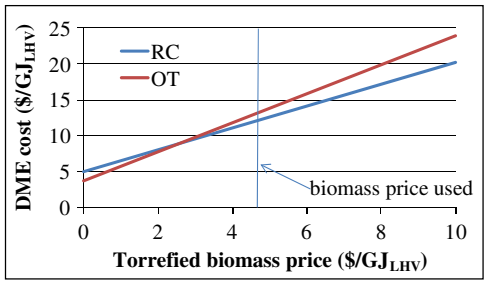


Fig. 12. DME production cost as a function of the price of torrefied biomass pellets.

the N_2 content of the biomass is important. The N_2 content of the torrefied wood used is 0.29 mass%, but the N_2 content in other biomasses can be higher. If for instance a torrefied grass is used with a N_2 content of 1.2 mass%, the inert fraction in the product gas from the DME reactor would be increased from 10 to 23 mole %. This would still be a feasible option but would increase the size/cost of the DME reactor.

4. Conclusion

The paper documents the thermodynamics and economics of two DME plants based on gasification of torrefied wood pellets,

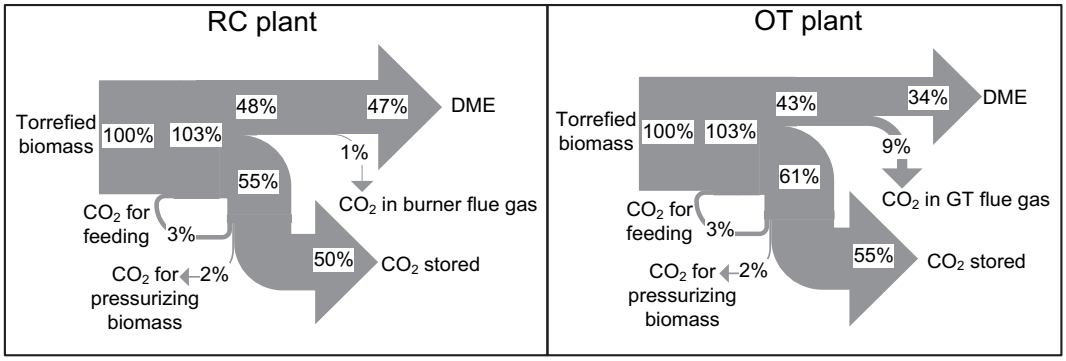


Fig. 13. Carbon flows in the two DME plants.

The costs of doing these measures are as follows.

1. 6 MWe (RC) or 4 MWe (OT) to compress the CO_2-containing gas stream.
2. For the RC plant: most likely nothing, because CO_2 is typically removed before recycling the gas stream to the DME reactor, in order to keep the size/cost of the reactor as low as possible. For the OT plant: some of the 11 MWe used to cool the gas stream could be saved.
3. By increasing the H_2/CO ratio from 1 to 1.6 in the OT plant, more heat will be released in the WGS reactor (Fig. 8) and therefore less in the GT combustion chamber. Even though the waste heat from the WGS reactor is used to produce electricity, it is more efficient to release the heat in the GT. Besides this, the conversion rate in the DME reactor is also lowered, which is compensated for by increasing the reactor pressure. Also, more methanol is produced in the DME reactor, which increases the need for (or increases the benefit of adding) the methanol dehydration step.

Doing the recycle of the CO_2 containing gas stream in the RC plant is only possible if the inert fraction (sum of N_2, Argon and CH_4) in the gas from the gasifier is very low. For the plants modeled, the inert fraction in the gas is 0.24 mole%. The inert fraction in the syngas leaving the AGR step has however risen to 1.1 mole%, because of the recycle of the CO_2 stream. The inert fraction in the product gas from the DME reactor is even higher (10 mole%). In the simulations, all the N_2 originates from the biomass[18], and because more than half of the inert fraction is N_2, where the focus in the design of the plants was lowering the CO_2 emissions from the plants. It is shown that CO_2 emissions can be reduced to about 3% (RC) and 10% (OT) of the input carbon in the torrefied biomass. Accounting for the torrefication process, which occurs outside the plant, the emissions become 22% (RC) and 28% (OT) of the input carbon in the untreated biomass. The plants achieve total energy efficiencies of 71% (RC) and 64% (OT) from torrefied biomass to DME and net electricity, but if the torrefication process is taken into account, the total energy efficiencies from untreated biomass to DME and net electricity are 64% (RC) and 58% (OT). The two plants produce DME at an estimated cost of \$11.9/GJ_{LHV} (RC) and \$12.9/GJ_{LHV} (OT) and if a credit is given for storing the CO_2 captured, the cost become as low as \$5.4/GJ_{LHV} (RC) and \$3.1/GJ_{LHV} (OT) (at \$100/ton-CO_2).

[18] It was assumed that the 0. mole% of inerts in the oxygen from the ASU is argon. This was done to show where the inerts in the downstream processing originated: argon from the ASU and nitrogen from the biomass. In practice, some nitrogen will also be present in the oxygen from the ASU.

References

[1] International DME association (IDA). DME – clean fuel for transportation, http://www.aboutdme.org/index.asp?bid=219.
[2] Eucar, Concawe, JRC. Well-to-wheels analysis of future automotive fuels and powertrains in the European context, version 2C. Eucar, Concawe, JRC, http://ies.jrc.ec.europa.eu/WTW; 2007.
[3] Larson ED, Williams RH, Jin H. Fuels and electricity from biomass with CO_2 capture and storage. In: Proceedings of the eighth international conference on greenhouse gas control technologies, Trondheim, Norway; June 2006.
[4] Boerrigter H. Economy of biomass-to-liquids (BTL) plants. Report: ECN-C–06-019. Petten, The Netherlands: ECN, http://www.ecn.nl/publications/; 2006.
[5] Larson ED, Jin H, Celik FE. Large-scale gasification-based coproduction of fuels and electricity from switchgrass. Biofuels Bioprod Bioref 2009;3:174–94.
[6] Pettersson K, Harveya S. CO_2 emission balances for different black liquor gasification biorefinery concepts for production of electricity or second-generation liquid biofuels. Energy 2010;35(2):1101–6.
[7] Elmegaard B, Houbak N. DNA – a general energy system simulation tool. In: Amundsen J, et al., editors. SIMS 2005, 46th conference on simulation and modeling, Trondheim, Norway. Tapir Academic Press; 2005. p. 43–52.
[8] Homepage of the thermodynamic simulation tool DNA, http://orbit.dtu.dk/query?record=231251.
[9] Kiel JHA, Verhoeff F, Gerhauser H, Meuleman B. BO_2-technology for biomass upgrading into solid fuel – pilot-scale testing and market implementation. In:

Proceedings for the 16th European biomass conference and exhibition, Valencia, Spain; 2008, p. 48–53. http://www.ecn.nl/publications/.
[10] Bergman PCA, Boersma AR, Kiel JHA, Prins MJ, Ptasinski KJ, Janssen FJJG. Torrefaction for entrained-flow gasification of biomass. Report: ECN-C–05-067. Petten, The Netherlands: ECN, http://www.ecn.nl/publications/; 2005.
[11] The National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL). Gasification World Database 2007, http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/gasification/database/database.html; 2007.
[12] van der Ploeg HJ, Chhoa T, Zuideveld PL. The shell coal gasification process for the US industry. In: Proceedings for the gasification technology conference, Washington DC, USA; 2004.
[13] van der Drift A, Boerrigter H, Coda B, Cieplik MK, Hemmes K. Entrained flow gasification of biomass; ash behaviour, feeding issues, system analyses. Report: ECN-C–04-039. Petten, The Netherlands: ECN, http://www.ecn.nl/publications/; 2004.
[14] The National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL). Shell gasifier IGCC base cases. Report: PED-IGCC-98-002, http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/gasification/pubs/pdf/system/shell3x_.pdf; 1998 (revised in 2000).
[15] Kreutz TG, Larson ED, Liu G, Williams RH. Fischer–Tropsch fuels from coal and biomass. Report. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Environmental Institute, Princeton University, http://www.princeton.edu/pei/energy/publications; 2008.
[16] van der Drift A, Boerrigter H. Synthesis gas from biomass. Report: ECN-C-06-001. Petten, The Netherlands: ECN, http://www.ecn.nl/publications/; 2006.
[17] Linde Engineering. Rectisol wash, http://www.linde-le.com/process_plants/hydrogen_syngas_plants/gas_processing/rectisol_wash.php.
[18] Lurgi GmbH. The rectisol process, http://www.lurgi.com/website/fileadmin/user_upload/1_PDF/1_Broshures_Flyer/englisch/0308e_Rectisol.pdf.
[19] Haldor Topsoe. Sulphur tolerant shift conversion, http://www.topsoe.com/Business_areas/Gasification-based/Processes/Sour_shift.aspx.
[20] Linde Engineering. Rectisol wash, http://www.linde-engineering.com/process_plants/hydrogen_syngas_plants/gas_processing/rectisol_wash.php [accessed 28.01.09].
[21] Larson ED, Tingjin R. Synthetic fuel production by indirect coal liquefaction. Energy Sustain Dev 2003;7(4):79–102.
[22] Yagi H, Ohno Y, Inoue N, Okuyama K, Aoki S. Slurry phase reactor technology for DME direct synthesis. Int J Chem React Eng 2010;8:A109.
[23] Andersson K, Johnsson F. Process evaluation of an 865 MW_e lignite fired O_2/CO_2 power plant. Energy Convers Manage 2006;47(18–19):3487–98.
[24] Moore JJ, Nored M, Brun K. Novel concepts for the compression of large volumes of carbon dioxide. Paper sent to Oil and Gas Journal in 2007, but a published version cannot be found. Southwest Research Institute. http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/turbines/refshelf/papers/42650%20SwRI%20for%20Oil%20&%20Gas%20Journal.pdf.
[25] Shell. Coal gasification brochure. The shell coal gasification process – for sustainable utilisation of coal, http://www.shell.com/static/globalsolutions/downloads/innovation/coal_gasification_brochure.pdf; 2006.
[26] Larson ED, Jin H, Celik FE. Supporting information to: Large-scale gasification-based coproduction of fuels and electricity from switchgrass. Biofuels Bioprod Bioref 2009;3:174–94, http://www.princeton.edu/pei/energy/publications.
[27] Ohno Y. New clean fuel DME. Presentation at the DeWitt Global Methanol & MTBE Conference in Bangkok in 2007, http://www.methanol.org/pdf/Ohno_DME_Dev_Co.pdf.
[28] Ogden JM. Conceptual design of optimized fossil energy systems with capture and sequestration of carbon dioxide. Report UCD-ITSRR-04-34. University of California Davis, Institute of Transportation Studies; 2004.
[29] Uslu A, Faaij APC, Bergman PCA. Pre-treatment technologies, and their effect on international bioenergy supply chain logistics. Techno-economic evaluation of torrefaction, fast pyrolysis and pelletization. Energy 2008;33(8):1206–23.

Appendix D. Paper IV

ISI Journal Paper
Clausen LR, Elmegaard B, Ahrenfeldt J, Henriksen U. “Thermodynamic analysis of small-scale DME and methanol plants based on the efficient Two-stage gasifier”. Submitted to Energy (manuscript number: EGY-D-11-00180), 2011.

THERMODYNAMIC ANALYSIS OF SMALL-SCALE DME AND METHANOL PLANTS BASED ON THE EFFICIENT TWO-STAGE GASIFIER

Lasse R. Clausen [a, *], Brian Elmegaard [a], Jesper Ahrenfeldt [b], Ulrik Henriksen [b]

[a] Section of Thermal Energy Systems, Department of Mechanical Engineering, The Technical University of Denmark (DTU), Nils Koppels Allé Bld. 403, DK-2800 Kgs. Lyngby, Denmark

[b] Biosystems Division, Risø National Laboratory for Sustainable Energy, The Technical University of Denmark (DTU), Frederiksborgvej 399, DK-4000 Roskilde, Denmark

Received: xx

Abstract

Models of DME and methanol synthesis plants have been designed by combining the features of the simulation tools DNA and Aspen Plus. The plants produce DME or methanol by catalytic conversion of a syngas generated by gasification of woody biomass. Electricity is co-produced in the plants by a gas engine utilizing the unconverted syngas. A two-stage gasifier with a cold gas efficiency of 93% is used, but because of the design of this type of gasifier, the plants have to be of small scale (5 MWth biomass input). The plant models show energy efficiencies from biomass to DME/methanol + electricity of 51-58% (LHV), which shows to be 6-8%-points lower than efficiencies achievable on large-scale plants based on torrefied biomass pellets. By using waste heat from the plants for district heating, the total energy efficiencies become 87-88%.

Keywords: biorefinery, dimethyl ether, DME, methanol, Two-Stage Gasifier, syngas.

1. Introduction

The CO_2 emissions of the transportation sector can be reduced by increasing the use of biofuels – especially when the biofuels are produced from lignocellulosic biomass [1]. Dimethyl ether (DME) and methanol are two such biofuels. DME is a diesel-like fuel that can be produced from biomass in processes very similar to methanol production processes. Combustion of DME produces lower emissions of NO_x than combustion of diesel, with no particulate matter or SO_x in the flue gas [2], however it also requires storage pressures in excess of 5 bar to maintain a liquid state, which is similar to LPG.

Two DME and two methanol synthesis plant configurations, based on syngas from gasification of wood chips, are investigated in this paper:

- The DME-OT and MeOH-OT plants uses once through synthesis and the unconverted syngas is combusted in a gas engine to produce electricity.
- The DME-RC and MeOH-RC plants use recycling of some of the unconverted syngas to the DME/methanol reactor to maximize DME/methanol production. All the electricity produced by the gas engine is used on-site.

Production of methanol from biomass is very well investigated in the literature (e.g., [3,4]), and DME production from biomass has also been reported in the literature (e.g., [5,6]). Small-scale tri-generation of liquid fuel, electricity and heat based on an efficient two-stage gasifier has however not been presented in the literature. The small-scale production enables the use of the energy efficient Two-Stage Gasifier [7,8] and enhances the possibility of utilizing a district heating co-production. The economy of small-scale production of liquid fuel cannot compete with large-scale

* Corresponding author. Fax: +45 45884325, email: lrc@mek.dtu.dk

production [9,10][1], but the co-production of district heating in the small-scale plants will improve the economy of these plants.
This paper documents the design of two DME and two methanol plants using the modeling tool DNA [11,12] for the steam dryer and gasifier modeling and Aspen Plus for the downstream modeling. Thermodynamic performance of the plant configurations are presented and compared with the performance of large-scale plants.

2. Design of the DME and methanol plants

A simplified process flow sheet of the DME and methanol plant designs is shown in Fig. 1 and detailed process flow sheets can be seen in Fig. 3-Fig. 6. Plant design aspects related to feedstock preparation, gasification, syngas conditioning, DME/methanol synthesis and separation are described next and are followed by a discussion of electricity and heat production in the plants. Important process design parameters used in the modeling are shown in Table 1.

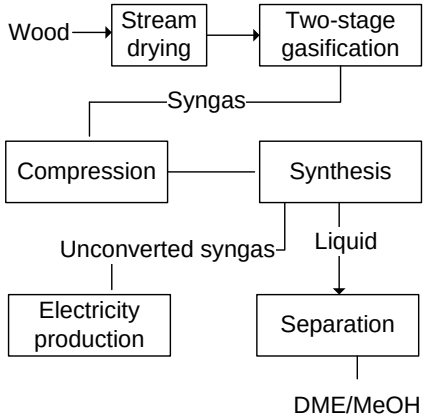


Fig. 1. Simplified flow sheet of the DME and methanol plant models

Steam drying

The wet wood chips are dried in co-flow with superheated steam by using a screw conveyer design. The methanol/DME reactor and the gas engine exhaust supply the heat needed to superheat the steam.

Gasification

A two-stage gasifier at atmospheric pressure is used for gasifying the dried wood chips. The gasifier is an updated design of the one described in [7,8]. In the first stage, the dried wood chips, together with the steam surplus from the steam dryer, are heated/pyrolyzed in a closed screw conveyer by passing the hot syngas from the gasifier on the outside surface of the closed screw conveyer[2]. In order to lower the tar content, the pyrolysis gas is partially oxidized by adding air. In the second stage, the partially oxidized gas passes through a downdraft fixed bed, where the gasification reactions occur. The bed consists of coke from the pyrolysis stage. After this stage, the tar content in the gas is almost zero [7][3]. The composition of the syngas is calculated by assuming

[1] Small-scale plants will have lower biomass transportation cost than large-scale plants, but economy of scale more than outweighs this.

[2] The heat consumption in the pyrolysis unit for the pyrolysis of dry wood is calculated based on measured temperatures of inputs and outputs and measured syngas composition – the heat loss to the surroundings is not included. The heat consumption for pyrolysis of dry wood (0% water) was estimated to be 952 kJ/kg-(dry wood) or 5.2% of the LHV (heating from 115°C to 630°C).

[3] Only naphthalene could be measured and the content was <0.1 mg/Nm^3 [7].

chemical equilibrium at a temperature slightly above the gasifier exit temperature[4]. In the methanol plants the H_2/CO ratio of the syngas is set to 2 by adjusting the biomass water content (42.5 mass% water), and in the DME plants the H_2/CO ratio is reduced to 1.5 by removing steam from the steam dryer loop. A H_2/CO ratio of 1 is optimal for DME synthesis (Eq. 4), but a ratio of 1.5 is estimated to be the lowest achievable ratio that the gasifier can produce, due to soot formation in the partial oxidation at lower steam contents.
The two-stage gasification concept has been demonstrated in plants with 75 kWth [7] and 700 kWth biomass input. Because of the design of the pyrolysis stage (heat is transferred from gas to solid), it is not considered possible to scale up the gasifier to more than some MWth [8][5]. Therefore, the biomass input for the modeled gasifier is set to 5 MWth (dry).

Gas cleaning
Gas cleaning of biomass syngas for DME/methanol synthesis includes cyclones and filters for particle removal, a water wash to remove NH_3 and HCl, and guard beds placed just before the synthesis reactor to remove sulfur and other impurities [13,14]. The guard beds consist of ZnO filters to remove H_2S, and active carbon filters to remove traces of NH_3, HCl, HCN, CS_2, and COS [14]. Guard beds are used to remove sulfur because the sulfur content in biomass syngas is very low[6]. Measurements on a two-stage gasifier with 75 kWth input showed only 0.93 ppm of COS and 0.5-1 ppm of H_2S in the raw gas [15]. This is most likely due to the coke bed in the gasifier acting as an active carbon filter. The gas cleaning does not comprise tar removal because the tar content in the syngas is almost zero. The gas cleaning steps are not included in the modeling.

Synthesis of DME and methanol
The cooled syngas is sent to an intercooled compressor before it enters the DME/methanol synthesis reactor. Both reactors are boiling water reactors (BWR) because these reactor types are preferred over slurry/liquid phase reactors at small-scale [16,17]. The chemical reaction equations producing DME and methanol are showed in Eqs. 1-5. The product gas composition is calculated by assuming an approach to chemical equilibrium at the reactor operating temperature and pressure (approach temperatures in Table 1).

Methanol synthesis reaction (from CO and H_2):

$4H_2 + 2CO \leftrightarrow 2CH_3OH$	-181.6 kJ	(1)

Methanol dehydration:

$2CH_3OH \leftrightarrow CH_3OCH_3 + H_2O$	-23.4 kJ	(2)

Water gas shift reaction:

$CO + H_2O \leftrightarrow CO_2 + H_2$	-41.0 kJ	(3)

Direct DME synthesis reactions, (1)+(2) (+(3)):

$3H_2 + 3CO \leftrightarrow CH_3OCH_3 + CO_2$	-246.0 kJ	(4)
$4H_2 + 2CO \leftrightarrow CH_3OCH_3 + H_2O$	-205.0 kJ	(5)

[4] In order to match measured data for the methane content, the model adds 0.67 mole% to the methane content calculated by chemical equilibrium.
[5] The reference states a size of 3-10 MWth biomass input.
[6] At a sulfur content of 0.02-0.1 mass% (dry biomass), the sulfur concentration in the dry gas becomes 55-275 ppm (H_2S+COS).

The reactor product gas is cooled to 40°C (methanol) or -50°C (DME) in order to condense the methanol/DME. A gas-liquid separator then separates the liquid from the unconverted syngas. In the RC plants, about 76-79% of the unconverted syngas is recycled to the synthesis reactor, and the remaining 21-24% is used for power production. The recycle ratio has been optimized together with the synthesis pressure to yield the highest fuel production. Regarding the OT plants, the synthesis pressure was set to 40 bar in the DME-OT plant [17] and the synthesis pressure in the MeOH-OT plant was then adjusted to give the same fuel production as the DME-OT plant (96 bar). This was done to simplify the comparison of the OT plants.
Because the syngas from the Two-Stage Gasifier only consists of 56-57 mole% H_2+CO, the syngas conversions are lower than what would be achieved in large-scale plants using oxygen blown gasification and CO_2 removal (Fig. 2). The syngas conversions are lowered from 86% to 64% for methanol synthesis (96 bar, 220°C), and from 85% to 64% for DME synthesis (40 bar, 240°C). The reduction in syngas conversion, due to the inert content, can however be compensated for by increasing the synthesis pressure (Fig. 2)[7]. The relatively low operating temperatures of 220°C and 240°C are suggested by [17] to compensate for the high inert content in the syngas. This however results in higher costs for catalytic material compared to large-scale plants operating at 250-280°C (DME synthesis) [5,18].

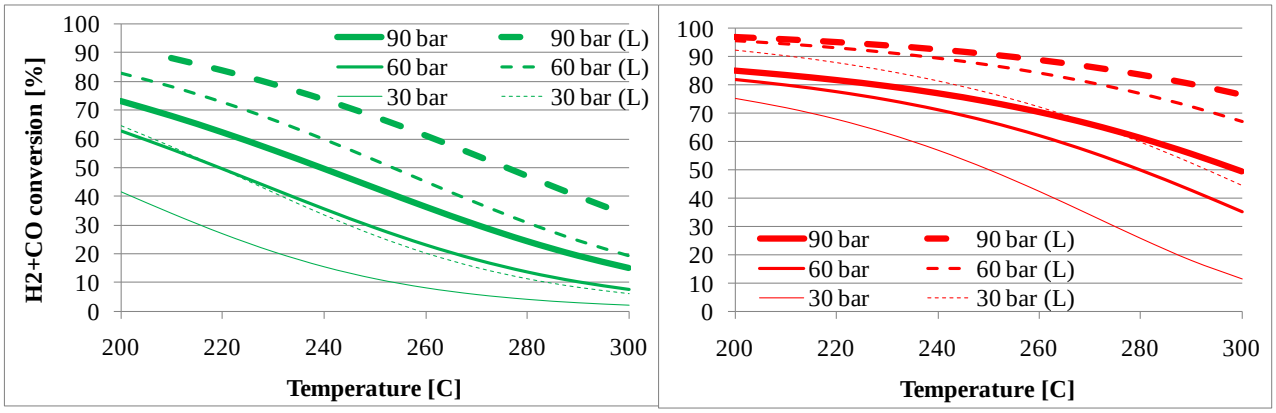


Fig. 2. Syngas conversions (H_2+CO) for methanol synthesis (left) and DME synthesis (right) at different synthesis temperatures and pressures. The solid lines are for the syngas from the Two-Stage Gasifier (composition in Table 2 for DME and Table 4 for methanol), and the dashed lines marked (L) are for a typical syngas used in a large-scale plant (methanol: 64.7% H_2, 32.3% CO, 3% CO_2. DME: 48.5% H_2, 48.5% CO, 3% CO_2 (mole%)). The syngas conversions are calculated with the approach temperatures listed in Table 1.

Separation

The liquid stream from the gas-liquid separator is distilled by fractional distillation in a topping column in order to remove the absorbed gasses (CO_2). The CO_2-rich stream from the column is sent to the gas engine. The resulting crude methanol product contains 2-5% water and the crude DME product contains 9-18% water and 10-14% methanol. The crude liquid fuel products are sent to central upgrading/purification because this is considered too costly at this small-scale. If additional distillation columns were added to the plants, the heat demand for the reboilers could be supplied by plant waste heat.

[7] For methanol synthesis at 220°C, the syngas conversion at 96 bar corresponds to the syngas conversion at 45 bar in a large-scale plant. For DME synthesis at 240°C, the syngas conversion at 40 bar corresponds to the syngas conversion at 13 bar in a large-scale plant. The syngas conversion is 64% in all cases.

Power production

The unconverted syngas that is not recycled to the synthesis reactor is heated by the gas engine exhaust before being expanded through a turbine to 2 bar[8]. The gas is then combusted with air in a turbocharged gas engine. Gas engine operation on syngas is described in [7]. Because the unconverted syngas from the DME plant contains some DME (0.4 mole%), which is a diesel fuel, the operation of the gas engine may need to be adjusted. More simple plant designs could be obtained if the expander turbines were removed[9].

District heating production

District heating is produced in order to improve the overall energy conversion efficiency for the plants. The main sources for district heating are syngas cooling, compressor intercooling and gas engine cooling. In the detailed flow sheets (Fig. 3 to Fig. 6), all the sources for district heating in the plants can be seen.

Table 1
Process design parameters used in the modeling.

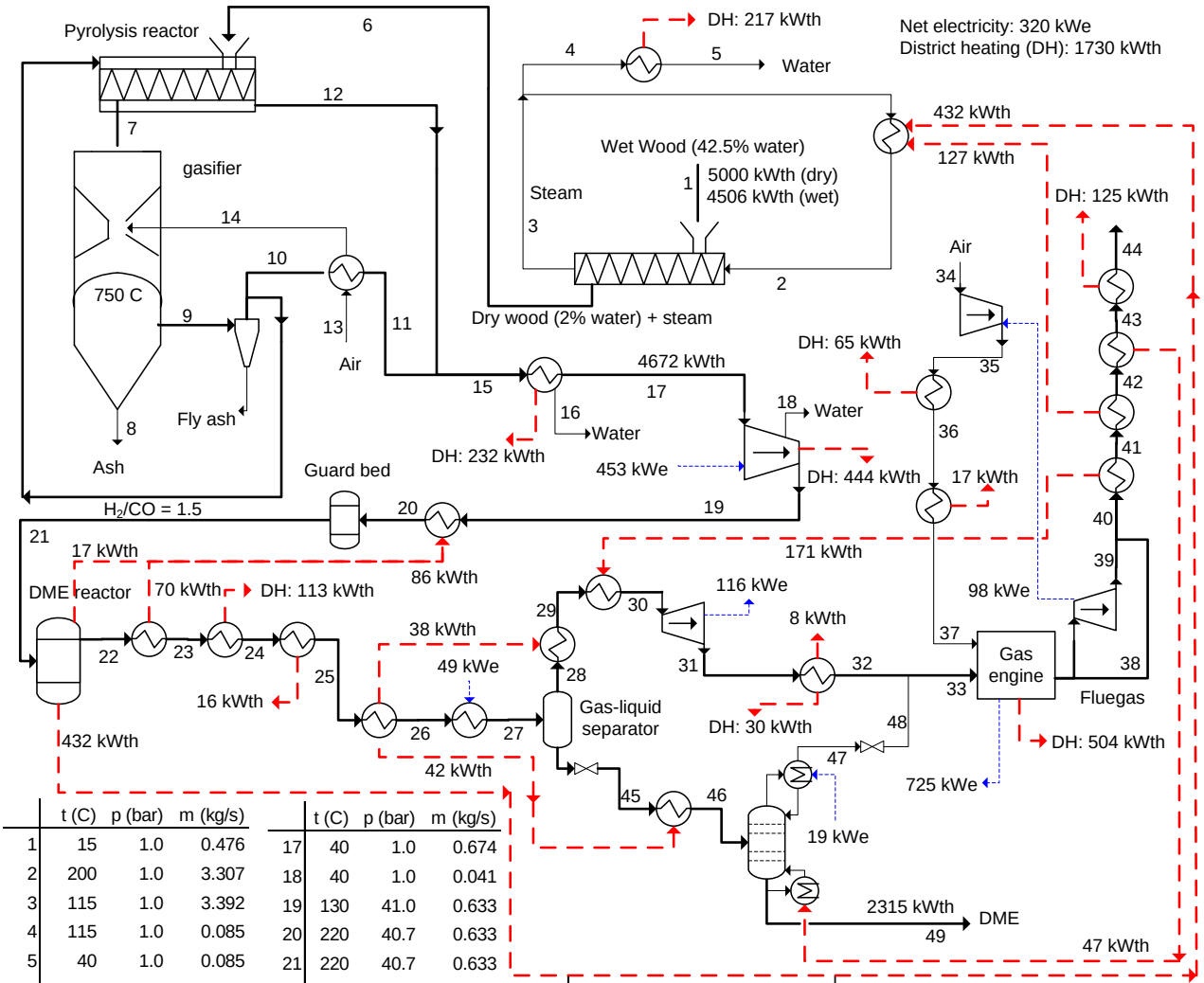
Feedstock	Wet wood chips. Dry composition (mass%): 48.8% C, 43.9% O, 6.2% H, 0.17% N, 0.02% S, 0.91% Ash [7]. LHV = 18.3 MJ/kg-dry [7]. Moisture content = 42.5 mass%
Steam dryer	T_{exit} = 115°C. $T_{superheat}$ = 200°C. Dry wood moisture content = 2 mass%[a].
Gasifier	P = 1 bar. Carbon conversion = 99% [7]. Heat loss = 3% of the biomass thermal input (dry). T_{exit} = 730°C. $T_{equilibrium}$ = 750°C.
Compressors	$\eta_{polytropic}$ = 80%, $\eta_{mechanical}$ = 94%. $\eta_{electrical}$ = 100% [19][b]. Syngas compressor: 5 stages with intercooling to 40°C.
DME/MeOH synthesis	BWR reactor. Chemical equilibrium at reactor outlet temperature and pressure. Reactor outlet temperatures: 240°C (DME) and 220°C (MeOH) [17]. Reactor pressures: 40.0 bar (DME-OT), 44.7 bar (DME-RC), 96.0 bar (MeOH-OT), 95.0 bar (MeOH-RC). The approach temperatures used are: 15°C for the methanol reaction (1) and the water gas shift reaction (3), 100°C for the methanol dehydration reaction (2) [17].
Cooling	COP = 1.2 (cooling at -50°C)
Expander / turbine	$\eta_{isentropic}$ = 70%, $\eta_{mechanical}$ = 94%.
Gas engine	38% of the chemical energy in the gas (LHV) is converted to electricity. Excess air ratio (λ) = 2. $T_{exhaust}$ = 400°C. Turbocharger: p = 2 bar, $\eta_{is,\ compressor}$ = 75%, $\eta_{is,\ turbine}$ = 78%, $\eta_{mechanical}$ = 94%.
Heat exchangers	ΔT_{min} = 10°C (gas-liq) or 30°C (gas-gas). In pyrolysis stage: ΔT_{min} = 100°C (gas-solid).
District heating	$T_{water,\ supply}$ = 80°C, $T_{water,\ return}$ = 30°C

[a] The model of the steam dryer is based on measured data for a steam dryer of the same configuration and 700 kWth wood chips input.
[b] The polytropic efficiency of the syngas compressor may be lower than 80%, because of the small scale. If the efficiency was 70%, the power consumption of the compressor in the MeOH-OT would be 101 kWe higher (17% higher), resulting in a 2%-points lower net electricity output (Fig. 7).

[8] The MeOH-RC plant also uses waste heat from the gasification section to heat the gas before the expander because not enough waste heat is available in the gas engine exhaust.
[9] Removing the expander turbine would lower the number of heat exchangers required, but would also result in a reduction of the net power production of 2-3%-points for the OT plants (Fig. 7) and an estimated reduction of the fuel production in the RC plants of 4-6%-points (Fig. 7).

3. Results

The results from the simulation of the DME and methanol plants are presented in the following. In the flow sheets in Fig. 3 to Fig. 6, some of the important thermodynamic parameters are shown together with electricity production/consumption and heat transfer in the plants. In Table 2 to Table 5, the composition of specific streams in the flow sheets are shown.



	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	15	1.0	0.476
2	200	1.0	3.307
3	115	1.0	3.392
4	115	1.0	0.085
5	40	1.0	0.085
6	115	1.0	0.391
7	630	1.0	0.391
8	730	1.0	0.004
9	730	1.0	0.707
10	730	1.0	0.223
11	80	1.0	0.223
12	230	1.0	0.484
13	15	1.0	0.320
14	700	1.0	0.320
15	183	1.0	0.707
16	40	1.0	0.033

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
17	40	1.0	0.674
18	40	1.0	0.041
19	130	41.0	0.633
20	220	40.7	0.633
21	220	40.7	0.633
22	240	40.0	0.633
23	160	39.8	0.633
24	40	39.4	0.633
25	25	39.4	0.633
26	-23	39.3	0.633
27	-50	39.2	0.633
28	-50	38.5	0.412
29	15	38.3	0.412
30	314	37.5	0.412
31	95	2.0	0.412
32	25	2.0	0.412

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
33	11	2.0	0.547
34	15	1.0	1.089
35	99	2.0	1.089
36	40	2.0	1.089
37	25	2.0	1.089
38	400	1.9	0.401
39	325	1.0	1.235
40	344	1.0	1.636
41	250	1.0	1.636
42	178	1.0	1.636

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
43	152	1.0	1.636
44	80	1.0	1.636
45	-52	10.0	0.221
46	-16	10.0	0.221
47	-41	10.0	0.136
48	-56	2.0	0.136
49	51	10.0	0.086

Fig. 3. Flow sheet of the DME-OT plant model, showing mass flows, electricity consumption/production and heat transfer.

Table 2
Stream compositions for the DME-OT plant (stream numbers refer to Fig. 3)

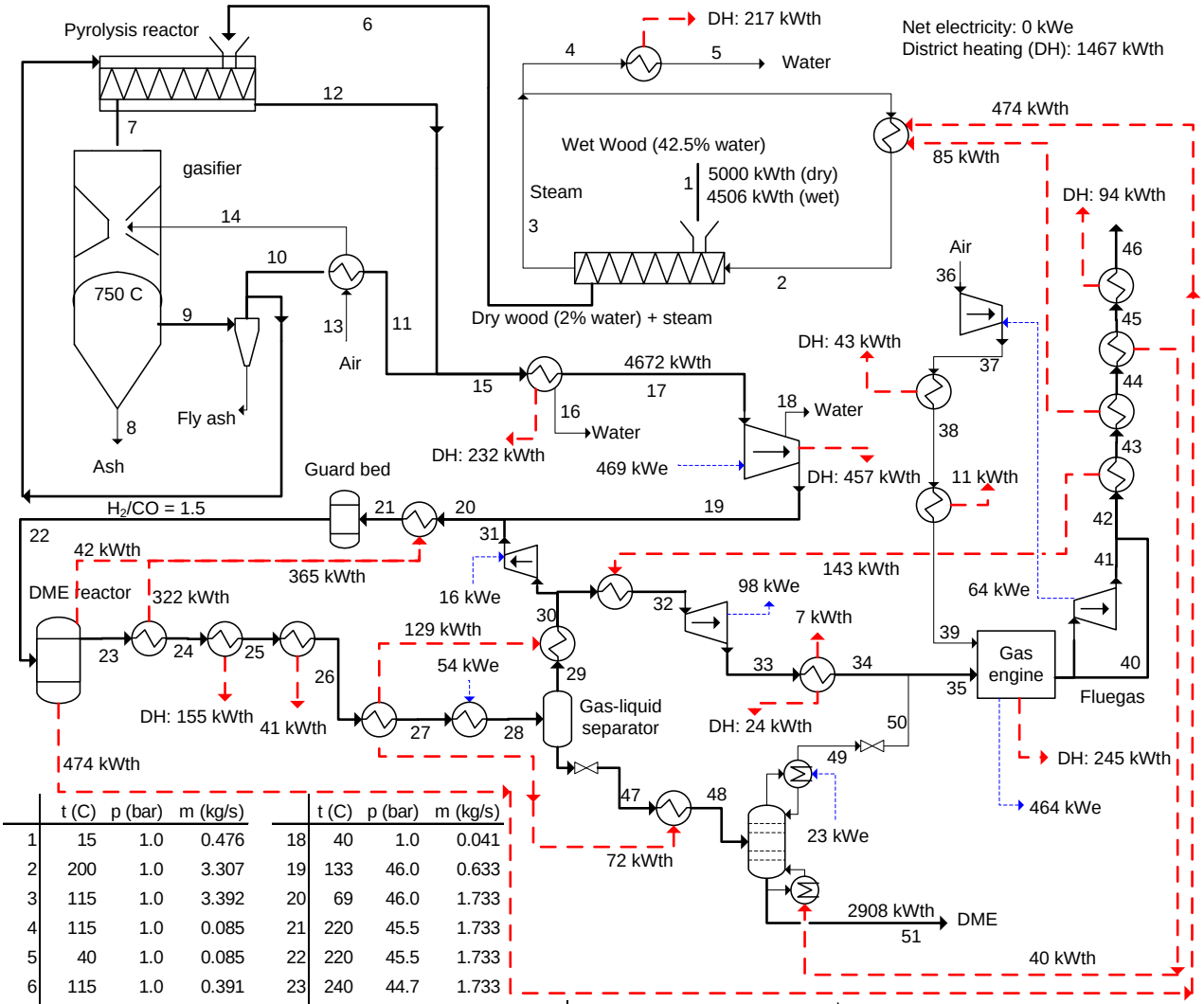
	Gasifier exit	Reactor inlet	Reactor outlet[a]	To expander	To distil-lation	CO_2 to engine	Gas to engine[b]	DME[c]
Stream number	9	21	22	30	46[d]	48	33	49[d]
Mass flow (kg/s)	0.707	0.633	0.633	0.412	0.221	0.136	0.547	0.086
Flow (mole/s)	34.2	30.1	22.8	17.6	5.18	3.14	20.7	2.04
Mole frac (%)								
H_2	30.0	34.1	20.2	26.1	0.20	0.33	22.2	0.00
CO	20.4	23.2	7.3	9.3	0.35	0.58	8.0	0.00
CO_2	11.0	12.5	23.8	13.7	58.0	95.7	26.1	0.00
H_2O	12.4	0.42	0.84	0.00	3.7	0.00	0.00	9.3
CH_4	0.76	0.87	1.1	1.4	0.30	0.49	1.3	0.00
N_2	25.1	28.5	37.7	48.4	1.7	2.7	41.4	0.00
Ar	0.30	0.34	0.45	0.56	0.06	0.09	0.49	0.00
CH_3OH	-	-	0.92	0.00	4.1	0.00	0.00	10.3
CH_3OCH_3	-	-	7.6	0.48	31.7	0.05	0.41	80.4

[a] The syngas conversion in the DME reactor is 64% (55% H_2-conversion and 76% CO-conversion).
[b] The energy content in the gas to the engine is 7.8 MJ/m^3 (LHV).
[c] The flow of methanol-equivalent is 3.49 mole/s (1 mole of DME is 2 mole methanol-equivalent).
[d] Liquid.

Table 3
Stream compositions for the DME-RC plant (stream numbers refer to Fig. 4)

	Gasifier exit	After compressor	Reactor inlet	Reactor outlet[a]	Recycle gas[b]	To distil-lation	CO_2 to engine	Gas to engine[c]	DME[d]
Stream number	9	19	22	23	31	48[e]	50	35	51[e]
Mass flow (kg/s)	0.707	0.633	1.733	1.733	1.100	0.278	0.164	0.519	0.114
Flow (mole/s)	34.2	30.1	74.5	65.5	44.4	6.71	3.80	18.1	2.91
Mole frac (%)									
H_2	30.0	34.1	25.8	18.0	20.1	0.13	0.23	15.9	0.00
CO	20.4	23.2	12.6	4.9	5.4	0.17	0.30	4.3	0.00
CO_2	11.0	12.5	12.5	16.8	12.5	54.2	95.7	29.9	0.00
H_2O	12.4	0.39	0.16	0.79	0.00	7.6	0.00	0.00	17.6
CH_4	0.76	0.87	1.3	1.5	1.7	0.32	0.56	1.4	0.00
N_2	25.1	28.6	46.8	53.3	59.2	1.7	3.0	47.4	0.00
Ar	0.30	0.34	0.54	0.62	0.68	0.06	0.11	0.56	0.00
CH_3OH	-	-	0.00	0.61	0.00	5.9	0.00	0.00	13.6
CH_3OCH_3	-	-	0.28	3.5	0.47	29.8	0.05	0.38	68.7

[a] The syngas conversion in the DME reactor is 48% (39% H_2-conversion and 66% CO-conversion).
[b] 76% of the unconverted syngas is recycled, resulting in a reactor inlet mole flow that is 2.5 times higher than the feed flow.
[c] The energy content in the gas to the engine is 5.8 MJ/m^3 (LHV).
[d] The flow of methanol-equivalent is 4.39 mole/s (1 mole of DME is 2 mole methanol-equivalent).
[e] Liquid.



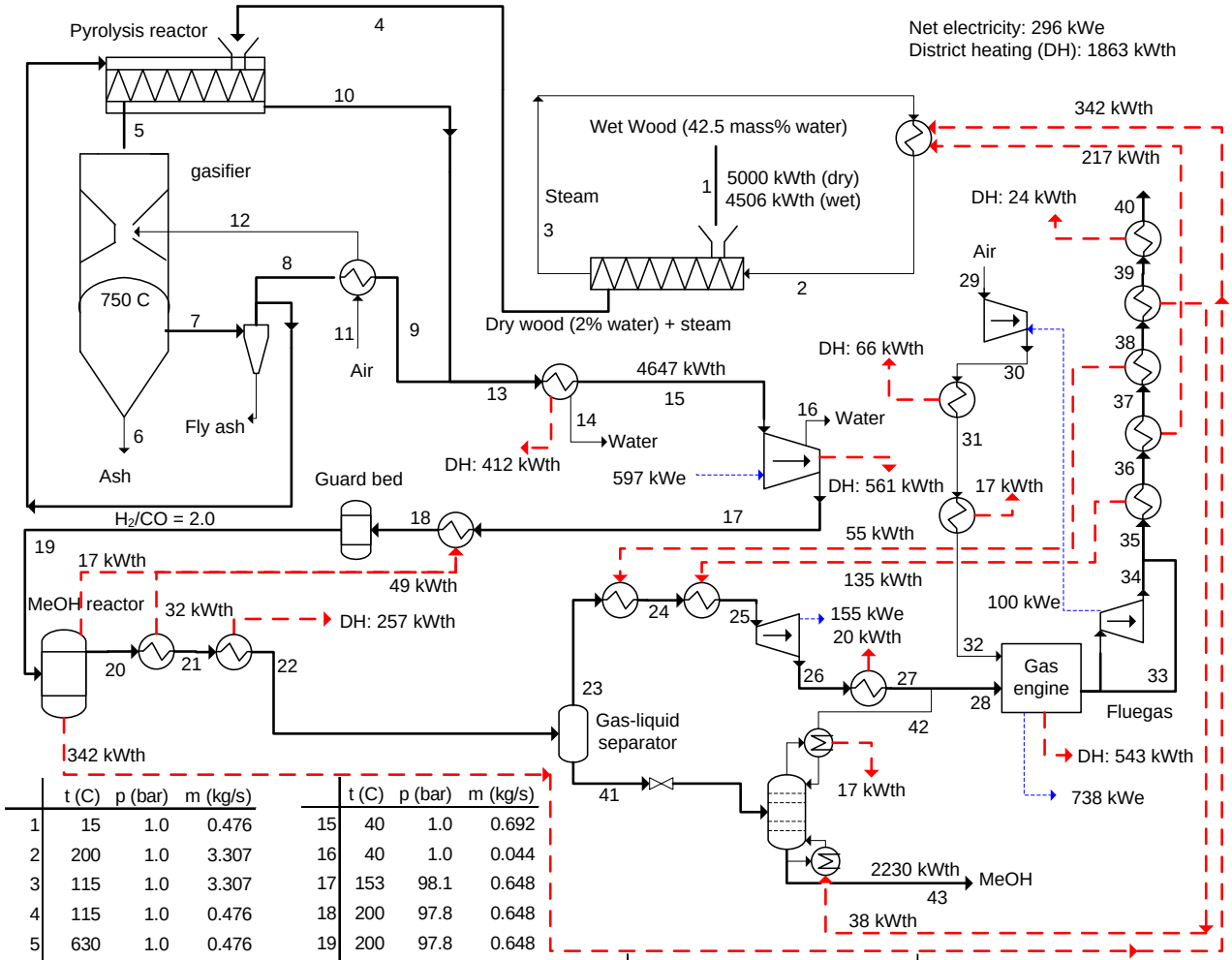
	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	15	1.0	0.476
2	200	1.0	3.307
3	115	1.0	3.392
4	115	1.0	0.085
5	40	1.0	0.085
6	115	1.0	0.391
7	630	1.0	0.391
8	730	1.0	0.004
9	730	1.0	0.707
10	730	1.0	0.223
11	80	1.0	0.223
12	230	1.0	0.484
13	15	1.0	0.320
14	700	1.0	0.320
15	183	1.0	0.707
16	40	1.0	0.033
17	40	1.0	0.674

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
18	40	1.0	0.041
19	133	46.0	0.633
20	69	46.0	1.733
21	220	45.5	1.733
22	220	45.5	1.733
23	240	44.7	1.733
24	99	44.2	1.733
25	40	43.9	1.733
26	25	43.9	1.733
27	-37	43.8	1.733
28	-50	43.7	1.733
29	-50	42.9	1.454
30	15	42.7	1.454
31	26	47.7	1.100
32	321	41.7	0.355
33	93	2.0	0.355
34	25	2.0	0.355

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
35	6	2.0	0.519
36	15	1.0	0.713
37	99	2.0	0.713
38	40	2.0	0.713
39	25	2.0	0.713
40	400	1.9	0.411
41	326	1.0	0.821
42	351	1.0	1.232
43	246	1.0	1.232
44	182	1.0	1.232

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
45	152	1.0	1.232
46	80	1.0	1.232
47	-51	10.0	0.278
48	-5	10.0	0.278
49	-41	10.0	0.164
50	-56	2.0	0.164
51	54	10.0	0.114

Fig. 4. Flow sheet of the DME-RC plant model, showing mass flows, electricity consumption/production and heat transfer.



	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	15	1.0	0.476
2	200	1.0	3.307
3	115	1.0	3.307
4	115	1.0	0.476
5	630	1.0	0.476
6	730	1.0	0.004
7	730	1.0	0.784
8	730	1.0	0.209
9	80	1.0	0.209
10	236	1.0	0.575
11	15	1.0	0.313
12	700	1.0	0.313
13	195	1.0	0.784
14	40	1.0	0.092

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
15	40	1.0	0.692
16	40	1.0	0.044
17	153	98.1	0.648
18	200	97.8	0.648
19	200	97.8	0.648
20	220	96.0	0.648
21	183	95.8	0.648
22	40	94.8	0.648
23	40	93.0	0.509
24	117	92.5	0.509
25	313	91.3	0.509
26	58	2.0	0.509
27	25	2.0	0.509
28	25	2.0	0.535

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
29	15	1.0	1.104
30	99	2.0	1.104
31	40	2.0	1.104
32	25	2.0	1.104
33	400	1.9	0.384
34	325	1.0	1.255
35	343	1.0	1.639
36	269	1.0	1.639

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
37	147	1.0	1.639
38	116	1.0	1.639
39	94	1.0	1.639
40	80	1.0	1.639
41	40	93.0	0.139
42	25	2.0	0.026
43	83	2.0	0.113

Fig. 5. Flow sheet of the MeOH-OT plant model, showing mass flows, electricity consumption/production and heat transfer.

Table 4
Stream compositions for the MeOH-OT plant (stream numbers refer to Fig. 5)

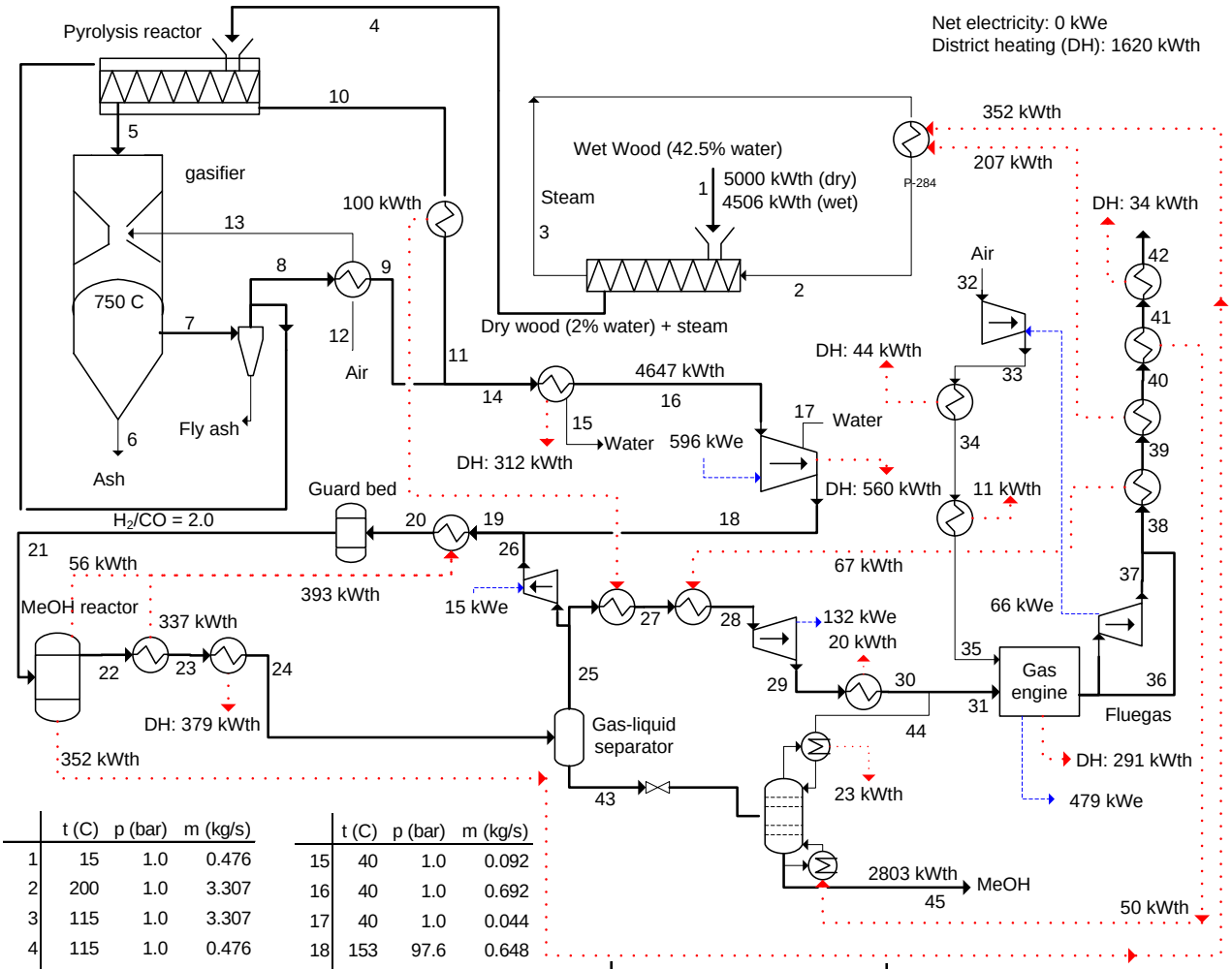
	Gasifier exit	Reactor inlet	Reactor outlet[a]	To expander	To distil-lation	CO_2 to engine	Gas to engine[b]	MeOH[c]
Stream number	7	19	20	25	41[d]	42	28	43[d]
Mass flow (kg/s)	0.784	0.648	0.648	0.509	0.139	0.026	0.535	0.113
Flow (mole/s)	38.7	31.1	23.7	19.5	4.19	0.63	20.2	3.57
Mole frac (%)								
H_2	29.9	37.1	17.5	21.2	0.15	0.99	20.6	0.00
CO	14.9	18.6	8.8	10.6	0.13	0.85	10.3	0.00
CO_2	12.8	15.9	20.9	22.7	12.7	85.4	24.6	0.00
H_2O	19.7	0.24	0.32	0.01	1.8	0.00	0.01	2.1
CH_4	0.71	0.88	1.2	1.4	0.08	0.53	1.4	0.00
N_2	21.7	27.0	35.4	42.9	0.52	3.5	41.6	0.00
Ar	0.26	0.32	0.42	0.51	0.02	0.13	0.49	0.00
CH_3OH	-	-	15.6	0.77	84.6	8.6	1.0	97.9

[a] The syngas conversion in the methanol reactor is 64% (64% H_2-conversion and 64% CO-conversion).
[b] The energy content in the gas to the engine is 7.8 MJ/m^3 (LHV).
[c] The flow of methanol is 3.49 mole/s.
[d] Liquid.

Table 5
Stream compositions for the MeOH-RC plant (stream numbers refer to Fig. 6)

	Gasifier exit	After compressor	Reactor inlet	Reactor outlet[a]	Recycle gas[b]	To distil-lation	CO_2 to engine	Gas to engine[c]	MeOH[d]
Stream number	7	18	21	22	26	43[e]	44	31	45[e]
Mass flow (kg/s)	0.784	0.648	2.391	2.391	1.743	0.180	0.035	0.504	0.145
Flow (mole/s)	38.7	31.1	92.5	83.3	61.3	5.45	0.83	17.3	4.62
Mole frac (%)									
H_2	29.9	37.1	21.3	12.5	13.3	0.09	0.58	12.7	0.00
CO	14.9	18.6	11.6	7.5	8.1	0.09	0.59	7.7	0.00
CO_2	12.8	15.9	21.8	24.0	24.8	13.1	85.8	27.7	0.00
H_2O	19.7	0.24	0.09	0.29	0.01	4.2	0.00	0.01	4.9
CH_4	0.71	0.88	1.4	1.5	1.6	0.09	0.57	1.6	0.00
N_2	21.7	27.0	42.7	47.4	50.7	0.57	3.7	48.5	0.00
Ar	0.26	0.32	0.50	0.56	0.60	0.02	0.14	0.58	0.00
CH_3OH	-	-	0.52	6.1	0.78	81.8	8.6	1.2	95.1

[a] The syngas conversion in the methanol reactor is 45% (47% H_2-conversion and 42% CO-conversion).
[b] 79% of the unconverted syngas is recycled, resulting in a reactor inlet mole flow that is 3.0 times higher than the feed flow.
[c] The energy content in the gas to the engine is 5.9 MJ/m^3 (LHV).
[d] The flow of methanol is 4.39 mole/s.
[e] Liquid.



	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
1	15	1.0	0.476
2	200	1.0	3.307
3	115	1.0	3.307
4	115	1.0	0.476
5	630	1.0	0.476
6	730	1.0	0.004
7	730	1.0	0.784
8	730	1.0	0.209
9	80	1.0	0.209
10	236	1.0	0.575
11	127	1.0	0.575
12	15	1.0	0.313
13	700	1.0	0.313
14	114	1.0	0.784

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
15	40	1.0	0.092
16	40	1.0	0.692
17	40	1.0	0.044
18	153	97.6	0.648
19	80	97.6	2.391
20	200	96.8	2.391
21	200	96.8	2.391
22	220	95.0	2.391
23	110	94.3	2.391
24	40	93.8	2.391
25	40	92.0	2.211
26	47	99.0	1.743
27	206	90.9	0.469
28	320	90.2	0.469

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
29	64	2.0	0.469
30	25	2.0	0.469
31	25	2.0	0.504
32	15	1.0	0.730
33	99	2.0	0.730
34	40	2.0	0.730
35	25	2.0	0.730
36	400	1.9	0.389
37	326	1.0	0.844

	t (C)	p (bar)	m (kg/s)
38	350	1.0	1.233
39	301	1.0	1.233
40	145	1.0	1.233
41	106	1.0	1.233
42	80	1.0	1.233
43	40	92.0	0.180
44	25	2.0	0.035
45	84	2.0	0.145

Fig. 6. Flow sheet of the MeOH-RC plant model, showing mass flows, electricity consumption/production and heat transfer.

Fig. 3 to Fig. 6 shows that the 5000 kWth biomass input can be converted to a maximum of 2803 kWth of methanol or 2908 kWth of DME in the RC plants - with no net electricity production, but with a heat production of 1620 kWth (MeOH) or 1467 kWth (DME) (see Fig. 7 for corresponding energy efficiencies). If once-through synthesis is used to simplify the synthesis process, the fuel production drops to 2230 kWth of methanol or 2315 kWth of DME, but the net electricity production and the heat production increases to 296 kWe and 1863 kWth (MeOH) or 320 kWe and 1730 kWth (DME). These values show that the DME plants produce more fuel than the methanol plants on an energy basis, but if the fuel production is compared on a methanol-equivalence basis

(two moles methanol is used to produce one mole DME), the fuel production is actually the same for the OT plants and the RC plants respectively (Table 2 to Table 5)[10].
The lower net electricity production by the MeOH-OT plant compared with the DME-OT plant is due to the higher synthesis pressure in the methanol plants (96 bar vs. 40 bar for the OT plants), resulting in a higher syngas compressor duty. The difference in syngas compressor duty is however almost completely compensated for by the electricity consumption for refrigeration needed in the DME plants, and by a higher gross electricity production in the methanol plants.
The higher heat production by the OT plants compared with the RC plants is due to the higher waste heat production by the gas engine, and the higher heat production by the methanol plants compared with the DME plants is because of: 1. the compressor intercooling due to the higher synthesis pressure, and 2. the cooling of the syngas from the methanol/DME reactor due to the condensation of methanol when cooling to 40°C.
Because the performance of the DME/methanol plants showed to be very similar when comparing OT plants and RC plants respectively, it is difficult to conclude that one type is better than the other. However, because the design of the synthesis loop is more complex in the DME plants and a refrigeration plant is needed in the synthesis loop and for the topping column, a methanol plant may be more suited for small-scale production[11]. If the RC plants are compared with the OT plants, Fig. 7 shows that the fuels effective efficiencies (FEE) are 5%-points higher for the RC plants[12], which means that the RC plants should be preferred because they produce DME/methanol more efficiently. The added cost for the synthesis loop and the larger DME/methanol reactor (2.5-3 times higher mole flow, see Table 3 and Table 5) may however make the RC plants less attractive than the OT plants.

[10] Equal fuel production for the OT plants was an input to the modeling. The reason why the energy content of the produced DME is higher than the energy content of the produced methanol is that LHV for methanol includes the heat of vaporization because methanol is liquid at standard conditions ($LHV_{methanol}$ = 638.1 MJ/kmole, LHV_{DME} = 1328 MJ/kmole).
[11] The fact that a higher synthesis pressure is used in the methanol plants may have a negative economic impact on the methanol plants, because of a higher syngas compressor cost, and perhaps higher costs for the synthesis section.
[12] If the FEE's were calculated with an electric efficiency of 30-31% instead of 50%, the FEE's for the OT plants would be the same as the FEE's for the RC plants (56% and 58%).

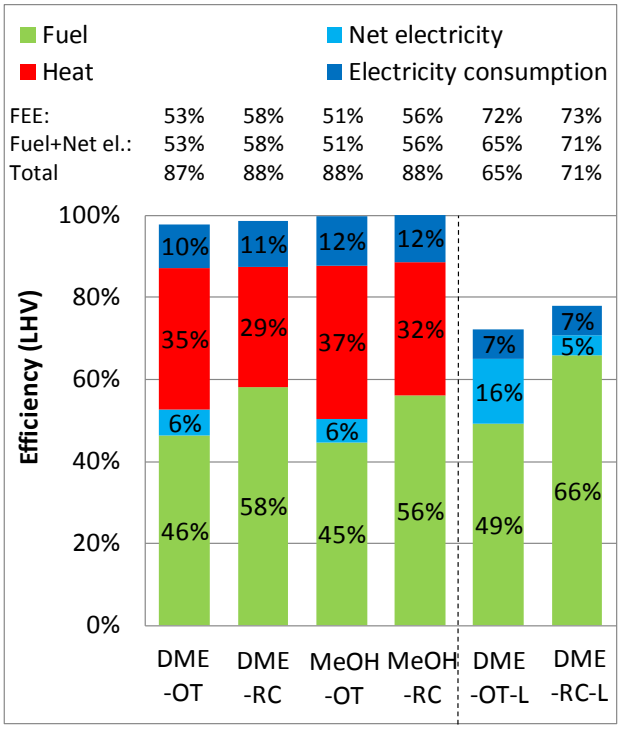


Fig. 7. Energy efficiencies for the conversion of biomass to DME/methanol and electricity for the four small-scale plants compared with two large-scale DME plants from [20] (the reference gives the fuel efficiency for the DME-OT-L plant to 48% instead of 49%. 49% is the correct value). FEE = fuels effective efficiency, defined as $\frac{\text{fuel}}{\text{biomass} - \frac{\text{net electricity}}{50\%}}$ where the fraction $\frac{\text{net electricity}}{50\%}$ corresponds to the amount of biomass that would be used in a stand-alone BIGCC power plant with an efficiency of 50% [5] to produce the same amount of electricity. Electricity consumption + net electricity = gross electricity production.

3.1 Comparison with large-scale DME plants

In Fig. 7, the energy efficiencies for the DME and methanol plants are compared with energy efficiencies for two large-scale DME plants. The large-scale plants are based on pressurized oxygen-blown entrained flow gasification of torrefied biomass and are reported in [20]. These plants do not produce district heating like the small-scale plants, but this could of course be implemented, if a significant heat demand was present near the plants.

Fig. 7 shows that the small-scale plants produce MeOH/DME + electricity at efficiencies of 51-58% while the large-scale plants achieve 65-71% from torrefied biomass, but only 59-64% from untreated biomass (90% efficiency of the torrefaction process) [20]. The large-scale plants are therefore 6-8%-points better than the small-scale plants when the basis is untreated biomass[13].

One of the reasons for the lower efficiencies achieved for the small-scale plants is the high electricity consumption of the plants (10-12% vs. 7%), due to the high syngas compressor duty - because of air-blown gasification at atmospheric pressure. The air-blown gasifier is however very energy efficient – achieving a cold gas efficiency of 93% (Fig. 8) while the gasifier used in the large-scale plants only has a cold gas efficiency of 81% (Fig. 8, 81=73/90).

The reason why this does not result in higher fuel efficiencies for the small-scale plants, is that the high electricity consumption is covered by a gas engine operating on unconverted syngas –

[13] The efficiencies stated for torrefied biomass could also be achieved from untreated biomass if the torrefaction process was done on-site and the volatile gasses was feed to the gasifier – e.g. as a chemical quench as suggested by [21]. Such a plant would however have higher biomass transportation and storage costs because torrefied biomass pellets are very energy dense and can be stored outside [20]. It is unclear which of the two plant types that has the best plant economy.

meaning that a certain amount of unconverted syngas must be supplied to the engine. In the large-scale plants, waste heat is also used for electricity production why no unconverted syngas is needed to cover the (low) electricity consumption. In the DME-RC plant, 24% of the input chemical energy is used for electricity production, while only 1% is used in large-scale DME-RC plant. This clearly eliminates the higher flow of chemical energy in the small-scale plants after gasification (93% vs. 73%, Fig. 8).
If less unconverted syngas was needed by the gas engine or external electricity was supplied to the small-scale plants, it would however be difficult to increase the fuel production much, because of the high level of inerts in the syngas.

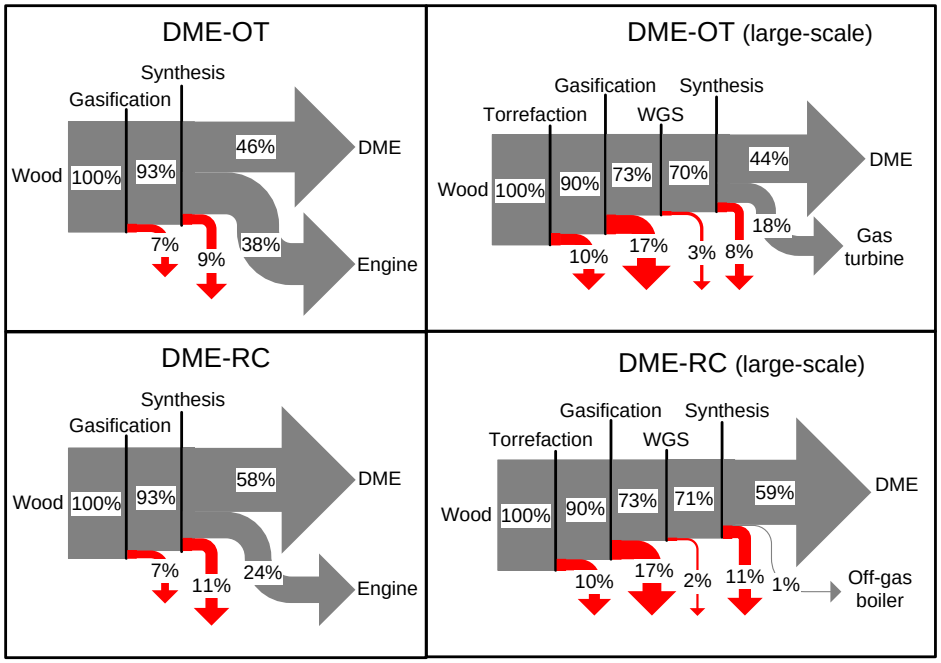


Fig. 8. Chemical energy streams (LHV, dry) in the small-scale DME plants compared with two large-scale DME plants from [20]. The figure includes conversion heat losses. The conversion heat losses (excluding the torrefaction heat loss) are in the large-scale DME plants used by a steam plant to produce electricity. In the small-scale DME plants, the conversion heat losses are used internally in the gasifier and for steam drying of biomass. The torrefaction process does not occur in the large-scale DME plants, but decentralized. WGS = water gas shift.

4. Conclusion

Synthesis of DME or methanol from syngas generated by the efficient Two-Stage Gasifier showed to give energy efficiencies from biomass to methanol/DME + electricity of 51-53% (LHV) for once through synthesis, and 56-58% (LHV) for RC synthesis. There was almost no difference between the energy performance of the methanol plants and the DME plants, when comparing the fuel production on a methanol-equivalence basis. Besides producing liquid fuel and electricity, the plants also produced district heating, which increased the total energy efficiency of the plants to 87-88% (LHV).
The energy efficiencies achieved for biomass to methanol/DME + electricity were 6-8%-points lower than what could be achieved by large-scale DME plants. The main reason for this difference showed to be the use of air-blown gasification at atmospheric pressure in the small-scale plants, because this results in high syngas compressor duties and high inert content in the synthesis reactor. However, the use of a gas engine operating on unconverted syngas to cover the on-site electricity consumption also limits how much of the syngas that can be converted to liquid fuel.

The reason why the difference between the small-scale and the large-scale plants showed not to be greater, was the high cold gas efficiency of the gasifier used in the small-scale plants.

Acknowledgements
For financial support, the authors would like to thank the Danish Energy Research Programme (Energiforskningsprogrammet - EFP). The Danish Energy Research Programme had no influence on the research presented in this article, or the writing of the article.

References

[1] JRC, Eucar, Concawe. Well-to-wheels analysis of future automotive fuels and powertrains in the European context. Report, version 2C, 2007, http://ies.jrc.ec.europa.eu/jec-research-collaboration/downloads-jec.html, accessed 12/15/2010.

[2] International DME association (IDA). DME - Clean Fuel for Transportation. http://www.aboutdme.org/index.asp?bid=219, accessed 12/15/2010.

[3] Sues A, Juraščík M, Ptasinski K. Exergetic evaluation of 5 biowastes-to-biofuels routes via gasification. Energy 2010;35(2):996-1007

[4] Hamelinck CN, Faaij APC. Future prospects for production of methanol and hydrogen from biomass, report NWS-E-2001-49. Utrecht, The Netherlands: Utrecht University, Copernicus Institute, 2001. http://www.mtholyoke.edu/courses/tmillett/course/geog_304B/e2001-49.pdf, accessed 12/15/2010.

[5] Larson ED, Jin H, Celik FE. Large-scale gasification-based coproduction of fuels and electricity from switchgrass. Biofuels, Biorprod. Bioref. 2009;3:174–194.

[6] Pettersson K, Harveya S. CO2 emission balances for different black liquor gasification biorefinery concepts for production of electricity or second-generation liquid biofuels. Energy 2010;35(2):1101-1106.

[7] Ahrenfeldt J, Henriksen U, Jensen TK, Gøbel B, Wiese L, Kather A, Egsgaard H. Validation of a Continuous Combined Heat and Power (CHP) Operation of a Two-Stage Biomass Gasifier. Energy & Fuels 2006;20(6):2672-2680.

[8] Bentzen JD, Hummelshøj RM, Henriksen U, Gøbel B, Ahrenfelt J, Elmegaard B. Upscale of the two-stage gasification process. In: procedings of 2. World Conference and Technology Exhibition on Biomass for Energy and Industry, Florence & WIP-Munich, Rome, 2004. http://orbit.dtu.dk/getResource?recordId=155745&objectId=1&versionId=1, accessed 12/15/2010.

[9] Boerrigter H. Economy of Biomass-to-Liquids (BTL) plants, report: ECN-C--06-019. Petten, The Netherlands: ECN, 2006. http://www.ecn.nl/publications/, accessed 12/15/2010.

[10] Larson ED, Williams RH, Jin H. Fuels and electricity from biomass with CO2 capture and storage. In: proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Greenhouse Gas Control Technologies, Trondheim, Norway, June 2006, http://www.princeton.edu/pei/energy/publications/, accessed 12/15/2010.

[11] Elmegaard B, Houbak N. DNA – A General Energy System Simulation Tool. In: J. Amundsen et al., editors. SIMS 2005, 46th Conference on Simulation and Modeling, Trondheim, Norway. Tapir Academic Press, 2005. p. 43-52.

[12] Homepage of the thermodynamic simulation tool DNA. http://orbit.dtu.dk/query?record=231251. Technical University of Denmark (DTU). Accessed 12/15/2010.

[13] van der Drift A, Boerrigter H. Synthesis gas from biomass, report: ECN-C--06-001. Petten, The Netherlands: ECN, 2006. http://www.ecn.nl/publications/, accessed 12/15/2010.

[14] Boerrigter H, Calis HP, Slort DJ, Bodenstaff H, Kaandorp AJ, Kaandorp AJ, den Uil H, Rabou LPLM. Gas Cleaning for Integrated Biomass Gasification (BG) and Fischer-Tropsch (FT) Systems, report: ECN-C--04-056. Petten, The Netherlands: ECN, 2006. http://www.ecn.nl/publications/, accessed 12/15/2010.

[15] Iversen HL, Henriksen U, Ahrenfeldt J, Bentzen JD. D25 Performance characteristics of SOFC membranes at two stage gasifier (confidential), report (EU project no.: 502759). Technical University of Denmark (DTU), 2006.

[16] Hansen JB, Nielsen PEH (Haldor Topsøe). Methanol Synthesis. Section 13.13 in "Handbook of Heterogeneous Catalysis", Wiley-VCH, 2008, online ISBN: 9783527610044, http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/9783527610044.hetcat0148/abstract, accessed 12/15/2010.

[17] Personal communication with John Bøgild Hansen (Senior Scientist & Adviser to Chairman, Company Mangement) and Poul Erik Højlund Nielsen (department manager of science & innovation, R&D) about methanol synthesis, and Finn Joensen about DME synthesis, Haldor Topsøe A/S, 2010.

[18] Lee S, Cho W, Song T, Ra Y (R & D Division, Korea Gas Corporation (KOGAS)). Scale up study of DME direct synthesis technology. In: proceedings of the 24th World Gas Conference, 2009, http://www.igu.org/html/wgc2009/papers/docs/wgcFinal00745.pdf, accessed 12/15/2010.

[19] Kreutz TG, Larson ED, Liu G, Williams RH. Fischer-Tropsch Fuels from Coal and Biomass, report. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton Environmental Institute, Princeton University, 2008. http://www.princeton.edu/pei/energy/publications, accessed 12/15/2010.

[20] Clausen LR, Elmegaard B, Houbak N. Technoeconomic analysis of a low CO2 emission dimethyl ether (DME) plant based on gasification of torrefied biomass. Energy 2010;35(12):4831-4842.

[21] Prins MJ, Ptasinski KJ, Janssen FJJG. More efficient biomass gasification via torrefaction. Energy 2006;31(15):3458–3470.

Appendix E. Scenarios from IPCC

Scenarios from [IPCC, 2005]:

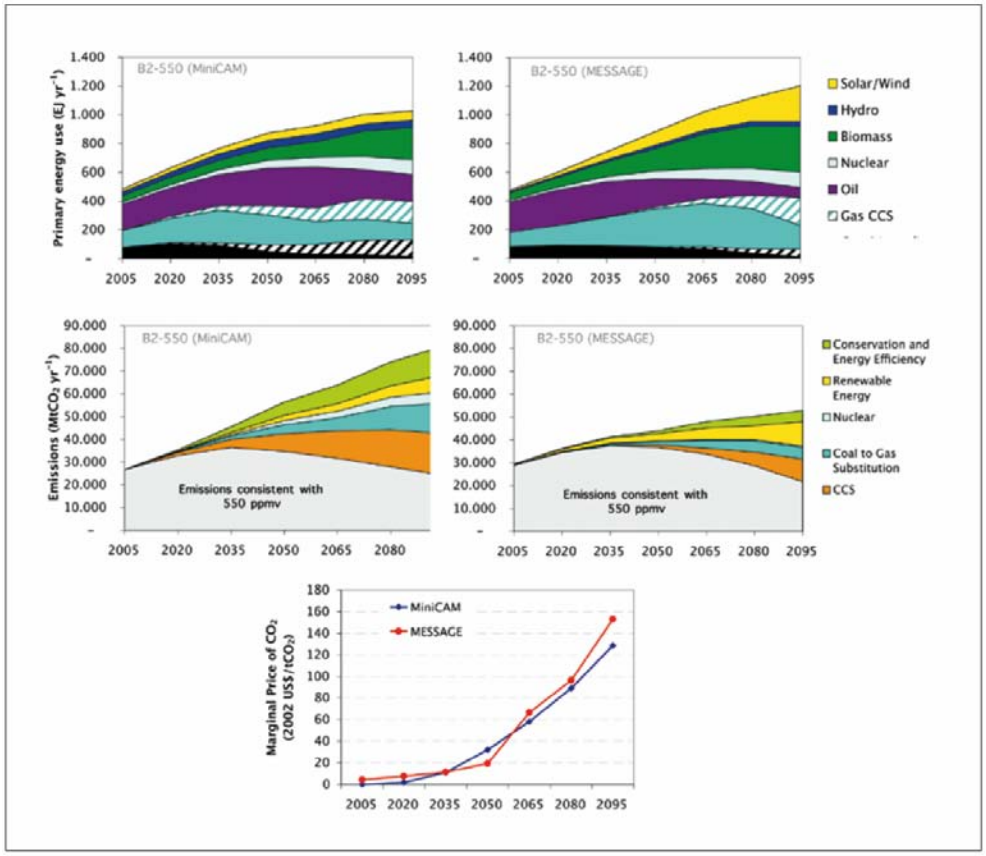


Figure 8.4 The set of graphs shows how two different integrated assessment models (MiniCAM and MESSAGE) project the development of global primary energy (upper panels) and the corresponding contribution of major mitigation measures (middle panels). The lower panel depicts the marginal carbon permit price in response to a modelled mitigation regime that seeks to stabilize atmospheric concentrations of CO_2 at 550 ppmv. Both scenarios adopt harmonized assumptions with respect to the main greenhouse gas emissions drivers in accordance with the IPCC-SRES B2 scenario (Source: Dooley et al., 2004b; Riahi and Roehrl, 2000).

Box 8.2 Two illustrative 550 ppmv stabilization scenarios based on IPCC SRES B2

The MESSAGE and MiniCAM scenarios illustrated in Figure 8.4 represent two alternative quantifications of the B2 scenario family of the IPCC SRES. They are used for subsequent CO_2 mitigation analysis and explore the main measures that would lead to the stabilization of atmospheric concentrations at 550 ppmv.

The scenarios are based on the B2 storyline, a narrative description of how the world will evolve during the twenty-first century, and share harmonized assumptions concerning salient drivers of CO_2 emissions, such as economic development, demographic change, and final energy demand.

In accordance with the B2 storyline, gross world product is assumed to grow from US$ 20 trillion in 1990 to about US$ 235 trillion in 2100 in both scenarios, corresponding to a long-term average growth rate of 2.2%. Most of this growth takes place in today's developing countries. The scenarios adopt the UN median 1998 population projection (UN, 1998), which assumes a continuation of historical trends, including recent faster-than-expected fertility declines, towards a completion of the demographic transition within the next century. Global population increases to about 10 billion by 2100. Final energy intensity of the economy declines at about the long-run historical rate of about one per cent per year through 2100. On aggregate, these trends constitute 'dynamics-as-usual' developments, corresponding to middle-of-the-road assumptions compared to the scenario uncertainty range from the literature (Morita and Lee, 1999).

In addition to the similarities mentioned above, the MiniCAM and MESSAGE scenarios are based on alternative interpretations of the B2 storyline with respect to a number of other important assumptions that affect the potential future deployment of CCS. These assumptions relate to fossil resource availability, long-term potentials for renewable energy, the development of fuel prices, the structure of the energy system and the sectoral breakdown of energy demand, technology costs, and in particular technological change (future prospects for costs and performance improvements for specific technologies and technology clusters).

The two scenarios therefore portray alternative but internally consistent developments of the energy technology portfolio, associated CO_2 emissions, and the deployment of CCS and other mitigation technologies in response to the stabilization target of 550 ppmv CO_2, adopting the same assumptions for economic, population, and aggregated demand growth. Comparing the scenarios' portfolio of mitigation options (Figure 8.4) illustrates the importance of CCS as part of the mitigation portfolio. For more details, see Dooley *et al.* (2004b) and Riahi and Roehrl (2000).

Appendix F. A fossil free scenario

In a fossil free scenario, the only hydrocarbon source is biomass, and since the "non-energy use" sector relies on a hydrocarbon feedstock, it seems obvious that biomass must be prioritized for this sector.
In the transportation sector, alternatives to biomass exist in the form of renewable (or nuclear) electricity, which can be used directly in an electric vehicle or converted to hydrogen and then used in a hydrogen vehicle. However, these alternatives might be too expensive compared to biofuels, or at least, might not be suited to replace all parts of the transportation sector (aviation, shipping, long distance road transport), which is why it seems very likely that biomass would replace some part (or a great part) of the fossil energy use in the transportation sector in a fossil free scenario.
In the heat and power sector, obvious alternatives exists to biomass in a fossil free scenario, namely electricity generating renewables such as wind, solar, hydro, etc., or nuclear power. However, most of these renewables (e.g. wind and solar) generate fluctuating power, which is why it would be an advantage to use biomass as backup power in situations when these renewables do not generate enough power to meet the demand.

In Figure F.1, the fossil fuel usage in 2007 for different sectors is shown together with the estimated amount of biomass needed to replace fossil fuels in three of these sectors. The figure shows, that the amount of biomass needed to replace 1 energy unit of fossil energy, varies for the different sectors but is higher than 1 energy unit of biomass (Figure F.1: compare the world fossil fuel usage with the conv. replacement case). This is because biomass needs to be converted in an energy consuming process, in order to be able to replace e.g. petroleum products in the transportation sector or the "non-energy use" sector. In the heat and power sector, biomass does not need to be converted before usage, which is why it is a reasonable to assume that less biomass is needed to replace 1 energy unit of fossil fuel (still higher than 1 energy unit of biomass).

Figure F.1 suggests that there most likely will be enough biomass to replace the "non-energy use" sector, in a fossil free scenario, while still leave a lot of biomass supply to replace some parts of the transport and heat and power sectors (in Figure F.1: compare the conv. replacement case with the sustainable biomass potential).
It should however be noted that the fossil fuel usage shown in Figure F.1 is for 2007 (410 EJ/year), where the total primary energy usage was 500 EJ/year. The primary energy usage is projected to grow to 600-1000 EJ/year in 2050 (Figure 2.1). It should also be noted, that the sustainable biomass potential shown for reference in Figure F.1 is for 2050 and might therefore be too pessimistic when looking at an even longer term (e.g. 2100-?), where a fossil free scenario could be realized.

As shown in Figure F.1 it is possible to lower the amount of biomass needed to replace fossil fuels in the transportation and "non-energy use" sector (Figure F.1: the alt. case).

This could be interesting if the supply of biomass is very limited - but as mentioned above, this does not seem to be the case according to Figure F.1.
The reduction in biomass demand is achieved by introducing external hydrogen[62] to the biomass to liquids (BTL) plants, which enables full utilization of the carbon stored in the biomass. In this way, the amount of biomass needed to replace 1 energy unit of fossil energy in the transportation and "non-energy use" sector can be reduced to less than 1 energy unit of biomass.

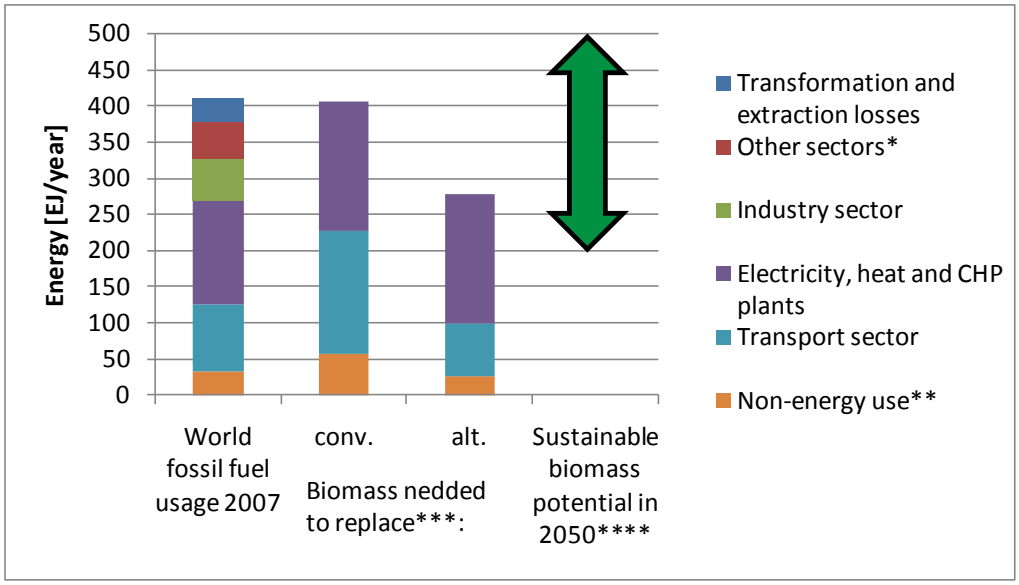


Figure F.1. The world fossil fuel usage in 2007 distributed on six different sectors [IEA, 2007] together with the estimated amounts of biomass energy needed to replace fossil fuels in three of these sectors. The sustainable biomass potential is given for reference. * Other sectors include: residential, commercial and public services, agriculture / forestry and fishing. ** "Non-energy use" includes the petrochemical industry (e.g. production of ethylene, propylene and butylene.) *** The amount of biomass energy needed to replace fossil fuel energy in the "electricity, heat and CHP plants" sector is estimated to be 1:1.25 in both the conventional and alternative case. For the transportation sector and the "non-energy use" sector the ratios are 1:1.8 in the conv. case (conventional BTL, the substitution ratio of 1:1.8 is from [IPCC, 2007]) and 1:0.78 in the alt. case (BTL with complete utilization of the carbon in the biomass by using external hydrogen). The substitution ratio of 1:0.78 is calculated based on information from section 7.2.1 (0.78=1/1.28). A substitution ratio of 1:0.78 for the "non-energy use" sector is uncertain, since most hydrocarbons produced in this sector will have higher carbon/hydrogen ratio than methanol or DME, but other products from the sector, such as ammonia (NH3), contains no carbon and can therefore be produced from hydrogen without any use of biomass. **** The sustainable biomass potential of 200-500 EJ is from [IEA Bioenergy, 2009].

In the transportation sector, BTL with external hydrogen is not the only way of reducing the biomass demand compared with conventional BTL. If biomass is converted to hydrogen and then used in a fuel cell vehicle, it is also possible to replace 1 energy unit of fossil energy with less than 1 energy unit of biomass. However, both these methods will probably only be economical compared to conventional BTL, if the price of biomass

[62] The external hydrogen should be generated from surplus power from renewables such as wind and solar.

is very high (corresponding to a very limited biomass supply) – and in the case of BTL with external hydrogen, only if the external hydrogen can be generated at a low cost. These two alternative methods of substituting fossil fuels in the transportation sector are discussed further in the well-to-wheels analysis in section 2.2.

Appendix G. WTW analysis in detail

	Pathway name	Pathway description	WTW Energy consumption [MJ/km]	WTW GHG emission [g-$CO_{2,eq}$ /km]	Cost of CO_2 avoided (oil @ 50 €/bbl) [€/t_{CO2}]	Potential in EU-25	
						Biomass Feedstock [EJ/y]	Fraction of road fuels market replaced [%]
Gasoline	**Ga-ref**	**PISI 2010 (reference)**	**2.16**	**164**	-	-	-
	Ga-hyb	PISI hybrid (COG1)	1.86	141	1385	-	-
Diesel	**Di-ref**	**DICI 2010 + DPF (reference)**	**2.05**	**156**	-	-	**-**
	Di-hyb	DICI hybrid (COD1)	1.69	129	710	**-**	**-**
Ethanol (5% blend in gasoline)	Et-FW	PISI 2010, farmed wood (WFET1)	5.60	43	240	1.866	5.0
	Et-WS	PISI 2010, wheat straw (STET1)	4.41	19	130	0.230	0.8
	Et-W1	PISI 2010, wheat grain, (WTET4a)	5.11	49	97	0.398	1.7
	Et-W2	PISI 2010, wheat grain, NG GT+CHP, DDGS as fuel (WTET2b)	3.91	74	126	0.398	1.7
Methanol* (5% blend in gasoline)	Me-FW	PISI 2010, farmed wood*	3.93	16	98	1.866	7.4
	Me-WW	PISI 2010, waste wood*	3.93	11	57	0.471	1.9
	Me-BL	PISI 2010, waste wood, black liquor*	3.02	7	-37	0.236	1.2
	Me-FW-W	PISI 2010, farmed wood+wind (ext. H_2)*	3.41	9	299	1.866	18.6
DME	DME-FW	DICI 2010, farmed wood (WFDE1)	3.56	14	171	1.866	7.6
	DME-WW	DICI 2010, waste wood (WWDE1)	3.56	10	130	0.471	1.9

	DME-BL	DICI 2010, waste wood, black liquor (BLDE1)	2.67	6	32	0.236	1.2
Syn-diesel	SD-FW	DICI 2010 + DPF, farmed wood (WFSD1)	3.88	15	198	1.866	4.6
Biogas	Biogas	PISI, compressed, liq. manure and org. waste	3.67	-109	104	0.379	1.5
Hydrogen	H_2-FW	FC hybrid, farmed wood, (WFCH2)	1.65	12	553	1.866	19.9
	H_2-Wind	FC hybrid, wind	1.54	8	704**	-	-
Electricity*	BEV	Battery electric vehicle (BEV), wind	0.51	0	261	-	-

Table G.1. Well-to-wheel energy consumption, GHG emissions, cost of CO_2 avoided and potential in the EU-25 for selected WTW pathways for a number of transportation fuels.
Data from [JRC et al., 2007]. In the column "pathway description", the power train used and the feedstock for the fuel is given, along with the pathway name (in parentheses) used in [JRC et al., 2007] - if available. The tank-to-wheel (TTW) energy consumption for a number of power trains can be seen in Table G.2. * The pathways based on methanol or electricity as fuel are not from [JRC et al., 2007], but are calculated primarily with information from [JRC et al., 2007], see Appendix H and Appendix K. ** This value has been corrected from 640 €/t_{CO2} by the author because of a calculation error in [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW-app. 2), see Appendix I.

	Energy consumption [MJ_{fuel}/km]
PISI 2002	2.24
PISI 2010	1.90
PISI (biogas)	1.88
DICI 2002	1.83
DICI 2010+DPF	1.77
DICI 2010	1.72
PISI hybrid	1.63
Reformer + FC (methanol)	1.48
DICI hybrid	1.46
FC (hydrogen)	0.94
FC hybrid (hydrogen)	0.84
Battery electric vehicle	0.42*

Table G.2. The tank-to-wheel (TTW) energy consumption for a number of power trains. Data from [JRC et al., 2007].
PISI: port injection spark ignition. DICI: direct injection compression ignition. FC: fuel cell. * data from Appendix K.

Ethanol, methanol, DME and syn-diesel

These four road fuels are all converted to mechanical energy by an ICE: Ethanol and methanol in port injection spark ignition (PISI) engines, DME and syn-diesel in more efficient direct injection compression ignition (DICI) engines. Only the pathways with methanol are not taken directly from the WTW study [JRC et al., 2007], but are calculated by the author based on information in [JRC et al., 2007]. This was done to show that even lower cost of CO_2 avoidance could be achieved than the ones seen for the other three fuels.

Of the four road fuels it is only DME that needs a new distribution infrastructure (refueling stations) and new and slightly more expensive vehicles. Ethanol and methanol are blended with gasoline so they can be used in existing vehicle power trains, and syn-diesel can directly substitute normal diesel. The only advantage for DME is that the DME power train (DICI 2010) does not require a diesel particulate filter (DPF), as the syn-diesel power train (DICI 2010 + DPF). This makes the DME power train slightly more efficient than the syn-diesel power train (see Table G.2).

The biomass feedstocks used in the selected pathways for these four road fuels are mostly farmed wood and waste wood (in [JRC et al., 2007] wood is used as a broad term, which includes energy crops, such as perennial grasses - but not straw), but black liquor[63] (BL) is also considered as a feedstock because of its potential for generating low WTW energy consumptions, low GHG emissions and low costs. In the case of ethanol, two pathways involving wheat, and one pathway involving wheat straw as feedstocks, are included for comparison. This means that only the two pathways based on wheat produces "first generation" (or "conventional") biofuels, the other pathways produce "second generation" (or "advanced") biofuels.

In the WTW study [JRC et al., 2007], there were many ethanol pathways. The ones shown in Table G.1 are the ones with the lowest WTW energy consumption (Et-W2), lowest WTW GHG emission (Et-WS), lowest cost of CO2 avoidance (Et-W1) and greatest potential (ET-FW). The three DME pathways chosen from the WTW study where all the pathways involving non-fossil (biomass) feedstocks – three similar pathways for methanol was then generated by the author for comparison (the fourth methanol pathway: Me-FW-W is discussed below). For the purpose of limiting the number of pathways in this analysis, the pathways based on waste wood and black liquor were omitted for syn-diesel.

Well-to-wheel energy consumption

If the WTW energy consumption for the pathways involving the four road fuels are compared, it can be seen that the black liquor pathways have the lowest values (DME-BL: 2.67 MJ/km and Me-BL: 3.02 MJ/km) followed by the other two DME pathways, and

[63] Black liquor is a waste product from the pulp and paper industry. Today it is combusted to generate process heat at the plants, but the boiler efficiency is limited to about 65% because of the corrosive nature of the molten salts present. In the black liquor pathway the black liquor is instead gasified and catalytically converted to a synthetic fuel, the process heat needed in the pulp and paper plants is instead generated by burning waste wood in a more efficient "hog boiler" that produces both heat and power for the plant. [JRC et al., 2007] (WTT-app. 1).

then the syn-diesel pathway (3.88 MJ/km). The ethanol pathway with the lowest WTW energy consumption (ET-W2: 3.91 MJ/km) matches the energy consumption of the other two methanol pathways (Me-FW, Me-WW). All of the four road fuels have higher - or much higher - WTW energy consumption than the reference diesel and gasoline pathways (Di-ref: 2.05 MJ/km, Ga-ref: 2.16 MJ/km). The main reason for the higher WTW energy consumption is the conversion process from biomass to biofuel, the energy consumption related to cultivation and transport is much lower.

Well-to-wheel greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions

It can be seen that the black liquor pathway that had the lowest WTW energy consumption (DME-BL) also has the lowest WTW GHG emissions. It can also be seen that all pathways involving catalytic conversion of a syngas to a biofuel (methanol, DME and syn-diesel) have low WTW GHG emissions (6-16 g-$CO_{2,eq}$/km). The GHG emissions for the ethanol pathways are somewhat higher (19-74 g-$CO_{2,eq}$/km) – the lowest being based on wheat straw. However, even the ethanol pathway with the highest WTW GHG emission has around half the value of the reference diesel and gasoline pathways (Di-ref: 156 g-$CO_{2,eq}$/km, Ga-ref: 164 g-$CO_{2,eq}$/km). The reason for the high GHG emission for some of the ethanol pathways, is the GHG emission related to cultivation (for the Et-FW pathway, the emissions from the ethanol plant are greater than the emission related to cultivation). For the methanol, DME and syn-diesel pathways the sources of GHG emissions are; wood farming and chipping and transportation of waste wood.

Cost of CO_2 avoided

When comparing CO_2 avoidance cost at an oil price of 50 €/bbl, the lowest value is again achieved by a black liquor pathway, but this time it is the methanol pathway (Me-BL: -37 €/t_{CO2}). This pathway has a negative avoidance cost, which means that both GHG emissions and total cost could be reduced by replacing some of the gasoline used as road fuels with methanol from the Me-BL pathway. At an oil price of 37 €/bbl ($41/bbl) the avoidance cost for the Me-BL pathway would be 0 €/t_{CO2}. The other black liquor pathway (DME-BL) has the second lowest cost of 32 €/t_{CO2}. The difference in cost between these black liquor pathways is due to the new distribution infrastructure needed for DME (refueling stations) and the more expensive DME vehicles (14% more expensive than the reference gasoline vehicle). The third lowest cost is achieved by the methanol pathway based on waste wood (57 €/t_{CO2}), and then comes the ethanol pathway based on wheat (ET-W1) with 97 €/t_{CO2} and the methanol pathway based on farmed wood (Me-FW) with 98 €/t_{CO2}.

If the pathways based on farmed wood (the feedstock with the greatest potential in the EU-25) are compared, it can be seen that after the methanol pathway (Me-FW) at 98 €/t_{CO2} the order is DME (171 €/t_{CO2}), syn-diesel[64] (198 €/t_{CO2}) and ethanol (240 €/t_{CO2}).

[64] The high CO_2 avoidance cost is due to a high production cost of syn-diesel. The cost of syn-diesel in the SD-FW pathway is 27.4 €/GJ-fuel [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW-app. 2, page 10) or 45% higher than the cost of methanol in the Me-FW pathway and 38% higher than DME in the DME-FW pathway. Literature, such as [Larson et al., 2009-1] suggests the cost of syn-diesel to be lower, but still higher than methanol and DME.

The avoidance cost of 240 €/t_{CO2} is the highest among the pathways for the four road fuels.

Biomass feedstock potential
As mentioned in the paragraph above, farmed wood is the feedstock with the greatest potential in the EU-25 (1.866 EJ-feedstock/y) and the feedstock with the second greatest potential is waste wood (0.471 EJ-feedstock/y). The black liquor pathways uses waste wood as feedstock, but it is estimated that only half of the potential waste wood can be used in the black liquor pathways (0.236 EJ-feedstock/y). The potential for wheat and wheat straw[65] are among the lowest, 0.398 EJ-feedstock/y and 0.23 EJ-feedstock/y respectively.

Road fuel potential
If instead of comparing biomass feedstock potentials, the potentials for replacing diesel and gasoline as road fuels are compared, it can be seen that there are great differences in how effectively the different pathways can convert the biomass feedstock into biofuels (Figure 2.4). By comparing all the pathways using farmed wood, it can be seen that the DME pathway (DME-FW) can replace 7.6% of the road fuels market (gasoline and diesel), and then follows methanol (7.4%), ethanol (5%) and syn-diesel (4.6%)[66]. The potential for other pathways are low (0.8%-1.9%). In the WTW study [JRC et al., 2007], the fuels are also compared in "max potential" scenarios. These scenarios add the potential of the individual pathways to show what the total potential of a certain fuel is. The "max DME" scenario shows to be able to replace 10.7% of the road fuels market in the EU-25, while the values for the "max syn-diesel" and the "max ethanol"[67] scenarios are 6.8%[66] and 7.1% respectively. The "max conventional biofuels" scenario (ethanol[68] and bio-diesel) has a potential of 4.2%.

Biogas
When biogas is used as a road fuel it is compressed and used in an ICE similar to the ones used for compressed natural gas (CNG). The WTW energy consumption for the biogas pathway (3.67 MJ/km) is much higher than the WTW energy consumption for the reference gasoline pathway (2.16 MJ/km), but similar to the DME-FW pathway (3.56 MJ/km). This is due to the production processes of biogas since the power train

[65] The amount of unused straw in the EU-25 is 0.82 EJ/a, but if transport cost are considered, the potential is reduced to 0.23 EJ/a.
[66] The syn-diesel potential is this low because naptha is co-produced in the process. By recycling the naptha in the production plant a higher syn-diesel output could be achieved, but it is more efficient to use the naptha as a chemical feedstock to replace fossil based naptha [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW report). To give a more fair picture of syn-diesel, the reference [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW report) states that a "max DME" scenario would save 110 Mt-CO_2/a while the "max syn-diesel" scenario would save 90 Mt-CO_2/a.
[67] The "max ethanol" scenario is almost only based on cellulosic feedstock such as wood, making this biofuel "advanced" or "second generation".
[68] Imported ethanol produced from sugar cane in e.g. Brazil has great potential to replace fossil fuels for road transport. This kind of ethanol can be produced at a low cost with low GHG emissions. It however still has a high WTW energy consumption [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW report).

efficiency is slightly more efficient (1.88 MJ/km) than the reference PISI 2010 power train (1.90 MJ/km) used for gasoline (Table G.2). The WTW GHG emission of the biogas pathway (-109 g-$CO_{2,eq}$/km) is the lowest among all the pathways investigated in[JRC et al., 2007]. This is because biogas produced from liquid manure (80%) and org. waste (20%) generates great GHG emission savings because the alternative use of liquid manure is spreading it as fertilizer on fields, and this use results in GHG emissions from the fields (methane). If the WTW GHG emission is compared to e.g. the WTW GHG emission of the syn-diesel pathway based on farmed wood (SD-FW), it can be seen that almost twice as much $CO_{2,eq}$ is saved per km by switching from gasoline (164 g-$CO_{2,eq}$/km) to biogas (-109 g-$CO_{2,eq}$/km) than from gasoline to SD-FW (15 g-$CO_{2,eq}$/km). This low WTW GHG emission for biogas makes the cost of CO_2 avoided (104 €/t_{CO2}) on the same level as the methanol Me-FW pathway (102 €/t_{CO2}), which is a low or moderate cost compared to the other pathways. However, the cost of replacing a certain amount of gasoline/diesel with biogas is relatively high; 15.2 € per GJ of gasoline/diesel replaced. This is on the same level as syn-diesel from the SD-FW pathway (15.2 € per GJ of diesel replaced) but the SD-FW cost of CO_2 avoided is 198 €/t_{CO2}.
The potential of biogas from liquid manure and organic waste used for transportation is relatively small, only 1.5% of the road fuels market in the EU-25 can be replaced. However the potential for using biogas for CHP applications is much higher, since smaller biogas plants then become economical [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW report).

Electricity and hydrogen
As was the case with the methanol pathways, the electricity pathway or battery electric vehicle (BEV) pathway is not from the WTW study, but was calculated by the author based on information from the WTW study [JRC et al., 2007] and other sources. The calculations for the BEV pathway can be found in Appendix K.
The electricity and hydrogen pathways are the only alternative fuel pathways with lower WTW energy consumption than the reference diesel and gasoline pathways (Figure 2.2). This is mostly due to the very energy efficient vehicle power trains used; 0.42 MJ/km for the BEV, and 0.84 MJ/km for the fuel cell hybrid vehicle. This can be compared to the reference PISI 2010 power train: 1.90 MJ /km (Table G.2).
The WTW GHG emissions for the electricity and hydrogen pathways are very low (0-12 g-$CO_{2,eq}$/km), but the cost of CO_2 avoided is very high (261-704 €/t_{CO2}). The high cost is mostly due to the higher vehicle cost compared to the reference gasoline vehicle. In the case of the BEV pathway, it is only the higher vehicle cost, which causes the high CO_2 avoidance cost, since the cost of electricity from wind turbines + a new distribution infrastructure (charging stations), matches the cost saved on diesel/gasoline at an oil price of 50 €/bbl (Appendix K). Even though electricity generated by wind turbines is about twice as expensive as gasoline/diesel (per energy unit), the cost of electricity per km is around half the reference cost of gasoline/diesel per km because of the much more energy efficient BEV power train.
The BEV is estimated to cost 28,637 € (46% more than the reference gasoline vehicle, see Appendix K) and the FC hybrid vehicle; 34,505 € (76% more than the reference

gasoline vehicle) [JRC et al., 2007] (TTW-app. 1). However, the range of the BEV has been reduced from the standard value of 600 km (used for all other vehicles in this analysis) to 200 km, in order to reduce li-ion battery cost.

Methanol from biomass + electrolytic hydrogen

A way to increase the potential of methanol (or DME or syn-diesel) to replace gasoline and diesel is by supplying external hydrogen to the biomass to liquid (BTL) plants. By doing this, all the carbon stored in the biomass can be converted to liquid fuel[69], and therefore more liquid fuel is produced per unit biomass. The external hydrogen needed could be supplied by electrolysis of water based on surplus electricity from fluctuating power sources such as wind and solar. The pathway Me-FW-W is a methanol pathway similar to the Me-FW pathway, but wind power is used to generate hydrogen for the BTL plant. Compared to the Me-FW pathway, the Me-FW-W pathway has a slightly lower well-to-wheel energy consumption, which is due to a relatively inefficient methanol production in the Me-FW pathway (in section 7.2.3.2, the relationship between the plant energy efficiencies are opposite). The WTW GHG emissions are also lower than the value for the Me-FW pathway because no WTW GHG emissions occur when producing hydrogen from wind power. The cost of CO_2 avoided is however much higher for this pathway compared to the Me-FW pathway because of high electricity costs when using wind power to produce electrolytic hydrogen. The cost of wind power is assumed to be 73 €/MWh (545 DKK/MWh) [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW-app. 2), but if only surplus electricity from wind turbines is used, the cost of electricity could instead be 0-27 €/MWh (0-200 DKK/MWh). If a cost of 13 €/MWh (100 DKK/MWh) is assumed, the cost of CO_2 avoided would be lowered from 299 €/ton to 107 €/ton - only a bit more than the 98 €/ton for the Me-FW pathway.

As mentioned in the beginning of this paragraph, the fuel potential is increased compared to the Me-FW pathway (18.6% of the road fuels market can be replaced compared to 7.4%). This potential is the second highest - almost as high as the H_2-FW pathway (19.9%). The WTW energy consumption is however more than double that of the H_2-FW pathway, but the cost of CO_2 avoided is much lower.

Costs for society of emissions

It could be very interesting and relevant to add costs for society of emissions such as NOx, SOx and particles to the WTW study, but these costs are very difficult to assess and depends on where the substances are emitted[70]. If costs of emissions where included in the study, it would be relevant to compare these extra costs with costs for exhaust gas cleaning - especially for NOx (exhaust gas cleaning for particles is assumed in the study).

[69] The carbon/hydrogen ratio is larger for the biomass than the liquid fuel, so by supplying external hydrogen, all the carbon in the biomass can be utilized (see more details about BTL with external hydrogen in chapter 7).

[70] The cost for society of emissions in cities are higher than on the countryside. In [DMT, 2010] the cost of emissions of fine particles (PM2.5) is estimated to be 224-10577 DKK/kg in the city and 31-1475 DKK/kg in the countryside. The cost of emissions of NOx is however not that influenced by where the emissions occur: 4-366 DKK/kg in the city and 0-336 DKK/kg in the countryside.

In [DEA, 2008], the costs for society of emissions have been integrated in a WTW study for Denmark. However, CO_2 is also included in this category and the uncertainty of the costs of emissions for society was not shown. If the estimated emissions of NOx, SOx and particles for gasoline and diesel WTW pathways provided in [DEA, 2008] for the year 2025 are converted to a cost pr km by using costs of emissions from [DMT, 2010], the cost become 0.0003-0.029 DKK/km for gasoline and 0.001-0.106 DKK/km for diesel[71]. For comparison the reference cost in this WTW study can be calculated to be 1.01 DKK/km for gasoline and 0.75 DKK/km for diesel[72]. If the emission costs were included in this study, it would have different impacts on the examined pathways, since some of the pathways have no WTW emissions of NOx, SOx and particles (BEV and the hydrogen pathways), while the rest of the pathways have reduced WTW emissions compared to the reference gasoline and diesel pathways. For the BEV pathway the emission costs translates to a reduction in cost of CO_2 avoided from 261 €/ton_{CO2} to 213-260 €/ton_{CO2}.

[71] Almost all of the cost is due to NOx emissions. The WTW NOx emissions are 0.22 g/km for diesel and 0.07 g/km for gasoline.

[72] The costs are made up of fuel and vehicle costs. Around 80% of the costs are vehicle costs.

Appendix H. Methanol pathways: Me-FW, Me-WW, Me-BL and Me-FW-W

WTW Energy consumption

	Me-FW	Me-WW	Me-BL	Me-FW-W
Pathway name in [WTT_app 2]	WFME1	WWME1	BLME1	-
WTT energy consumption [MJ_{extra}/MJ_{fuel}]	1.07	1.07	0.59	0.79
WTT energy consumption [MJ/MJ_{fuel}]	2.07	2.07	1.59	1.79
TTW energy consumption [MJ_{fuel}/km]	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90
WTW energy consumption [MJ/km]	3.93	3.93	3.02	3.41

The well-to-tank (WTT) energy consumption for the methanol pathways can be found In [JRC et al., 2007] (WTT-app. 2) - for ME-FW-W see Appendix J. The TTW energy consumption is given in Table G.2 (standard PISI 2010). By multiplying the WTT energy consumption with the TTW energy consumption you get the WTW energy consumption.

WTW GHG emission

	Me-FW	Me-WW	Me-BL	Me-FW-W
Pathway name in [WTT_app 2]	WFME1	WWME1	BLME1	-
WTT GHG emission (before credit) [g_{CO2}/MJ_{fuel}]	7.2	4.7	2.4	3.5
Credit for renewable combustion CO2 [g_{CO2}/MJ_{fuel}]	-69.1	-69.1	-69.1	-69.1
WTT GHG emission [g_{CO2}/MJ_{fuel}]	-61.9	-64.4	-66.7	-65.6
TTW GHG emission [g_{CO2}/MJ_{fuel}]	70.3*	70.3*	70.3*	70.3*
WTW GHG emission [g_{CO2}/MJ_{fuel}]	8.4	5.9	3.6	4.7
TTW energy consumption [MJ_{fuel}/km]	1.90	1.90	1.90	1.90
WTW GHG emission [g_{CO2}/km]	16	11	7	9

In [JRC et al., 2007] (WTT-app. 2) the well-to-tank (WTT) GHG emission can be found (for ME-FW-W see Appendix J). By estimating the TTW GHG emission (see *), the WTW GHG emission can be calculated (g_{CO2}/MJ_{fuel}). From the table above we have the TTW energy consumption and from this we can calculate the WTW GHG emission per km. * this is higher than the amount of CO_2 that is released when combusting 1 MJ of methanol (69.1 g_{CO2}/MJ) because of emissions of other GHG gasses (CH_4 and N_2O) during ICE combustion. The value is estimated based on the non-CO_2 GHG emission from combustion of DME [JRC et al., 2007] (TTW report and WTW-app. 1).

Cost of CO2 avoided (oil @ 50 €/bbl)

	Me-FW	Me-WW	Me-BL	Me-FW-W
Specific cost of methanol from plant [€/GJ]	18.9	15.8	8.2	35.7
Distribution and retail cost [€/GJ] (same as ethanol-blend in gasoline)	1	1	1	1
Total specific cost of methanol [€/GJ]	19.9	16.8	9.2	36.7
Amount of methanol [PJ/y]	200	200	200	200
Methanol cost (alternative fuel) [M€/y]	3980	3360	1840	7342
Conventional fuel (saving) [M€/y]	-2448	-2448	-2448	-2448
WTT cost [M€/y]	1532	912	-608	4894
WTW cost (net total cost)	1532	912	-608	4894
Distance covered [Tm/y]	105	105	105	105
WTW GHG emission [Mt/y]	1.7	1.2	0.7	1.0
Base GHG emission [Mt/y]	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.3
GHG savings [Mt/y]	15.6	16.1	16.6	16.3
Cost of CO2 avoided [€/ton]	98	57	-37	299

The method of calculating cost of CO_2 avoided is the same as in [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW-app. 2) (look at 8.2 Bio-fuels: ethanol blend). In [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW-app. 2) the "Specific cost of methanol from plant" and the "distribution and retail cost" can be found (for ME-FW-W the "Specific cost of methanol from plant" is calculated in Appendix I). The WTW GHG emission per year is calculated based on the WTW GHG emission per km (table above) and the distance covered per year.

Fraction of road fuels market replaced

	Me-FW	Me-WW	Me-BL	Me-FW-W
Feedstock potential [EJ/y]	1.866	0.471	0.236	1.866
Conversion efficiencies [%]	51	51	66	128*
Methanol potential [EJ/y]	952	240	156	2284
Fossil fuels replaced [EJ/y]	952	240	156	2284
Fraction of road fuels market replaced [%]**	7.4	1.9	1.2	17.9

In [JRC et al., 2007] (WTT-app. 1, page 60 and 65) the conversion efficiencies for the pathways can be found (for ME-FW-W see *). In [JRC et al., 2007] they assume that methanol replaces gasoline in an energy ratio of 1:1. * 128% is a methanol / biomass energy ratio. The actual conversion efficiency when electricity for electrolysis is accounted for is 58% (see Appendix I). ** the EU-25 road fuels market is 12.78 EJ/y (based on table 8.6.2-2 in the WTW report [JRC et al., 2007]).

Appendix I. Methanol pathway Me-FW-W: Cost of methanol

Cost of methanol (Me-FW for comparison)

	Me-FW	Me-FW-W
Biomass input [PJ/y]	5.8	5.8
Hydrogen input [PJ/y]	-	4.5*
Electricity production [PJ/y]	-	7.1**
Methanol output [PJ/y]	2.9	7.4***
Efficiency [%]	51	58
Capex [M€]	165	250#
Capital charge (12%) [M€/y]	19.8	30.0
Opex (6%) [M€/y]	9.9	15.0
Biomass cost [€/GJ]	4.5	4.5
Biomass cost [M€/y]	25.9	25.9
Hydrogen cost [€/GJ]	-	43.3##
Hydrogen cost [M€/y]		193
Total cost [M€/y]	55.6	264
Cost of methanol [€/GJ]	18.9	35.7

Data from [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW-app. 2). *The hydrogen input is calculated based on the results from section 7.2 (2302 MWth torrefied biomass, 1775 MWth hydrogen, torrefaction is assumed to be done on site). ** Calculated based on the table below about electrolysis (a downscaling of the electrolysis plant described below): 7.1=4.5/(5.8/9.2). *** The methanol output is calculated based on the results from section 7.2 (2302 MWth torrefied biomass, 2938 MWth methanol). # High estimate (only the methanol reactor and the separation / distillation part needs to be enlarged compared to the reference Me-FW – the water-gas shift reactor used in Me-FW is not used in Me-FW-W). ## Hydrogen cost from table below about electrolysis.

Electrolyser (oil @ 50 €/bbl)

Electricity consumption [PJ/y]	8.9
Hydrogen production [PJ/y]	5.8
Efficiency [%]	65
Capex [M€]	110
Capital charge (12%) [M€/y]	13.2
Opex [M€/y]	3.3
Cost of electricity from wind turbines (oil @ 50 €/bbl) [€/GJ]	20.2
Electricity production [PJ/y]	9.2*
Cost of electricity from wind turbines (oil @ 50 €/bbl) [M€/y]	185.2
Cost of electricity distribution [€/$GJ_{consumed}$]	5.6
Cost of electricity distribution [M€/y]	49.2
Total cost of electricity [M€/y]	234.4
Total cost [M€/y]	250.9
Total cost of hydrogen [€/GJ]	43.3

Data from [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW-app. 2). The cost of hydrogen from electrolysis calculated here is higher than in [JRC et al., 2007]. It is believed to be because of a general error for all "Hydrogen from electrolysis" pathways in [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW-app. 2). The cost of hydrogen in [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW-app. 2, chapter 8.11 "Hydrogen from electrolysis - FC hybrid", wind, central electrolysis, pipeline) can be calculated to be: (5368 M€/y) / (157 PJ/y) = 34.2 €/GJ. This is including distribution costs of 2.7 €/GJ. Based on data from the table above, the actual cost of hydrogen is: 43.3+2.7 = 46.0 €/GJ.

How the hydrogen production is affected by the intermittent nature of wind energy is not dealt with in the WTW study [JRC et al., 2007]. In paper I, this is solved by using underground hydrogen storage (hydrogen is only produced when cheap electricity is available, but the hydrogen storage ensures the supply of hydrogen to the methanol plant, so that it can operate 8000 h/y). The cost of the underground hydrogen storage is small and the increase in the total capex due to a larger electrolysis plant is also small, which is why these costs are not considered here.

* The difference in electricity production and consumption is due to a 3% loss in transmission [JRC et al., 2007] (WTT-app. 2, page 27, written as 0.03 MJ_{extra}/MJ_{fuel}).

Appendix J. Methanol pathway Me-FW-W: WTT Energy consumption and GHG emission

WTT Energy consumption and GHG emission (Me-FW for comparison)

	Me-FW	**Me-FW-W**	**Me-FW**	**Me-FW-W**
	WTT Energy [MJ_{extra}/MJ_{fuel}]	WTT Energy [MJ_{extra}/MJ_{fuel}]	WTT GHG [$g_{CO2\text{-}eq}/MJ_{fuel}$]	WTT GHG [$g_{CO2\text{-}eq}/MJ_{fuel}$]
Wood farming and chipping	0.08	0.03*	5.2	2.1*
Road transport	0.01	0.004*	0.7	0.3*
Gasifier + MeOH synthesis (+electrolysis + electricity distribution)	0.96	0.74**	0.2	0.1*
Methanol distribution & dispensing	0.02	0.02	1.1	1.1
Total	**1.07**	**0.79**	**7.2**	**3.5**

Data for Me-FW from [JRC et al., 2007] (WTT-app. 2). * calculated based on the values for Me-FW, e.g. 0.03 = 0.08*0.51/1.28, where 0.51 is the methanol / biomass energy ratio for Me-FW, and 1.28 is the methanol / biomass energy ratio for Me-FW-W (Table 7.3). ** calculated based on the energy efficiency of 58% for the Me-FW-W (Appendix I): 0.74 = 1/0.58-1.

Appendix K. Electricity pathway: BEV

WTW Energy consumption

WTW energy efficiency [MJ/$MJ_{mechanical}$]	76%
Mechanical energy consumption [$MJ_{mechanical}$/km	0.39
WTW energy consumption [MJ/km]	0.51

The "WTW energy efficiency" is calculated below. The "mechanical energy consumption" per km is estimated based on hybrid power trains from [JRC et al., 2007] (TTW report, it is relatively constant for all vehicle power trains investigated, since the same standard vehicle design is assumed in the study. Only the weight of the power train affects the mechanical energy consumption).

WTW energy efficiency

Power lines	92%
Battery charger	89%
Li-ion batteries	94%
Drivetrain	89%
Total	69%
Total (incl. regeneration)	76%

The data is from [Eaves et al., 2004]. Even though the "power lines" efficiency is only 92% and below a value of 97% from [JRC et al., 2007] (WTT-app. 2), the WTW energy efficiency is conservatively kept at 76%.

WTW GHG emission

WTW GHG emission [g_{CO2}/km]	0

The GHG emission for electricity from wind turbines and electricity distribution is zero [JRC et al., 2007] (WTT-app. 2).

Cost of CO2 avoided (oil @ 50 €/bbl)

Cost of electricity from wind turbines [€/$GJ_{produced}$]	20.2	
Cost of electricity distribution [€/$GJ_{consumed}$]	7.5	
Distribution loss [$GJ_{consumed}$/$GJ_{produced}$]	0.97	*
Total electricity cost at charger [€/$GJ_{consumed}$]	28.3	**
Distance covered [Tm/y]	187	
TTW energy consumption [MJ/km]	0.42	***
Electricity transferred from charger to battery [PJ/y]	78	**
Electricity cost (alternative fuel) [M€/y]	2219	**
Conventional fuel (saving) [M€/y]	-4226	
Distribution infrastructure [M€/y]	2219	#
WTT cost [M€/y]	213	**
Substituted fleet [million vehicles/y]	0.9	
Base cost substituted fleet [M€/y]	-548	
Alternative vehicle cost (more than reference) [€/vehicle]	9077	##
Alternative vehicle cost (more than reference) [M€/y]	8197	**
WTW cost (net total cost)	7862	**
WTW GHG emission [Mt/y]	0	
Base GHG emission [Mt/y]	30.1	
GHG savings [Mt/y]	30.1	**
Cost of CO2 avoided [€/ton]	261	**

The method of calculating cost of CO_2 avoided is the same as in [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW-app. 2, chapter 8). Data from [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW-app. 2). * From [JRC et al., 2007] (WTT-app. 2). ** Calculated value, based on the data given previously in the table. *** calculated based on the WTW energy consumption of 0.51 MJ/km, and the "power lines" and "battery charger" efficiencies given in the table above: 0.42=0.51*0.92*0.89.
depends on the method of charging: 1. Fast charging 2. Battery-swap 3. Decentralized slow charging at the user's home and at the workplace. Since the battery cost is estimated based on "normal" li-ion batteries and not the more expensive "fast charging" li-ion batteries, the cost estimate is based on decentralized slow charging at the user's home and at the workplace. In [Morrow et al., 2008] the total cost of a residential and commercial charger (6 kW) is estimated to be $2146 and $1852 respectively. If it is assumed that one residential charger is needed for every BEV and one commercial charger is needed for every two BEVs, the cost per BEV is $3072 (2458 €). Since the "substituted fleet" is 0.9 million vehicles per year. The cost for the distribution infrastructure is therefore: 0.9*2458 = 2219 M€/y (on the long term this is an over estimation, since the charger lifetime is assumed to be greater than the vehicle lifetime).
see table below.

Vehicle cost estimation (hybrid FC for comparison)

	Hybrid FC	BEV
Baseline vehicle [€]	18,600	18,600
Gasoline tank [€]	-125	-125
Hydrogen tank [€]	2,415	-
Baseline engine + transmission [€]	-2,310	-2,310
Fuel cell system [€]	8,400	-
Electric motor + controller [€]	2,025	2,025
Battery (Li-ion) [€]	3,600	8,547*
Powertrain and vehicle components [€]	2,630	2,630
Credit for standard alternator + starter [€]	-300	-300
Credit for three-way catalyst [€]	-430	-430
Total vehicle cost [€]	34,505	28,637
Reference vehicle cost [€]	19,560	19,560
More than reference [€]	14,945	9,077
More than reference [%]	76	46
Range [km]	600	200**
Battery cost (Li-ion) [€/kWh]	600	320***
Battery size (energy received from charger) [kWh]	6	27#

Data from [JRC et al., 2007] (TTW-app. 1). * Battery cost calculated based on the specific cost and size of the battery, given in the bottom of the table. ** The range was reduced from 600 to 200 km in order to lower battery cost.
*** A li-ion battery cost of 320 €/kWh ($400/kWh) was based on DOE's annual progress report from the vehicle technologies program on energy storage R&D [Energy storage R&D, 2010].[Energy storage R&D, 2010] reports a current cost for a specific mass-produced Li-ion cell (OEM 18650, 1 billion cells/year or 10 GWh/year) of $200-$250/kWh and reports a target value for BEV batteries of $150/kWh. However, the battery lifetime is an issue and the BEV battery might have to be replaced during the life of the car [Energy storage R&D, 2010]. This makes the battery cost of $400/kWh very uncertain. The li-ion battery cost used for hybrid vehicles in the WTW study was 600€/kWh.
# calculated based on [Eaves et al., 2004].

Appendix L. Basic gasifier types

Updraft gasifier

An updraft fixed bed gasifier, or a counter-current fixed bed gasifier, is a gasifier where the solid fuel and the gasification media flows in counter-current (Figure L.1). The solid fuel is added in the top of the gasifier, while the gasification media is supplied in the bottom of the gasifier. The gasification media is typically air or oxygen, but could also be steam or CO_2 (or a mix of these four gasses). If the gasification media is air or oxygen, there will be a combustion zone in the bottom of the gasifier (Figure L.1), where oxidation reactions will dominate (eq. 1). Above the combustion zone, the gasification reactions occur in the reduction zone (eqs. 2 and 3). If the gasification media is steam or CO_2, the reduction zone would extend all the way to the bottom of the gasifier. But since the gasification processes are endothermic, heat will have to be supplied, either by heating the steam or CO_2 prior to the gasifier or by external means.

Above the reduction zone, pyrolysis of the solid fuel will take place. In the pyrolysis zone the solid fuel is converted to a volatile gas and solid coke (see e.g. footnote 12), the volatile gas will follow the gas stream upwards, while the coke will continue downwards until it is converted to gas in the reduction or combustion zone.

Above the pyrolysis zone eventual moisture in the solid fuel is removed in the drying zone.

The gas from an updraft gasifier will contain much water vapor and higher hydrocarbons (including tars) because the pyrolysis and drying zones are placed just before the gas exit.

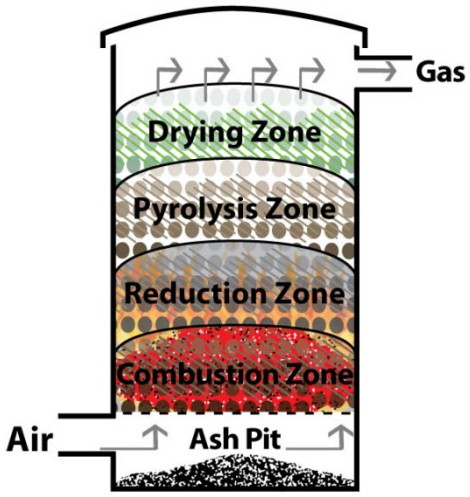


Figure L.1. An updraft gasifier [GEK, 2010].
The solid fuel is added to the gasifier at the top.

Downdraft gasifier

A downdraft fixed bed gasifier, or a co-current fixed bed gasifier, is a gasifier where the solid fuel and the gasification media flows in co-current (Figure L.2). The solid fuel is added in the top of the gasifier, while the gasification media is supplied in the middle of

the gasifier (Figure L.2). The gasification media is typically air or oxygen, but could also be steam or CO_2 (or a mix of these four gasses). If the gasification media is air or oxygen there will be a combustion zone in the middle of the gasifier (Figure L.2), where the gasification media is supplied, where oxidation reactions will dominate (eq. 1). Below the combustion zone, the gasification reactions (eqs. 2 and 3) occur in the reduction zone. If the gasification media is steam or CO_2, the reduction zone would extend all the way to the middle of the gasifier. But since the gasification processes are endothermic, heat will have to be supplied, either by heating the steam or CO_2 prior to the gasifier or by external means.

Above the combustion zone, pyrolysis of the solid fuel will take place due to conduction of heat from the combustion zone. In the pyrolysis zone the solid fuel is converted to a volatile gas and solid coke (see e.g. footnote 12), the volatile gas and the coke will continue downwards.

Above the pyrolysis zone eventual moisture in the solid fuel is removed in the drying zone.

The gas from a downdraft gasifier will contain less water vapor and less higher hydrocarbons (including tars) compared to an updraft gasifier because the pyrolysis and drying zones are placed before the combustion and reduction zones. In the combustion zone, the higher hydrocarbons from the pyrolysis will be converted and the gas from the gasifier will therefore mainly contain CO, H_2, CO_2, H_2O and CH_4.

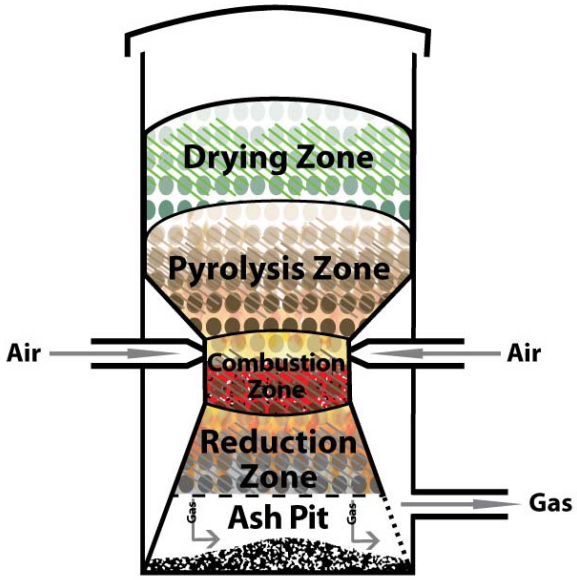


Figure L.2. A downdraft gasifier [GEK, 2010].
The solid fuel is added to the gasifier at the top.

Fluidized bed gasifier

A fluidized bed gasifier consists of a bed filled with small particles, typically sand. This bed material is then fluidized by the gasification media added in the bottom of the bed (Figure L.3). The solid fuel is added to the bed in small particles and it quickly reacts with

the gasification media because of the extremely good heat conduction and mixing in a fluidized bed. Unlike the fixed bed gasifiers described above, a fluidized bed gasifier cannot be split into zones (combustion, reduction pyrolysis, drying) because everything is mixed in a fluidized bed, which is why combustion, reduction, pyrolysis and drying occurs all over the bed.

Different types of fluidized beds exist: in Figure L.3, a circulating fluidized bed is shown and in Figure 2.6 a bubbling fluidized bed can be seen. In a circulating fluidized bed the gasification media (or fluidizing media) is supplied with such a high velocity that the bed material travels with the solid fuel particles and therefore has to be captured in a cyclone and then recirculated to the bed. In a bubbling fluidized bed, the gasification media is supplied with a lower velocity, but the velocity is high enough to keep the bed fluidized. In a bubbling fluidized bed only small amounts of bed material will follow the gas stream, but a cyclone is still needed to recycle this part back to the bed.

Because of the good mixing in a fluidized bed gasifier most of the higher hydrocarbons (including tars) released in the bed will be converted to CO, H_2, CO_2, H_2O and CH_4, but the content of higher hydrocarbons (including tars) will typically be higher than with the downdraft gasifier but lower than the updraft gasifier.

This type of gasifier is more compact than the fixed bed gasifiers described above because of the high reaction rates in the gasifier induced by the fluidization (high heat conduction and good mixing).

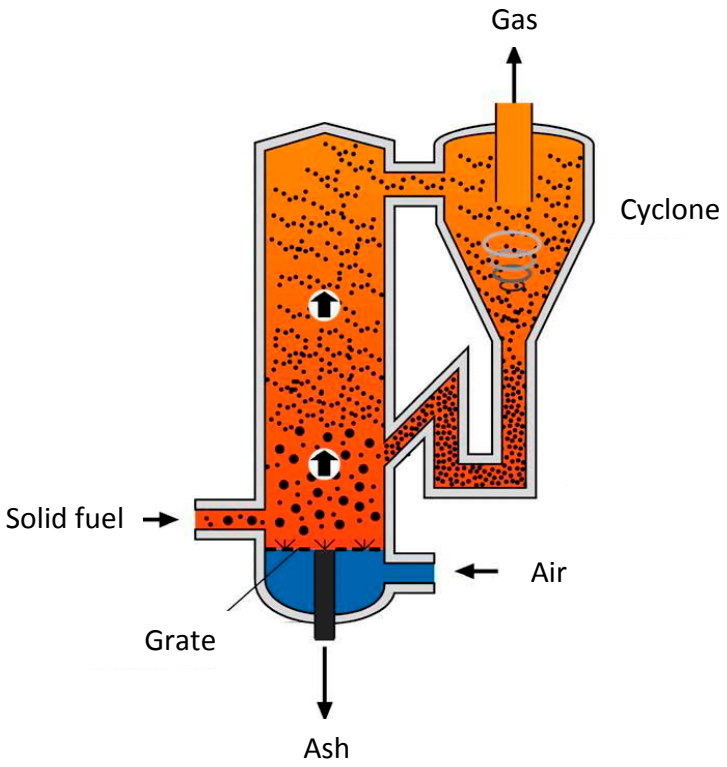


Figure L.3. A fluidized bed gasifier.
This type is a circulating fluidized bed gasifier because the bed material follows the gas to the cyclone, from where it is re-circulated to the bed. Modified from [ENVIROTHERM, 2010].

Entrained flow gasifier

An entrained flow gasifier is very different from the gasifier types described above because an entrained flow gasifier resembles a burner, such as a gas burner (Figure L.4). In an entrained flow gasifier the solid fuel is supplied in very small particles so that the fuel particles can be entrained in a gas (or liquid), typically an inert gas such as N_2 or CO_2. The gas/particle mixture is then supplied to a burner, where the mixture is gasified by the gasification media, which typically is oxygen and some steam (but can also be air). The temperature after the burner is 1200-1600°C. Before the gas leaves the gasifier, the gas is quenched, which means that the gas is cooled quickly, typically by water or cold gas injection (water quench in Figure L.4).

Because of the high temperatures in the gasifier the gas only contains (oxygen-blown): CO, H_2, CO_2, H_2O and traces of CH_4 and impurities from the solid fuel.

The high temperature also melts the ash contained in the solid fuel. This liquid ash, called slag, is then solidified in the bottom of the gasifier.

This type of gasifier is very compact (more than the other gasifier types described above) because of the high reaction rates in the gasifier induced by the high temperature.

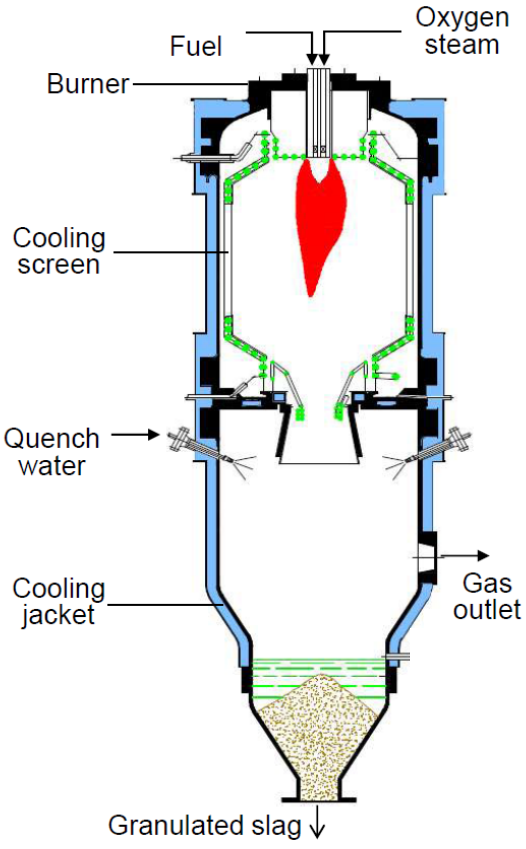


Figure L.4. An entrained flow gasifier (modified from [NETL, 2010]).
This particular illustration is for a Siemens GSP gasifier.

Comparison of the gasifier types
In Table L.1, the main gasifier types are compared based on a number of key parameters. It can be seen that the outlet temperature varies a lot from type to type, but is lowest in the case of the updraft gasifier. This is because this type of gasifier is a counter-current gasifier, where the hot gas generated in the combustion zone is cooled in the reduction, pyrolysis and drying zone before leaving the gasifier. If the fuel supplied to an updraft gasifier is very moist the outlet temperature can be very low.

The outlet temperature from the gasifier also tells something about the cold gas efficiency of the gasifier. It can be seen from Table L.1 that the gasifier with the lowest outlet temperature also has the best cold gas efficiency. Since the cold gas efficiency is defined as the chemical energy flow in the gas, divided by the chemical energy flow in the solid fuel (eq. 6), a low cold gas efficiency means that a lot of chemical energy has been converted to thermal energy (high temperature).
Because of this, a low cold gas efficiency also means a high oxidant demand, which corresponds with what can be seen from Table L.1.

All the different gasifier types can be pressurized, which typically is an advantage because it increases the throughput of the gasifier. It is also an advantage if the gas from the gasifier is used in a gas turbine or for synthesis of chemicals such as DME and methanol because it requires more energy to pressurize the gas from the gasifier than the feed to the gasifier. It is however complicated to pressurize a solid feed for a gasifier. The most common technology used to pressurize a solid feed is by lock hoppers, but because lock hoppers use an inert gas, typically N_2 or CO_2, to pressurize the solid, and that this gas consumption increases with the pressure (because of the density reduction of the gas), it will not be economical to pressurize the gasifier to more than about 45 bar (45 bar is in the case of entrained flow gasifiers) [van der Ploeg et al., 2004]. As seen in Table L.1 it is however possible to achieve higher pressures in entrained flow gasifiers (~80 bar). This is achieved by mixing the solid fuel particles with a liquid (typically water) to form a pumpable slurry. Since the energy consumption associated with pressurizing a liquid is much less, than the energy consumption associated with pressurizing a gas, it can be economical to increase the pressure up to (~80 bar).

	Fixed bed (updraft)	**Fixed bed (downdraft)**	**Fluidized bed**	**Entrained flow**
Outlet temperature	200-600°C	800-1000°C	900-1050°C	1200-1600°C*
Oxidant	Air / oxygen	Air / oxygen	Air / oxygen	Air** / oxygen
Oxidant demand	Low	Moderate	Moderate	High

Size of feed (coal)	6-50 mm	6-50 mm	6-10 mm	< 0.1 mm
Hydrocarbons (tar, methane, …)	Yes, a lot	Yes, some***	Yes, some***	Trace
Pressure	1-30 bar	1-30 bar	1-30 bar	1-80 bar
Cold gas efficiency	~ 90 % (LHV)	~ 85 % (LHV)	~ 85 % (LHV)	~ 80 % (LHV)
Commercial scale (coal)#	Up to ~ 200 MWth	Up to ~ 200 MWth	Up to ~ 500 MWth	Up to ~ 1.4 GWth

Table L.1. A comparison of the three main gasifier types (the fixed bed gasifier is split into: updraft and downdraft).
Modified from [Maurstad, 2005]. * Temperature before quench. ** In commercial entrained flow gasifiers oxygen is used. *** Depends on gasifier design (e.g. 2-stage gasification). # These values are based on existing commercial plants - not what could be possible in the future.

Appendix M. Oxygen production

If gasification is used for syngas production, a low inert content in the gas is preferred, which is why gasification with oxygen is more attractive than gasification with air. A high inert content in the gas from the gasifier results in:

- A need for larger and therefore more expensive downstream equipment.
- Slower synthesis reactions and lower syngas conversions because of lower partial pressures of CO and H_2.

Note: Conventional synthesis will also include recirculation of unconverted syngas to the synthesis reactor, which is why even a small inert content in the gas from the gasifier can result in considerable concentrations in the synthesis loop.

Oxygen production is however costly and energy consuming, but this is made up for by the reasons described above [Larson et al., 2009-1] - at least for large scale plants.
Large scale and high purity (95-99.9%) oxygen production is today done by a cryogenic air separation unit (ASU). This technology is the most cost effective and energy efficient at large scale (Figure M.1: above ~60 ton-O_2/day = 3600 Nm^3/h ~ gasifier at 30 MWth).
Medium and small scale oxygen production (0.08 - 60 ton-O_2/day) is done by either pressure swing adsorption (PSA), if medium purity is needed (90-95%), or by membrane separation, if low purity oxygen is needed (up to 50%, see Figure M.1). Membrane separation is more energy and cost effective than pressure swing adsorption, but can only deliver low purity oxygen [GRASYS, 2010] [IGP, 2010].
Because cryogenic air separation is the only air separation technique used in this study, a section is included about this below.

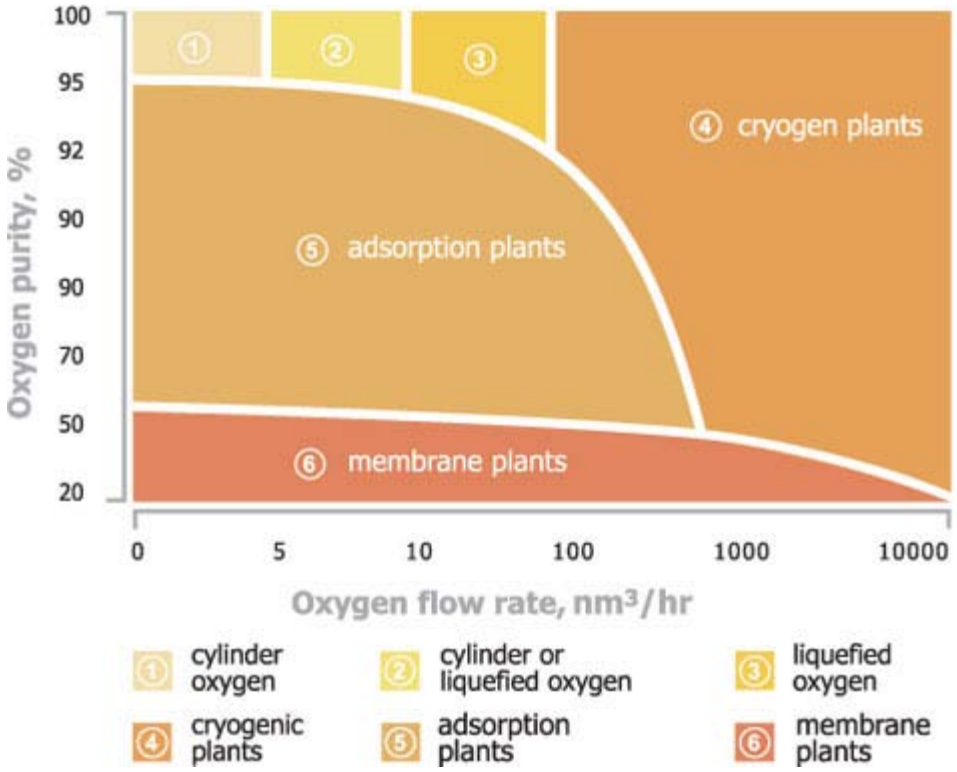
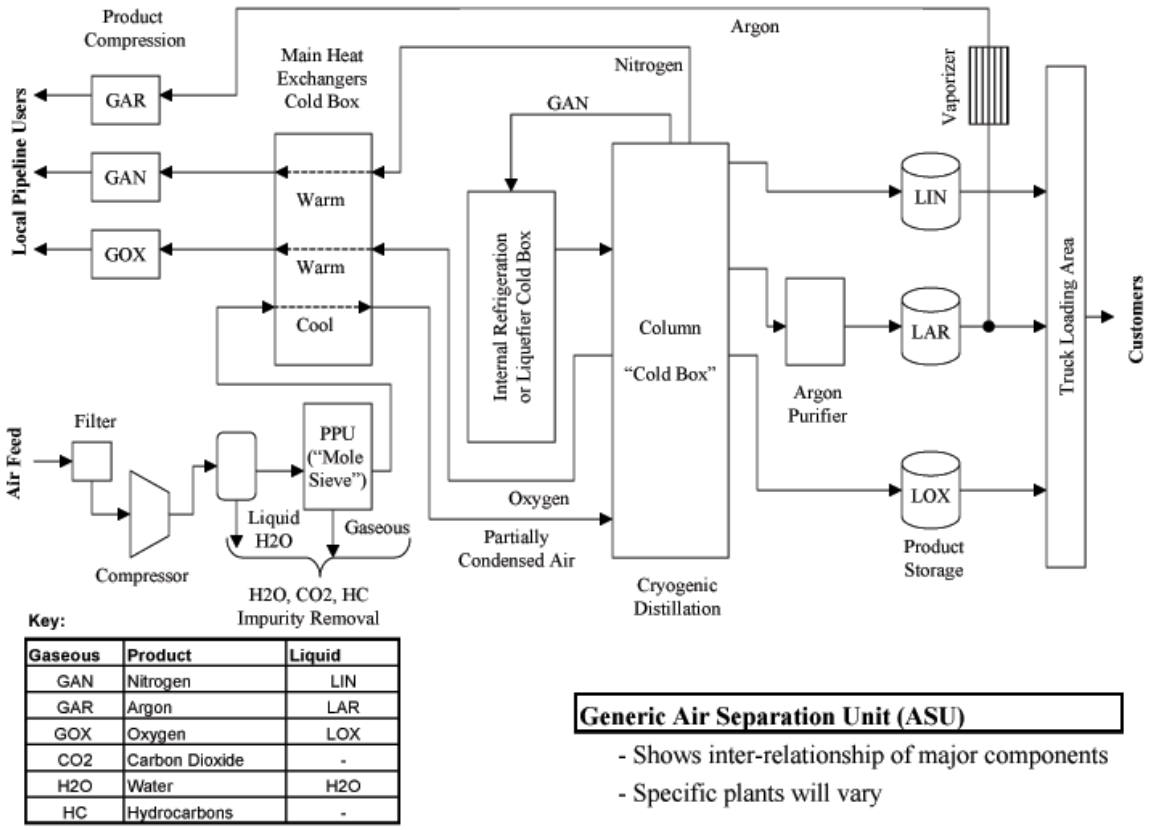


Figure M.1. The most economic oxygen production method based on the needed oxygen purity and flow rate [GRASYS, 2010].
1 Nm^3 of oxygen = 0.7 kg.

Cryogenic air separation

Cryogenic air separation is done by first pressurizing air in an air compressor, then cooling the pressurized air to -185°C by heat exchange with product and waste gas streams (Figure M.2). The partially condensed air is then distilled by fractional distillation. The cooling needed for the process is generated by expanding one or more of the process streams.



Gaseous	Product	Liquid
GAN	Nitrogen	LIN
GAR	Argon	LAR
GOX	Oxygen	LOX
CO2	Carbon Dioxide	-
H2O	Water	H2O
HC	Hydrocarbons	-

Figure M.2. A sketch of a generic cryogenic air separation plant.
If only gaseous oxygen is needed, liquefied products will not be produced (the right side of the figure). The "internal refrigeration" is done by expanding one or more of the process streams [UIG, 2010]. "GAR" = gaseous argon, "GAN" = gaseous nitrogen, "GOX" = gaseous oxygen, "LIN" = liquefied nitrogen, "LAR" = liquefied argon, "LOX" = liquefied oxygen.

If a cryogenic air separation unit (ASU) is used in a plant, where compressed air also is needed elsewhere, higher energy efficiency and lower cost may be achieved by integrating the ASU with the rest of the plant. This is the case in an integrated gasification combined cycle (IGCC) plant, where the gas turbine could deliver the pressurized air needed in the ASU (Figure M.3). This would especially be attractive if a low calorific gas is burnt in the gas turbine[73]. As seen on Figure M.3, it is also possible to send the unused nitrogen from the ASU to the gas turbine - this increases overall energy efficiency [Karg, 2009].
In a synthesis plant, a gas turbine can be used to burn the unconverted syngas (especially in once-through synthesis plants), which is why the ASU in a synthesis plant also may be integrated with a gas turbine. This is done in [Larson et al., 2009-1]. The size of the gas turbine in a synthesis plant will however be smaller than in an IGCC because some (or most) of the syngas is converted in the synthesis stage, which is why

[73] A gas turbine is typically manufactured to have almost the same mass flow in both compressor and turbine, which is why the use of a low calorific gas would create a higher turbine mass flow. By extracting air from the compressor the mass flows in the compressor and the turbine can become equal.

integration between the ASU and the gas turbine becomes less attractive. There will also be a limit to how much of the air from the gas turbine compressor (to the gas turbine combustor), that can be replaced by nitrogen from the ASU (Figure M.3).
All European commercial-scale IGCC plants (2-3 plants) are fully integrated with the ASU – meaning that air is supplied to the ASU by the gas turbine compressor, and that nitrogen from the ASU is sent to the gas turbine combustor (Figure M.3). This was done to optimize energy efficiency. However, because that these plants have experienced problems like low availability due to this design, future IGCC plants (with or without CCS) are designed with no or only partial integration with the ASU [Karg, 2009]. Partial integration means, that a separate air compressor is available for the ASU to ensure at least part load operation (Figure M.3). It is assumed that the same conclusions can be drawn for synthesis plants incorporating a gas turbine and ASU.

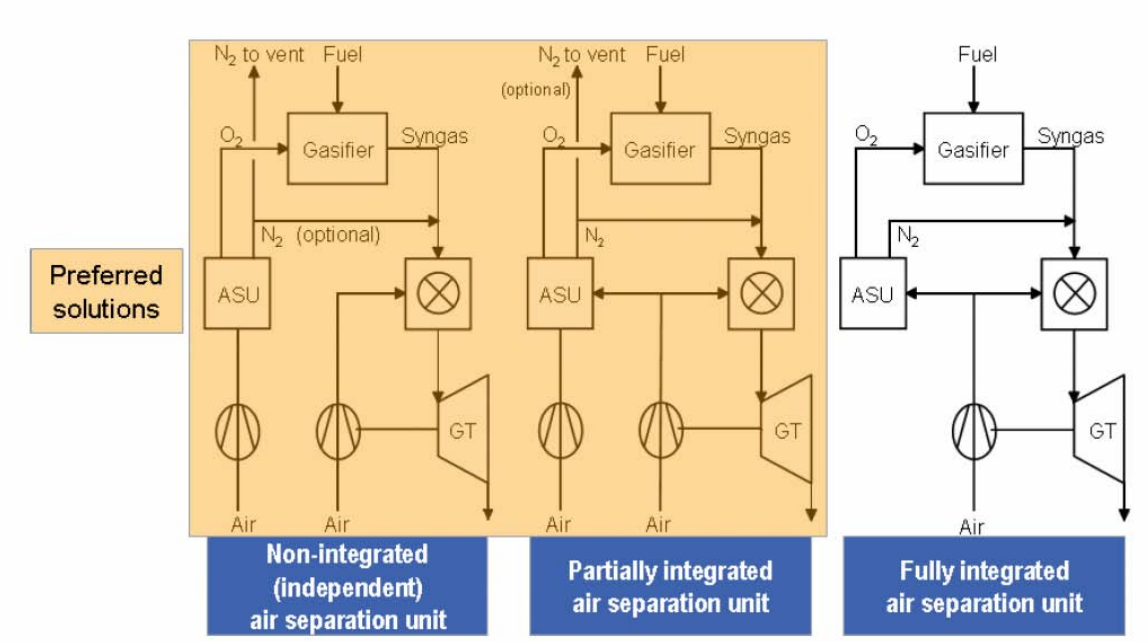


Figure M.3. Integration options for IGCC power plants [Karg, 2009].

Appendix N. Existing biomass gasifiers suited for syngas production

Two existing biomass gasifiers suited for syngas production are described below.
The first gasifier is the gasifier developed by the German company CHOREN, which is considered to be one of the most promising biomass gasifiers suited for syngas production. This gasifier was originally developed for heat and power production, but is now optimized for syngas production for Fischer-Tropsch synthesis.
The second gasifier is the GTI gasifier. This gasifier is an air or oxygen-blown bubbling fluidized bed gasifier demonstrated at both atmospheric and elevated pressure.

Other biomass gasifiers include the Güssing gasifier (1), the Ferco gasifier (2), the MTCI gasifier (3) and the Värnamo gasifier (4):
1. The Güssing gasifier is an 8 MWth allothermal (or indirectly fired) circulating fluidized bed gasifier (Fast Internal Circulating Fluidized Bed, FICFB) operating at atmospheric pressure. The gasifier was developed for CHP applications. The gasification is only done with steam, which is why the inert content in the gas produced is very low. The content of CH_4 and higher hydrocarbons is however 12.5%, or 40% of the heating value of the gas, requiring the use of a tar cracker, or perhaps steam reforming, to increase the H_2 and CO content. The cold gas efficiency of the gasifier is stated to be 77% [Iversen, 2006].
2. Another allothermal circulating fluidized bed gasifier is the FERCO gasifier. This gasifier can be pressurized to 1.8 bar (absolute pressure), making it slightly more interesting for syngas production than the Güssing gasifier. The cold gas efficiency of this gasifier is however low (~72%, HHV) [Rollins et al., 2002].
3. An allothermal bubbling fluidized bed gasifier has been demonstrated by MTCI. This gasifier is fluidized by steam and operated at atmospheric pressure, generating a gas with a high tar content. The cold gas efficiency of this type of gasifier is unknown [Ciferno et al., 2002].
A high pressure allothermal circulating/bubbling fluidized bed gasifier could be interesting for syngas production when coupled with a tar cracker (or steam reforming/partial oxidation), but the low cold gas efficiency is an issue. High pressure allothermal gasification has however not been demonstrated [Rollins et al., 2002]. It is not clear if these types of gasifiers are suited for high pressure operation.
4. The Värnamo gasifier is an 18 MWth air-blown circulating fluidized bed gasifier operating at a pressure of 19 bar. The gas generated by the gasifier contains 50% N_2 and 6% CH_4 (corresponding to 39% of the heating value of the gas) [Iversen, 2006]. Because of the high nitrogen content, the cold gas efficiency is considered to be low (e.g. compare with Table P.1 - the cold gas efficiency is stated above the table). If the gasifier had been oxygen-blown, it could have been suited for syngas production (like the GTI gasifier described below). In 2007, a reconstruction of the Värnamo gasifier was started to rebuild the gasifier to oxygen-blown gasification, and production of DME from the

syngas. The reconstruction however stopped in 2007 due to insufficient funds. The Värnamo gasifier has not been operating since 2000 [VVBGC, 2010].

Other biomass gasifiers can be seen in Appendix O, were data from [Ciferno et al., 2002] are given on operating conditions and gas compositions (including the Ferco, MTCI, GTI and Värnamo gasifier (written as "sydkraft")). The gasifiers in Appendix O include 7 bubbling fluidized bed gasifiers (5 of these are air-blown, 1 is oxygen-blown and 1 is indirectly heated), 6 circulating fluidized bed gasifiers (5 of these are air-blown and 1 is indirectly heated), and 2 fixed bed gasifiers for municipal solid waste (MSW, 1 is oxygen-blown).

CHOREN

The gasification system from CHOREN is actually split into two separate gasifiers (Figure N.1 and Figure N.2): 1. a low temperature gasifier where biomass is partly pyrolyzed and partly gasified with oxygen (or air) and steam. 2. A high temperature entrained flow gasifier, where the tar rich gas and some of the coke from the low temperature gasifier is heated to 1200-1370°C by oxygen (or air) injection – at this temperature the tars are cracked. The hot gas is cooled by a chemical quench by injecting the remaining coke generated in the low temperature gasifier. The generated gas (Table N.1) contains no traceable tars and has a low content of CH_4 (< 0.5% at 5 bar). The gasification system is pressurized to 5 bar and the cold gas efficiency is stated to be 80% (more than 80%, LHV). The biggest pilot plant made so far is the 45 MWth Beta plant producing Fischer-Tropsch diesel. This pilot plant was commissioned in 2008 [CHOREN, 2010]. CHOREN has plans for a Sigma plant at 640 MWth consisting of 16 low temperature gasifiers (NTV) at 40 MWth each, and 4 high temperature gasifiers (HTV) at 160 MWth each [CHOREN, 2008-1].

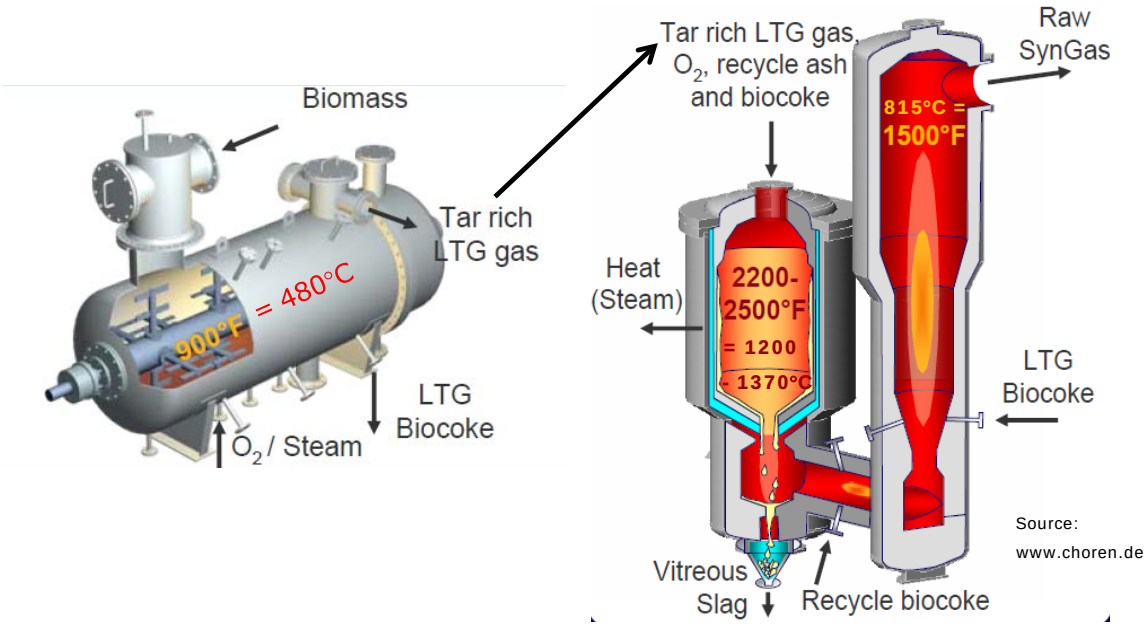


Figure N.1. The low temperature gasifier (NTV) and the high temperature gasifier (Carbo-V-gasifier or HTV) from CHOREN.
Modified from [CHOREN, 2008-2]

	[Mole%]
CO	39.3
H_2	40.1
CO_2	20.4
CH_4	0.1
N_2	0.2

Table N.1. Typical dry gas composition from the CHOREN gasifier (oxygen-blown) [Rudloff, 2003].

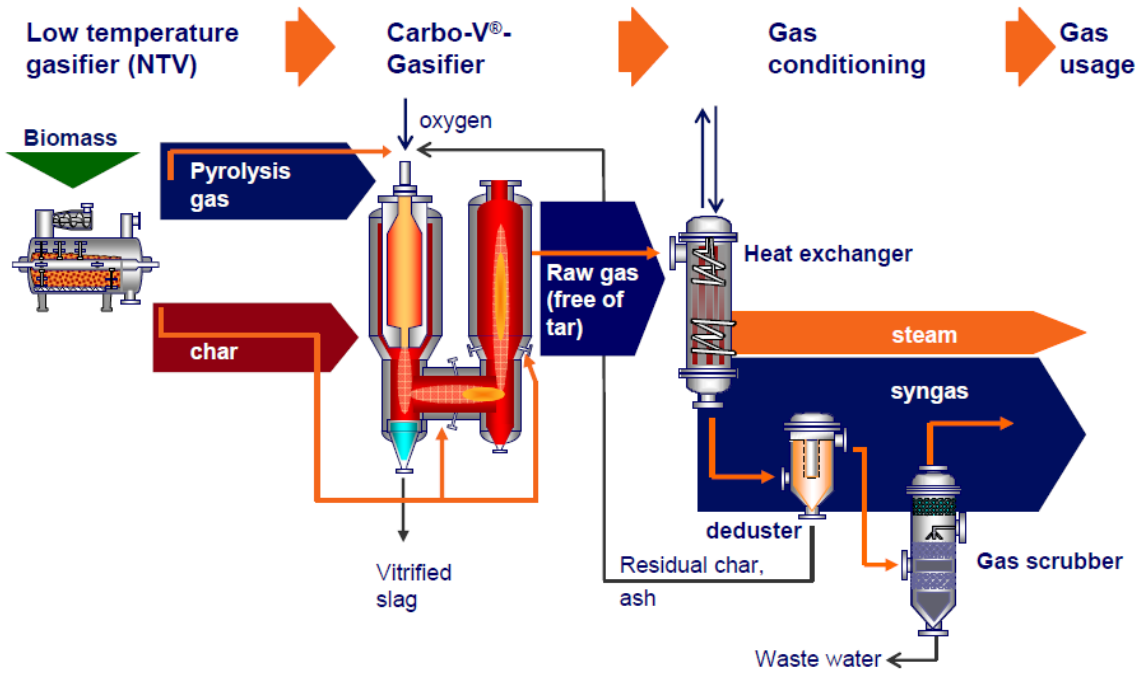


Figure N.2. The Carbo-V process from CHOREN [CHOREN, 2008-1].

The gasification process from CHOREN has many (or all) of the characteristics of a gasifier suited for syngas production (Table 2.3):

- No tar and low CH_4 content (CH_4 content less than 0.5% at 5 bar)
- High CO and H_2 content (typical H_2/CO ratio of 1)
- Pressurized operation (only 5 bar though)

The disadvantage with the CHOREN gasifier is:

- Low (or medium) cold gas efficiency (80%)

Another disadvantage with the CHOREN gasifier may be the gasifier cost, since the gasifier consists of three stages, making it rather complex. The economy of scale of the CHOREN gasifier may also be limited, due to the low temperature gasifier (16 low temperature gasifiers used in the proposed 640 MWth plant) [CHOREN, 2008-1].

GTI gasifier

The GTI gasifier is an air or oxygen-blown bubbling fluidized bed gasifier demonstrated at both atmospheric and elevated pressure. In Figure N.3, a sketch of the gasifier can be seen.

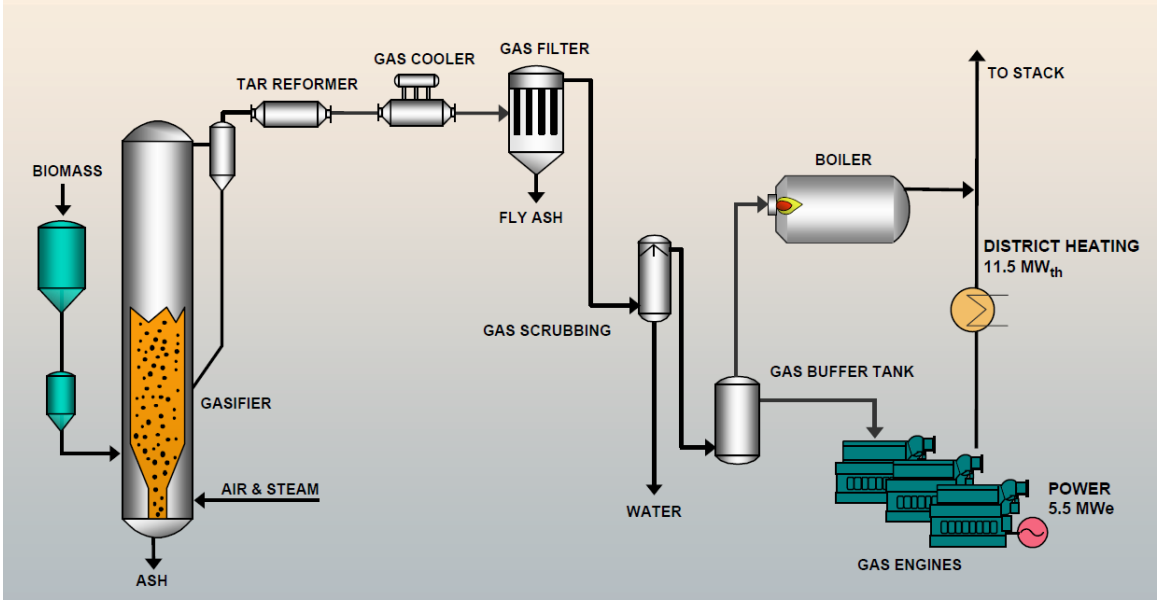


Figure N.3. The GTI gasifier used in the Skive CHP plant [Carbona, 2006].
Note: the GTI gasifier can also be oxygen-blown.

The gasifier has demonstrated gasification of wood chips, forest residue, paper mill waste (bark, paper, sludge), willow, and straw with coal [Rollins et al., 2002]. In Table N.2, measured gas compositions from the GTI gasifier are shown. The measurements were done with two oxygen-blown gasifiers operating at 3-21 bar with and without steam addition. The table show that the gas produced had a high heating value (HHV = 9.95-12.6 MJ/m^3) with a high content of methane (9-17.3 vol%) and some higher hydrocarbons (0.8-2.7 vol%). The carbon conversion was measured to 95-98%.
The cold gas efficiency of the measurements seen in Table N.2 has not been found, but the same reference states that the 100 tpd plant ("demonstration test" in Table N.2) had a cold gas efficiency of 55-77% (assumed to be HHV basis). However, simulations also done in the same reference ([Rollins et al., 2002]) show a cold gas efficiency of 82% (assumed to be HHV basis) for oxygen-blown pressurized gasification of wood. In [Larson et al., 2009-1] the gasifier is modeled to have a cold gas efficiency (including tar cracker) of 80% (LHV) for oxygen-blown pressurized (30 bar) gasification of switchgrass. The modeled gas composition after the tar cracker is shown in Table N.3.

Parameters	Demonstration Tests			PDU Test
	Oct. 95, no steam	Dec. 95, no steam	Dec. 95 with steam	1992 with steam
Temperature, °C (°F)	841 (1,545)	835 (1,535)	859 (1,575)	853 (1,568)
Pressure, kPa (psig)	296 (43)	421 (61)	503 (73)	2,137 (310)
Feed Rate, kg/h (lb/h)	1,048 (2,310)	1,714 (3,779)	1,561 (3,441)	254 (560)
Moisture of Bagasse, %	26	31	17	18
	Dry inert-free gas composition (% by volume)			
Hydrogen	12.0	12.1	18.4	18.1
Carbon monoxide	27.0	29.1	26.2	26.1
Carbon dioxide	49.9	45.6	39.0	37.6
Methane	9.0	10.4	14.9	17.3
C_2 species	1.4	1.9	1.5	0.5
C_3 species	0.8	0.7	--	0.3
HHV, MJ/m3 (Btu/ft^3)	9.95 (267)	10.9 (292)	11.4 (307)	12.6 (338)
Carbon Conversion, %	95	96	98	96

Table N.2. Measured gas composition from a pressurized oxygen blown GTI gasifier [Rollins et al., 2002]. The table also shows corresponding heating values of the gas and carbon conversions. The "demonstration tests" were done with a 100 tpd (~10 MWth) plant in Hawaii and the "PDU test" with a 12 tpd (~1.2 MWth) process development unit (PDU) at GTI in Chicago.

	Wet gas [Mole%]	Dry gas [Mole%]
CO	18	23
H_2	31	40
CO_2	24	31
CH_4	4	5
H_2O	22	0

Table N.3. Modeled gas composition (after tar cracker) of a pressurized (30 bar) oxygen-blown GTI gasifier [Larson et al., 2009-1].

The GTI gasifier - with tar cracker - has some of the characteristics of a gasifier suited for syngas production (Table 2.3):

- Pressurized operation (30 bar)
- High CO and H_2 content, with an appropriate H_2/CO ratio (improved greatly by tar cracker: compare Table N.2 with Table N.3)

The disadvantage with the GTI gasifier are:

- Low (or medium) cold gas efficiency (~80%)
- High CH_4 content (9-17%) and some tar, requiring a tar cracker (5% CH_4 after tar cracker).

When using a tar cracker the CO and H_2 content increases greatly, and the H_2/CO ratio becomes 1.75 (Table N.3), which is suitable for DME/methanol synthesis.

Another advantage with this type of gasifier is that the biomass ash is not melted because of the lower gasification temperatures compared with entrained flow gasification (CHOREN). This makes the bio-ash more suited for fertilizer production.

The gasifier is used commercially in the 19.5 MWth CHP plant in Skive, Denmark [Carbona, 2006]. This type is air-blown and pressurized to 2 bar.
A bubbling fluidized bed gasifier like the GTI gasifier is considered by many to be the preferred biomass gasifier for syngas production (used with tar cracker) [Larson et al., 2009-1] [Rollins et al., 2002].
The maximum size of the gasifier is estimated to be 120 dry tonne/h (oxygen-blown and pressurized to 30 bar) [Larson et al., 2009-2] corresponding to 567 MWth switchgrass (LHV) [Larson et al., 2009-2]. The scalability of this type of gasifier is therefore better than the CHOREN gasifier, but still lower than for an entrained flow gasifier.

Appendix O. Demonstrated biomass gasifiers

Data from [Ciferno et al., 2002]:

Table 6. Individual Gasifier Operating Conditions

	EPI	Stein	Tampella	ISU	GTI	SEI	Purox	Sofresid
Type	BFB	BFB	BFB	BFB	BFB	BFB	FB	FB
Primary Feedstock	Wood	Wood	Wood	Corn	Wood	Wood	MSW	MSW
Throughput (tonne/day)	100	60	45	4.5	12	181	181	195
Pressure (bar)	1	15	20-23	1	35	1	1	1
Temperature (°C)	650	700-750	850-950	730	816	650-815	-	1300-1400
Reactant 1	Air	O_2	Air	Air	O_2	Air	O_2	Air
Input (kg/kg feed)	2.0	0.6	0.4	-	0.27	1.45	-	-
Reactant 2	-	Steam	Steam	-	Steam	-	-	-
Input (kg/kg feed)	-	0.4	0.5	-	0.64	-	-	-
Gas Output (m^3/h)	8793	2900	-	-	335	4845	-	33,960
Exit Temperature (°C)	621	-	300-350	-	816	800	-	-
Heating Value (MJ/m^3)	5.6	5.52	4 – 6	4.5	13	5.7	-	7.92

	TPS	Aerimp -ianti	Foster Wheeler	Lurgi	Sydkraft	BCL/ FERCO[a]	MTCI[b]	
Type	CFB	CFB	CFB	CFB	CFB	CFB	BFB	
Primary Feedstock	Wood	RDF	Wood	Bark	Wood	Wood	Pulp	
Throughput (tonne/day)	9	45-100	14.5	84-108	-	24	7	
Pressure (bar)	1	1	1	1	18	1	1	
Temperature (°C)	700-950	850-900	900	800	950-1000	600-1000	790-815	
Reactant 1	Air	Air	Air	Air	Air	Air	-	
Input (kg/kg feed)	-	1.7	1.7	1.25	-	0.08	-	
Reactant 2	-	-	-	-	-	Steam	Steam	
Input (kg/kg feed)	-	-	-	-	-	0.31	2.2	
Gas Output (m^3/h)	-	3500-14000	1181	9700-12500	-	800	-	
Exit Temperature (°C)	-	800-900	700	600	-	820	-	
Heating Value (MJ/m^3)	4-7	4.5-5.5	7.5	5.8	5	18	16.7	

[a] Indirectly Heated CFB with separate combustor
[b] Indirectly-Heated BFB with separate combustor
[c] Fluid Bed - Entrained Flow (no circulation)
References [1,2,3,4,5,9,10,13]
"- " indicates unknown or not reported

Table 8. Compositions of Biomass-Derived Syngas

	EPI[a]	Stein	Tampella	ISU	GTI	SEI	Purox
Type	BFB	BFB	BFB	BFB	BFB	BFB	FB
Feedstock	Wood	Wood	Wood	Wood	Wood	Wood	MSW
H_2	5.8	19.9	11.3	4.1	14.8	12.7	23.4
CO	17.5	26.2	13.5	23.9	11.7	15.5	39.1
CO_2	15.8	40.3	12.9	12.8	22.39	15.9	24.4
H_2O	dry	dry	17.7	dry	dry	dry	dry
CH_4	4.65	-	4.8	3.1	10.8	5.72	5.47
C_2+	2.58	-	-	-	0.13	2.27	4.93
Tars	-	0.11	-	-	0.27	-	(in C_2+)
H_2S	-	-	-	-	0.01	-	0.05
O_2	-	-	-	0.2	-	-	-
NH_3	-	-	-	-	0.10	-	-
N_2	51.9	13.4	40.2	55.9	40.3	47.9	-
H_2/CO Ratio	0.3	0.8	0.8	0.2	1.6	0.8	0.6
Heating Value (MJ/m^3)	5.6	5.5	4-6	4.5	13.0	5.6	-

	TPS	Aerimp-ianti	Foster Wheeler	Lurgi	Sydkraft	BCL/ FERCO[a]	MTCI[b]
Type	CFB	CFB	CFB	CFB	CFB	CFB-other	BFB-other
Feedstock	RDF	RDF	Wood	Bark	Wood	Wood	Pulp
H_2	7 – 9	7-9	15-17	20.2	11	14.9	43.3
CO	9 – 13	9-13	21-22	19.6	16	46.5	9.22
CO_2	12 – 14	12-14	10-11	13.5	10.5	14.6	28.1
H_2O	10 – 14	10-14	dry	dry	12	dry	5.57
CH_4	6-9	6-9	5-6	(in C_2+)	(in C_2+)	17.8	4.73
C_2+	-	-	-	3.8	6.5	6.2	9.03
Tars	-	0.5-1	-	<1g/m^3	(in C_2+)	-	Scrubbed
H_2S	-	-	-	Very low	-	-	0.08
O_2	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
NH_3	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
N_2	47 - 52	47-52	46-47	42.9	44	0	0
H_2/CO Ratio	0.7	0.7	0.7	1.0	0.7	0.3	4.6
Heating Value (MJ/m^3)	4-7	4.5-5.5	7.5	5.8	5.0	18.0	16.7

Appendix P. The Two-Stage Gasifier

The Two-Stage Gasifier was developed at the Technical University of Denmark (DTU) by the biomass gasification group (BGG) and is a modified fixed bed downdraft gasifier made for gasification of wood chips. The gasifier system consists of three stages: Drying, pyrolysis and gasification (Figure P.1). Originally the drying was done in the pyrolysis reactor and therefore the name "Two-Stage Gasifier" [Henriksen et al., 2006].
In the first stage, the wet wood chips are dried in co-flow with superheated steam by using a screw conveyer design. In the second stage the dried wood (+ surplus steam) is heated and pyrolyzed in a screw conveyer by passing hot syngas on the outside of the screw conveyer. In the third stage the pyrolysis gas is first partially oxidized by air injection and thereafter the gas is led through a coke bed generated by coke from the pyrolysis.
The gasifier is operated at atmospheric pressure and the gas generated by the gasifier (Table P.1) has very low tar content. This is because of the partial oxidation and the coke bed, which acts as an active carbon filter (only 0.1 mg/Nm3 naphthalene has been measured in the raw gas [Ahrenfeldt et al., 2006]). The coke bed also reduces the sulfur content of the gas; from an expected value of ~44 ppm[74] (COS, H_2S) to less than 2 ppm (0.93 ppm of COS and 0.5-1 ppm of H_2S was measured [Iversen et al., 2006]).
The cold gas efficiency of the gasifier can be very high. The pilot plant named the Viking Gasifier, which is a 75 kWth gasifier, has a cold gas efficiency of 93% (wet wood to raw gas, LHV) [Ahrenfeldt et al., 2006]. Because the Viking Gasifier is operated without steam drying, the cold gas efficiency with steam drying can be higher. Simulations suggests that the cold gas efficiency can reach 103% (wet wood to raw gas, LHV, or 93% from dry wood to raw gas, LHV) (section 6.2.3.1).
The Two-stage gasifier was designed for gas production to a gas engine: In the Viking Gasifier the exhaust from the engine is used to heat the pyrolysis reactor, while in the newest pilot plant (Figure P.1) the engine exhaust is used for steam drying of the wet wood chips, while the hot syngas is used for heating the pyrolysis reactor.
The pilot plant shown in Figure P.1 is 700 kWth.

[74] Based on a sulfur content in the biomass of 0.02 mass% (dry), and the assumption that all sulfur is transformed to H_2S or COS. In [Ahrenfeldt J et al., 2006], two measurements of the ultimate analysis of the wood chips used, showed that the sulfur content was 0.022-0.07 mass% (dry).

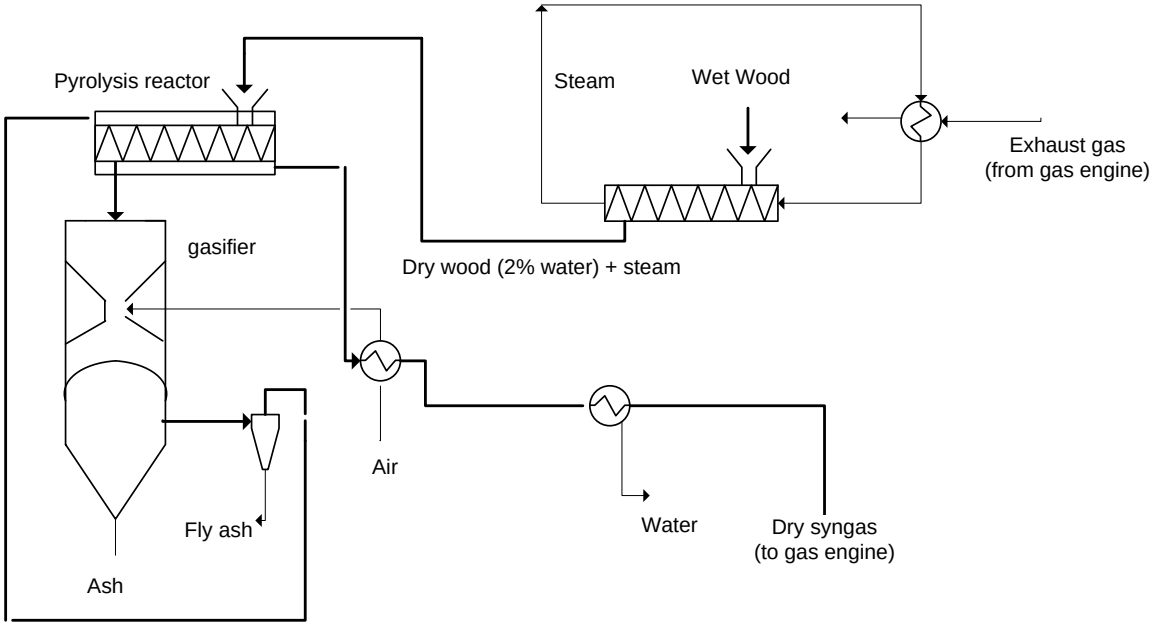


Figure P.1. The 700 kWth Two-Stage Gasifier with steam drying.
Flow sheet made on the basis of [Bentzen et al., 2004] (in this reference the wood chips are dried in counter-flow with steam, but the plant was built with co-flow).

	[Mole%]
CO	19.6
H_2	30.5
CO_2	15.4
CH_4	1.16
N_2	33.3

Table P.1. Typical dry gas composition from the Two-stage gasifier (the Viking Gasifier) [Ahrenfeldt et al., 2006].

The Two-Stage Gasifier has some of the characteristics of a gasifier suited for syngas production (Table 2.3):

- High cold gas efficiency (93% - 103%)
- Low tar (no tar) and low CH_4 content (CH_4 content measured to less than 1 mole% in the 700 kWth plant - around 1% in the Viking Gasifier)
- H_2/CO ratio of 1.5 - 2 (can be changed by adding water to the wood or removing steam from the steam dryer)

Another general advantage with this type of gasifier is that the biomass ash is not melted due to the lower gasification temperatures compared with entrained flow gasification. This makes the bio-ash more suited for fertilizer production.
Another advantage is the low sulfur content in the gas. Because the sulfur content is less than 2 ppm the guard beds that would be used to capture the sulfur, rarely needs regeneration.

The disadvantages with the Two-Stage Gasifier if used for syngas production:

- Operation at atmospheric pressure
- High inert content because of air-blown gasification

It seems possible to shift the gasifier from air-blown gasification to gasification with enriched air. It might be necessary to add steam to the enriched air to simulate the replaced nitrogen, possibly by extracting steam from the steam dryer (typically enough steam will be generated in the steam dryer to replace the nitrogen content in the air). The energy consumption associated with air enrichment might however be too great compared with the benefits achieved.
Like the CHOREN gasifier above, the gasifier cost may be high due to a rather complex design, consisting of three-stages. This type of gasifier is however only intended for small-scale use (up to 10 MWth [Bentzen et al., 2004]), unlike most gasifiers intended for syngas production, which is why it may be competitive in the "small-scale synthesis"-category, if such a category ever becomes attractive.
Another design of the Two-Stage Gasifier, consisting of two bubbling fluidized beds, has been proposed in [Andersen et al., 2003] and [Bentzen et al., 2004]. This type of design would be more suitable for large-scale gasification – however, the design is based on atmospheric air-blown gasification. Because this version of the Two-Stage Gasifier has only been demonstrated at laboratory scale (100 kWth), and that very little data exists, it is not described further.

Appendix Q. Commercial coal gasifiers used for syngas production

The three main gasifier types (fixed bed, fluidized bed, entrained flow) have all been commercialized for coal gasification for syngas production [GWD, 2007]. However, today most/all new synthesis plants based on gasification of coal use entrained flow gasification, and the primary technology supplier is Shell [GWD, 2007] [NETL, 2010].

The Shell coal gasifier

In Figure Q.1, the entrained flow gasifier from Shell can be seen, and in Table Q.1, a typical gas composition for the gasifier is given.

From Figure Q.1 it can be seen that the gasifier is oxygen-blown and feed with dry coal (as opposed to a coal slurry, which is a liquid mixture of coal and water), and that the gasifier is cooled by steam generation in the membrane walls. From Figure Q.2 it can be seen that the gas from the gasifier is quenched by cold syngas from 1600°C to 900°C. What cannot be seen from the figures is that the gasifier is pressurized up to 35-45 bar, and that the coal is pressurized by lock hoppers and fed to the gasifier by pneumatic feeders, both using inert gas (N_2 or CO_2) [van der Ploeg et al., 2004].

The gasifier is also steam moderated, with a typical steam input of 4-10 mass% of the coal mass flow (moisture and ash free) [van der Ploeg et al., 2004].

The maximum size of the gasifier is 5000 ton-coal/day (~1.4-1.7 GWth input) [van der Ploeg et al., 2004].

Like other entrained flow coal gasifiers, the shell gasifier is slagging, which means that the coal ash melts in the gasifier and runs down the gasifier walls to the bottom of the gasifier, where it is collected and solidified. The liquid ash acts as an insulator for the gasifier walls from the high temperature in the gasifier.

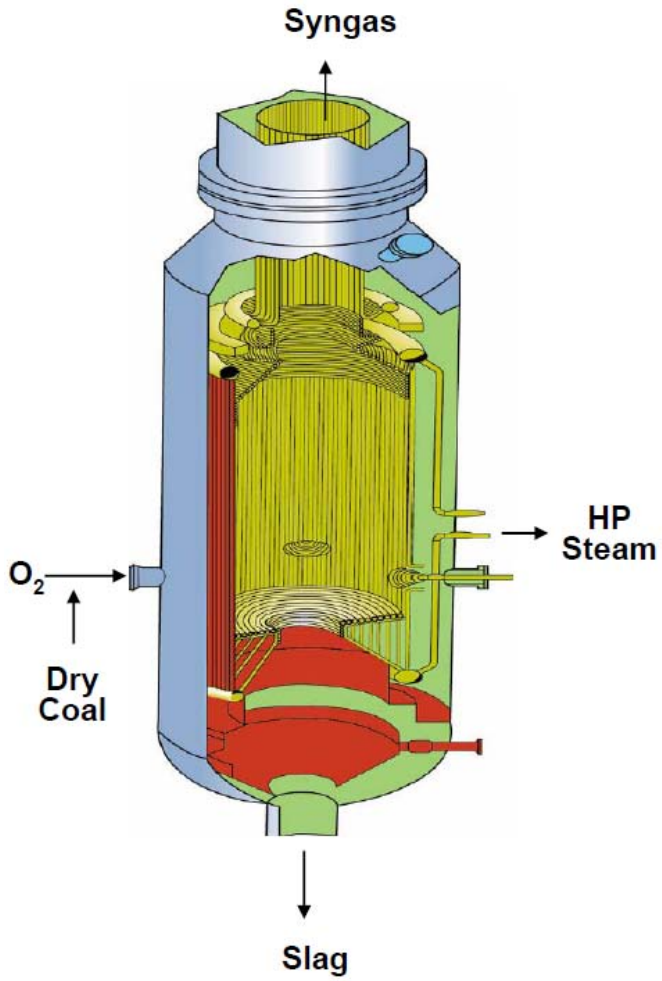


Figure Q.1. The Shell entrained flow gasifier [NETL, 2010].
The figure shows that high pressure (HP) steam is generated in the gasifier walls, but in [van der Ploeg et al., 2004] it is stated that only medium pressure (MP) is generated (50 bar is used as an example in the calculations in [van der Ploeg et al., 2004]).

	[Mole%]
CO	60.65
H_2	27.58
CO_2	2.76
H_2O	3.21
CH_4	0.03
Ar	1.03
N_2	4.34
H_2S	0.32
COS	0.04

Table Q.1. Typical gas composition from a Shell coal gasifier.
The coal type is Texas lignite, the coal is fed by N_2 and the oxidant is 94 mole% O_2. The cold gas efficiency is stated to be 82% (HHV) [Larson et al., 2003].

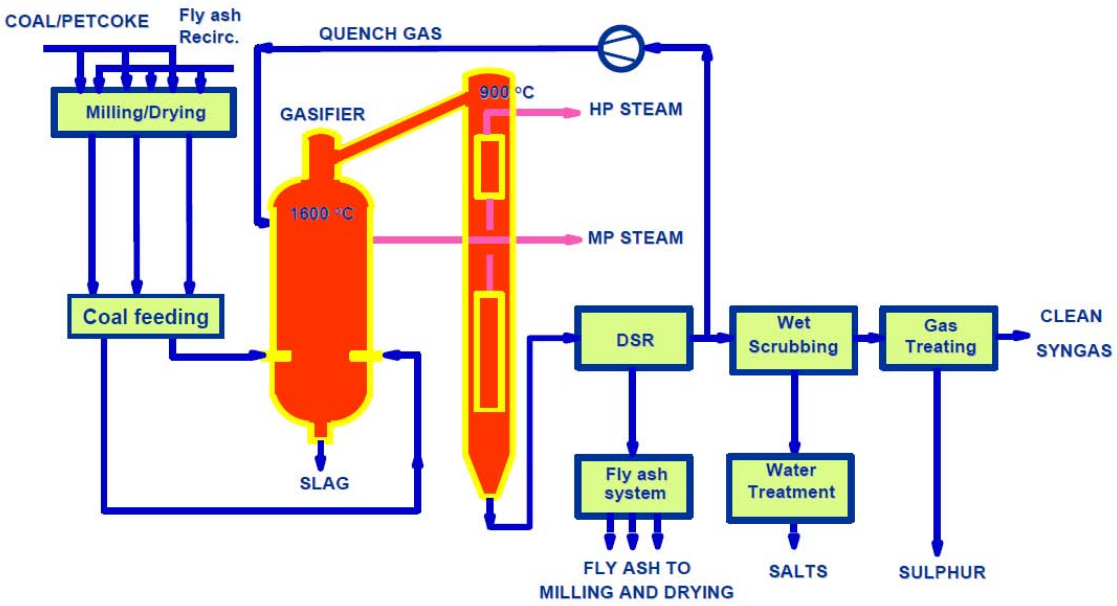
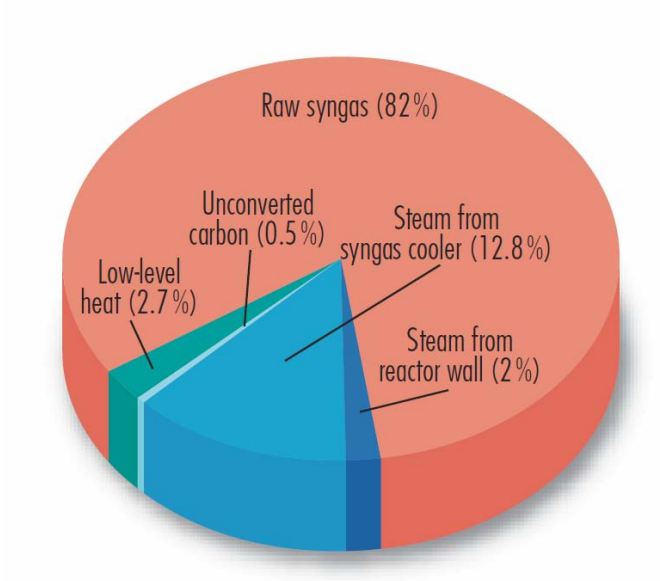


Figure Q.2. The total coal gasification system from Shell [Shell, 2005].
DSR = dry solids removal.

In Figure Q.3, a typical energy balance is given for the Shell coal gasifier system. It can be seen that the cold gas efficiency is 82%[75], and that the loss in unconverted carbon is 0.5%, which in the same reference is stated to correspond to a carbon conversion of more than 99% [Shell, 2005]. The figure also shows that most of the heat generated in the gasifier is converted to steam; either by steam generation in the reactor wall (2%) or by steam generation (and possible superheating) in the following syngas cooler (12.8%). The figure also states the heat loss from the gasifier to the surroundings to be 2.7%.



[75] 81-83% (LHV) and 82-84% (HHV) [van der Ploeg HJ et al., 2004].

Figure Q.3. A typical energy balance for the Shell coal gasifier system [Shell, 2006].

In Buggenum (Netherlands) a Shell gasifier used in a 253 MWe Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle (IGCC) plant owned by the power company NUON, has since 2006 co-gasified biomass with coal. CO2 emissions are reduced by 22%. They have conducted tests with chicken manure, sewage sludge and wood as replacements for coal [NUON, 2010].

Other commercial coal gasifiers

The main competitor to the Shell coal gasifier is the GE Energy (previously Chevron-Texaco) gasifier (Figure Q.4) [GWD, 2007] [NETL, 2010]. This type of gasifier is (like the Shell gasifier) an oxygen-blown, pressurized entrained flow gasifier [NETL, 2010]. Unlike the Shell gasifier this type of gasifier is fed with a coal slurry (mixture of water and coal), and steam is generated by a radiant syngas cooler before the syngas is quenched by water (the gasifier is also supplied without a water quench) [NETL, 2010]. Instead of using membrane wall cooling the gasifier is refractory-lined, which means that the gasifier walls are lined (coated) with a material with a high melting point [NETL, 2010]. This type of gasifier has lower cold gas efficiency than the Shell gasifier because of the energy needed to evaporate the water in the coal slurry and because of the lower carbon conversion (a carbon conversion of 95% is reported in [Kreutz et al., 2008]). On top of this, when using water quench in the GE gasifier, less of the thermal energy released in the gasifier can be utilized for steam generation for power production, than in the Shell gasifier system.

The advantage with using coal slurry instead of dry coal is that the energy consumption for pressurization of the fuel is much lower. It is therefore possible to pressurize the gasifier to at least 75 bar [Kreutz et al., 2008]. The advantage with water quench when producing a syngas, is that the H_2/CO ratio of the gas will/can be close to 1 [NETL, 2010], which is what is needed for e.g. DME synthesis. If a higher H_2/CO ratio is needed, the gas contains more than enough water vapor to avoid steam addition before the water gas shift reactor.

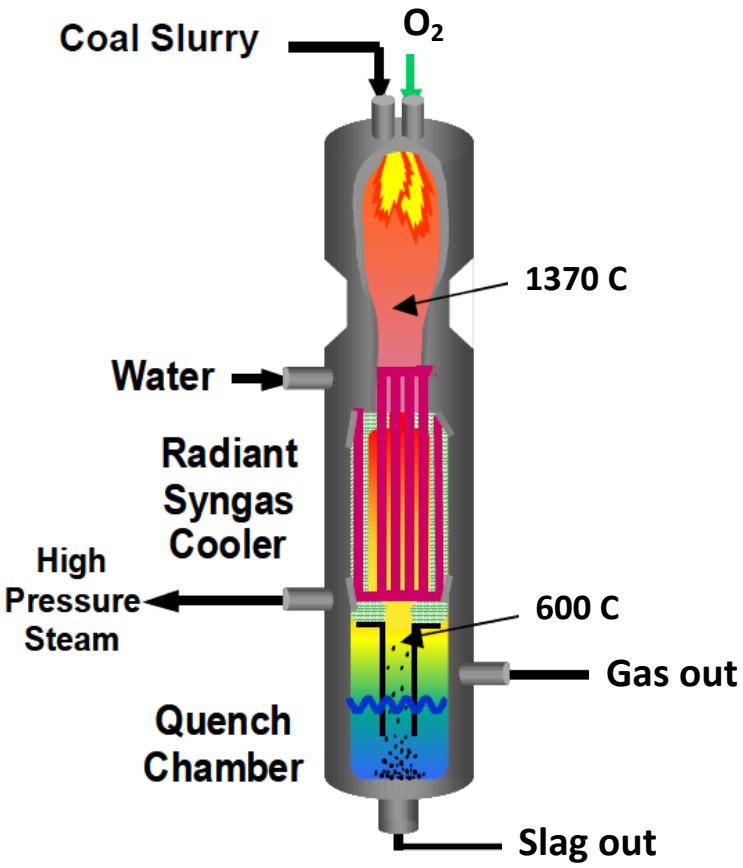


Figure Q.4. The GE Energy (previously Chevron-Texaco) coal gasifier (modified from [NETL, 2010]).

Appendix R. Slag formation in entrained flow gasification of biomass

Entrained flow gasification of biomass can be done in either a slagging or non-slagging gasifier. In a slagging entrained flow gasifier the ash melts and run down the gasifier walls, thereby creating a protective layer for the walls against the high temperature gasification process. An entrained flow coal gasifier is always slagging. In a non-sagging entrained flow gasifier slag must not stick to the walls, which is why only fuels with very low ash content (max. 1%) can be used. Entrained flow gasifiers on oil residues can be non-slagging [van der Drift et al., 2004].

In [van der Drift et al., 2004] it is investigated whether biomass should be gasified in slagging or non-slagging entrained flow gasifiers. A non-slagging gasifier seems possible because of the low ash content of biomass and because biomass ash hardly melts (Figure R.1). It is however concluded that biomass should be gasified in slagging entrained flow gasifiers because of: 1. some slag cannot be avoided and 2. because a slagging entrained flow gasifier is more fuel flexible (coal or biomass with high ash content).

However, gasification of biomass in a slagging entrained flow gasifier requires addition of fluxing agents like silica or clay to make the gasifier slagging. A slag recycle may also be needed [van der Drift et al., 2004]. Slag recycle and addition of flux agents is also used when gasifying low ash coals (e.g. petcoke[76]). In Figure R.1 and Figure R.2, the slagging behavior of wood with and without fluxing agents can be seen. Both figures suggest a gasification temperature of 1300°C may be adequate for wood with fluxing agents.

[76] In [van der Ploeg et al., 2004] a slag recycle and/or addition of flux agents are used when gasifying a coal mixture (consisting of petcoke) with an ash content of 2.4%.

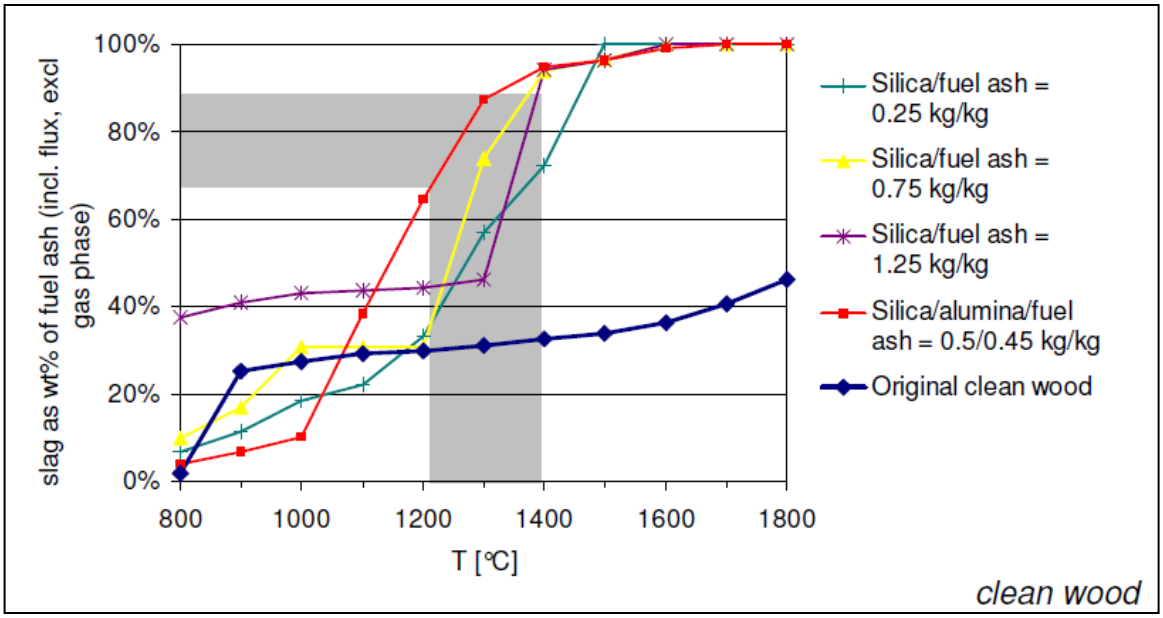


Figure R.1. Slagging behavior of clean wood and for clean wood with fluxing agents (silica and alumina) as a function of the gasification temperature [Van der Drift, 2010].
It is not known what the grey area means, but it is assumed that it indicates the preferred operating temperature (1200°C - 1400°C) and the preferred slag amount (67% - 87%).

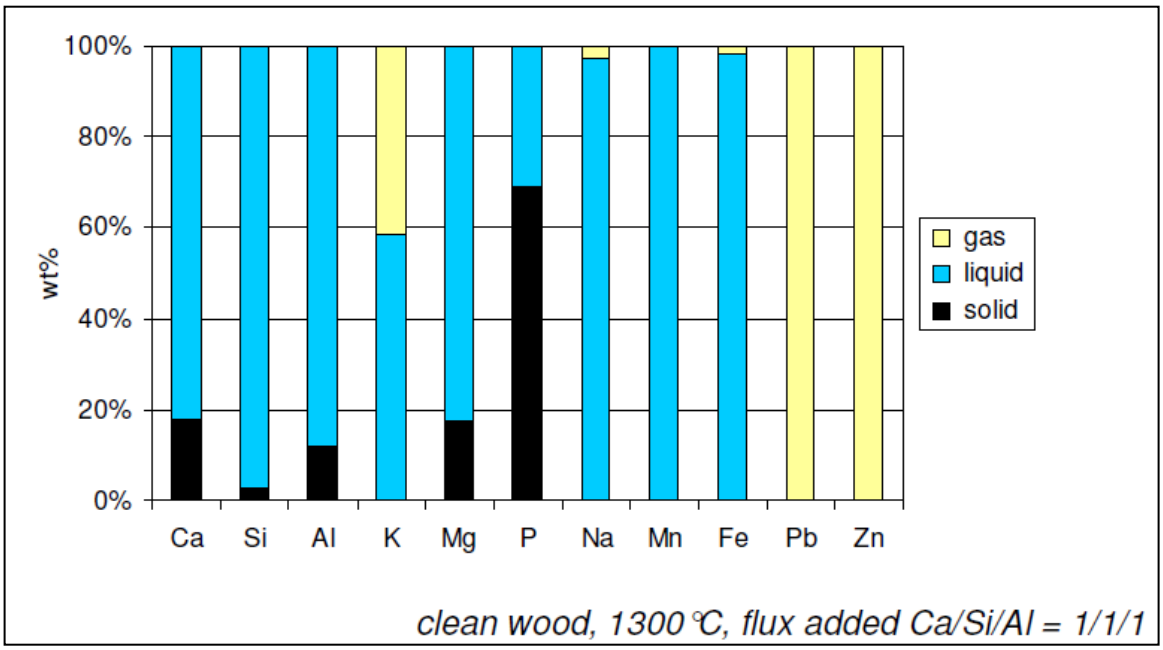


Figure R.2. Slagging behavior of clean wood with fluxing agents (silica, alumina and calcium) at a gasification temperature of 1300°C [Van der Drift, 2010].

It has not been possible to find any references where experiments have been conducted on gasifying torrefied biomass in an entrained flow gasifier.

Appendix S. Torrefaction of biomass

Torrefaction of biomass is a mild pyrolysis process, taking place at 200-300°C. The process alters the properties of biomass in a number of ways, including:

- Increased energy density (as pellets: 19.9 MJ/kg, 750 kg/m^3)
- Improved grindability/pulverization
- Better pelletization behavior
- Higher resistance to biodegradation and spontaneous heating
- Hydrophobic (enabling outdoor storage).

[Kiel et al., 2009]

The properties of torrefied biomass are thus very similar to coal, and therefore it seems possible to process torrefied biomass using conventional coal processing equipment. One of the main advantages with torrefied biomass is that the electricity consumption for milling and pelletization is significantly lower than that of wood. It is determined by experiments that the electricity consumption for milling of torrefied biomass is similar to that of bituminous coal (Figure S.1).

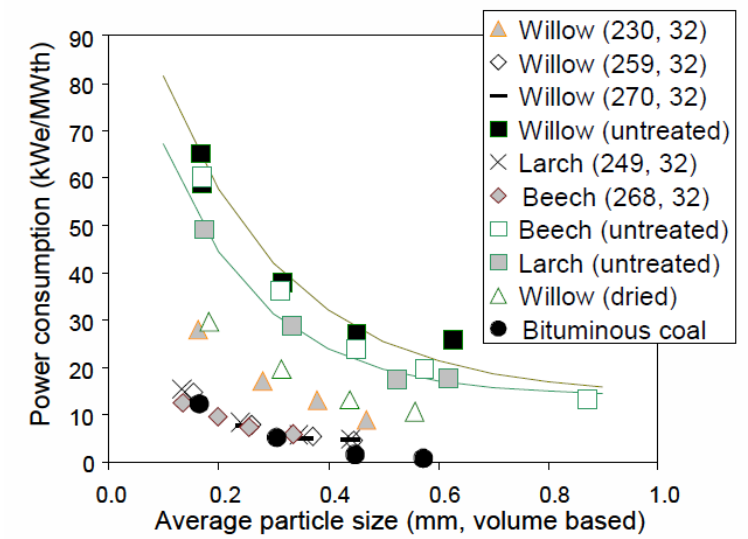


Figure S.1. Power consumption for milling as a function of final particle size (torrefaction conditions in Brackets: temperature in °C, residence time in minutes) [Kiel et al., 2009].

The power consumption for milling torrefied biomass can be seen to be almost as low as milling bituminous coal (1%-1.5% of the thermal input). In [Kreutz et al., 2008] the power consumption of milling bituminous coal is stated to be 0.29% of the thermal input (LHV). It is assumed that the small size of the mill used in the experiments is the reason for the higher electricity consumption (heavy-duty cutting mill, 1.5 kWe) [Bergman et al., 2005].

Because torrefaction is a mild pyrolysis, some of the heating value will be lost in the volatile gas. In [Bergman et al., 2005] the energy efficiency of torrefaction is by experiments shown to be as high as 90-95%, meaning that 90-95% of the energy content stays in the solid fuel (dry and ash-free basis (daf)). In [Kiel et al., 2009] a typical torrefaction process is described as a process where 90% of the energy content stays in

the solid fuel (assuming the value is for dry and ash-free basis (daf)) and the 10% of the energy content in the volatile gas is used for generating heat for the torrefaction process and pre-drying of the biomass.
The loss in chemical energy in the torrefaction is - perhaps only to some extent - compensated for by the lower electricity consumption of milling and pelletization, but also by a lower energy consumption associated with transport because of the higher energy density of torrefied wood pellets compared with conventional wood pellets (BO_2pellets: 13-17 GJ/m^3 compared to 10 GJ/m^3 for wood pellets [Kiel et al., 2009]). The moisture content of torrefied wood pellets is also lower than that of conventional wood pellets (1-5 mass% vs. 10 mass%), and in [Uslu et al., 2008] it is stated that the net energy efficiency of torrefaction followed by pelletization is 91%, compared with 87% for conventional wood pelletization.

In Table S.1, it is shown that the fluidization behavior of pulverized torrefied biomass is almost as good as that of pulverized coal, whereas the fluidization behavior of untreated wood powder is insufficient. It is stated in [Bergman et al., 2005] that: "the quality of the (torrefied) powder is sufficient for its feeding into an entrained-flow gasifier" (referring to d_p = 100 in Table S.1).

Bed	d_p (μm)	Fluidisation Regime	Fluidisation quality
Coal	75 - 120	Smooth	++
Willow	200	Poor bubbling	- - -
(W,260,30)	170	bubbling	- -
(W,270,30)	160	bubbling	-
(W,270,30)	± 100	Smooth	+

Table S.1. Fluidization behavior of coal, willow and torrefied willow [Bergman et al., 2005] (d_p is the mean particle size).
In Figure S.1, the power consumption for milling the fuels to these particle sizes can be seen.

Appendix T. Gas composition for a fluidized bed biomass gasifier

Main Constituents[a]	[vol%, dry]	[LHV%]	Impurities	[mg/m_n^3]
CO	18	27.8	NH_3	2200
H_2	16	21.1	HCl	130
CO_2	16	-	H_2S	150
H_2O (relative to dry gas)	13	-	all COS, CS_2, HCN, HBr	< 25
N_2	42	-	dust, soot, ash	2000
CH_4	5.5	24.1		
C_2H_2 (acetylene)	0.05	0.4	Tar classes	[mg/m_n^3]
C_2H_4 (ethylene)	1.7	12.4	class 2 (hetero atoms)	350
C_2H_6 (ethane)	0.1	0.8	*- phenol*	*160*
benzene	0.42	7.9	class 3 (1-ring, excl. BTX)	370
toluene } (BTX)	0.07	1.6	class 4 (2,3-ring)	5300
xylenes	0.04	1.0	*- naphthalene*	*2250*
sum of tars	0.12	2.8	class 5 (≥ 4-ring)	650
TOTAL	100	100	class 1 (unidentified)	330

[a]. Calculated for a 5.5 MW_e installation based on a large collection of experimental experience with the ECN 0.5 MW_{th} CFB gasifier BIVKIN.

Table T.1. Typical gas composition (dry basis) for gasification of wood (15% moisture) at 850°C in an atmospheric air-blown CFB gasifier [Boerrigter et al., 2004].

Appendix U. The Rectisol process

The Rectisol process is an acid gas removal (AGR) process based on absorption of gases in a solvent. Absorption based gas cleaning processes can be used when the gas is pressurized (pressurized gasification). The physical solvent used in Rectisol is chilled methanol (typically -20°C to -50°C). In Figure U.1, the absorption coefficients of various gasses in chilled methanol can be seen, and it is clear from this figure, which is why chilled methanol is used for removal of acid gasses (H_2S, COS and CO_2).
The Rectisol process can clean a gas to (below) 0.1 ppm of total sulfur (H_2S, COS, CS_2) and 2 ppm of CO_2 [Lurgi, 2010].

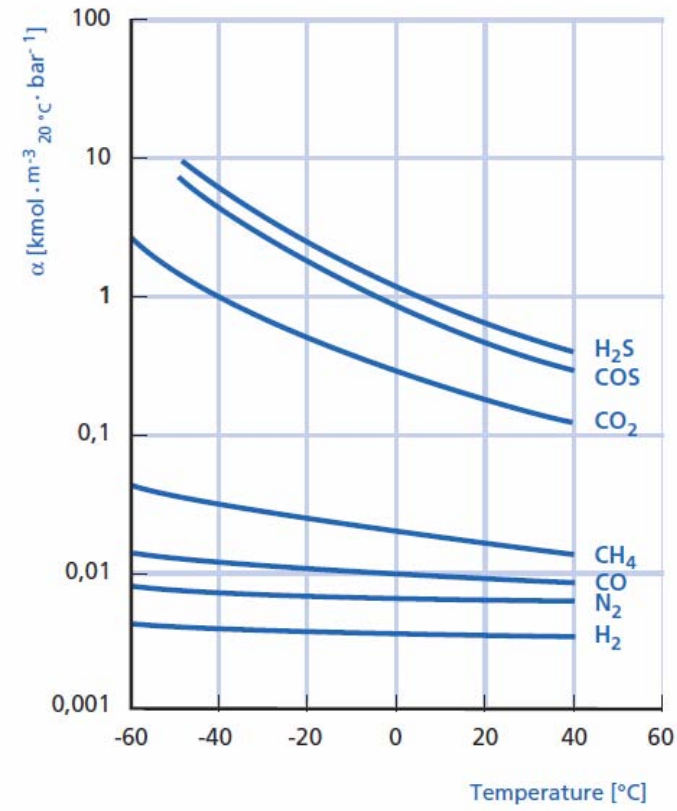


Figure U.1. Absorption coefficient α of various gasses in methanol (partial pressure: 1 bar) [Lurgi, 2010].

Other impurities such as HCN, NH3, nickel and iron carbonyls, gum formers, CS2, mercaptans, naphthalene, thiophenes, organic sulfides, and higher hydrocarbons are also removed by the Rectisol process [Lurgi, 2010].
The chilled methanol will however also absorb H_2 and CO to some extent (Figure U.1), which is why the Rectisol process must be designed to lower the loss of H_2 and CO. In Figure U.2, a basic flow sheet for the Rectisol process is shown together with a general process description in the figure caption. In this figure caption it is also explained how the loss of H_2 and CO is reduced.

The energy consumption for the Rectisol process is mostly electricity used for refrigeration of the methanol solvent, but some electricity is also used by pumps for pressurizing the methanol and for a recycle compressor. Besides the electricity consumption, there will also be a steam consumption, which is used in the distillation columns (Figure U.2).

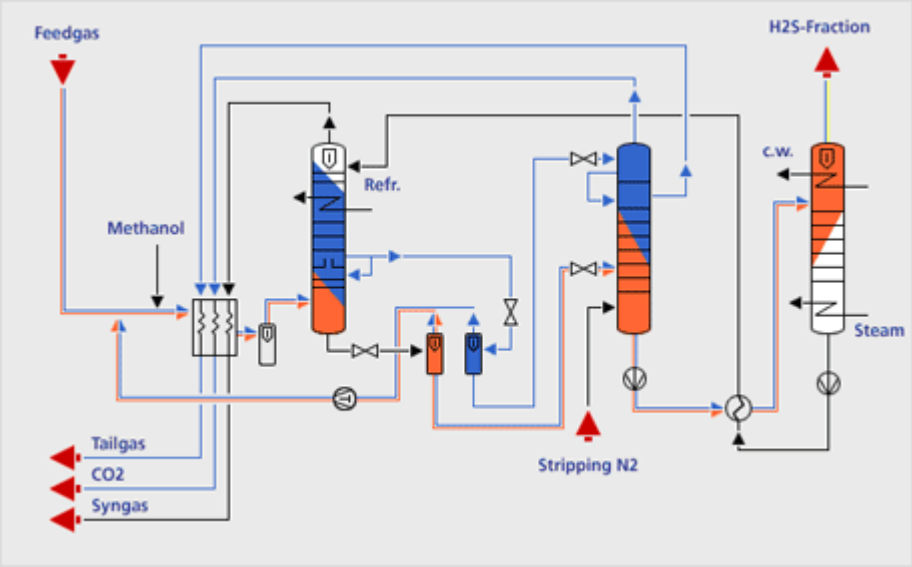


Figure U.2. Basic flow sheet of a Rectisol process (Rectisol wash) [Linde, 2010].
Process description: the feedgas/syngas is first chilled by heat exchange with product and waste streams. The gas is then fed to the bottom of the absorber, where it counter flows with the chilled methanol solvent. At the top of the absorber the clean syngas is removed, and at the bottom of the absorber the rich solvent is led to one or more flash tanks. In the first flash tank, the gas produced will contain relatively much H_2 and CO, which is why this stream is recycled back to the feedgas, to lower the loss of CO and H_2. If CO_2 storage is wanted (or high pressure CO_2 streams are wanted) more flash tanks will be used (not shown on figure), the gas from the flash tanks will mainly contain CO_2, which is why these streams can be compressed and sent to CO_2 storage (the gas will however contain some sulfur components, e.g. H_2S). After the last flash tank the liquid is sent to a stripper at atmospheric pressure, where nitrogen is used to remove all CO_2 from the solvent. The liquid solvent from the stripper is then heated by heat exchange with a hot solvent stream before it is sent to a distillation column where remaining gas components absorbed in the solvent is removed (H_2S-fraction). The liquid solvent from the distillation column can then be pressurized by a pump and then cooled by a refrigeration plant before it is returned to the absorber. What is not shown on the flow sheet is that a fraction of the liquid from the distillation column is sent to another distillation column where absorbed water is removed. Since the water is removed as a bottoming stream from the column, it will also contain all non-gaseous impurities (e.g. trace metals). It should be noted that in this basic flow sheet, the "tailgas" and "CO_2" streams produced, will also contain some sulfur components, and the "tailgas" will contain some CO_2 and the "CO_2" some nitrogen. If the CO_2 product/waste stream needs to be free of sulfur compounds another absorber needs to be added to the flow sheet [Lurgi, 2010].

The CO_2 stream from the Rectisol process can without further treatment be compressed to more than 150 bar because the CO_2 is completely dry. Such high pressures are needed in e.g. a CO_2 underground storage. Other CO_2 capture technologies such as oxy-fuel capture require extensive drying to remove water.

Other absorption-based gas cleaning processes include Selexol and Purisol. Both of these processes occur at ambient temperatures, which is why refrigeration of the solvent is not required. This means that the main energy consumption is for pressurizing the solvent by a pump. The solvents used are however more expensive than methanol (used in the Rectisol process). In Selexol, the solvent is dimethyl ethers of polyethylene glycol. Selexol is less effective than Rectisol in removing sulfur[77], which is why 90% of all synthesis plants based on gasification use Rectisol for sulfur removal [Lurgi, 2010]. Selexol is often used in IGCC plants, where requirements for sulfur removal are lower (20 ppm [Larson et al., 2003]), but can be used in synthesis plants [Larson et al., 2003]. However, if used in synthesis plants, the guard beds placed just before the synthesis reactor will need to be regenerated more often because of higher sulfur levels (and perhaps higher levels of other contaminants).
In Figure U.3, the CO_2 loading capacity can be seen for different solvents, including chemical solvents[78], and it is clear that chilled methanol can contain a lot of CO_2 at relatively low CO_2 partial pressures. Typically absorption based CO_2 removal is preferred if the gas pressure exceeds 20 bar [Kreutz et al., 2008] (Rectisol) [UOP, 2010] (Selexol). For example: if the CO_2 concentration was 30% at 20 bar, the CO_2 partial pressure would be 0.6 MPa.

[77] 1 ppm of H_2S [Larson et al., 2003] vs. below 0.1 ppm of total sulfur (H_2S + COS + CS_2) [Lurgi, 2010].
[78] Chemical solvents remove CO_2 by chemical reactions between the solvent and the CO_2. The solvents can then be regenerated - typically by heating the solvents.

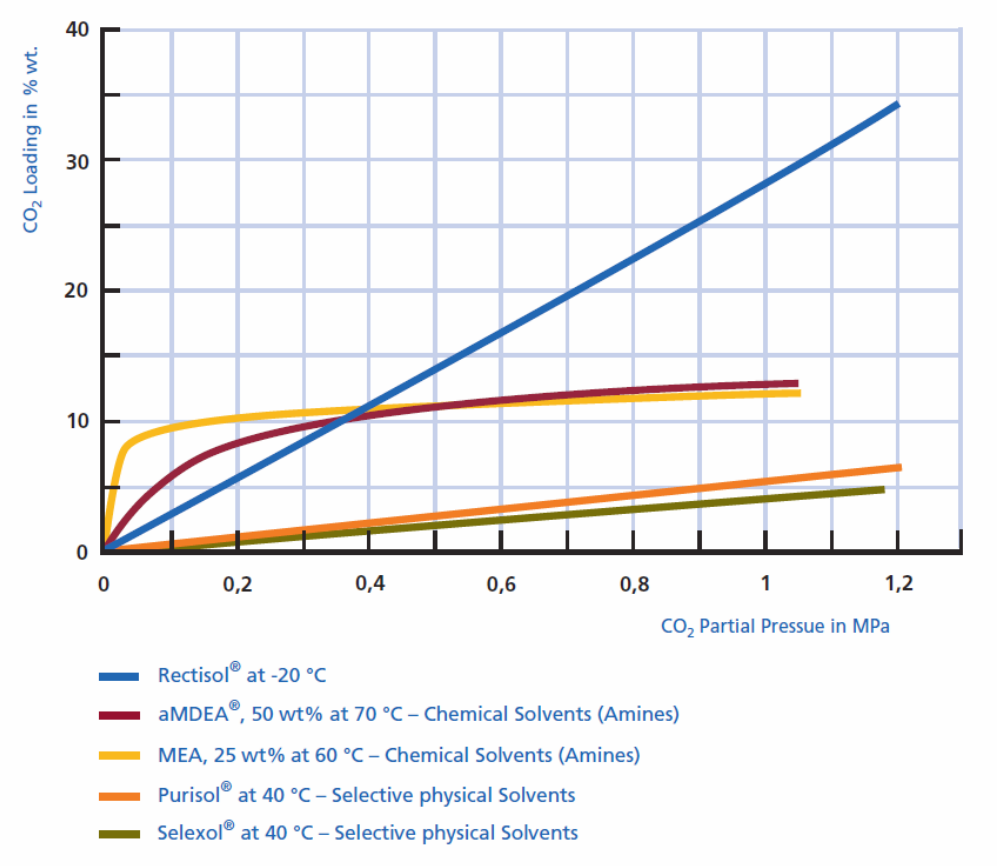


Figure U.3. CO2 bulk removal capacity of different types of solvents [Lurgi, 2010].

Appendix V. Synthesis reactors for DME/methanol synthesis

Commercial status

Methanol synthesis is a fully commercially available technology, while DME synthesis is a more recent development, but still a commercially available technology. Today DME is commercially produced in a two-step process: the first process is a conventional methanol synthesis process, where liquid and purified methanol is produced. The second process is then the actual DME synthesis, which is done by dehydration of methanol (Figure V.6). DME production by the two-step process can therefore be added to existing methanol plants, using a part of the produced methanol for DME synthesis. Many two-step DME synthesis plants exist in China [Haldor Topsøe, 2007] [Tecnon, 2006].

DME synthesis is however also possible in a one-step process, where DME is produced directly from a syngas - also referred to as a direct DME synthesis. This is done in one reactor by using both methanol and dehydration catalysts. DME synthesis in one reactor is favored by greater syngas conversions per pass than methanol synthesis (Figure 2.8). DME production can however also be done as seen in Figure V.7. This process could be characterized as a mix between the two-step process and the one-step process because methanol is synthesized in the first reactor, and DME in the second.

Plans for commercial scale plants based on a one-step process exist [Ohno, 2007] [KOGAS, 2009], but operating plants based on a one-step process has not been found[79]. The technology for one-step DME synthesis is available from e.g. Haldor Topsøe, JFE, Korea Gas Corporation (KOGAS) and Air Products and Chemicals. All have pilot/demonstration plants for direct DME synthesis[80].

Synthesis reactors

DME and methanol can be synthesized in different types of reactors, below these relevant types are discussed:

- Boiling Water Reactors (BWR)
- Slurry/liquid phase reactors
- Adiabatic reactors

Boiling water reactors (BWR)

A BWR is a fixed bed isothermal reactor where boiling water is used to remove the process heat generated (Figure V.1). The operating temperature is controlled by controlling the pressure of the boiling water. In Figure V.2, the conversion profile for methanol synthesis in a BWR is shown. From this it can be seen that the conversion

[79] [KOGAS, 2009] reports that commercial DME plants all use two-step synthesis.

[80] The demonstration plant from JFE and KOGAS are 100 ton/day and 10 ton/day respectively [Yagi et al., 2010] [KOGAS, 2009]. The size of the DME pilot/ demonstration plants by Haldor Topsøe and Air Products and Chemicals are unknown, but the plant by Haldor Topsøe is described in [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-4] and the plant from Air Products and Chemicals are referred to in [Larson et al., 2009-1].

almost reaches equilibrium. Figure V.2 can also be seen as the temperature profile through the reactor.

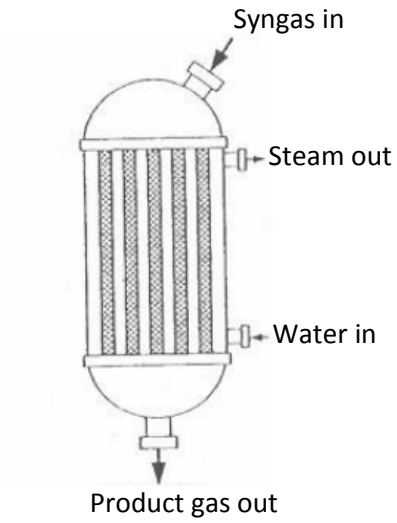


Figure V.1. A sketch of a boiling water reactor (BWR).
This particular illustration is of Lurgi's isothermal reactor [Iversen, 2006].

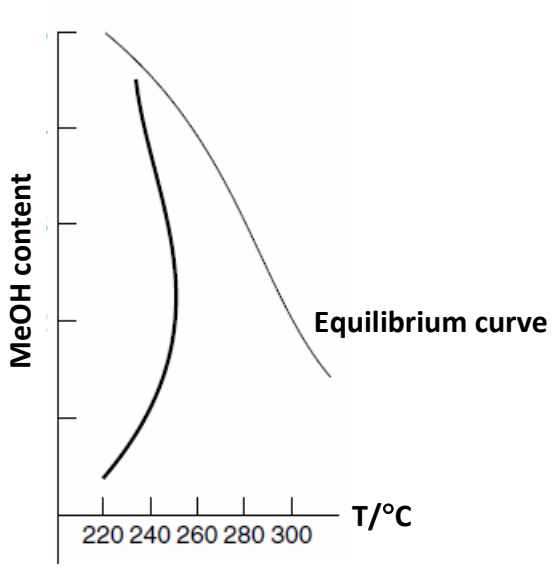


Figure V.2. Conversion profile and equilibrium curve for methanol synthesis in a boiling water reactor (BWR). Modified from [Hansen et al., 2008]. The bottom of the conversion profile corresponds to the inlet to the reactor (low methanol content). The top of the conversion profile corresponds to the outlet of the reactor (high methanol content). At the inlet of the reactor the conversion rate is high corresponding to a relatively quick increase in temperature.

The BWR is used commercially by e.g. Haldor Topsøe for methanol synthesis and has been demonstrated for DME synthesis by e.g. Haldor Topsøe [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-4] and Korea Gas Corporation (KOGAS) [KOGAS, 2009]. KOGAS has demonstrated the technology at 10 TPD (10 tons/day of DME ~ 3.3 MWth of DME) and has plans for a 3000

TPD plant based on four reactors (~ 1000 MWth of DME or 250 MWth per reactor) [KOGAS, 2009].
The BWR is the suggested choice for small-scale DME/methanol synthesis [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-4] [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-5]. The complex mechanical design of the BWR, limits the maximum size of the reactor, which is why large scale plants require several reactors in parallel[81]. Very large scale plants therefore often use one of the following reactor types.

Slurry/liquid phase reactors
The slurry/liquid phase reactors are isothermal reactors like the BWR. Two types exists: The slurry phase reactor developed by JFE [Yagi et al., 2010] and the liquid phase reactor developed by Air Products and Chemicals [Hansen et al., 2008] [Larson et al., 2009-1]. The difference between the BWR and the slurry/liquid phase reactor is that this type of reactor suspends the solid catalyst in an inert oil, in order to ensure optimal temperature control and to avoid overheating of the catalyst material (Figure V.3).

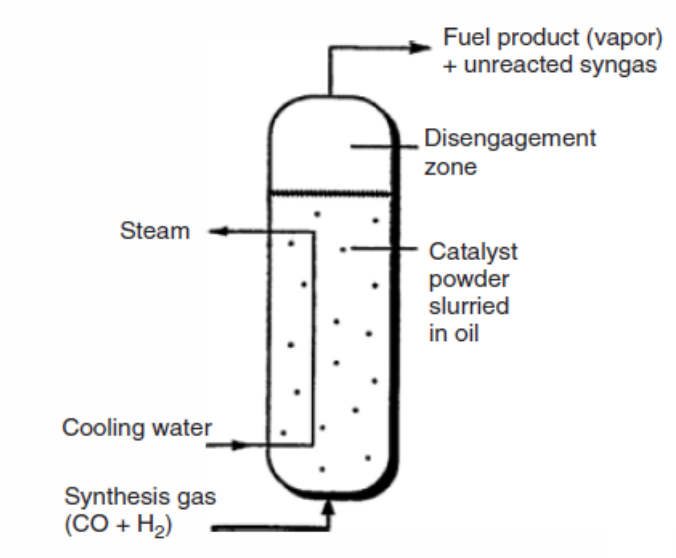


Figure V.3. A sketch of a liquid/slurry phase reactor (this particular illustration is of the liquid phase reactor) [Larson et al., 2009-1].

The liquid phase reactor is available for commercial scale Fischer-Tropsch synthesis and has been demonstrated at commercial scale for methanol synthesis and at pilot scale for DME synthesis [Larson et al., 2009-1]. The slurry phase reactor has been demonstrated at small scale for DME synthesis (100 tons/day of DME ~ 33 MWth of DME) [Yagi et al., 2010]. This type of reactor is especially well suited for a syngas with a high CO content (DME synthesis) [Hansen et al., 2008].

[81] Maximum capacity for a single line plant: 1800 ton/day of methanol ~ 400 MWth of methanol [Hansen et al., 2008]. The same capacity is expected for DME. However, in [KOGAS, 2009] a 3000 ton/day DME plant is expected to have four reactors (~250 MWth of DME per reactor).

The liquid/slurry phase reactor is a more complex design than the BWR, which is why the investment cost is expected to be greater for the same syngas throughput. However, because a slurry/liquid phase reactor can be scaled to higher capacities than the BWR, this type of reactor is the only alternative to fixed bed adiabatic reactors for very large scale plants [Hansen et al., 2008] (the reference is about methanol synthesis).
The fixed bed reactors are however not very suited for DME synthesis (see below), which is why for very large scale DME synthesis plants, the liquid/slurry phase reactor seem to be the optimal choice.

Fixed bed adiabatic reactors
Adiabatic reactors are - as the name implies - not isothermal, which is why the heat generated by the synthesis must be removed by cooling the product gas stream. Typically medium pressure steam is generated when cooling the product gas stream, but preheating of the syngas before the reactor can also be done. Synthesis of methanol with fixed bed adiabatic reactors normally comprises 2-4 reactors in series with cooling in between [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-7] (Figure V.4).

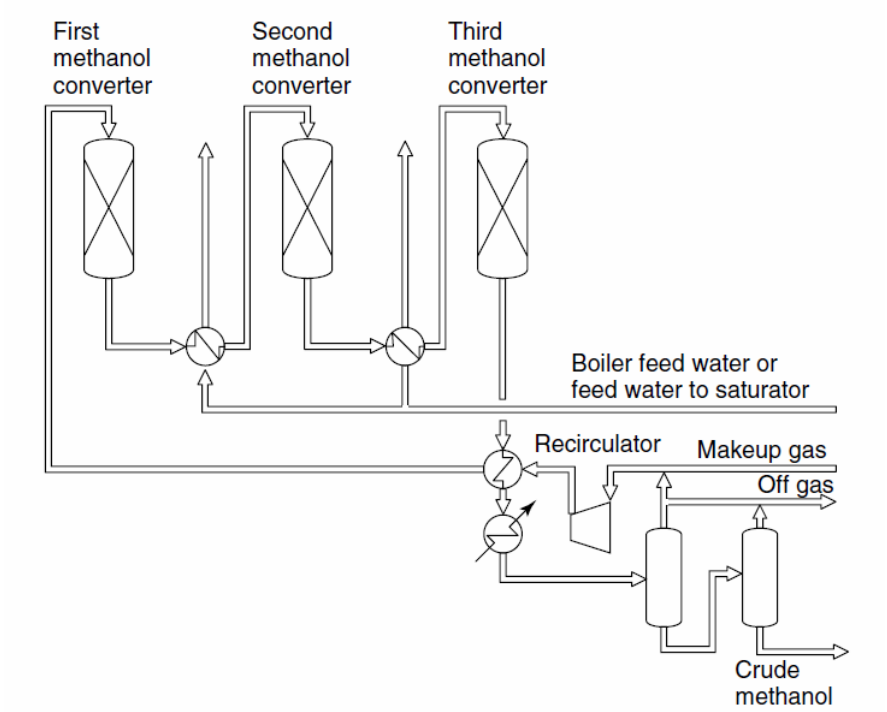


Figure V.4. Methanol synthesis loop with three adiabatic reactors [Hansen et al., 2008].
The "makeup gas" is the syngas. The figure shows that the product gas from the last reactor is first cooled until methanol condenses, then the liquid is separated from the unconverted syngas and most of this gas is recirculated to the first reactor. The final stage seen here is a topping column; separating the absorbed gasses from the crude methanol.

In Figure V.5, the conversion profile for methanol synthesis by three adiabatic reactors in series can be seen. The figure shows how the conversion is limited by equilibrium (the

equilibrium curve). By comparing the temperature increase in each reactor it can be seen that most of the methanol is generated in the first reactor and the least in the last reactor, which is why the benefit of adding an extra reactor is small. Figure V.5 can also be seen as the temperature profile through the reactors.

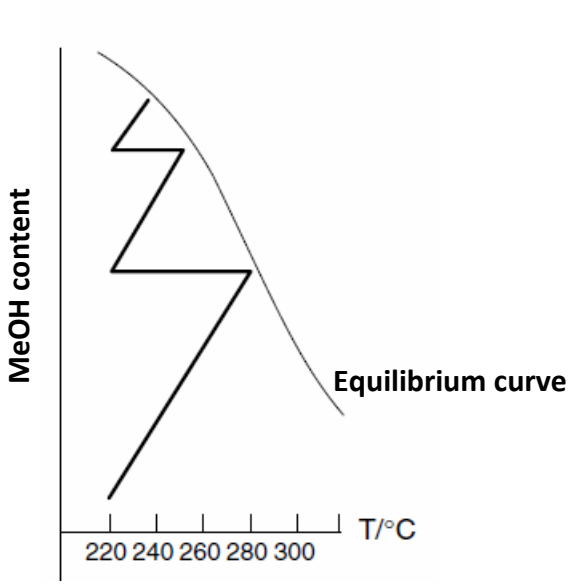


Figure V.5. Conversion profile and equilibrium curve for methanol synthesis in three adiabatic reactors in series (Figure V.4).
Modified from [Hansen et al., 2008]. The bottom of the conversion profile corresponds to the inlet to the first reactor (low methanol content). The top of the conversion profile corresponds to the outlet of the third reactor (high methanol content). Between each reactor the gas is cooled (Figure V.4).

In order to limit the temperature rise in the adiabatic reactors, the CO content in the syngas entering the first reactor is limited to 10–15 vol%. This is done by recycling H_2-rich unconverted syngas to the reactor (meaning that the syngas supplied to the synthesis loop also contains excess H_2) [Larson et al., 2009-1]. Because optimal DME synthesis requires a H_2/CO ratio of 1 (~50 vol% CO) the use of adiabatic fixed bed reactors is not considered optimal for DME synthesis. If they were used for DME synthesis, the production of methanol and water would increase dramatically (Figure 2.7, 15 vol% H_2 ~ H_2/CO = 5). The syngas supplied to the synthesis loop would also need to have a H_2/CO ratio approaching 2 (or maybe even above 2), meaning that gas from an entrained flow gasifier would have to be conditioned further (H_2/CO < 1 for gas from an entrained flow gasifier. Syngas used in an isothermal reactor can have a H_2/CO ratio of 1).
Because the CO content is limited by recycling H_2-rich unconverted syngas, this type of reactor is also not optimal for once-through synthesis.

The adiabatic reactor system can be scaled up to single-line capacities of 10,000 MTPD (metric tons per day) of methanol, corresponding to 2.3 GWth of methanol [Hansen et al., 2008].

An adiabatic reactor is also used in commercial DME production, where liquid and purified methanol is dehydrated to DME in an adiabatic reactor (Figure V.6). The use of an adiabatic reactor is possible because the dehydration reaction is only moderately exothermic (reaction (9)). DME production based on product methanol is referred to as a two-step DME production process.

DME production directly from a syngas can however also be done by using an adiabatic reactor as seen in Figure V.7. In this process by Haldor Topsøe, the adiabatic reactor is used for dehydrating a methanol rich gas, produced in a conventional methanol reactor. This process is very similar to a methanol synthesis process, in the sense that a syngas with a H_2/CO ratio of 2 is required, and that the conversion per pass of the reactors is low (compared to DME synthesis in a single reactor). It is unknown if this process is used commercially, but it is assumed to be commercially available. In a review of the DME market and technology there is a reference to a one-step DME synthesis process available from Haldor Topsøe for large-scale production based on natural gas [CHEMSYSTEMS, 2008]. It is unknown if this reference is to the concept seen in Figure V.7, or to a concept based on direct DME synthesis in BWR reactors.

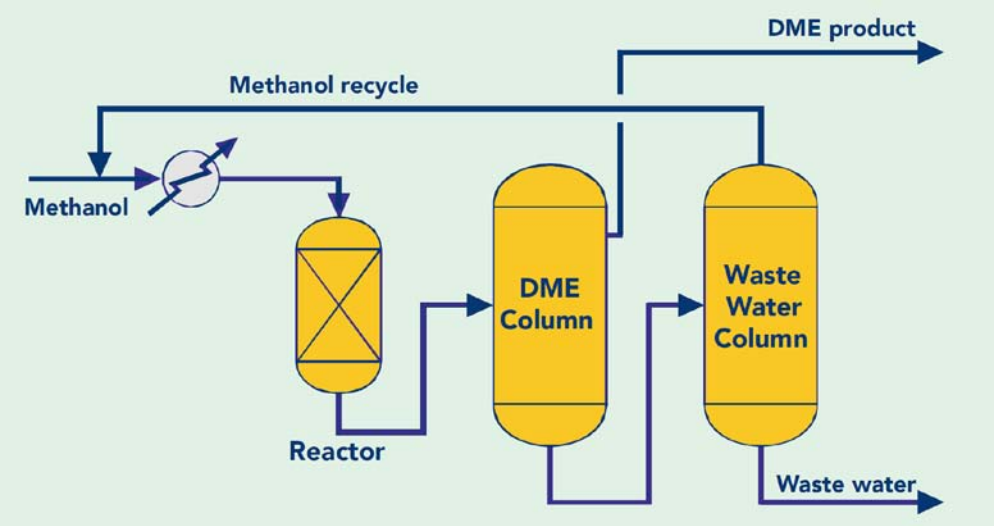


Figure V.6. Flow sheet for DME synthesis by dehydration of product methanol [Haldor Topsøe, 2010-9]. Process description (the flow sheet does not show all the processes): First methanol is evaporated, and then it is dehydrated to DME in an adiabatic reactor. The product gas is cooled until condensation and then sent to the DME column. In the DME column methanol/water leaves at the bottom, DME from the side and gaseous products (~CO_2, H_2, CO) from the top. In the last column, water is separated from methanol. The methanol from the last column is recycled. This is the process used commercially for DME production.

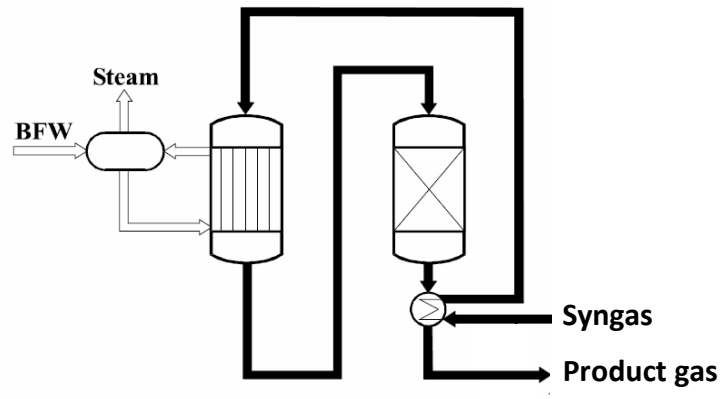


Figure V.7. The "hybrid" DME synthesis process by Haldor Topsøe.
Modified from [Haldor Topsøe, 2001]. The first reactor is a BWR where methanol is produced. The second reactor is an adiabatic reactor for the dehydration of methanol to DME.

Appendix W. By-product formation in DME/methanol synthesis

When producing DME/methanol by catalytic conversion some by-products will be formed. However, commercial methanol catalysts can have a selectivity for methanol above 99.9% [Hansen et al., 2008]. The by-products that are formed in methanol synthesis (and presumably DME synthesis) are:

- Higher alcohols, predominantly ethanol, butanols and propanols
- Esters, notably methyl formate and methyl acetate
- Ethers, especially dimethyl ether (for methanol synthesis)
- Ketones, mainly acetone and methyl ethyl ketone
- Hydrocarbons such as normal paraffins
- Minute amounts of acids and aldehyde

[Hansen et al., 2008]

As seen from Table W.1, the dominant by-product formed is higher alcohols – with ethanol being the dominant higher alcohol. Table W.1 also shows that by-product formation is lower for a CO_2 rich syngas. This is because by-product formation is inhibited by water ($3\ H_2 + CO_2 \rightarrow CH_3OH + H_2O$) [Hansen et al., 2008].
The by-product formation given for the "CO-rich" syngas would be most applicable for the type of synthesis done in this study. However, since by-product formation is typically increased with increasing temperature, the by-product formation given for the "CO-rich" syngas is expected to be an upper limit (at 295°C) – also when recalling that a selectivity for methanol above 99.9% was typical.
If fuel grade DME/methanol is produced, the requirements for product purity is lower than for chemical grade DME/methanol (grade AA), which is why by-product formation is less important (Table Y.2 and Table Y.3).

Parameter	*Gas type*	
	CO-rich	*CO_2-rich*
T_{inlet}/K	470	470
T_{outlet}/K	568	569
CO:H_2 ratio	0.33	0.16
CO:CO_2 ratio	13.132	0.80
Ethanol/wt. ppm	2840	287
Propanols/wt. ppm	921	166
Butanols/wt. ppm	651	110
Acetone/wt. ppm	48	<5
Methyl ethyl ketone/wt. ppm	83	<5

Table W.1. By-product formation in methanol synthesis for two different syngasses [Hansen et al., 2008]. It is assumed that the syngas used for the experiments only contained H_2, CO and CO_2.

Appendix X. Fractional distillation

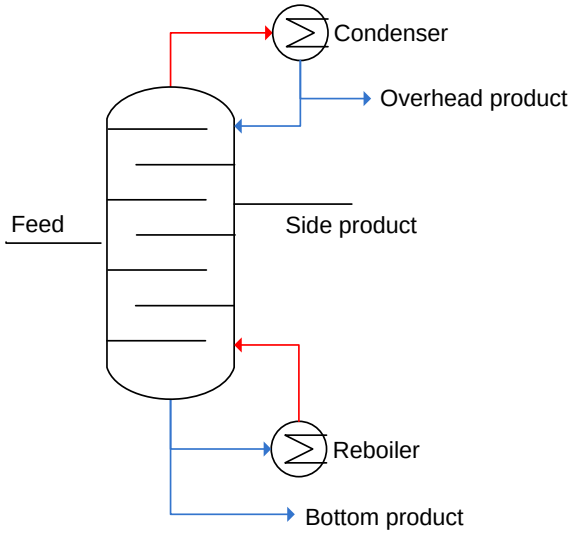


Figure X.1. Flow sheet of a fractional distillation column.

The horizontal lines in the column symbolize the trays or stages. A distillation column is used to separate two or more components: The component with the lowest evaporation temperature will leave as the overhead product, while the component with the highest evaporation temperature will leave as the bottom product. Basic process description: If the feed to the column is a mixture of liquid and vapor, the liquid part will run downwards while the vapor part will rise upwards. In the bottom of the column a part of the liquid stream will be evaporated in the reboiler and returned to the column, while the rest of the liquid is the bottom product. In the top of the column the vapor leaving the column will be condensed and some of this will be returned to the column and the rest will be the overhead product. Often the overhead product is extracted before the condenser as a gaseous product. The reboiler and the condenser creates a counter flow of liquid and vapor in the column, and ideally the vapor phase and the liquid phase will be in equilibrium on each tray, meaning that the vapor leaving a tray will contain more of the components with low evaporation temperature and the liquid leaving a tray will contain more of the components with high evaporation temperature. In this way the components with low evaporation temperature will be concentrated in the top of the column while the components with high evaporation temperature will be concentrated in the bottom of the column. Because of this, the temperature will also be highest in the bottom of the column and lowest in the top of the column. The heat needed to evaporate the liquid in the reboiler will therefore often be delivered by condensation of steam, while cooling water or a refrigeration system often is used to remove heat from the condenser. By controlling the distillation pressure, the distillation temperatures can be changed: Higher pressure results in higher temperatures. In this way the heat from a condenser at high pressure can be used by a reboiler at low pressure (connected to another distillation column). If methanol is distilled in three columns this concept is used (the condenser heat from the topping column is used as reboiler heat in the second column).

Appendix Y. Purity requirements for DME/methanol products

The purity requirements for DME/methanol can be seen in Table Y.1 and Table Y.2 for methanol, and in Table Y.3 for DME. Both Table Y.1 and Table Y.2 include grade AA methanol, but there are slight differences in the defined impurities and the values given. Grade AA is the typical chemical grade methanol, and will be ~99.9 mass% methanol. Fuel grade methanol, defined as a blending component for gasoline, will have an even lower water content than grade AA (Table Y.2).
Chemical grade DME is 99.9 mass% DME [RENEW, 2008] (no list of impurity specifications found), while the purity requirements for fuel grade DME (fuel for vehicles) are lower (Table Y.3). The requirements listed in Table Y.3 are however only proposed values. The reference for Table Y.3 is from July 2008, and writes that an ISO standard for fuel grade DME is under preparation – it is assumed that this is still the case (the standard has not been found).

Methanol quality	*Grade A*	*Grade AA*	*IMPCA*[a]
Acid/ppm max.	30	30	30
Acetone/ppm max.	30	20	–
Ethanol/ppm max.	–	10	50
Water/ppm max.	1500	1000	1000
Non-volatile substances/ mg L^{-1}	100	100	8
Density (20 °C)/g mL^{-1}	0.7928	0.7928	0.791–0.793

[a] International methanol producers and consumers association.

Table Y.1. Specification of different methanol products [Hansen et al., 2008].

	Grade AA	Fuel-grade
Dissolved gases	none	none
Acetone and aldehyde	max. 30 wt-ppm	not specified
Acetone	max. 10 wt-ppm	not specified
Ethanol	max. 10 wt-ppm	not limited
Higher alcohols	none	not limited
Hydrocarbons	clear product	not limited
Water	max. 1,000 wt-ppm	max. 500 ppm

Table Y.2. Specification of different methanol products [Uhde, 2010].
Fuel grade methanol is here defined as a blending component for gasoline.

DME purity (mass %)	99.6 %
Methanol	<0.05 %
Water	<0.01 %
Methyl ethyl Ethanol	<0.2 %
Higher (fatty) alcohol	<0.05 %
Higher (fatty) ether	<0.05 %
Ketone	<0.05 %
Additive (lubricant, viscosity)	<0.2 %

Table Y.3. A suggestion for a fuel grade DME specification made by IEA in 2000 [RENEW, 2008]. Fuel grade is here defined as a fuel used in vehicles. Note that ethanol, butanols and propanols are not fatty alcohols. Ketones: mainly acetone and methyl ethyl ketone.

Appendix Z. DNA code for the two-stage gasification of wood chips

The following contains:

- The DNA code used in the small-scale methanol plant (4 pages)
- The results from DNA for the above code (3 pages)
- The DNA code used in the small-scale DME plant (3 pages)
- The results from DNA for the above code (3 pages)

```
C ~~~
```

```
START P                              1  0.1013000000000004E+01 {~~}
START H     Dryer                      1 -0.9793313062183990E+04 {~~}
START M     Dryer                     64  0.3307244248999589E+02 {~~}
START P                             64  0.1003000000000004E+01 {~~}
START H     Dryer                     64 -0.1309561789902113E+05 {~~}
START M     Dryer                      2 -0.2791096938775520E+01 {~~}
START P                              2  0.1013000000000004E+01 {~~}
START H     Dryer                      2 -0.5345738679896153E+04 {~~}
START M     Dryer                     61 -0.3503834555122038E+02 {~~}
START P                             61  0.1003000000000004E+01 {~~}
START H     Dryer                     61 -0.1326462131406221E+05 {~~}
START Q     Dryer                    301  0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START ZA    Dryer                      1  0.5589355724558814E+04 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   H2          0.6076000000000024E-01 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   O2          0.4302200000000016E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   N2          0.1666000000000007E-02 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   CO          0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   NO          0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   CO2         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   H2O-L       0.2000000000000007E-01 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   NH3         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   H2S         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   SO2         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   CH4         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C2H6        0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C3H8        0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C4H10-N     0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C4H10-I     0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C5H12       0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C6H14       0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C7H16       0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C8H18       0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C2H4        0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C3H6        0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C5H10       0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C6H12-1     0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C7H14       0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C2H2        0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C6H6        0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C6H12-C     0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   C           0.4782400000000017E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   S           0.1960000000000007E-03 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   NO2         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   HCN         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   COS         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   N2O         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   NO3         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   SO3         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   AR          0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   ASH         0.8918000000000035E-02 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                   TAR         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START M     splitter2                  61  0.3503834555122038E+02 {~~}
START H     splitter2                  61 -0.1326462131406221E+05 {~~}
START M     splitter2                  65 -0.1955886891723041E+01 {~~}
START P                             65  0.1003000000000004E+01 {~~}
START H     splitter2                  65 -0.1326462131406221E+05 {~~}
START M     splitter2                  67 -0.3307244248999589E+02 {~~}
START P                             67  0.1003000000000004E+01 {~~}
START H     splitter2                  67 -0.1326462131406221E+05 {~~}
START M     splitter2                  68 -0.1001616950145485E-01 {~~}
START P                             68  0.1000000000000004E+01 {~~}
START H     splitter2                  68 -0.1326462131406221E+05 {~~}
START M     dampveksler                67  0.3307244248999589E+02 {~~}
START H     dampveksler                67 -0.1326462131406221E+05 {~~}
START M     dampveksler                64 -0.3307244248999589E+02 {~~}
START H     dampveksler                64 -0.1309561789902113E+05 {~~}
START Q     dampveksler               303  0.5589355724558829E+04 {~~}
START M     pyro-damp                  65  0.1955886891723041E+01 {~~}
START H     pyro-damp                  65 -0.1326462131406221E+05 {~~}
START M     pyro-damp                  66 -0.1955886891723041E+01 {~~}
START P                             66  0.1003000000000004E+01 {~~}
START H     pyro-damp                  66 -0.1219910204708110E+05 {~~}
START Q     pyro-damp                 302  0.2084035167166692E+04 {~~}
START M     Gasifier                   2  0.2791096938775520E+01 {~~}
START H     Gasifier                   2 -0.5345738679896153E+04 {~~}
START M     Gasifier                  66  0.1955886891723041E+01 {~~}
START H     Gasifier                  66 -0.1219910204708110E+05 {~~}
START M     Gasifier                  74  0.3126551298199623E+01 {~~}
```

```
START P                          74  0.1003000000000004E+01 {~~}
START H     Gasifier              74  0.6325583619575243E+03 {~~}
START M     Gasifier               3 -0.7835295984198183E+01 {~~}
START P                           3  0.9980000000000037E+00 {~~}
START H     Gasifier               3 -0.4496522351788187E+04 {~~}
START M     Gasifier              99 -0.3823914449999986E-01 {~~}
START P                          99  0.1013000000000004E+01 {~~}
START H     Gasifier              99 -0.7353683457571051E+04 {~~}
START Q     Gasifier             305 -0.1495934441133634E+04 {~~}
START Q     Gasifier             302  0.2785964832833326E+04 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier               1  0.7983986149505198E+05 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier               2  0.3686534705518929E+05 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier               3  0.1125003276128691E+06 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier               4  0.3081413562457051E+06 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier               5  0.1765919608143498E+06 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier               6  0.2202974617778783E+06 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier               7 -0.1263480950703663E+06 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier               8  0.9316681093651360E+00 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier               9  0.1026377118365103E+01 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier              10  0.9404385085656916E+00 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier              11  0.9900000000000037E+00 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier              12  0.1370039999999994E-01 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier              13  0.3250760545172753E-04 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier              14  0.4959518458370392E-01 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier              15  0.4986448137112115E+05 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier              16  0.5370238731189009E+05 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier              17  0.3000000000000011E-01 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier              18 -0.5587072714340548E-01 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                H2          0.2987398604855329E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                O2          0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                N2          0.2172043607053468E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                CO          0.1493699302427665E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                NO          0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                CO2         0.1283692782676394E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                H2O-G       0.1965744011291766E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                NH3         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                H2S         0.4416610110114150E-04 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                SO2         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                CH4         0.7117685608060687E-02 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                NO2         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                HCN         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                COS         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                AR          0.2580317460434041E-02 {~~}
START X_J   Ash                   C           0.3490701001430578E+00 {~~}
START X_J   Ash                   ASH         0.6509298998569456E+00 {~~}
START M     splitter3              3  0.7835295984198183E+01 {~~}
START H     splitter3              3 -0.4496522351788187E+04 {~~}
START M     splitter3             44 -0.5745212652060499E+01 {~~}
START P                          44  0.9980000000000037E+00 {~~}
START H     splitter3             44 -0.4496522351788187E+04 {~~}
START M     splitter3             55 -0.2090083332137684E+01 {~~}
START P                          55  0.9980000000000037E+00 {~~}
START H     splitter3             55 -0.4496522351788187E+04 {~~}
START M     syngas-pyro           44  0.5745212652060499E+01 {~~}
START H     syngas-pyro           44 -0.4496522351788187E+04 {~~}
START M     syngas-pyro            4 -0.5745212652060499E+01 {~~}
START P                           4  0.9980000000000037E+00 {~~}
START H     syngas-pyro            4 -0.5344184622087862E+04 {~~}
START Q     syngas-pyro          302 -0.4870000000000016E+04 {~~}
START M     air_preheat           55  0.2090083332137684E+01 {~~}
START H     air_preheat           55 -0.4496522351788187E+04 {~~}
START M     air_preheat            4 -0.2090083332137684E+01 {~~}
START H     air_preheat            4 -0.5590611450243557E+04 {~~}
START M     air_preheat           73  0.3126551298199623E+01 {~~}
START P                          73  0.1003000000000004E+01 {~~}
START H     air_preheat           73 -0.9883452766878631E+02 {~~}
START M     air_preheat           74 -0.3126551298199623E+01 {~~}
START H     air_preheat           74  0.6325583619575242E+03 {~~}
START Q     air_preheat          306  0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START ZA    air_preheat            1  0.2286737388555106E+04 {~~}
START M     set-X_H2               4  0.7835295984198183E+01 {~~}
START H     set-X_H2               4 -0.5409919548650752E+04 {~~}
START M     set-X_H2               5 -0.7835295984198183E+01 {~~}
START P                           5  0.9980000000000037E+00 {~~}
START H     set-X_H2               5 -0.5409919548650752E+04 {~~}
START ZC                        900  0.1493699302427665E+00 {~~}
START M     set-X_CO               5  0.7835295984198183E+01 {~~}
START H     set-X_CO               5 -0.5409919548650752E+04 {~~}
```

```
START M      set-X_CO                    6 -0.7835295984198183E+01 {~~}
START P                              6  0.9980000000000037E+00 {~~}
START H      set-X_CO                    6 -0.5409919548650752E+04 {~~}
C ~~~
```

Two-Stage Gasifier for methanol plant

RUN NUMBER 1

ALGEBRAIC VARIABLES

NO	TO	MEDIA	M	T	P	H	ENERGY	X	S	V	U
DE	COMPONENT		[kg/s]	[C]	[bar]	[kJ/kg]	[kJ/s]		[kJ/kg K]	[m3/kg]	[kJ/kg]
1	Dryer	Wood	4.76	15.00	-	-9793.3	4.506E+04	-	0.3622	-	-9793.3
64	Dryer	STEAM-HF	33.07	200.00	1.003	-13095.6		-	11.3500	2.1660	-13312.9
2	Dryer	DryWood	-2.79	115.00	-	-5345.7		-	1.4138	-	-5345.7
61	Dryer	STEAM-HF	-35.04	114.99	1.003	-13264.6		-	10.9561	1.7637	-13441.5
301	Dryer	HEAT					0.000E+00				
61	splitter2	STEAM-HF	35.04	114.99	1.003	-13264.6		-	10.9561	1.7637	-13441.5
65	splitter2	STEAM-HF	-1.96	114.99	1.003	-13264.6		-	10.9561	1.7637	-13441.5
67	splitter2	STEAM-HF	-33.07	114.99	1.003	-13264.6		-	10.9561	1.7637	-13441.5
68	splitter2	STEAM-HF	-0.01	114.98	1.000	-13264.6		-	10.9575	1.7690	-13441.5
67	dampveksler	STEAM-HF	33.07	114.99	1.003	-13264.6		-	10.9561	1.7637	-13441.5
64	dampveksler	STEAM-HF	-33.07	200.00	1.003	-13095.6		-	11.3500	2.1660	-13312.9
303	dampveksler	HEAT					5.589E+03				
65	pyro-damp	STEAM-HF	1.96	114.99	1.003	-13264.6		-	10.9561	1.7637	-13441.5
66	pyro-damp	STEAM-HF	-1.96	630.00	1.003	-12199.1		-	12.6890	4.1541	-12615.8
302	pyro-damp	HEAT					2.084E+03				
2	Gasifier	DryWood	2.79	115.00	-	-5345.7		-	1.4138	-	-5345.7
66	Gasifier	STEAM-HF	1.96	630.00	1.003	-12199.1		-	12.6890	4.1541	-12615.8
74	Gasifier	STANDARD_AIR	3.13	700.00	1.003	632.6		-	8.1509	2.7957	352.2
3	Gasifier	syngas	-7.84	730.00	0.998	-4496.5		-	11.3572	4.1207	-4907.8
99	Gasifier	Ash	-0.04	730.00	-	-7353.7		-	1.2710	-	-7353.7
305	Gasifier	HEAT					-1.496E+03				
302	Gasifier	HEAT					2.786E+03				
3	splitter3	syngas	7.84	730.00	0.998	-4496.5		-	11.3572	4.1207	-4907.8
44	splitter3	syngas	-5.75	730.00	0.998	-4496.5		-	11.3572	4.1207	-4907.8
55	splitter3	syngas	-2.09	730.00	0.998	-4496.5		-	11.3572	4.1207	-4907.8
44	syngas-pyro	syngas	5.75	730.00	0.998	-4496.5		-	11.3572	4.1207	-4907.8
4	syngas-pyro	syngas	-5.75	235.81	0.998	-5344.2		-	10.2010	2.0907	-5552.8
302	syngas-pyro	HEAT					-4.870E+03				
55	air_preheat	syngas	2.09	730.00	0.998	-4496.5		-	11.3572	4.1207	-4907.8
4	air_preheat	syngas	-2.09	80.00	0.998	-5590.6		-	9.6237	1.4506	-5735.4
73	air_preheat	STANDARD_AIR	3.13	15.00	1.003	-98.8		-	6.8682	0.8278	-181.9
74	air_preheat	STANDARD_AIR	-3.13	700.00	1.003	632.6		-	8.1509	2.7957	352.2
306	air_preheat	HEAT					0.000E+00				
4	set-X_H2	syngas	7.84	194.86	0.998	-5409.9		-	10.0664	1.9225	-5601.8
5	set-X_H2	syngas	-7.84	194.86	0.998	-5409.9		-	10.0664	1.9225	-5601.8
5	set-X_CO	syngas	7.84	194.86	0.998	-5409.9		-	10.0664	1.9225	-5601.8
6	set-X_CO	syngas	-7.84	194.86	0.998	-5409.9		-	10.0664	1.9225	-5601.8

FUEL CONSUMPTION (LHV) = 50652.0992 kJ/s

FUEL CONSUMPTION (HHV) = 59291.7430 kJ/s

HEAT CONSUMPTION = 5589.3557kJ/s

TOTAL HEAT CONSUMPTION = 50652.0992kJ/s

MAXIMUM RELATIVE ERROR = 6.1058E-13

COMPUTER ACCURACY = 2.2204E-16

IDEAL GAS COMPOSITION (MOLAR BASE):

	STANDARD_AIR	syngas
HYDROGEN	0.0000E+00	0.2987E+00
OXYGEN	0.2075E+00	0.0000E+00
NITROGEN	0.7729E+00	0.2172E+00
CARBON MONOXIDE	0.0000E+00	0.1494E+00
CARBON DIOXIDE	0.3000E-03	0.1284E+00
WATER (I.G.)	0.1010E-01	0.1966E+00
HYDROGEN SULFIDE	0.0000E+00	0.4417E-04
METHANE	0.0000E+00	0.7118E-02
ARGON	0.9200E-02	0.2580E-02
MEAN MOLE MASS	0.2885E+02	0.2028E+02
NET CALORI VALUE	0.0000E+00	0.5929E+04
GRS CALORI VALUE	0.0000E+00	0.7035E+04

NON-IDEAL FLUID AND SOLID COMPOSITION (MASS BASE):

	Wood	DryWood	Ash
HYDROGEN	0.3565E-01	0.6076E-01	0.0000E+00
OXYGEN	0.2524E+00	0.4302E+00	0.0000E+00
NITROGEN	0.9775E-03	0.1666E-02	0.0000E+00
CARBON (SOLID)	0.2806E+00	0.4782E+00	0.3491E+00
SULFUR (SOLID)	0.1150E-03	0.1960E-03	0.0000E+00
WATER (LIQUID)	0.4250E+00	0.2000E-01	0.0000E+00
ASHES	0.5233E-02	0.8918E-02	0.6509E+00
MEAN MOLE MASS	0.1377E+02	0.1181E+02	0.2658E+02
NET CALORI VALUE	0.9473E+04	0.1787E+05	0.1144E+05
GRS CALORI VALUE	0.1129E+05	0.1924E+05	0.1144E+05

NUMBER OF CLOSED INTERNAL LOOPS IN THE SYSTEM: 0

SOLUTION FOR THE INDEPENDENT ALGEBRAIC VARIABLES :

VARIABLE NO	COMPONENT	NAME	VALUE
1	Dryer	Trans. heat	0.5589E+04
1	Gasifier	MULTIPLIER H	0.7984E+05
2	Gasifier	MULTIPLIER C	0.3687E+05

3	Gasifier	MULTIPLIER N	0.1125E+06
4	Gasifier	MULTIPLIER O	0.3081E+06
5	Gasifier	MLTIPLIER S	0.1766E+06
6	Gasifier	MULTIPL Ar	0.2203E+06
7	Gasifier	GIBBS ENERGY	-.1263E+06
8	Gasifier	Cold eff LHV	0.9317E+00
9	Gasifier	Cold eff HHV	0.1026E+01
10	Gasifier	LHV eff C+g	0.9404E+00
11	Gasifier	Carbon conv	0.9900E+00
12	Gasifier	Ash/Solid	0.1370E-01
13	Gasifier	CO2 kmol in	0.3251E-04
14	Gasifier	CO2 kmol out	0.4960E-01
15	Gasifier	LHV fuel in	0.4986E+05
16	Gasifier	HHV fuel in	0.5370E+05
17	Gasifier	Q_1/LHV_f_in	0.3000E-01
18	Gasifier	Q_1/LHV_f_in	-.5587E-01
1	air_preheat	Transferred	0.2287E+04

SOLUTION FOR THE CONTROL VARIABLES :

CONTROL NO	NODE NO	NAME	VALUE
1	900	----	0.1494E+00

==========

##########

```
C ~~~
```

```
START ZA    Dryer                    1  0.5589355724558805E+04 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 H2          0.6076000000000013E-01 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 O2          0.4302200000000008E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 N2          0.1666000000000004E-02 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 CO          0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 NO          0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 CO2         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 H2O-L       0.2000000000000004E-01 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 NH3         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 H2S         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 SO2         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 CH4         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C2H6        0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C3H8        0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C4H10-N     0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C4H10-I     0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C5H12       0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C6H14       0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C7H16       0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C8H18       0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C2H4        0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C3H6        0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C5H10       0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C6H12-1     0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C7H14       0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C2H2        0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C6H6        0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C6H12-C     0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 C           0.4782400000000009E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 S           0.1960000000000004E-03 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 NO2         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 HCN         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 COS         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 N2O         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 NO3         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 SO3         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 AR          0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 ASH         0.8918000000000020E-02 {~~}
START X_J   DryWood                 TAR         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START M     splitter2                61  0.3503834555122032E+02 {~~}
START H     splitter2                61 -0.1326462131406219E+05 {~~}
START M     splitter2                65 -0.1115903061224492E+01 {~~}
START P                          65  0.1003000000000002E+01 {~~}
START H     splitter2                65 -0.1326462131406219E+05 {~~}
START M     splitter2                67 -0.3307244248999583E+02 {~~}
START P                          67  0.1003000000000002E+01 {~~}
START H     splitter2                67 -0.1326462131406219E+05 {~~}
START M     splitter2                68 -0.8500000000000016E+00 {~~}
START P                          68  0.1000000000000002E+01 {~~}
START H     splitter2                68 -0.1326462131406219E+05 {~~}
START M     dampveksler              67  0.3307244248999583E+02 {~~}
START H     dampveksler              67 -0.1326462131406219E+05 {~~}
START M     dampveksler              64 -0.3307244248999583E+02 {~~}
START H     dampveksler              64 -0.1309561789902111E+05 {~~}
START Q     dampveksler             303  0.5589355724558811E+04 {~~}
START M     pyro-damp                65  0.1115903061224492E+01 {~~}
START H     pyro-damp                65 -0.1326462131406219E+05 {~~}
START M     pyro-damp                66 -0.1115903061224492E+01 {~~}
START P                          66  0.1003000000000002E+01 {~~}
START H     pyro-damp                66 -0.1219910204708108E+05 {~~}
START Q     pyro-damp               302  0.1189016211817892E+04 {~~}
START M     Gasifier                 2  0.2791096938775515E+01 {~~}
START H     Gasifier                 2 -0.5345738679896143E+04 {~~}
START M     Gasifier                66  0.1115903061224492E+01 {~~}
START H     Gasifier                66 -0.1219910204708108E+05 {~~}
START M     Gasifier                74  0.3200947520194182E+01 {~~}
START P                          74  0.1003000000000002E+01 {~~}
START H     Gasifier                74  0.6325583619575222E+03 {~~}
START M     Gasifier                 3 -0.7069708375694189E+01 {~~}
START P                           3  0.9980000000000019E+00 {~~}
START H     Gasifier                 3 -0.3527789070611707E+04 {~~}
START M     Gasifier                99 -0.3823914449999979E-01 {~~}
START P                          99  0.1013000000000002E+01 {~~}
START H     Gasifier                99 -0.7353683457571038E+04 {~~}
START Q     Gasifier               305 -0.1495934441133632E+04 {~~}
START Q     Gasifier               302  0.2783000000000005E+04 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                 1  0.7981639681438376E+05 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                 2  0.3021255196209142E+05 {~~}
```

```
START ZA    Gasifier                  3  0.1118825433710599E+06 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                  4  0.3121307847900007E+06 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                  5  0.1756029712017547E+06 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                  6  0.2190615022058169E+06 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                  7 -0.1052323135289136E+06 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                  8  0.9369950351423328E+00 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                  9  0.9931472364624941E+00 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                 10  0.9457654343428884E+00 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                 11  0.9900000000000019E+00 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                 12  0.1370039999999992E-01 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                 13  0.3328112323571235E-04 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                 14  0.3757071737848754E-01 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                 15  0.4986448137112106E+05 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                 16  0.5370238731189000E+05 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                 17  0.3000000000000006E-01 {~~}
START ZA    Gasifier                 18 -0.5581126933392272E-01 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                   H2          0.3003925338300272E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                   O2          0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                   N2          0.2511597316649906E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                   CO          0.2042868093856153E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                   NO          0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                   CO2         0.1098397455108139E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                   H2O-G       0.1236642570786999E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                   NH3         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                   H2S         0.4988586466229489E-04 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                   SO2         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                   CH4         0.7623203214864482E-02 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                   NO2         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                   HCN         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                   COS         0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START Y_J   syngas                   AR          0.2983833450328100E-02 {~~}
START X_J   Ash                      C           0.3490701001430572E+00 {~~}
START X_J   Ash                      ASH         0.6509298998569445E+00 {~~}
START M     splitter3                 3  0.7069708375694189E+01 {~~}
START H     splitter3                 3 -0.3527789070611707E+04 {~~}
START M     splitter3                44 -0.4837565642442526E+01 {~~}
START P                         44  0.9980000000000019E+00 {~~}
START H     splitter3                44 -0.3527789070611708E+04 {~~}
START M     splitter3                55 -0.2232142733251664E+01 {~~}
START P                         55  0.9980000000000019E+00 {~~}
START H     splitter3                55 -0.3527789070611707E+04 {~~}
START M     syngas-pyro              44  0.4837565642442526E+01 {~~}
START H     syngas-pyro              44 -0.3527789070611708E+04 {~~}
START M     syngas-pyro               4 -0.4837565642442526E+01 {~~}
START P                          4  0.9980000000000019E+00 {~~}
START H     syngas-pyro               4 -0.4348866551601175E+04 {~~}
START Q     syngas-pyro             302 -0.3972016211817897E+04 {~~}
START M     air_preheat              55  0.2232142733251664E+01 {~~}
START H     air_preheat              55 -0.3527789070611708E+04 {~~}
START M     air_preheat               4 -0.2232142733251664E+01 {~~}
START H     air_preheat               4 -0.4576624443664456E+04 {~~}
START M     air_preheat              73  0.3200947520194182E+01 {~~}
START P                         73  0.1003000000000002E+01 {~~}
START H     air_preheat              73 -0.9883452766878614E+02 {~~}
START M     air_preheat              74 -0.3200947520194182E+01 {~~}
START H     air_preheat              74  0.6325583619575222E+03 {~~}
START Q     air_preheat             306  0.0000000000000000E+00 {~~}
START ZA    air_preheat               1  0.2341150256336985E+04 {~~}
C ~~~
```

Two-Stage Gasifier for DME plant

RUN NUMBER 1

ALGEBRAIC VARIABLES

NO DE	TO COMPONENT	MEDIA	M [kg/s]	T [C]	P [bar]	H [kJ/kg]	ENERGY [kJ/s]	X	S [kJ/kg K]	V [m3/kg]	U [kJ/kg]
1	Dryer	Wood	4.76	15.00	-	-9793.3	4.506E+04	-	0.3622	-	-9793.3
64	Dryer	STEAM-HF	33.07	200.00	1.003	-13095.6		-	11.3500	2.1660	-13312.9
2	Dryer	DryWood	-2.79	115.00	-	-5345.7		-	1.4138	-	-5345.7
61	Dryer	STEAM-HF	-35.04	114.99	1.003	-13264.6		-	10.9561	1.7637	-13441.5
301	Dryer	HEAT					0.000E+00				
61	splitter2	STEAM-HF	35.04	114.99	1.003	-13264.6		-	10.9561	1.7637	-13441.5
65	splitter2	STEAM-HF	-1.12	114.99	1.003	-13264.6		-	10.9561	1.7637	-13441.5
67	splitter2	STEAM-HF	-33.07	114.99	1.003	-13264.6		-	10.9561	1.7637	-13441.5
68	splitter2	STEAM-HF	-0.85	114.98	1.000	-13264.6		-	10.9575	1.7690	-13441.5
67	dampveksler	STEAM-HF	33.07	114.99	1.003	-13264.6		-	10.9561	1.7637	-13441.5
64	dampveksler	STEAM-HF	-33.07	200.00	1.003	-13095.6		-	11.3500	2.1660	-13312.9
303	dampveksler	HEAT					5.589E+03				
65	pyro-damp	STEAM-HF	1.12	114.99	1.003	-13264.6		-	10.9561	1.7637	-13441.5
66	pyro-damp	STEAM-HF	-1.12	630.00	1.003	-12199.1		-	12.6890	4.1541	-12615.8
302	pyro-damp	HEAT					1.189E+03				
2	Gasifier	DryWood	2.79	115.00	-	-5345.7		-	1.4138	-	-5345.7
66	Gasifier	STEAM-HF	1.12	630.00	1.003	-12199.1		-	12.6890	4.1541	-12615.8
74	Gasifier	STANDARD_AIR	3.20	700.00	1.003	632.6		-	8.1509	2.7957	352.2
3	Gasifier	syngas	-7.07	730.00	0.998	-3527.8		-	11.0934	4.0433	-3931.3
99	Gasifier	Ash	-0.04	730.00	-	-7353.7		-	1.2710	-	-7353.7
305	Gasifier	HEAT					-1.496E+03				
302	Gasifier	HEAT					2.783E+03				
3	splitter3	syngas	7.07	730.00	0.998	-3527.8		-	11.0934	4.0433	-3931.3
44	splitter3	syngas	-4.84	730.00	0.998	-3527.8		-	11.0934	4.0433	-3931.3
55	splitter3	syngas	-2.23	730.00	0.998	-3527.8		-	11.0934	4.0433	-3931.3
44	syngas-pyro	syngas	4.84	730.00	0.998	-3527.8		-	11.0934	4.0433	-3931.3
4	syngas-pyro	syngas	-4.84	229.72	0.998	-4348.9		-	9.9672	2.0268	-4551.1
302	syngas-pyro	HEAT					-3.972E+03				
55	air_preheat	syngas	2.23	730.00	0.998	-3527.8		-	11.0934	4.0433	-3931.3
4	air_preheat	syngas	-2.23	80.00	0.998	-4576.6		-	9.4301	1.4234	-4718.7
73	air_preheat	STANDARD_AIR	3.20	15.00	1.003	-98.8		-	6.8682	0.8278	-181.9
74	air_preheat	STANDARD_AIR	-3.20	700.00	1.003	632.6		-	8.1509	2.7957	352.2
306	air_preheat	HEAT					0.000E+00				
4	dummy	syngas	7.07	183.02	0.998	-4420.8		-	9.8172	1.8386	-4604.3
5	dummy	syngas	-7.07	183.02	0.998	-4420.8		-	9.8172	1.8386	-4604.3

FUEL CONSUMPTION (LHV) = 50652.0992 kJ/s

FUEL CONSUMPTION (HHV) = 59291.7430 kJ/s

HEAT CONSUMPTION = 5589.3557kJ/s

TOTAL HEAT CONSUMPTION = 50652.0992kJ/s

MAXIMUM RELATIVE ERROR = 1.1048E-14

COMPUTER ACCURACY = 2.2204E-16

IDEAL GAS COMPOSITION (MOLAR BASE):

	STANDARD_AIR	syngas
HYDROGEN	0.0000E+00	0.3004E+00
OXYGEN	0.2075E+00	0.0000E+00
NITROGEN	0.7729E+00	0.2512E+00
CARBON MONOXIDE	0.0000E+00	0.2043E+00
CARBON DIOXIDE	0.3000E-03	0.1098E+00
WATER (I.G.)	0.1010E-01	0.1237E+00
HYDROGEN SULFIDE	0.0000E+00	0.4989E-04
METHANE	0.0000E+00	0.7623E-02
ARGON	0.9200E-02	0.2984E-02
MEAN MOLE MASS	0.2885E+02	0.2067E+02
NET CALORI VALUE	0.0000E+00	0.6609E+04
GRS CALORI VALUE	0.0000E+00	0.7544E+04

NON-IDEAL FLUID AND SOLID COMPOSITION (MASS BASE):

	Wood	DryWood	Ash
HYDROGEN	0.3565E-01	0.6076E-01	0.0000E+00
OXYGEN	0.2524E+00	0.4302E+00	0.0000E+00
NITROGEN	0.9775E-03	0.1666E-02	0.0000E+00
CARBON (SOLID)	0.2806E+00	0.4782E+00	0.3491E+00
SULFUR (SOLID)	0.1150E-03	0.1960E-03	0.0000E+00
WATER (LIQUID)	0.4250E+00	0.2000E-01	0.0000E+00
ASHES	0.5233E-02	0.8918E-02	0.6509E+00
MEAN MOLE MASS	0.1377E+02	0.1181E+02	0.2658E+02
NET CALORI VALUE	0.9473E+04	0.1787E+05	0.1144E+05
GRS CALORI VALUE	0.1129E+05	0.1924E+05	0.1144E+05

NUMBER OF CLOSED INTERNAL LOOPS IN THE SYSTEM: 0

SOLUTION FOR THE INDEPENDENT ALGEBRAIC VARIABLES :

VARIABLE NO	COMPONENT	NAME	VALUE
1	Dryer	Trans. heat	0.5589E+04
1	Gasifier	MULTIPLIER H	0.7982E+05
2	Gasifier	MULTIPLIER C	0.3021E+05
3	Gasifier	MULTIPLIER N	0.1119E+06
4	Gasifier	MULTIPLIER O	0.3121E+06

```
       5     |Gasifier    |MLTIPLIER S | 0.1756E+06 |
       6     |Gasifier    |MULTIPL Ar  | 0.2191E+06 |
       7     |Gasifier    |GIBBS ENERGY| -.1052E+06 |
       8     |Gasifier    |Cold eff LHV| 0.9370E+00 |
       9     |Gasifier    |Cold eff HHV| 0.9931E+00 |
      10     |Gasifier    |LHV eff C+g | 0.9458E+00 |
      11     |Gasifier    |Carbon conv | 0.9900E+00 |
      12     |Gasifier    |Ash/Solid   | 0.1370E-01 |
      13     |Gasifier    |CO2 kmol in | 0.3328E-04 |
      14     |Gasifier    |CO2 kmol out| 0.3757E-01 |
      15     |Gasifier    |LHV fuel in | 0.4986E+05 |
      16     |Gasifier    |HHV fuel in | 0.5370E+05 |
      17     |Gasifier    |Q_1/LHV_f_in| 0.3000E-01 |
      18     |Gasifier    |Q_1/LHV_f_in| -.5581E-01 |
       1     |air_preheat |Transferred | 0.2341E+04 |
-------------------------------------------------

================================================================================================================================
################################################################################################################################
```

Appendix AA. Further improvements to the Rectisol process

The cost and the energy consumption may be reduced even further if the sulfur distillation was only done on part of the solvent from the stripper. The other part of the solvent from the stripper would then be pressurized and sent to a new chiller placed before the absorber. This would add another methanol loop in the plant and therefore increase the number of inputs of methanol to the absorber from two to three: The first input from the top would be totally sulfur and CO_2 free, the second input would be totally CO_2 free, and the third input would only be low in CO_2 content.
This would increase the complexity of the Rectisol plant but may still reduce the total cost of the plant.

Appendix BB. Modeling the distillation of DME/methanol

Below, all the parameters set in the modeling of the distillation in the DME/methanol plants are shown.
The distillation of the liquid feed from the gas-liquid separator was done in 1-2 distillation columns (only one column was used in the small-scale plants): the first is the topping column (Figure BB.1), which removes absorbed gasses from the liquid. The second column is the DME column, which separates water and methanol from DME (Figure BB.2).

All columns were modeled by the "RadFrac" component in Aspen Plus, meaning that physical equilibrium calculations were done for each stage/tray through the column. The convergence method used was: "strongly non-ideal liquid".
In Figure BB.1 and Table BB.1, it is described how the topping column was modeled for all the plants. In Figure BB.2 and Table BB.2, it is described how the DME column was modeled for the large-scale DME plants.

The modeling did not include separation of by-products (such as ethanol) from DME/methanol, which would have required a substantial number of stages [Hansen et al., 2008]. It is however not expected, that including this would have changed the condenser/reboiler temperatures and duties (heat input/output) much.

The number of stages/trays used in the distillation columns was estimated based on looking at the stream compositions of the individual stages: a certain change in the compositions should be seen from stage to stage. In the same way the placement of the feed stage was done. The placement of the side product stage (methanol extraction) was based on looking at the stream compositions of the individual stages, and then choosing the stage with the highest concentration of methanol.

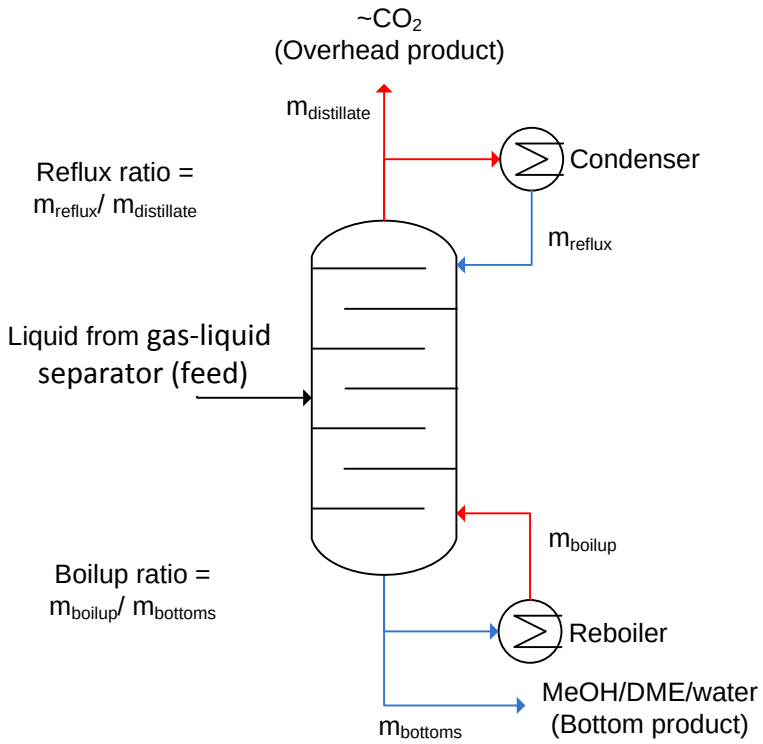


Figure BB.1. Flow sheet of the modeled topping column used in all DME/methanol plants.
The red and blue streams symbolize vapor and liquid streams respectively. The figure also shows how the reflux ratio and the boilup ratio are defined (mass basis). In Table BB.1, all parameters set in the modeling of the topping columns are shown

	Large-scale once-through (OT) DME plant	Large-scale recycle (RC) DME plant	Small-scale DME plants	Small scale methanol plants
Number of stages/trays	20	20	20	20
Feed input (stage no.)*	8 and 17**	7	11	10
Pressure [bar]	9	9	10	2
Reflux ratio (mass basis)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Mole recovery of DME [%]	99.9	99.9	99.9	-
$T_{overhead\ product}$ [°C]	-	-	-	25##

Table BB.1. The parameters set for the modeled topping columns (Figure BB.1).
The parameters set, results in boilup ratios (mass basis) of 0.20-0.97. * The stage no. is defined as 1 being the top of the column (overhead product). ** The extra feed stream (17) is the dehydrated methanol stream. # The mole recovery of DME is defined as: (mole DME in bottom product) / (mole DME in feed). ## The overhead temperature was set to 25°C instead of setting the mole recovery, to allow the use of cooling water to remove the condenser duty.

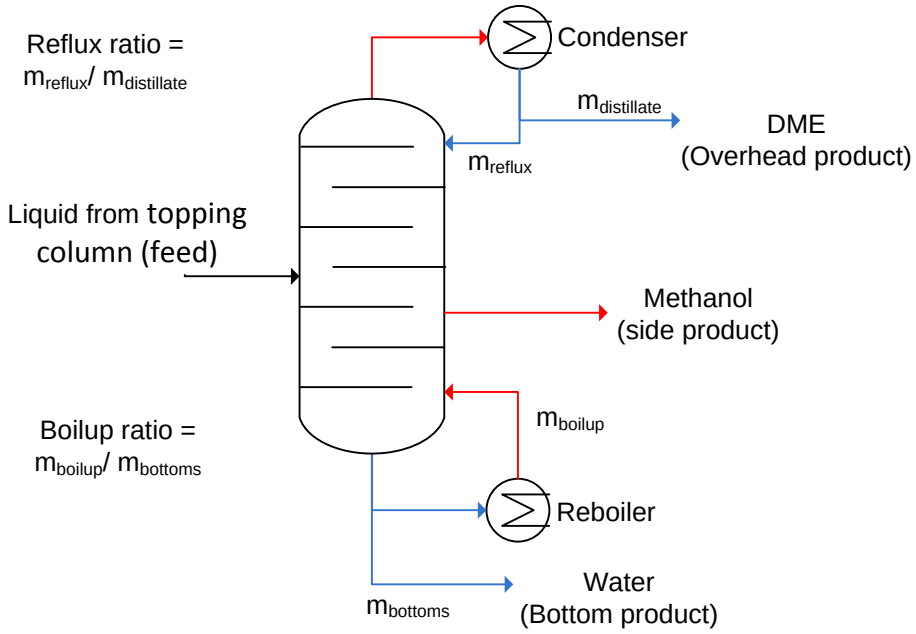


Figure BB.2. Flow sheet of the modeled DME column in the large-scale DME plants.
The red and blue streams symbolize vapor and liquid streams respectively. The figure also shows how the reflux ratio and the boilup ratio are defined (mass basis). In Table BB.2, all parameters set in the modeling of the DME column is shown.

Number of stages/trays	30
Feed input (stage no.)*	18/19
Side product (stage no.)*	22
Pressure [bar] #	-
DME content in side product [mole%]	1
Methanol content in bottom product [mole%]	1
DME purity (overhead product) [mole%]	99.9
$T_{overhead\ product}$ [°C] #	30

Table BB.2. The parameters set for the modeled DME column in the large-scale DME plants (Figure BB.2). The parameters set, results in boilup ratios of 1.7-5.9 and reflux ratios of 0.29 (mass basis). * The stage no. is defined as 1 being the top of the column (overhead product). # The overhead temperature was set to 30°C instead of setting the pressure, to allow the use of cooling water in the condenser.

Appendix CC. Energy and exergy efficiencies for the large scale DME plants

	RC	OT	RC	OT
Input basis	**Torrefied biomass**	**Torrefied biomass**	**Untreated biomass**	**Untreated biomass**
Biomass (energy) [$MWth_{LHV}$]	2302	2302	2558	2558
Biomass (exergy)* [$MWth_{HHV}$]	2452	2452	2725**	2725**
DME (energy) [$MWth_{LHV}$]	1515	1130	1515	1130
DME (exergy)*** [$MWth_{HHV}$]	1667	1243	1667	1243
Net electricity [MWe]	112	369	112	369
Energy ratios:				
Biomass to DME [%-LHV]	65.8	49.1	59.2	44.2
Biomass to net electricity [%-LHV]	4.9	16.0	4.4	14.4
Biomass to DME + net electricity [%-LHV]	70.7	65.1	63.6	58.6
FEE [%-LHV]#	72.9	72.3	64.9	62.1
Exergy ratios				
Biomass to DME [%-HHV]	68.0	50.7	61.2	45.6
Biomass to net electricity [%-HHV]	4.6	15.0	4.1	13.5
Biomass to DME + net electricity [%-HHV]	72.5	65.7	65.3	59.2
FEE [%-HHV]#	75.3	74.6	67.0	64.1

* The torrefied biomass HHV = 21.2 MJ/kg (LHV = 19.9 MJ/kg).

** assumed to be the torrefied biomass input (HHV) divided with 0.9 (as done with LHV). This gives a greater energy loss in the torrefaction: 272 $MWth_{HHV}$ vs. 256 $MWth_{LHV}$. The energy loss in HHV may however be underestimated because the volatile gas released in the torrefaction contains a lot of hydrogen, which has a lot higher HHV (286 MJ/kmole) than LHV (242 MJ/kmole).

*** The DME HHV = 1461 MJ/kmole (LHV = 1328 MJ/kmole).

The fuels effective efficiency (FEE), defined as $\frac{\mathbf{DME}}{\mathbf{biomass} - \frac{\mathbf{net\ electricity}}{\mathbf{50\%}}}$ where the fraction $\frac{\mathbf{net\ electricity}}{\mathbf{50\%}}$ corresponds to the amount of biomass that would be used in a stand-alone BIGCC power plant with an electric efficiency of 50%-LHV (47%-HHV) [Larson et al., 2009-1], to produce the same amount of electricity.

Appendix DD. DME pathway: DME-FW-CCS

DME-FW, from the WTW analysis in section 2.2, is used for comparison.

WTT Energy consumption and WTT GHG emission inputs

	DME-FW	DME-FW-CCS	DME-FW	DME-FW-CCS
	WTT Energy [MJ_{extra}/MJ_{fuel}]	WTT Energy [MJ_{extra}/MJ_{fuel}]	WTT GHG [$g_{CO2\text{-}eq}/MJ_{fuel}$]	WTT GHG [$g_{CO2\text{-}eq}/MJ_{fuel}$]
Wood farming and chipping	0.08	0.07*	5.2	4.5*
Road transport	0.01	0.009*	0.7	0.6*
Gasifier + MeOH synthesis (+electrolysis + electricity distribution)	0.96	0.54**	0.1	0.1*
CO_2 capture and storage (CCS)	-	-	-	-65.3***
Methanol distribution & dispensing	0.02	0.02	1.0	1.0
Total	1.07	0.64	7.0	-59.1

Data for DME-FW showed for comparison [JRC et al., 2007] (WTT-app. 2). * calculated based on the values for DME-FW, e.g. 0.07 = 0.08x0.51/0.59, where 0.51 is the DME / biomass energy ratio for DME-FW and 0.59 is the DME / untreated biomass energy ratio for DME-RC (Figure 5.15). ** calculated based on the fuel effective efficiency (FEE) of 65% for DME-RC (Figure 5.15, using FEE is consistent with the method used in [JRC et al., 2007] when adjusting for coproduct electricity): 0.54 = 1/0.65-1. *** calculated based on DME-RC: 99 kg-CO_2/s is stored when producing 1515 MWth of DME (65.3 = 99000/1515, Figure 5.9).

WTW Energy consumption

	DME-FW	DME-FW-CCS
Pathway name in [WTT_app 2]	WFDE1	-
WTT energy consumption [MJ_{extra}/MJ_{fuel}]	1.07	0.64
WTT energy consumption [MJ/MJ_{fuel}]	2.07	1.64
TTW energy consumption [MJ_{fuel}/km]	1.72	1.72
WTW energy consumption [MJ/km]	3.56	2.81

The well-to-tank (WTT) energy consumptions are calculated in the table above. The TTW energy consumption is given in Table G.2 (DICI 2010). The WTW energy consumption is calculated by multiplying the WTT energy consumption with the TTW energy consumption.

WTW GHG emission

	DME-FW	DME-FW-CCS
Pathway name in [WTT_app 2]	WFDE1	-
WTT GHG emission (before credit) [g_{CO2}/MJ_{fuel}]	7.0	-59.1
Credit for renewable combustion CO2 [g_{CO2}/MJ_{fuel}]	-67.3*	-67.3*
WTT GHG emission [g_{CO2}/MJ_{fuel}]	-60.3	-126.4
TTW GHG emission [g_{CO2}/MJ_{fuel}]	68.6*	68.6*
WTW GHG emission [g_{CO2}/MJ_{fuel}]	8.3	-57.8
WTW GHG emission [g_{CO2}/km]	14	-99

The well-to-tank (WTT) GHG emissions are calculated in the table above. The WTW GHG emission per km is calculated by using the TTW energy consumption given in the table above. * Data from [JRC et al., 2007] (WTT-app. 2).

Cost of CO2 avoided (oil @ 50 €/bbl)

	DME-FW	DME-FW-CCS
Specific cost of DME from plant [€/GJ]	19.9	9.5*
Distribution and retail cost [€/GJ]	0.8	2.2**
Total specific cost of DME [€/GJ]	20.8	11.7
Amount of DME [PJ/y]	141	141
DME cost (alternative fuel) [M€/y]	2931	1653
Conventional fuel (saving) [M€/y]	-1778	-1778
Distribution infrastructure [M€/y]	550	550
WTT cost [M€/y]	1702	425
Alternative vehicle cost (more than reference) [M€/y]	296	296
WTW cost (net total cost)	1999	721
Distance covered [Tm/y]	82	82
WTW GHG emission [Mt/y]***	1.2	-8.2
Base GHG emission [Mt/y]	12.8	12.8
GHG savings [Mt/y]	11.7	20.9
Cost of CO2 avoided [€/ton]	171	34

The method of calculating cost of CO_2 avoided is the same as in [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW-app. 2). * Cost of DME from the DME-RC plant ($11.9/GJ). ** Long-distance transport because of large-scale production plant [JRC et al., 2007] (WTW-app. 2). *** Calculated based on the WTW GHG emission per km (table above) and the distance covered per year.

Fraction of road fuels market replaced

	DME-FW	DME-FW-CCS
Feedstock potential [EJ/y]	1.866	1.866
Conversion efficiencies [%]	51	59*
DME potential [EJ/y]	952	1101
Fossil fuels replaced [EJ/y]	978	1131
Fraction of road fuels market replaced [%]**	7.6	8.8

In [JRC et al., 2007] (WTT-app. 1, page 60) the conversion efficiencies for the DME-FW pathway can be found. In [JRC et al., 2007] they assume that DME replaces diesel in an energy ratio of 1:1.03 (the difference is due to the diesel particulate filter (DPF)).* The untreated biomass to DME efficiency for the DME-RC plant (Figure 5.15). ** the EU-25 road fuels market is 12.78 EJ/y (based on table 8.6.2-2 in the WTW report [JRC et al., 2007]).

Appendix EE. Q-T diagram for the small-scale methanol plant using recycle (RC) synthesis

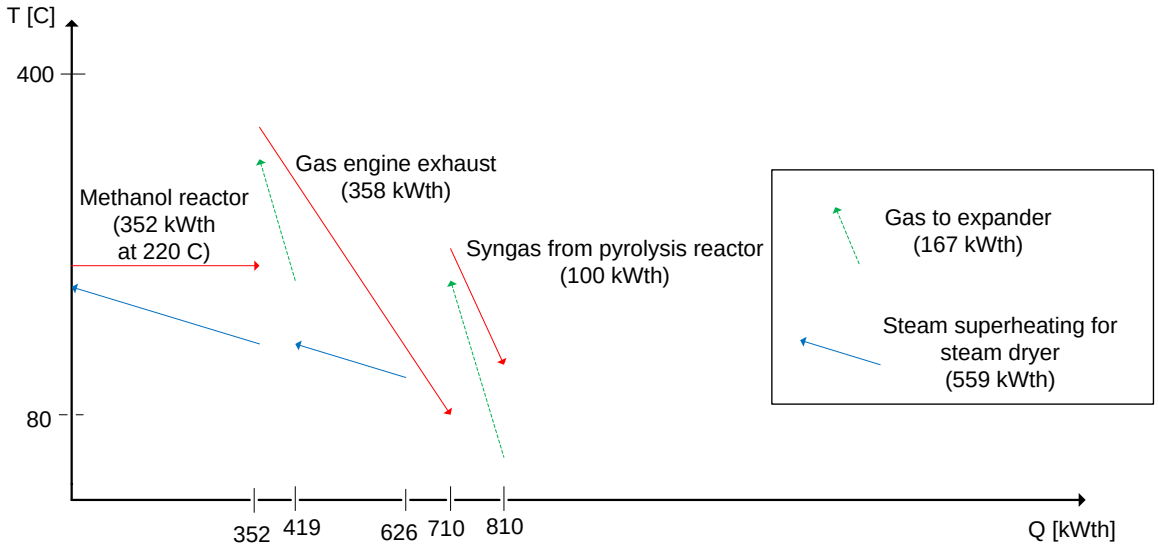


Figure EE.1. Q-T diagram of the designed heat integration in the methanol plant using recycle (RC) synthesis.

Appendix FF. Syngas conversion for DME/methanol synthesis in the small-scale OT plants

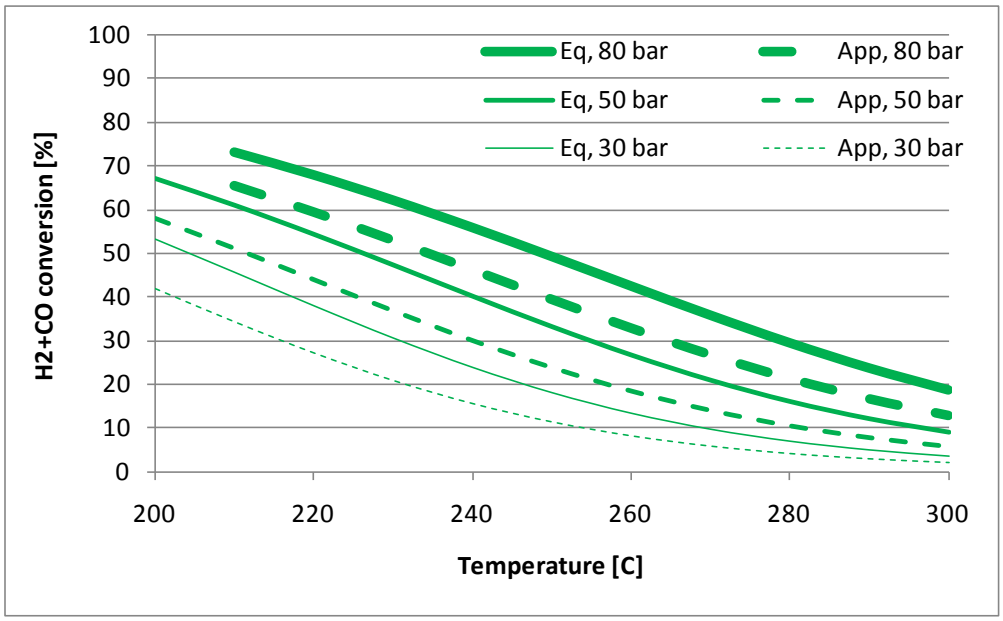


Figure FF.1. Syngas conversion for methanol synthesis in the small-scale MeOH-OT plant as a function of the reactor outlet temperature and the reactor pressure.
Curves for both equilibrium conversion (Eq) and for actual conversion (approach to equilibrium, App) are shown. The approach temperatures used are listed in section 4.4. The syngas had a H2/CO-ratio of 2.0 (37.1% H_2, 18.6% CO, 15.9% CO_2, 0.24% H_2O, 0.88% CH_4, 27.0% N_2, 0.32% Ar). If compared with Figure 4.5, the effect of the syngas composition can be seen.

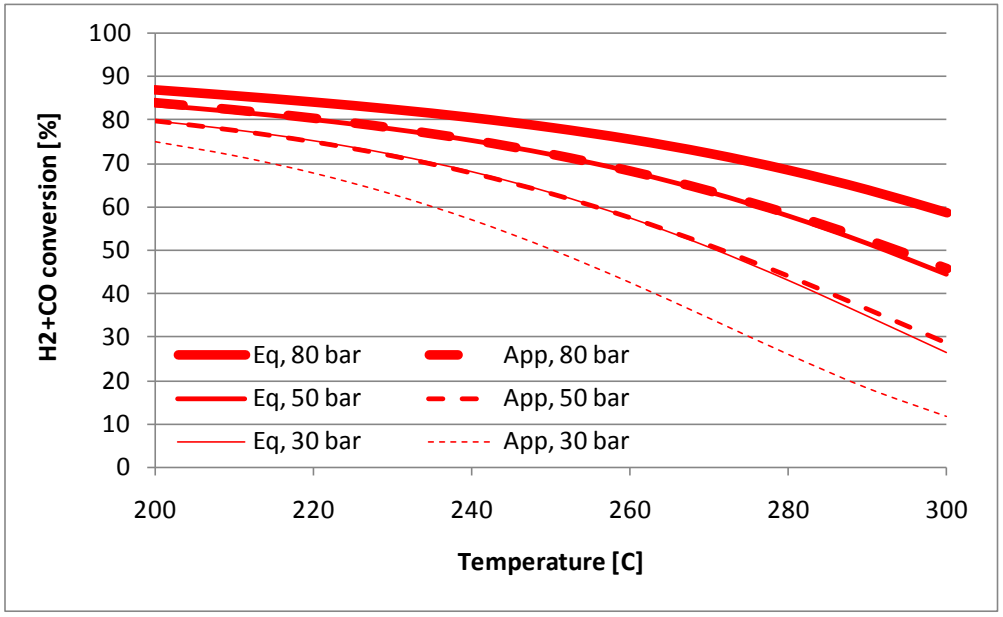


Figure FF.2. Syngas conversion for DME synthesis in the small-scale DME-OT plant as a function of the reactor outlet temperature and the reactor pressure.
Curves for both equilibrium conversion (Eq) and for actual conversion (approach to equilibrium, App) are shown. The approach temperatures used are listed in section 4.4. The syngas had a H2/CO-ratio of 1.5 (34.1% H_2, 23.2% CO, 12.5% CO_2, 0.42% H_2O, 0.87% CH_4, 28.5% N_2, 0.34% Ar). If compared with Figure 4.6, the effect of the syngas composition can be seen.

Appendix GG. Modeling the methanol synthesis plant based on biomass gasification and electrolysis of water

This plant was modeled like the large-scale DME plant (see chapter 4), except for the parameters listed in Table GG.1, and for the plant areas described below.

Electrolysis efficiency (electricity to H_2, LHV)	70%*
$T_{synthesis}$	260°C
$P_{synthesis}$	80.7 bar
Recycle percentage in synthesis loop	97%

Table GG.1. Parameters used in the modeling of the methanol synthesis plant.
* Value used in paper I.

Gasification
Chemical equilibrium is assumed after the H_2 quench (at 1175°C).

Hydrogen compression
Hydrogen compression is modeled like oxygen compression, except that 5 stages are used:
Polytropic efficiency of 85% (5 stage compression from 1 to 45 bar).

AGR plant
The AGR plant is not modeled in detail.
The AGR plant is modeled by a simple separator, which separates H_2S and CO_2. The energy consumptions are assumed to be the same as for the AGR plant in the large-scale DME plant, although much less CO2 is captured. The gas flows to the AGR plants are however similar.

Distillation
The distillation is not modeled.
The heat required by the distillation could have been supplied by the integrated steam cycle and the waste heat from the methanol reactor. Compared to DME distillation, no cooling is needed in the topping column because methanol has a higher evaporation temperature than DME.

The integrated steam cycle
The integrated steam cycle is not modeled.
The production from the integrated steam cycle is estimated based on a simple model of a steam cycle. The efficiency of the steam cycle is ensured to be slightly lower than the integrated steam cycle in the large-scale DME plant (DME-RC), due to a slightly lower steam pressure (because of a lower synthesis reactor temperature: 260°C vs. 280°C).

DTU Mechanical Engineering
Section of Thermal Energy Systems
Technical University of Denmark

Nils Koppels Allé, Bld. 403
DK- 2800 Kgs. Lyngby
Denmark
Phone (+45) 45 88 41 31
Fax (+45) 45 88 43 25
www.mek.dtu.dk
ISBN: 978-87-90416-44-7

DCAMM
Danish Center for Applied Mathematics and Mechanics

Nils Koppels Allé, Bld. 404
DK-2800 Kgs. Lyngby
Denmark
Phone (+45) 4525 4250
Fax (+45) 4593 1475
www.dcamm.dk
ISSN: 0903-1685